The Engineering Staff of
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED
Semiconductor Group

The Optoelectronics Data Book

for Design Engineers

Fifth Edition

For further information on TI optoelectronic devices, contact one of the following:

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Optoelectronics Marketing
P.O. Box 10508, MS 5811
Lubbock, Texas 79408
Phone: (806) 747-3066

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Optoelectronics Marketing
P.O. Box 225012, MS 12
Dallas, Texas 75265
Phone: (214) 238-3821

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Electro-optical Components Marketing
P.O. Box 225012, MS 12
Dallas, Texas 75265
Phone: (214) 238-4422

TI Worldwide Sales Offices

ALABAMA: Huntsville, 500 Wynn Drive, Suite 514, Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 837-7530.

ARIZONA: Phoenix, P.O. Box 35160, 8102 N. 23rd Ave., Suite A, Phoenix, AZ 85069, (602) 249-1313.

CALIFORNIA: El Segundo, 831 S. Douglas St., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 973-2571; **Irvine**, 17620 Fitch, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 545-5210; **San Diego**, 4333 View Ridge Ave., Suite B., San Diego, CA 92123, (714) 278-9600; **Sunnyvale**, P.O. Box 518, 776 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-1840.

COLORADO: Denver, 9725 E. Hampden St., Suite 301, Denver, CO 80231, (303) 695-2800.

CONNECTICUT: Wallingford, 9 Barnes Industrial Park Rd., Barnes Industrial Park, Wallingford, CT 06492, (203) 269-0074.

FLORIDA: Clearwater, 2280 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., Suite 232, Clearwater, FL 33515, (813) 796-1928; **Ft. Lauderdale**, 2765 N.W. 62nd, Suite A, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309, (305) 973-8502; **Winter Park**, 1850 Lee Rd., Suite 115, Winter Park, FL 32789, (305) 644-3535.

GEORGIA: Atlanta, 3300 Northeast Expy., Suite 9, Atlanta, GA 30341, (404) 452-4600.

ILLINOIS: Arlington Heights, 515 W. Algonquin, Arlington Heights, IL 60005, (312) 640-3000.

INDIANA: Ft. Wayne, 2020 Inwood Dr., Ft. Wayne, IN 46805, (219) 424-5174; **Indianapolis**, 2343 S. Lynhurst, Suite J-400, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (317) 248-8555.

MARYLAND: Baltimore 1 Rutherford Pl., 7133 Rutherford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21207, (301) 944-8600.

MASSACHUSETTS: Waltham, 504 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 890-6671.

MICHIGAN: Southfield, Central Park Plaza, 26211 Central Park Blvd., Suite 215, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 353-0830.

MINNESOTA: Edina, 7625 Parklawn, Edina, MN 55435, (612) 830-1600.

MISSOURI: Kansas City, 8080 Ward Pkwy., Kansas City, MO 64114, (816) 523-2500; **St. Louis**, 2368 Schuetz Rd., St. Louis, MO 63141, (314) 432-3333.

NEW JERSEY: Clark, 292 Terminal Ave. West, Clark, NJ 07066, (201) 574-9800.

NEW MEXICO: Albuquerque, 5907 Alice N.E., Suite E, Albuquerque, NM 87110, (505) 265-8491.

NEW YORK: East Syracuse, 6700 Old Collamer Rd., East Syracuse, NY 13057, (315) 463-9291; **Endicott**, 112 Nanticoke Ave., P.O. Box 618, Endicott, NY 13760, (607) 754-3900; **Melville**, 1 Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 3C10, P.O. Box 2936, Melville, NY 11747, (516) 454-6600; **Poughkeepsie**, 201 South Ave., Poughkeepsie, NY 12601, (914) 473-2900; **Rochester**, 1210 Jefferson Rd., Rochester, NY 14623, (716) 461-1800.

NORTH CAROLINA: Charlotte, 8 Woodlawn Green, Woodlawn Rd., Charlotte, NC 28210, (704) 527-0930.

OHIO: Beachwood, 23408 Commerce Park Rd., Beachwood, OH 44122, (216) 464-6100; **Dayton**, Kingsley Bldg., 4124 Linden Ave., Dayton, OH 45432, (513) 258-3877.

OKLAHOMA: Tulsa, 3105 E. Skelly Dr., Suite 110, Tulsa, OK 74105, (918) 749-9548.

OREGON: Beaverton, 10700 S.W. Beaverton Hwy., Suite 565, Beaverton, OR 97005, (503) 643-6759.

PENNSYLVANIA: Ft. Washington, 575 Virginia Dr., Ft. Washington, PA 19034, (215) 643-6450.

TENNESSEE: Knoxville, 106 Cavetton Rd., Apt. 1F, Knoxville, TN 37919, (615) 691-3380; **Johnson City**, P.O. Drawer 1255, Erwin Hwy., Johnson City, TN 37601, (615) 282-2200.

TEXAS: Austin, 12501 Research Bldg., P.O. Box 2909, Austin, TX 78723, (512) 250-7655; **Dallas**, P.O. Box 225214, Dallas, TX 75265, (214) 995-6531; **Houston**, 9000 Southwest Frwy., Suite 400, Houston, TX 77036, (713) 778-6592.

UTAH: Salt Lake City, 3672 West 2100 South, Salt Lake City UT 84120, (801) 973-6310.

VIRGINIA: Arlington, Crystal Square 4, 1745 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 600, Arlington, VA 22202, (703) 553-2200; **Midlothian**, 13000 711 Sutters Mill Cr., Midlothian, VA 23113, (804) 744-1487; **Richmond**, 3930 Beulah Rd., Richmond, VA 23234, (804) 275-8148.

WASHINGTON: Redmond, 2723 152nd Ave., N.E. Bldg 6, (206) 881-3080, Redmond, WA 98052.

CANADA: Ottawa, 436 McClaren St., Ottawa, Canada, K2P0M8, (613) 233-1177; **Richmond Hill**, 280 Centre St. E., Richmond Hill L4C1B1, Ontario, Canada, (416) 884-9181; **St. Laurent**, Ville St. Laurent Quebec, 9460 Trans Canada Hwy., St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4S1R7, (514) 334-3635. I

ARGENTINA, Texas Instruments Argentina S.A.I.C.F.: Km. 25, 5 Ruta Panamericana Don Torcuato, C.C. 2296, 1000-Correo Central, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 748-1141.

AUSTRALIA, Texas Instruments Australia Ltd: Unit 1A, 5 Byfield St., P.O. Box 106, North Ryde, N.S.W. 2113, Sydney, Australia, 02-887-1122; 6th floor, 60 Albert Road, South Melbourne, 3004, Victoria, Australia, 699-5788.

AUSTRIA, Texas Instruments Ges. m.b.H: Rennweg 17, 1030 Vienna, Austria, 0222-724186.

BELGIUM, Texas Instruments S/A: Mercure Centre, Raketstraat, Rue De La Fusee 100, 1130 Brussels, Belgium, 02-7208000.

BRAZIL, Texas Instrumentos Electronicos do Brasil Ltda: Rua Padre Pereira De Andrade, 591 Cep-05469 Sao Paulo, Brazil, 011-260-6347.

DENMARK, Texas Instruments A/D: Marielundvej 46E, 2730 Herlev, Denmark, 02-917400.

FINLAND, Texas Instruments Finland OY: Fressenkatu 6, P.L. 917, 00101 Helsinki 10, Finland, 80-408300.

FRANCE, Texas Instruments France: La Boursidiere, Bat. A, R.N. 186, 92350 Le Plessis Robinson, France, 01-6302343; 31 Quai Rambaud, 69002 Lyon, France, 078-373585; 1, Av. de la Chartreuse, 38240 Meylan, France, 076-904574; 9, Place de Bretange, 35000 Rennes, France, 099-795481; 100-102 Alle de Barcelone, Residence L'Autay, 31000 Toulouse, France, 061-213032.

GERMANY, Texas Instruments Deutschland GmbH: Kurfuerstendamm 146, 1000 Berlin 31, Germany, 030-8927013; III Hagen 43, Frankfurter Allee 6-8, 6236 Eschborn, Germany, 06196-43074; 4300 Essen, Germany, 0201-233551; Winterhuder Weg 8, 2000 Hamburg 76, Germany; 040-2201154; Haggertystrasse 1, 8050 Freising, Germany, 08161-801; Riethorst 4, 3000 Hanover 51, Germany, 0511-648021; Arabellastrasse 13-15, 8000 Munich 81, Germany, 089-92341; Marientorgraben 3-5, 8500 Nuernberg, Germany, 0911-22877; Krefelderstrasse 11-15, 7000 Stuttgart 50, Germany, 0711-547001.

HONG KONG, Texas Instruments Asia Ltd: 902, Asian House, 1, Hennessy Rd., Hong Kong, 05-279041.

ITALY, Texas Instruments Italia Spa: Via Europa 38/44, Cologno Monzese, Milan, Italy, 02-253-2451; Via Salaria 1319, 00138 Rome, Italy, 06-6917127; Via Montebello 27, 10124 Turin, Italy, 011-832276.

JAPAN, Texas Instruments Asia Ltd: Aoyama Tower Bldg 4, 5, & 6F, 24-15 Minami Aoyama, 2-Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, Japan 107, 03-402-6171.

KOREA, Texas Instruments Supply Company: Room 301, Kwang Poong Bldg., 24-1 Hwayang Dong, Sungdong-Ku, Seoul, Korea, 446-1565.

MEXICO, Texas Instruments de Mexico S.A: Poniente 116 #489, Col. Industrial Vallejo, Mexico City 15, D.F., Mexico, 905-567-9200.

NETHERLANDS, Texas Instruments Holland BV: Laan Van de Helende Meesters 421 A, P.O. Box 283, 1180 AG Amstelveen, Holland, 020-473391.

NORWAY, Texas Instruments A/S: Ryensvingen 15, Oslo 6, Norway, 02-689487.

PORTUGAL, Texas Instruments Equipamento Electronico LDA: Rua Eng. Frederico Ulrich, 2650 Moreira Da Maia, Douro, Portugal, 948-1003.

SINGAPORE, Texas Instruments Asia Ltd: P.O. Box 2093, 990 Bendemeer Rd., Singapore 1, Republic of Singapore, 65-2581122.

SPAIN, Texas Instruments Espana S.A: Balmes 89, 12 Barcelona 12, Spain.

SWEDEN, Texas Instruments International Trade Corporation (Sverigefilialen): Norra Hannvagen 3, Fack S-100 54 Stockholm 39, Sweden, 08-235480.

TAIWAN, Texas Instruments Taiwan Ltd: 10th floor, Fu Shing Bldg., 71 Sung-Kiang Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, Republic of China.

UNITED KINGDOM, Texas Instruments Ltd: Manton Lane, Bedford, England MK417PU, 0234-67466. E

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Printed in U.S.A.

The Optoelectronics Data Book

for Design Engineers

Fifth Edition

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

CC-4231
71001-59-HS

Printed in U.S.A.

IMPORTANT NOTICES

Texas Instruments reserves the right to make changes at any time in order to improve design and to supply the best product possible.

TI cannot assume any responsibility for any circuits shown or represent that they are free from patent infringement.

Information contained herein supercedes previously published data on optoelectronics and electro-optical devices from TI, including data books LCC4230 and LCC4340.

ISBN 0-89512-102-6
Library of Congress No. 78-65638

THE OPTOELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

Few people in the electronics industry realize that optoelectronics technology has a history that precedes the invention of the integrated circuit. It is also a relatively unknown fact that Texas Instruments was a pioneer in the development and manufacture of some of the first optoelectronic components, viz infrared detectors and photovoltaic solar cells, back in 1957.

During the past 21 years TI has continued to develop and build optoelectronic devices and assemblies for end applications in the space, military, computer, industrial, and consumer industries. TI opto devices have helped to revolutionize the industry and to make it easier for the design engineer to accomplish his job.

In addition to offering the most experience, TI also provides the most complete line of standard opto products in the world. This ensures that design engineers can obtain more answers to questions involving circuitry and operating conditions by contacting TI.

If the most experience and the largest product line are not enough, TI also offers a locally based field sales engineering staff to assist design engineers. In most major cities throughout the U.S. and other countries there is a field sales engineer who has been trained as a specialist in opto products. His job is to provide the right product recommendations after considering all of the facts.

To complete the service aspect, TI has a world-wide distributor network that stocks almost 150 standard opto devices and assemblies. This means that design engineers can obtain fast delivery on small quantities required for initial circuit evaluation and purchasing departments can be assured of a local source of supply for production quantities.

It is the purpose of this data book to better acquaint both engineers and buyers with TI opto products and capabilities. It offers the user a categorized listing of optoelectronic data sheets, application reports, and product bulletins for more than 270 standard devices including 74 new types not included in the fourth edition of this data book. Each product section has a quick reference guide that lists the key electrical parameters and features for products in that section.

To further assist the user, there is an interchangeability guide that lists more than 240 optoelectronics devices built by other manufacturers, along with the nearest TI equivalent devices. There is also a glossary of optoelectronic terminology to answer questions on optoelectronic terms and phrases.

We feel that this data book is the most complete publication of its kind. It was compiled and edited with the objective of making your job easier.

1

General Information

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

PAGE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ALPHANUMERIC INDEX

1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

GLOSSARY
OPTOELECTRONIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1

Introduction

This glossary contains letter symbols, abbreviations, terms, and definitions commonly used with optoelectronic devices. Most of the information was obtained from JEDEC Publication No. 77A.

Index to Glossary by Symbols and Abbreviations

APD	Avalanche photodiode
B	Demodulation bandwidth
E_e	Irradiance
E_v	Illuminance
f_{mod}	Modulation frequency
H	Irradiance
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-state collector current
$I_{C(on)}$	On-state collector current
I_D	Dark current
I_e	Radiant intensity
I_F	Forward current
I_L	Light current
I_R	Reverse current
IRED	Infrared-emitting diode
I_v	Luminous intensity
L_e	Radiance
L_v	Luminance
LED	Light-emitting diode
M	Photocurrent gain†
NEP	Noise equivalent power (spectral density)
P_n	Noise equivalent power (spectral density)
P_O	Radiant flux or power output
Q_e	Radiant energy
Q_v	Luminous energy
R_e	Radiant responsivity
R_v	Luminous responsivity
sr	Steradian
t_d	Delay time
t_f	Fall time
t_f	Radiant pulse fall time
t_r	Radiant pulse rise time
t_r	Rise time
t_s	Storage time
V_F	Forward voltage
VLED	Visible-light-emitting diode
Δf	Noise equivalent bandwidth
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral bandwidth
θ_{HI}	Half-intensity beam angle
λp	Wavelength at peak emission
Φ_e	Radiant flux
Φ_v	Luminous flux

†M is also the symbol for luminous or radiant exitance; however, these terms are not used in this publication.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Units of Measurement

Unit	Symbol	Note
ampere†	A	
angstrom	Å	1 Å = 10^{-10} m = 10^{-4} μm = 0.1 nm
candela†	cd	1 cd = 1 lm/sr
candela/foot^2	cd/ft^2	1 cd/ft^2 = 10.76391 cd/m^2
candela/meter^2†	cd/m^2	
degree Celsius†	°C	
	°K	See K
farad†	F	
foot	ft	1 ft = 0.3048 m (exactly)
footcandle	fc	1 fc = 1 lm/ft^2 = 10.76391 lx
footlambert	fL	1 fL = $(1/\pi)$ cd/ft^2 = 3.426259 cd/m^2
hertz†	Hz	
inch	in	1 in = 2.54 cm (exactly)
kelvin†	K	Formerly °K, degree Kelvin
lambert	L	1 L = 3183.099 cd/m^2
lumen†	lm	
lux†	lx	1 lx = 1 lm/m^2
meter†	m	
mho	mho	1 mho = 1 S
micron	μ	The equivalent unit μm is preferred
mil	mil	1 mil = 10^{-3} in = 0.0254 mm (exactly)
nit	nt	1 nt = 1 cd/m^2
ohm†	Ω	
phot	ph	1 ph = 1 lm/cm^2
second†	s	
siemens†	S	
steradian†	sr	
stilb	sb	1 sb = 1 cd/cm^2
volt†	V	
watt†	W	

†International System (SI) units.

Metric Multipliers

Many of the preceding unit symbols can be combined with the metric multipliers which follow.

Symbol	Prefix	Multiple
G	giga	10^9
M	mega	10^6
k	kilo	10^3
h	hecto	10^2
da	deka	10
d	deci	10^{-1}
c	centi	10^{-2}
m	milli	10^{-3}
μ	micro	10^{-6}
n	nano	10^{-9}
p	pico	10^{-12}
f	femto	10^{-15}

GLOSSARY
OPTOELECTRONIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1

Terms and Definitions

Avalanche Photodiode (APD)

A photodiode that is intended to take advantage of avalanche multiplication of photocurrent. As the reverse-bias voltage approaches the breakdown voltage, hole-electron pairs created by absorbed photons acquire sufficient energy to create additional hole-electron pairs when they collide with substrate atoms; thus a multiplication of signal current is achieved.
NOTE: APD's are especially suited for low-noise and/or high-speed applications.

Axis of Measurement

The direction from the source of radiant energy, relative to the mechanical axis, in which the measurement of radiometric and or spectroradiometric characteristics is performed.

Beam-Lead Phototransistor

A phototransistor chip with thick-film leads formed on the chip that project cantilever-style beyond the chip periphery for attachment to a separate substrate.
NOTE: When assembled into arrays and mounted on a ceramic substrate, beam-lead phototransistor arrays offer accurate spacing on centers too close for conventional discrete packages and too far apart for monolithic arrays; see TI Bulletin CB-128 for further information.

Brightness

See Luminance

Color Temperature

The temperature of a blackbody having the same visible color as that of a given non-blackbody radiator.
TYPICAL UNIT: K (formerly °K).

Conversion Efficiency (of a Photon-Emitting Device)

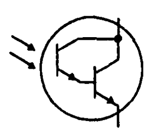
The ratio of maximum available luminous or radiant flux output to total input power.

Dark Current (I_D)

The current that flows through a photosensitive device in the dark condition.
NOTE: The dark condition is attained when the electrical parameter under consideration approaches a value that cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

Darlington-Connected Phototransistor

A phototransistor the collector and emitter of which are connected to the collector and base, respectively, of a second transistor. The emitter current of the input transistor is amplified by the second transistor and the device has very high sensitivity to illumination or irradiation.
GRAPHIC SYMBOL:



NOTE: The base region(s) may or may not be brought out as (an)electrical terminal(s).

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

D-C Transfer Ratio (of an Opto-coupler)

The ratio of the dc output current to the dc input current.

Delay Time (t_d)

The time interval from the point at which the leading edge of the input pulse has reached 10% of its maximum amplitude to the point at which the leading edge of the output pulse has reached 10% of its maximum amplitude.

Demodulation Bandwidth (B)

The frequency interval in which the demodulated output of a photodetector, or a system including a photodetector, is not more than 3 dB below the midband output. Midband output is the output in the region of flat response or the average output over a specific frequency range.

Electroluminescence

The direct conversion of electrical energy into visible radiation.

Fall Time (t_f)

The time duration during which the trailing edge of a pulse is decreasing from 90% to 10% of its maximum amplitude.

Forward Current (I_F)

The current through a semiconductor diode when the p region (anode) is at a positive potential with respect to the n region (cathode).

Forward Voltage (V_F)

The voltage across a semiconductor diode associated with the flow of forward current. The p-region is at a positive potential with respect to the n-region.

Gain-Bandwidth Product (of an Avalanche Photodiode)

The gain times the frequency of measurement when the device is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

Half-Intensity Beam Angle (θ_{HI})

The angle within which the radiant intensity is not less than half of the maximum intensity.

Hexadecimal Display

A solid-state display capable of exhibiting numbers 0 through 9 and alpha characters A through F.
NOTE: The TIL311 and TIL505 are hexadecimal displays each with an integral TTL circuit that will accept, store, and display 4-bit binary data.

Illuminance (Illumination) (E_v)

The luminous flux density incident on a surface; the quotient of the flux divided by the area of illuminated surface.
TYPICAL UNITS: lm/ft^2, $lx = lm/m^2$. $1\ lm/ft^2 = 10.76391\ lx$.

GLOSSARY
OPTOELECTRONIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

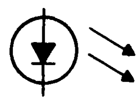
1

Infrared Emission

Radiant energy that is characterized by wavelengths longer than visible red, i.e., about 0.78 μm to 100 μm.

Infrared-Emitting Diode (IRED)

A diode capable of emitting radiant energy, in the infrared region of the spectrum, resulting from the recombination of electrons and holes.
NOTE: TI manufactures GaAs and GaAlAs radiant-energy sources that emit in the 0.82-μm to 0.94-μm portion of the near-infrared region. These emitters are spectrally matched with TI silicon photodetectors.
GRAPHIC SYMBOL:



Irradiance (E_e, formerly H)

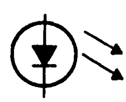
The radiant flux density incident on a surface; the quotient of the flux divided by the area of irradiated surface.
TYPICAL UNITS: W/ft^2, W/m^2. 1 W/ft^2 = 10.76391 W/m^2.

Light Current (I_L)

The current that flows through a photosensitive device, such as a phototransistor or a photodiode, when it is exposed to radiant energy.

Light-Emitting Diode (LED)

A diode capable of emitting luminous energy resulting from the recombination of electrons and holes.
NOTE: In popular usage, this term is sometimes used for infrared-emitting diodes.
GRAPHIC SYMBOL:



Luminance (L_v) (Photometric Brightness)

The luminous intensity of a surface in a given direction per unit of projected area of the surface as viewed from that direction.
TYPICAL UNITS: fL, cd/ft^2, cd/m^2. 1 fL = $(1/\pi)$ cd/ft^2 = 3.426259 cd/m^2.

Luminous Energy (Q_v)

Energy traveling in the form of visible radiation.
TYPICAL UNITS: lm · s

Luminous Flux (Φ_v)

The time rate of flow of luminous energy.
TYPICAL UNIT: lm
NOTE: Luminous flux is related to radiant flux by the eye-response curve of the International Commission on Illumination (CIE). At the peak response (λ = 555 nm), 1 W = 680 lm.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Luminous Intensity (I_V)

Luminous flux per unit solid angle in a given direction.
TYPICAL UNIT: cd. 1 cd = 1 lm/sr.

Luminous Responsivity (R_V)

The quotient of the rms value of the fundamental component of the electrical output divided by the rms value of the fundamental component of the luminous flux of a specified distribution.
TYPICAL UNITS: V/lm, A/lm

Modulation Frequency (f_{mod})

The frequency of modulation of the luminous or radiant flux.

Noise Equivalent Bandwidth (Δf)

The equivalent bandwidth of a flat (or white) sharp-cutoff noise spectrum, having the same maximum value and containing the same noise power as the actual broadband output noise power of the device or circuit.
TYPICAL UNIT: Hz

Noise Equivalent Power (P_n or NEP)

The rms value of the fundamental component of a modulated radiant flux incident on the detector area that will produce a signal (voltage or current) at the detector output that is equal to the broadband rms noise (voltage or current).
TYPICAL UNIT: W
NOTE: The noise equivalent power equals the broadband output noise (voltage or current) divided by the responsivity (in volts/watt or amperes/watt).

Noise Equivalent Power (P_n or NEP) (Spectral Density)

The noise equivalent power in a one-Hertz bandwidth at the detector output.
TYPICAL UNIT: $W/Hz^{1/2}$
NOTE: The noise equivalent power spectral density equals the noise equivalent power divided by the square root of the noise bandwidth.

Off-State Collector Current ($I_{C(off)}$) (of an Opto-coupler)

The output current when the input current is zero.

On-State Collector Current ($I_{C(on)}$) (of an Opto-coupler)

The output current when the input current is above the threshold level.
NOTE: An increase in the input current will usually result in a corresponding increase in the on-state collector current.

Optical Axis

A line about which the radiant-energy pattern is centered.
NOTES: 1. The radiant-energy pattern may be nonsymmetrical.
2. The optical axis may deviate from the mechanical axis.

GLOSSARY
OPTOELECTRONIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1

Opto-coupler (Optically Coupled Isolator, Photo-coupler)

A device designed for the transformation of electrical signals by utilizing optical radiant energy so as to provide coupling with electrical isolation between the input and the output.
NOTE: As manufactured by Texas Instruments, these devices consist of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and a silicon phototransistor and provide high-voltage isolation between separate pairs of input and output terminals.

Optoelectronic Device

A device that is responsive to or that emits or modifies coherent or noncoherent electromagnetic radiation in the visible, infrared, and/or ultraviolet spectral regions; or a device that utilizes such electromagnetic radiation for its internal operation.

Photocurrent

The difference between light current (I_L) and dark current (I_D) in a photodetector.

Photocurrent Gain (M) (of an Avalanche Photodiode)

The ratio of photocurrent at high bias voltage to that at low bias voltage. (See also avalanche photodiode definition).

Photodetector, Photosensitive Device

A device that is responsive to electromagnetic radiation in the visible, infrared, and/or ultraviolet spectral regions.

Photodiode

A diode that is intended to be responsive to radiant energy.
GRAPHIC SYMBOLS:

NOTE: The photodiode is characterized by linearity between the input radiation and the output current. It has faster switching speeds than a phototransistor.

Photometric Axis

See Axis of Measurement.

Photometric Brightness

See Luminance.

Photon

A quantum (the smallest possible unit) of radiant energy; a photon carries a quantity of energy equal to Planck's constant (6.6262×10^{-34} joule/hertz) times the frequency.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Phototransistor

A transistor (bipolar or field-effect) that is intended to be responsive to radiant energy.
NOTE: The base region or gate may or may not be brought out as an external terminal.
GRAPHIC SYMBOLS:

Quantum Efficiency (of a Photosensitive Device)

The fractional number of effective electron-hole pairs produced within the device for each incident photon. For devices that internally amplify or multiply the electron-hole pairs (such as phototransistors or avalanche photodiodes), the effect of the gain is to be excluded from quantum efficiency.

Quantum Efficiency, External (of a Photoemitter)

The number of photons radiated for each electron flowing into the radiant source.

Radiance (L_e)

The radiant intensity of a surface in a given direction per unit of projected area of the surface as viewed from that direction.
TYPICAL UNIT: $W \cdot sr^{-1}m^{-2}$.

Radiant Energy (Q_e)

Energy traveling in the form of electromagnetic waves.
TYPICAL UNITS: W•s, J

Radiant Flux or Power Output (Φ_e or P_O)

The time rate of flow of radiant energy.
TYPICAL UNITS: W

Radiant Intensity (I_e)

Radiant flux per unit solid angle in a given direction.
TYPICAL UNIT: W/sr

Radiant Pulse Fall Time (t_f)

The time required for a radiometric quantity to change from 90% to 10% of its peak value for a step change in electrical input.

Radiant Pulse Rise Time (t_r)

The time required for a radiometric quantity to change from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in electrical input.

Radiant Responsivity (R_e)

The quotient of the rms value of the fundamental component of the electrical output divided by the rms value of the fundamental component of the radiant flux of a specified distribution.
TYPICAL UNITS: V/W, A/W

GLOSSARY
OPTOELECTRONIC TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1

Reverse Current (I_R)

The current through a semiconductor diode when the n region (cathode) is at a positive potential with respect to the p region (anode).

Reverse Voltage (V_R)

The voltage across a semiconductor diode associated with the flow of reverse current. The n region is at a positive potential with respect to the p region.

Rise Time (t_r)

The time duration during which the leading edge of a pulse is increasing from 10% to 90% of its maximum amplitude.

Series Resistance

The undepleted bulk resistance of the photodiode substrate.
NOTE: This characteristic becomes significant at higher frequencies where the capacitive reactance of the junction is of the same or lower magnitude compared to the series resistance.

Spectral Bandwidth ($\Delta\lambda$)

The wavelength interval in which the spectral concentration of a photometric or radiometric quantity is not less than half of its maximum value.
TYPICAL UNITS: Å, μm, nm

Steradian (sr)

A unit of solid angular measurement equal to the solid angle at the center of a sphere subtended by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius; there are 4π steradians in a complete sphere. The number of steradians in a cone of full angle θ is 2π $(1 - \cos 0.5\theta)$.

Storage Time (t_s)

The time interval from a point at which the trailing edge of the input pulse has dropped to 90% of its maximum amplitude to a point at which the trailing edge of the output pulse has dropped to 90% of its maximum amplitude.

Visible Emission

Radiant energy that is characterized by wavelengths of about 0.38 μm to 0.78 μm.

Visible-Light-Emitting Diode (VLED)

Synonym for Light-Emitting Diode.
NOTE: Strictly speaking, the adjective "visible" is redundant; however, this term is frequently used when there is a likelihood of confusion with infrared-emitting diodes.

Wavelength at Peak Emission (λ_p)

The wavelength at which the spectral radiant intensity is maximum.
TYPICAL UNITS: Å, μm, nm. 1 Å = 10^{-4} μm = 0.1 nm.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Interchangeability Guide

INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

This suggested replacement list represents what are believed to be pin-for-pin, mechanically and electrically interchangeable devices. However, TI does not guarantee that replacements are exact in all respects. Therefore the applicable product data sheets should be used to determine product interchangeability. Your local TI sales office or authorized distributor will assist you in selecting the appropriate device for your application.

2

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT
4N25		4N25
4N25A		TIL154
4N26		4N26
4N27		4N27
4N28		4N28
4N29A		TIL156
4N30		TIL113
4N31		TIL119
4N33		TIL113
4N34		TIL113
209A	Industrial Electronic Engineers	TIL209A
211	IEE	TIL211
220	IEE	TIL220
222	IEE	TIL222
441-0002	Dialight Corp.	TIL111
521-9189	Dialco	TIL209A
521-9217	Dialco	TIL220
551-0003	Dialco	TIL112
745-0004	Dialco	TIL304
745-0005	Dialco	TIL305
745-0006	Dialco	TIL302
745-0007	Dialco	TIL311
745-0008	Dialco	TIL308
745-0009	Dialco	TIL306
745-0014	Dialco	TIL312
745-0015	Dialco	TIL327
745-0016	Dialco	TIL313
1701	IEE	TIL302
1702	IEE	TIL303
1703	IEE	TIL304
1704	IEE	TIL305
1705	IEE	TIL306
1706	IEE	TIL308
1707	IEE	TIL311
1710	IEE	TIL327
1711	IEE	TIL312

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT
1716R	IEE	TIL313
1716G	IEE	TIL315
1717	IEE	TIL309
1718	IEE	TIL330
1719	IEE	TIL321A
1729	IEE	TIL322A
1730	IEE	4N41
1731	IEE	TIL504
1733	IEE	TIL507
1736	IEE	TIL307
5082-4550	Hewlett-Packard	5082-4550
5082-4555	HP	5082-4555
5082-4650	HP	5082-4650
5082-4655	HP	5082-4655
5082-4950	HP	5082-4950
5082-4955	HP	5082-4955
5082-7730	HP	5082-7730
5082-7731	HP	5082-7731
5082-7732	HP	5082-7732
5082-7740	HP	5082-7740
CM4-100	Chicago-Miniature	TIL302
CM4-101	CM	TIL304
CM4-110	CM	TIL302
CM4-111	CM	TIL304
CM4-5010	CM	TIL112
CM4-5020	CM	TIL111
DL1A	Litronix	TIL302
DL10	Litronix	TIL302
DL10A	Litronix	TIL302
DL57	Litronix	TIL305
DL101	Litronix	TIL304
DL101A	Litronix	TIL304
DL701	Litronix	TIL327
DL707	Litronix	TIL312
DL1001A	Litronix	TIL304

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT
ED123	Sprague	TIL220	FLV455	Fairchild	TIL224-1
ED201	Sprague	TIL302	FLV460	Fairchild	TIL224-2
ED730	Sprague	TIL113	FLV465	Fairchild	TIL224-1
FCD810	Fairchild	TIL111	FND500	Fairchild	TIL322A
FCD810A	Fairchild	TIL111	FND507	Fairchild	TIL321A
FCD810B	Fairchild	TIL114	GL4850	Litronix	TIL322
FCD810C	Fairchild	TIL124	H11A1	General Electric	TIL117
FCD820	Fairchild	TIL111	H11A2	GE	TIL112
FCD820A	Fairchild	TIL111	H11A3	GE	TIL114
FCD820B	Fairchild	TIL116	H11A4	GE	TIL111
FCD820C	Fairchild	TIL125	H11A5	GE	TIL116
FCD825	Fairchild	TIL116	H11A520	GE	TIL125
FCD825A	Fairchild	TIL116	H11A590	GE	TIL126
FCD825B	Fairchild	TIL116	H11B2	GE	TIL113
FCD825C	Fairchild	TIL126	H11B3	GE	TIL119
FCD850	Fairchild	TIL113	IL1	Litronix	TIL114
FCD850C	Fairchild	TIL125	IL5	Litronix	TIL117
FCD855	Fairchild	TIL113	IL12	Litronix	TIL111
FCD855C	Fairchild	TIL127	IL15	Litronix	TIL112
FCD860	Fairchild	TIL113	LI5A600	GE	LS400
FCD860C	Fairchild	TIL127	LI5AX601	GE	TIL601
FCD865	Fairchild	TIL113	LI5AX604	GE	TIL604
FCD865C	Fairchild	TIL127			
			MAN1A	Monsanto	TIL302
FLV110	Fairchild	TIL228-1	MAN2	Monsanto	TIL305
FLV111	Fairchild	TIL221	MAN2A	Monsanto	TIL305
FLV112	Fairchild	TIL230-1	MAN10	Monsanto	TIL302
FLV117	Fairchild	TIL220	MAN10A	Monsanto	TIL302
FLV118	Fairchild	TIL221	MAN71	Monsanto	TIL312
FLV119	Fairchild	TIL230-1	MAN72	Monsnato	TIL312
FLV150	Fairchild	TIL228-1	MAN73	Monsanto	TIL327
FLV160	Fairchild	TIL228-1	MAN101	Monsanto	TIL304
FLV210	Fairchild	TIL228-2	MAN101A	Monsanto	TIL304
FLV250	Fairchild	TIL228-2	MAN1001	Monsanto	TIL304
FLV260	Fairchild	TIL228-2	MAN1001A	Monsanto	TIL304
FLV310	Fairchild	TIL234-2	MCA7	Monsanto	TIL149
FLV315	Fairchild	TIL234-2	MCA8	Monsanto	TIL143
FLV350	Fairchild	TIL234-2	MCA81	Monsanto	TIL144
FLV355	Fairchild	TIL234-1	MCA230	Monsanto	TIL113
FLV360	Fairchild	TIL234-2	MCA231	Monsanto	TIL113
FLV365	Fairchild	TIL234-1	MCT2	Monsanto	MCT2
FLV410	Fairchild	TIL224-2	MCT2E	Monsanto	MCT2E
FLV450	Fairchild	TIL224-2	MCT8	Monsanto	TIL143

INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

2

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT
MCT26	Monsanto	TIL111
MCT81	Monsanto	TIL144
MLED650	Motorola	TIL220
MLED655	Motorola	TIL220
MLED910	Motorola	TIL23
MLED930	Motorola	TIL31
MOC1000	Motorola	TIL116
MOC1001	Motorola	TIL116
MOC1002	Motorola	TIL116
MOC1003	Motorola	TIL136
MOC1100	Motorola	TIL113
MOC1200	Motorola	TIL113
MOC2000	Motorola	TIL107
MRD601	Motorola	TIL601
MRD602	Motorola	TIL602
MRD603	Motorola	TIL603
MRD604	Motorola	TIL604
MV5021	Monsanto	5082-4655
MV5022	Monsanto	5082-4655
MV5023	Monsanto	5082-4655
MV5024	Monsanto	TIL228-2
MV5026	Monsanto	TIL220
MV5051	Monsanto	TIL220
MV5052	Monsanto	TIL231-1
MV5053	Monsanto	TIL220
MV5054-1	Monsanto	TIL228-1
MV5054-2	Monsanto	TIL228-1
MV5054-3	Monsanto	TIL228-2
MV5074B	Monsanto	TIL216-1
MV5075B	Monsanto	TIL216-1
MV5253	Monsanto	TIL234-1
MV5274B	Monsanto	TIL232-1
MV5353	Monsanto	TIL224-1
MV5374B	Monsanto	TIL212-2
NSN71L	National	TIL312
NSN71R	National	TIL312
NSN5020	National	TIL221
OP122	Optron	TIL23
OP123	Optron	TIL23
OP124	Optron	TIL24
OP131	Optron	TIL31
OP400	Optron	LS400
OP440	Optron	LS400

PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	TI REPLACEMENT
OP600	Optron	LS600
OP601	Optron	TIL601
OP602	Optron	TIL602
OP603	Optron	TIL603
OP604	Optron	TIL604
OP640	Optron	LS600
OP641	Optron	TIL601
OP642	Optron	TIL602
OP643	Optron	TIL603
OP644	Optron	TIL604
OP800	Optron	TIL81
OP801	Optron	TIL81
OP802	Optron	TIL81
OP803	Optron	TIL81
OP804	Optron	TIL81
RL2000	Litronix	TIL228-1
RL4403	Litronix	TIL220
RL4850	Litronix	TIL220
RL5054-1	Litronix	TIL228-1
RL5054-2	Litronix	TIL228-2
RL5054-5	Litronix	TIL228-1
SD-2440-1	Spectronics	TIL601
SD-2440-2	Spectronics	TIL602
SD-2440-3	Spectronics	TIL603
SD-2440-4	Spectronics	TIL604
SE-2450-1	Spectronics	TIL23
SE-2450-2	Spectronics	TIL23
SE-2450-3	Spectronics	TIL25
SE-2460-3	Spectronics	TIL25
SE-2460-4	Spectronics	TIL24
SE-5450-1	Spectronics	TIL31
SE-5450-2	Spectronics	TIL31
SE-5450-3	Spectronics	TIL31
SE-5451-1	Spectronics	TIL31
SE-5451-2	Spectronics	TIL31
SE-5451-3	Spectronics	TIL31
STPT40	Sensor-Technology	LS400
STPT60	Sensor-Technology	LS600
XAN71	Xcitron	TIL312
XAN72	Xcitron	TIL312
XC209	Xcitron	TIL209A
YL4850	Litronix	TIL224-1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Infrared-Emitting Diodes

3

INFRARED EMITTERS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	POWER OUTPUT MIN @	I_F	θ_{HI}	V_F MAX @	I_F	λ_p TYP	FEATURES
	mW	mA		V	mA	μm	
TIL23†	0.4	50	35°	1.5	50	0.94	
TIL24†	1	50	35°	1.5	50	0.94	Pill package for mounting on double-sided printed circuit board
TIL25†	0.75	50	35°	1.5	50	0.94	
TIL26	1	35	175°	1.9	35	0.94	Low-cost header with epoxy lens
TIL31	3.3	100	10°	1.75	100	0.94	Hermetically sealed TO-18 package
TIL32	0.5	20	35°	1.6	20	0.94	Low-cost plastic package
TIL33	2.5	100	80°	1.75	100	0.94	Hermetically sealed TO-18 package
TIL34	1.6	100	10°	1.75	100	0.94	Hermetically sealed TO-18 package
TIL38	6	100	60°	1.75	100	0.94	Low-cost epoxy package
TIL41	0.5	20		1.6	20	0.94	Single element
TIL42	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	2-element array
TIL43	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	3-element array
TIL44	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	4-element array
TIL45	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	5-element array
TIL46	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	6-element array
TIL47	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	7-element array
TIL48	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	8-element array
TIL49	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	9-element array
TIL50	0.5‡	20		1.6	20	0.94	10-element array

†High-reliability versions (TIL23HR, TIL24HR, TIL25HR) are also available.
‡Output per element
For additional infrared emitters, see the *Special Electro-optical Components* **section of this book.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

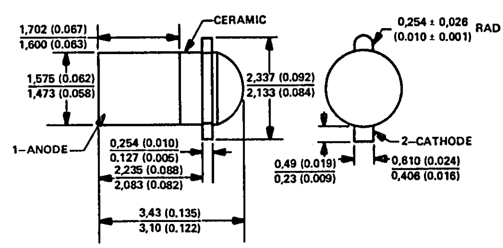
TYPES TIL23, TIL24, TIL25
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11312, FEBRUARY 1970—REVISED JANUARY 1976

DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **Output Spectrally Compatible with Silicon Sensors**
- **High Power Efficiency, Typically 1.5 Percent at 25°C**
- **High Power Output, Typically 2.0 mW at 25°C**
- **Small Size Permits Matrix Assembly Directly into Printed Circuit Boards**
- **High Radiant Intensity, Typically 7 mW/sr for TIL24**

mechanical data



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

4 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mA
Operating Case Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (3 Minutes)	240°C

†Radiant intensity is calculated from $I_e = P_O/2\pi(1-\cos 0.5\theta_{HI})$. One steradian is the solid angle at the center of a sphere subtended by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. There are 4π steradians in a complete sphere.

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mA/°C. For pulsed operation at higher currents, see Figures 8 and 9.

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIL23			TIL24			TIL25			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
P_O Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	0.4			1			0.75			mW
λ_p Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	915	940	975	915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$ Spectral Bandwidth			50	75		50	75		50	75	nm
θ_{HI} Half-Intensity Beam Angle			35°			35°			35°		
V_F Static Forward Voltage			1.25	1.5			1.5			1.5	V

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

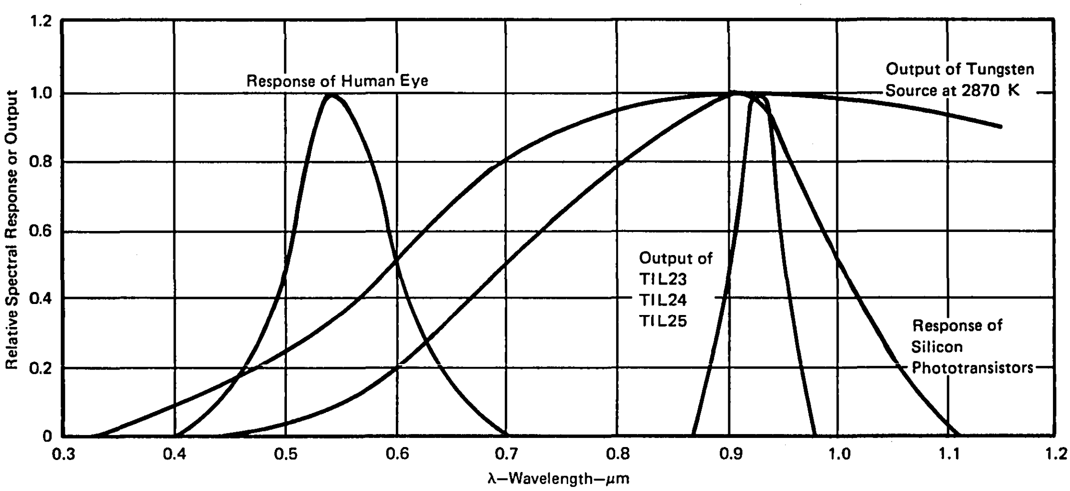


FIGURE 1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

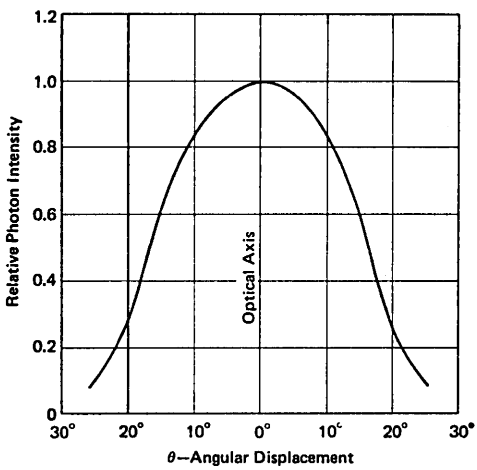


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

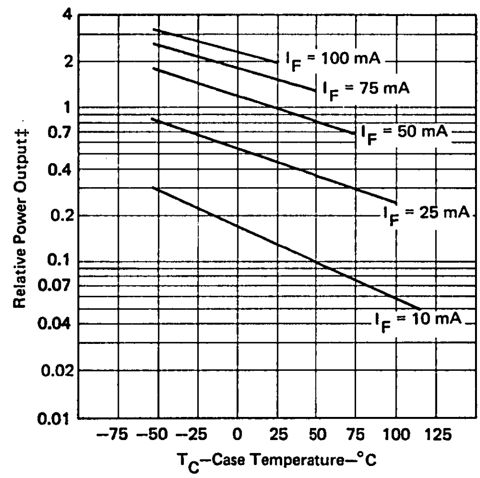


FIGURE 3

CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

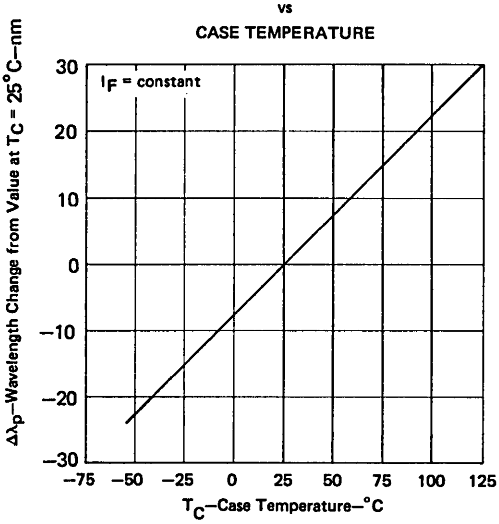


FIGURE 4

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

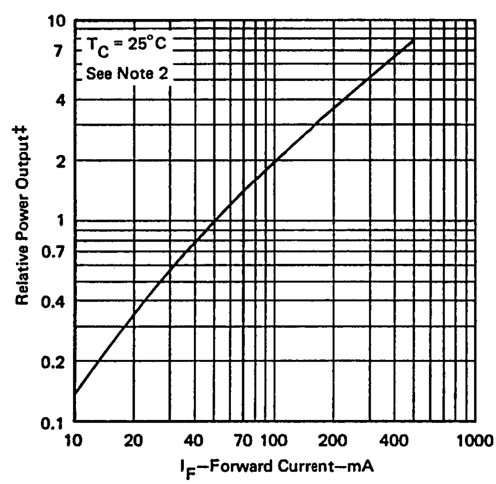


FIGURE 5

NOTE 2: These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques: t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.
‡Normalized to output at I_F = 50 mA, T_C = 25°C.

TYPES TIL23, TIL24, TIL25
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL23
FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

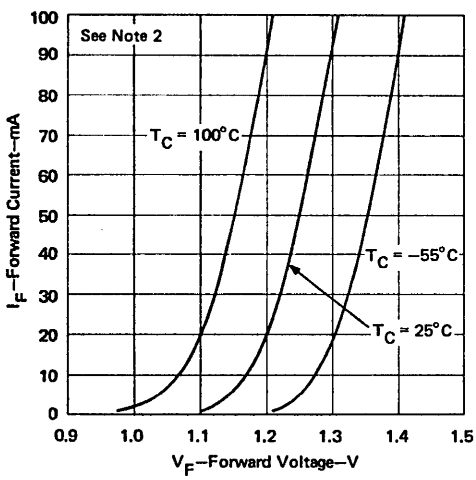


FIGURE 6

COUPLING CHARACTERISTICS OF TIL23, TIL24, AND TIL25 WITH TIL602, TIL606, TIL610, OR TIL614

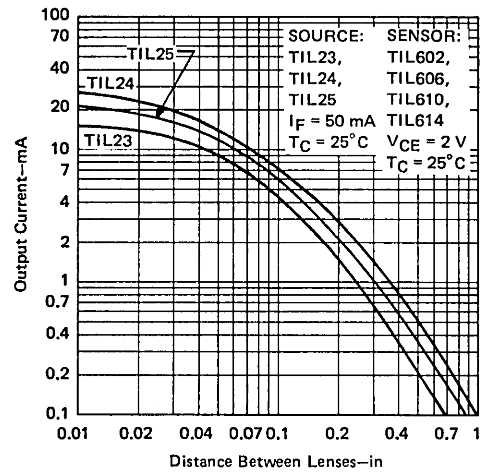


FIGURE 7

NOTE 2: These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques: t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

MAXIMUM PULSE WIDTH
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

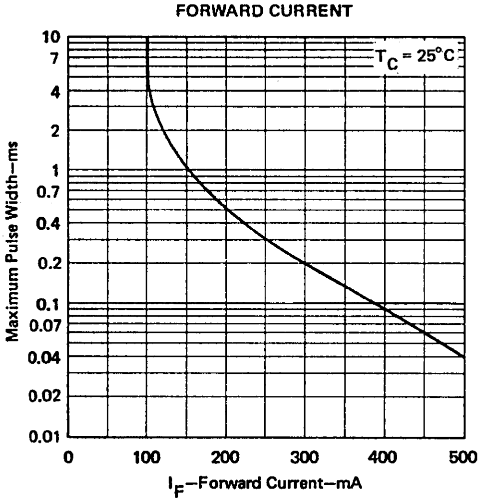


FIGURE 8

MAXIMUM DUTY CYCLE
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

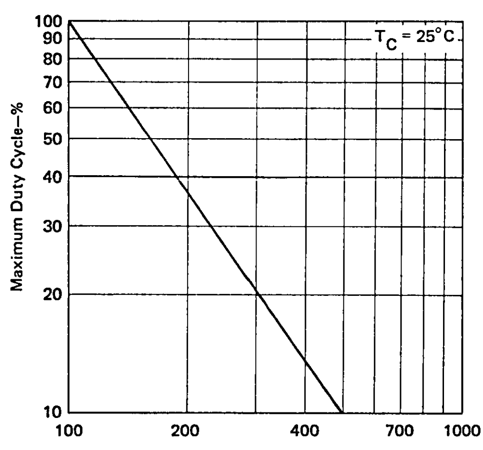


FIGURE 9

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

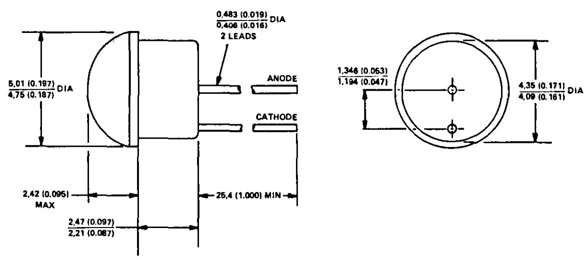
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11574, MARCH 1974—REVISED MARCH 1976

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGN

FOR NEW DESIGN, USE TIL31

mechanical data

BOTH LEADS ELECTRICALLY INSULATED FROM CASE



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature . . . . 2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note) . . . . 50 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 35 mA	1			mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			50	75	nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			175°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.2	1.9	V

NOTE: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL26
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

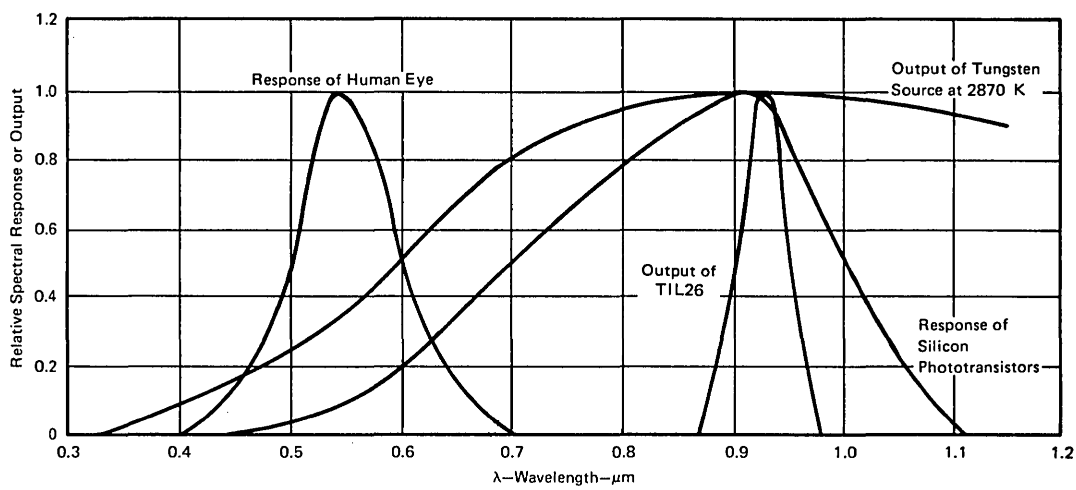


FIGURE 1

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

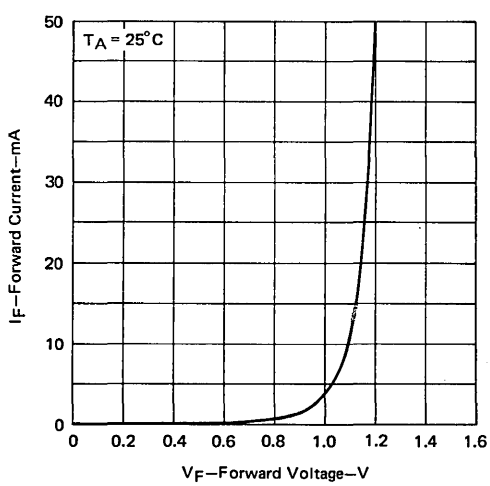


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT vs FORWARD CURRENT

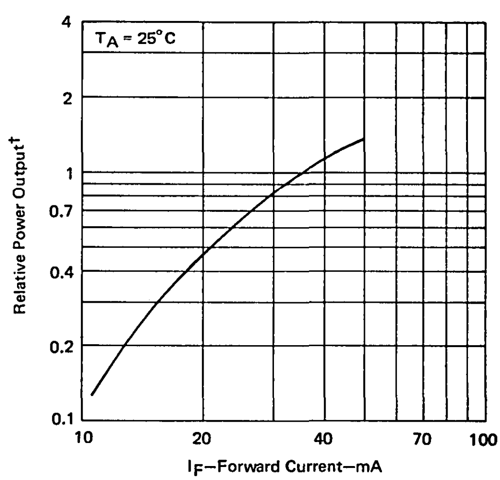


FIGURE 3

†This curve normalized to output at I_F = 35 mA, T_A = 25°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL31, TIL33, TIL34
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12209, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED MARCH 1976

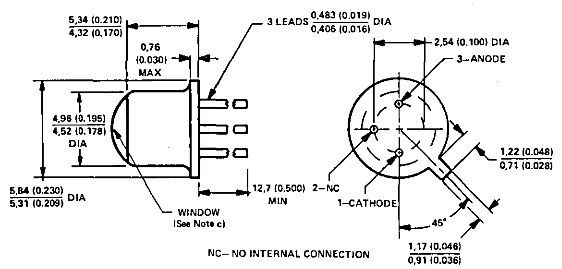
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- Output Spectrally Compatible with Silicon Sensors
- Mechanically Compatible with TIL81
- Typical Applications Include Card Readers, Encoders, Intrusion Alarms, Sector Sensors, Level Indicators, and Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Indicators

mechanical data

Each device is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to JEDEC TO-18 with window. The TIL31 and TIL34 have convex lenses while that of the TIL33 is essentially flat. A coin header is used to increase dissipation capability. All TO-18 registration notes also apply to this outline. Approximate weight is 0.35 gram. All metal surfaces are gold plated.

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

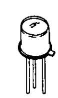


NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. The window is Corning 7052 glass or equivalent.

c. Window dimensions are:
Minimum diameter . . 3,5 (0.140)
Maximum extension from top of case
TIL31 and TIL34 . . . 1,02 (0.040)
TIL33 . . . . 0,26 (0.010)



absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature . . . . 2 V
Continuous Forward Current at 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 200 mA
Operating Case Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to 150°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL31			TIL33			TIL34			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 100 mA	3.3	6		2.5	5		1.6	3		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	915	940	975	915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			50	75		50	75		50	75	nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			10°			80°			10°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.4	1.75		1.4	1.75		1.4	1.75	V
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time‡	I_{FM} = 50 mA, t_w = 2 μs, f = 45 kHz		600			600			600		ns
t_f	Radiant Pulse Fall Time‡			350			350			350		ns

†Radiant intensity is calculated from $I_e = P_O/2\pi(1-\cos 0.5\theta_{HI})$. One sterdian is the solid angle at the center of a sphere subtended by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. There are 4π steradians in a complete sphere.

‡Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant intensity from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current; radiant pulse fall time is the time required for a change in radiant intensity from 90% to 10% of its peak value for a step change in current.

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 150°C case temperature at the rate of 1.6 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

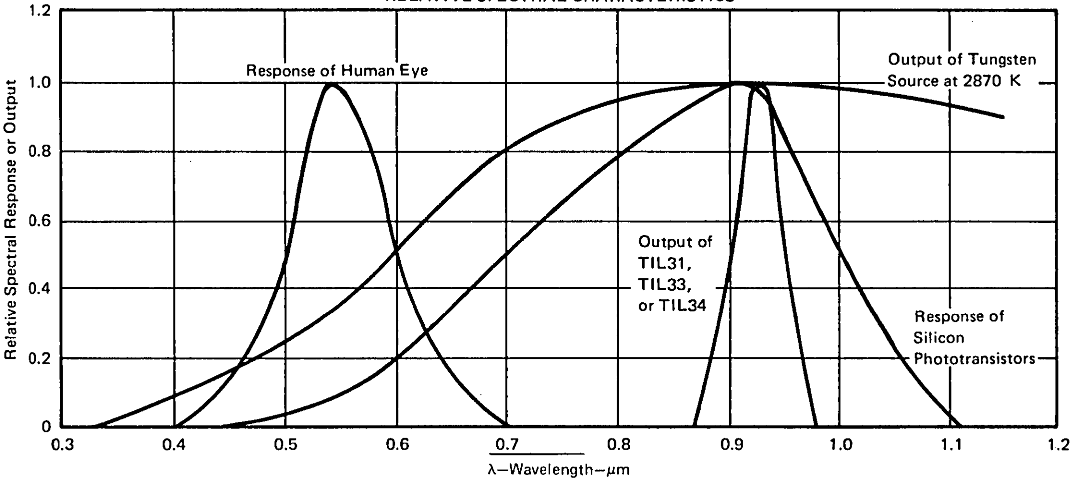


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT vs CASE TEMPERATURE

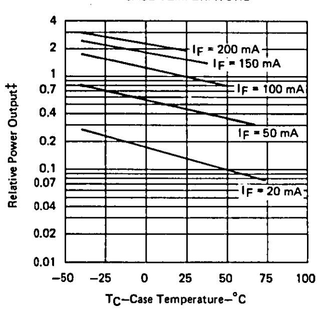


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT vs FORWARD CURRENT

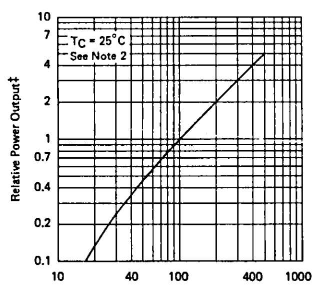


FIGURE 3

CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH AT PEAK EMISSION vs CASE TEMPERATURE

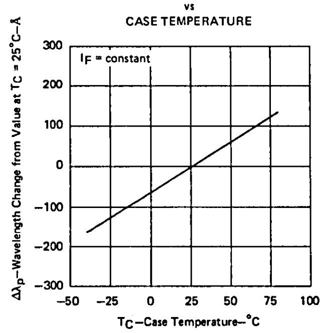


FIGURE 4

TIL31, TIL34
RELATIVE RADIANT INTENSITY vs ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

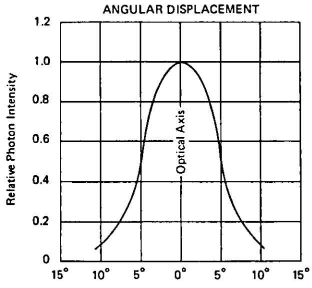


FIGURE 5

TIL33
RELATIVE RADIANT INTENSITY vs ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

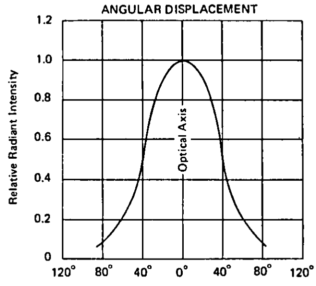


FIGURE 6

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

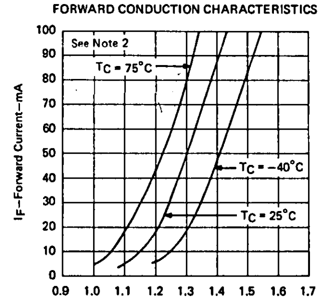


FIGURE 7

NOTE 2: This parameter must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.
‡Normalized to output at I_F = 10 mA, T_C = 25°C.

1174

P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11542, SEPTEMBER 1971–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

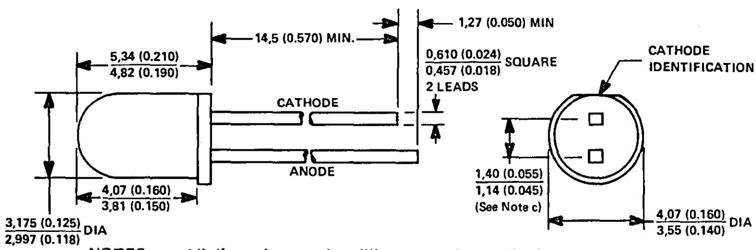
**DESIGNED TO EMIT
NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION
WHEN FORWARD BIASED**

- **Output Spectrally Compatible with Silicon Sensors**
- **High Power Efficiency . . . Typically 5 Percent at 25°C**
- **High Power Output . . . Typically 1.2 mW at 25°C**
- **High Radiant Intensity . . . Typically 4 mW per Steradian†**
- **Plastic Package with Two Leads for Ease of Handling**

3

mechanical data

This device has a gray-tinted molded plastic body.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. This diameter is measured 0,127 mm (0.005 inches) from the shoulder.
c. Lead spacing is measured where the leads emerge from the package.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 5 Seconds	240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 20 mA	0.5	1.2		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			50	75	nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			35°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.2	1.6	V
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time‡	I_{FM} = 20 mA, t_w = 2 μs, f = 45 kHz		600		ns
t_f	Radiant Pulse Fall Time‡			350		ns

†Radiant intensity is calculated from $I_e = P_O/2\pi(1 - \cos 0.5\theta_{HI})$. One steradian is the solid angle at the center of a sphere subtended by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. There are 4π steradians in a complete sphere.

‡Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current; radiant pulse fall time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 90% to 10% of its peak value for a step change in current.

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.53 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL32
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

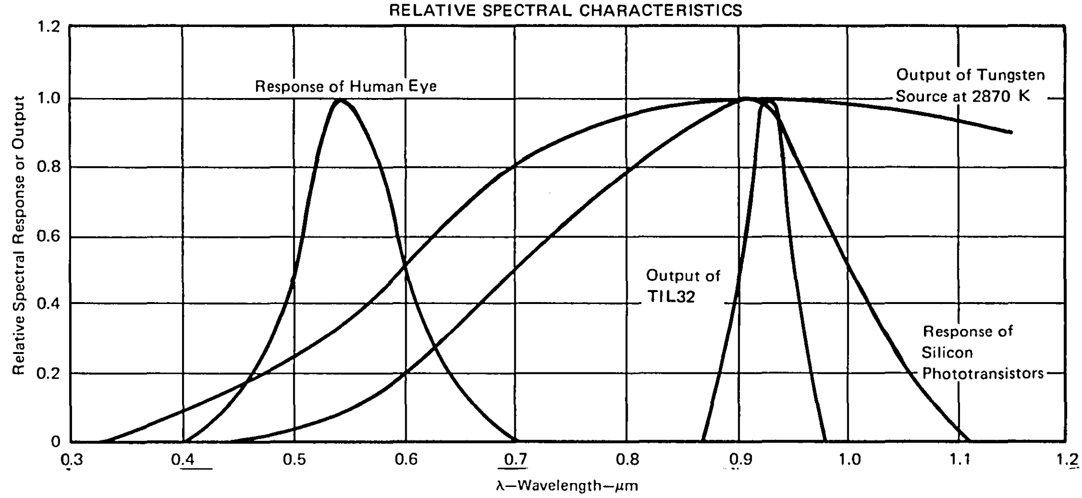


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

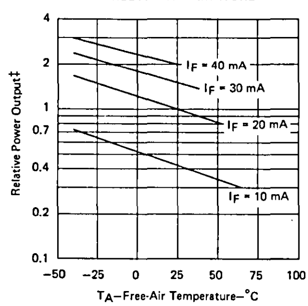


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

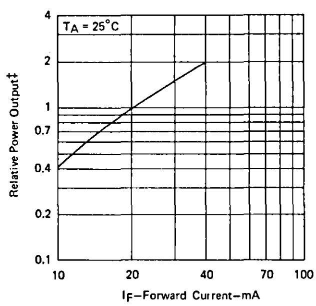


FIGURE 3

CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

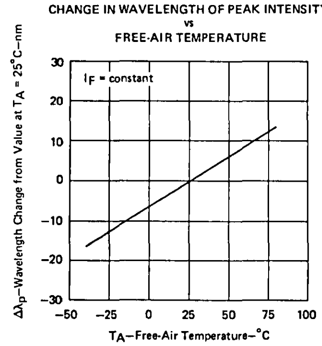


FIGURE 4

RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

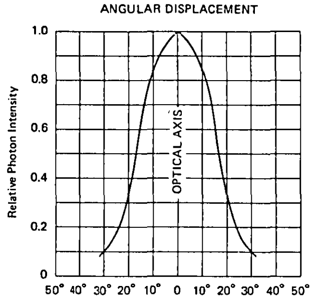


FIGURE 5

COUPLING CHARACTERISTICS
OF TIL32 WITH TIL78

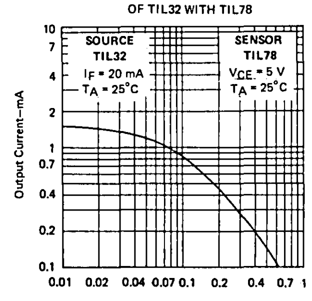


FIGURE 6

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

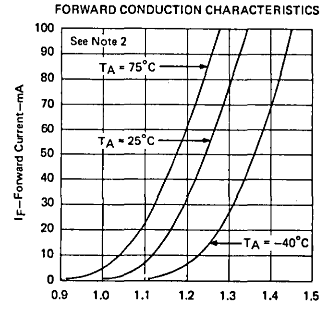


FIGURE 7

NOTE 2: This parameter must be measured using pulse techniques: t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.

‡Normalized to Output at I_F = 20 mA, T_A = 25°C.

978

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL38
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12632, OCTOBER 1978

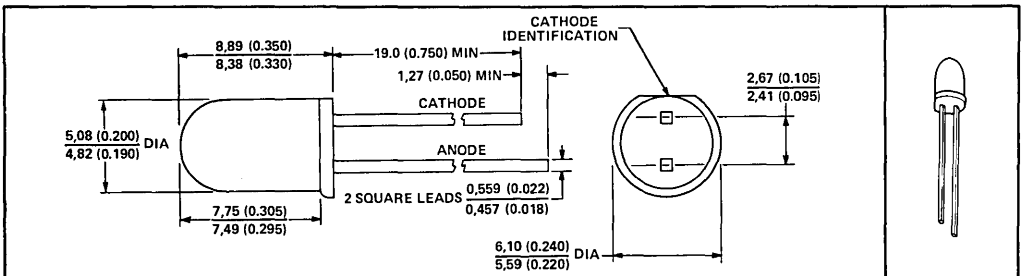
3

DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **Output Spectrally Compatible with Silicon Sensors**
- **High Power Efficiency . . . Typically 8.5 Percent at 25°C**
- **High Power Output . . . Typically 12 mW at 100 mA**
- **High Radiant Intensity . . . Typically 15 mW/sr† at 100 mA**
- **Low-Cost Epoxy Package**

mechanical data

This device has a gray-tinted molded plastic body.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage . . . . 5 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 150 mA
Peak Forward Current (See Note 2) . . . . 2 A
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 3 Seconds . . . . 260°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 100 mA, See Note 3	6	12		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth Between Half-Power Points			50	75	nm
θ_{HI}	Emission Beam Angle Between Half-Intensity Points			60°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 100 mA, See Note 3		1.4	1.75	V
		I_F = 1 A, t_w = 10 μs, duty cycle ⩽ 1%		2.55		
C	Capacitance	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz		25		pF
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time‡	I_{FM} = 20 mA, t_w = 2 μs, f = 45 kHz		600		ns
t_f	Radiant Pulse Fall Time‡			350		

†Radiant intensity is measured over 0.01 steradian on the mechanical axis. One steradian is the solid angle at the center of a sphere subtended by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. There are 4 π steradians in a complete sphere.

‡Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current; radiant pulse fall time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 90% to 10% of its peak value for a step change in current.

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for t_w ⩽ 10 μs, f ⩽ 1 kHz. See Figure 1.
3. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 10 ms, duty cycle ⩽ 1%.

TYPE TIL38
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

PEAK FORWARD CURRENT
vs
PULSE WIDTH

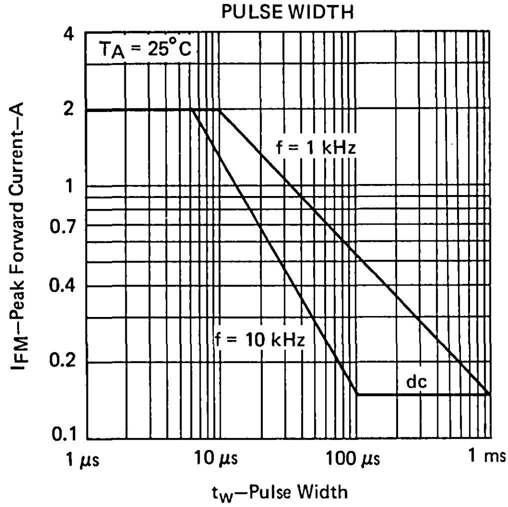


FIGURE 1

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

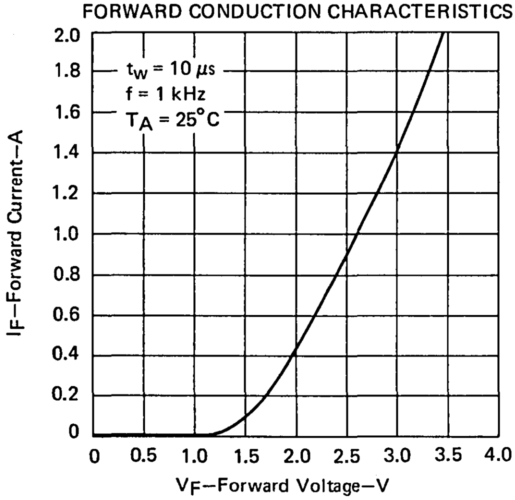


FIGURE 2

RADIANT INTENSITY
vs
PEAK FORWARD CURRENT

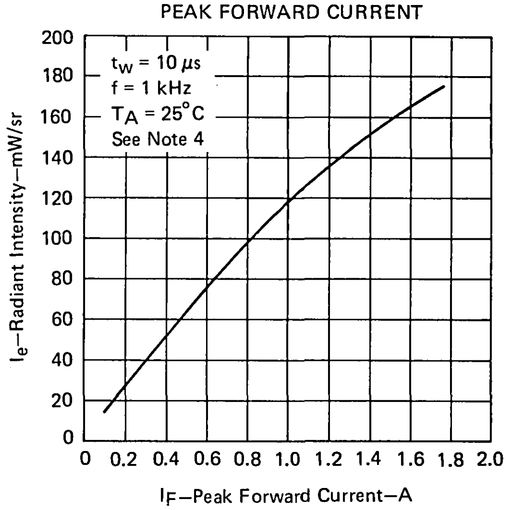


FIGURE 3

NOTE 4: Radiant intensity is measured over 0.01 steradian on the mechanical axis.

1078

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL41 THRU TIL50
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE ARRAYS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12230, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION WHEN FORWARD BIASED

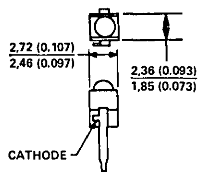
- **Single Element or Arrays from 2 to 10 Elements**
- **Recommended for Application in Tape and Card Readers**
- **Spectrally Matched to TIL621 thru TIL630 Sensor Arrays**
- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch)**

TYPE NUMBER	TIL41	TIL42	TIL43	TIL44	TIL45	TIL46	TIL47	TIL48	TIL49	TIL50
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

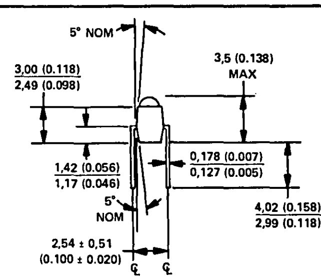
3

mechanical data

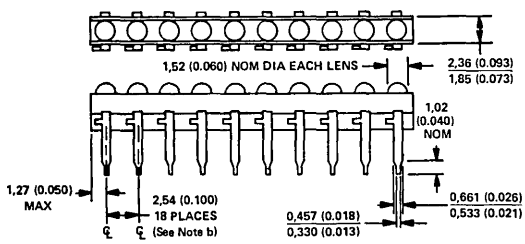
Each device has an orange molded transparent epoxy body with silver-plated leads.



TIL41 SINGLE ELEMENT
TOP AND SIDE VIEWS



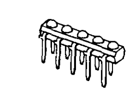
TIL41-TIL50
END VIEW



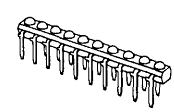
TIL50 10-ELEMENT ARRAY
TOP AND SIDE VIEWS

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of true longitudinal position.

TIL41



TIL45



TIL50

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.73 mA/°C.

3

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output (See Note 2)	$I_F = 20$ mA	0.5	1.2		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		915	940	975	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			60	75	nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.2	1.6	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 2$ V		0.1	100	μA
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†	$I_{FM} = 20$ mA, $t_w = 2$ μs, f = 45 kHz		600		ns
t_f	Radiant Pulse Fall Time†			350		

NOTE 2: The single elements only are available in the following selected categories of radiant power output:

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIL41-I		TIL41-II		TIL41-III		TIL41-IV		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
P_O Radiant Output Power	$I_F = 20$ mA	0.35	0.7	0.5	1	0.7	1.4	1	2	mW

†Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current; radiant pulse fall time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 90% to 10% of its peak value for a step change in current.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

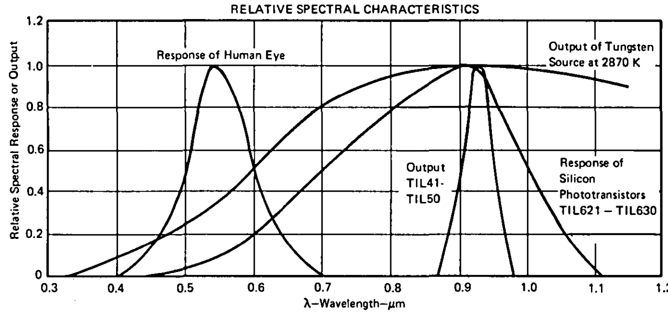


FIGURE 1

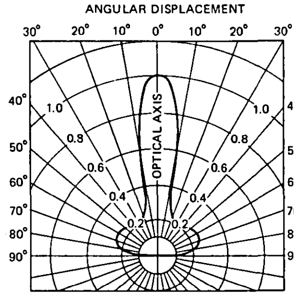


FIGURE 2

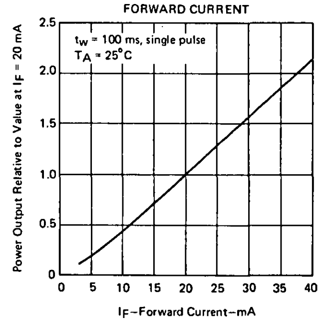


FIGURE 3

MEASURING THE OUTPUT OF INFRARED-EMITTING AND LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

Ronald D. Grotti and Larry D. Major
Optoelectronics Department

Making accurate radiant-energy measurements involves, if not a little black magic, at least a relatively complicated commercial instrument and a skilled operator. However, the increased use of infrared-emitting diodes (IRED's) and light-emitting diodes (LED's) as a precision system component has necessitated the development of equipment suitable for measuring radiant energy from IRED's and LED's in the designer's lab, in the quality control lab, and on the production line. This equipment must be easy to use, provide the necessary accuracy, be calibratable, and be inexpensive.

To develop such equipment requires the selection of a suitable photodetector and the development of the proper calibration and operation procedures. This report describes a method that has been used in the Texas Instruments Optoelectronic Device Department for measuring the output of its radiation-emitting diode products. The apparatus consists simply of a photovoltaic detector connected directly to an ammeter, with a special mechanical fixture to prevent escape of radiant energy.

SELECTION OF DETECTOR

Detectors that might be considered for measuring IRED and LED output include thermopiles, photocells, photodiodes, photomultipliers and photovoltaic cells. To show why the photovoltaic cell was chosen for this application, a review of pertinent detector characteristics is in order.

Thermopiles can be excellent primary detecting devices, but are generally unsuitable for most laboratory and quality control types of service. Not only are they difficult to apply properly, but they are costly, lose their calibration when mishandled, and have an inadequate frequency response.

Photodiodes have good frequency capabilities, are reasonably priced, and are being used in pulse and high-frequency applications. However, most IRED's and LED's are tested under low-frequency conditions, and therefore frequency response is not a critical sensor parameter. Because the photodiode must be electronically biased, a well-regulated bias supply is required to ensure consistent results.

Good sensitivity and frequency response plus a large detection area are some photomultiplier features. But multi-element phototubes are expensive, require high-voltage supplies, and since output is a function of supply voltage, stability problems can arise. Also, if improperly applied, photomultipliers can saturate, causing errors and possibly permanent tube damage.

Photovoltaic cells—particularly the solar-cell variety—have a large active area, good long-term stability, and good spectral matching, are easy to use, and are inexpensive. The frequency response from dc to 100 kHz, although less than that of the photomultiplier and photodiode, is satisfactory for this application. These factors, combined with the fact that power or bias supplies are not required, makes the solar cell appear to have the best combination of qualities for this application.

Using the photovoltaic cell to precisely measure the emitter output and determine its quantum efficiency requires detailed knowledge of the cell, the emitter, and how they are optically coupled. Such knowledge depends not only on the mathematical characterization of the two devices, but on an accurate calibration of the photovoltaic cell. Once these steps have been accomplished, the emitter's power output and its quantum efficiency can be calculated using only two measured values – the emitter's input current and the cell's output current.

THE PHOTOVOLTAIC CELL

Before describing how the photovoltaic cell is calibrated, a few comments on the basic characteristics of this semiconductor device are in order. It is not necessary for our purposes to discuss the theory of operation in detail. Suffice it to say that electron-hole pairs are generated within the device as a function of impinging photons. Only those photons that have a quantum energy larger than the band gap between the valence band and the conduction band generate electron-hole pairs. The lower-energy photons simply transmit through the cell and do not cause an output. The ratio of electrons generated to the total number of incident photons is the cell's quantum efficiency, and is defined as

$$\eta_{sc} = \frac{\text{electrons generated/sec}}{\text{incident photons/sec}}$$

MEASURING THE OUTPUT OF INFRARED-EMITTING AND LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

It is necessary to note that the cell's quantum efficiency is a function of the wavelength (Figure 1). This fact is particularly important because the sensor specifications are often based on the device's sensitivity to a particular wavelength. This quantum efficiency curve can be shaped through various means including the deposition of anti-reflection coatings on the photovoltaic cell's surface.

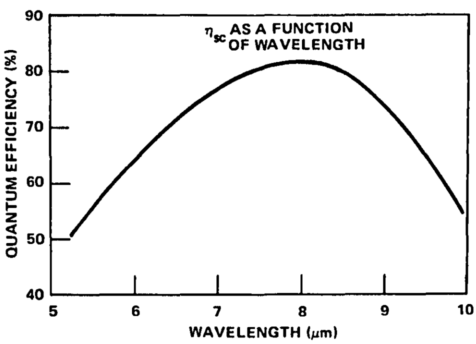


FIGURE 1. Photodetector Quantum Efficiency Varies as a Function of Wavelength, Thus Making Calibration at a Number of Wavelengths Necessary for General Use

CELL CALIBRATION

Before using the photovoltaic cell to measure the IRED or LED power output, the cell must be calibrated. This calibration is a two-step process, with the first step being the accurate determination of the cell's relative response. This determination is made using a grating monochromator, a tungsten light source, and a thermocouple detector that has a flat response in the spectral region of 500 nm to 1000 nm. Two curves are obtained, one using the thermocouple detector to measure the tungsten source's output and the other using the photovoltaic detector to measure the same output.

By dividing the photovoltaic cell response by the thermocouple response, the relative response of the cell is obtained. The relative response curve allows the measurement of radiation sources with different spectral characteristics to be accurately compared. However, to determine the actual power generated by a particular source using this cell requires another calibration step in which the photovoltaic cell output is determined when illuminated by a radiation source with a known power output. To accomplish this goal, the output of three monochromatic sources (gallium arsenide IRED, helium-neon laser, and argon laser) are measured by the cell being calibrated and by an Eppley thermopile. The quantum efficiency of the cell at the wavelength of each emitter is then found by using the optical power equation:

$$\eta_{sc} = \left(\frac{I_L}{\text{optical power}}\right)\left(\frac{\text{energy}}{\text{photon}}\right)$$

where I_L is the short-circuit current from the photovoltaic cell under test and optical power is the measurement made by the thermopile.

The three quantum efficiencies are then plotted, and a curve is generated that allows the cell to be used to measure accurately any impinging light of known spectral characteristics.

MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

To employ this calibrated detector in a radiation-emitting diode testing system, it is necessary to develop the relationships that can describe the diode's quantum efficiency.

The diode output is directly proportional to the emitted photon energy and quantity per unit of time. The relation between energy E and wavelength λ is defined as

$$\lambda = \frac{1.24}{E} \text{ or } E = \frac{1.24}{\lambda} \qquad \text{(units are } \mu\text{m and eV)}$$

Energy, and therefore wavelength, of any given photon emitted from an IRED or LED source fall within a distribution curve such as that shown in Figure 2 for a GaAs IRED. To be absolutely accurate in calculating the optical power output of a solid-state source requires a time-consuming graphical integration using Figure 1 and Figure 2. Fortunately, all photons emitted by a monochromatic source have the same energy. Since it is a valid assumption to consider the IRED to be monochromatic, the IRED's optical power can be described to a first approximation without any noticeable error.

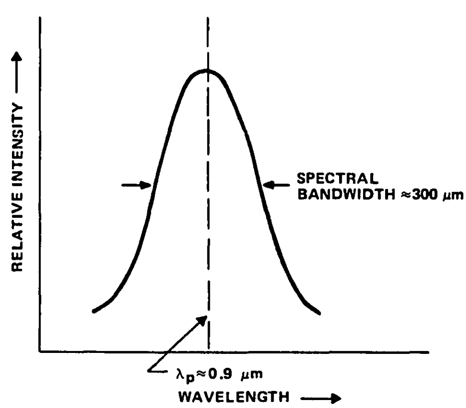


FIGURE 2. Spectral Characteristics of GaAs Diode Indicate that the Device is Nearly Monochromatic

For simplicity of calculation, let us assume that all photons generated by the IRED are collected by the photovoltaic cell. Therefore, considering the ammeter as a load consisting of a calibrated resistor and microvoltmeter, (Figure 3), the current I_L (neglecting the internal resistance R_{shunt} of the photocell) is proportional to the number of photons striking the surface:

$$I_L = \left(\frac{\text{electrons}}{\text{sec}}\right)(1.602 \times 10^{-19})$$

and

$$I_L = \eta_{sc}\left(\frac{\text{photons}}{\text{sec}}\right)(1.602 \times 10^{-19})$$

therefore,

$$\text{photons/sec} = \frac{I_L}{\eta_{sc}(1.602 \times 10^{-19})}$$

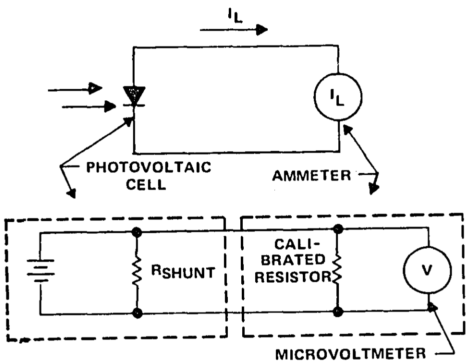


FIGURE 3. Equivalent Circuit of a Photovoltaic Cell (Silicon Solar Cell) Connected to the Ammeter Used to Measure Short Circuit Current

Knowing I_L, we can now calculate the emitter quantum efficiency η_{em} and optical power P_O:

$$\eta_{em} = \frac{I_L}{\eta_{sc} I_D} \qquad \text{where } I_D \text{ is IRED current}$$

$$P_O = \left(\frac{I_L}{\eta_{sc}}\right)\left(\frac{\text{energy}}{\text{photon}}\right)$$

Using these equations, we can indeed determine both the quantum efficiency and the optical power generated by the IRED under conditions where all the power emitted is collected by the photovoltaic cells. To ensure the photovoltaic cell receives all emitted photons, it is necessary to build special testing jigs using detectors either singly or in arrays. (See Figures 4 and 5). In either case, the test procedures are the same. However, if such jigs are not possible, then the percentage of energy emitted that actually reaches the detector must be included in the calculation. This fraction can be determined by dividing the total power emitted by the steradian relationship between the detector and the emitter, the total number of steradians being equal to the aperture area of the detector divided by the square of the distance between the emitter and the detector surface.

3

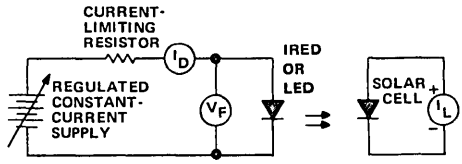


FIGURE 4. Calibrating the Test Setup

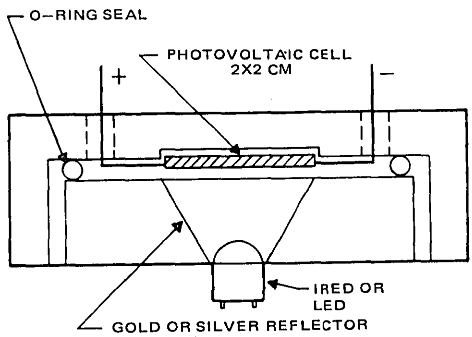


FIGURE 5. Test Jig for Capturing the Total Diode Output with a Single Photovoltaic Cell

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

Generally, gallium arsenide and gallium arsenide phosphide (GaAsP) infrared emitters provide an output signal I_L large enough that an ammeter may be used to measure the cell's short-circuit current directly. The measurement of GaAsP visible-light-emitting diodes and tests such as radiant intensity measurements usually produce signal levels that require a calibrated resistor and a microvoltmeter. The important point is that the input impedance of the measuring instrument must be less than 1/10 the value of R_{shunt} to prevent lowering the output of the cell. The exact value of R_{shunt} for photovoltaic cells is difficult to measure, but it is usually in the order of 10 to 30 kΩ. If the cell has been mistreated, the R_{shunt} may be as low as 1 kΩ or less. Thus, if an electronic ammeter is used in the 3×10^{-6} ampere range, as may be required for testing GaAsP LED's, the input meter impedance of 300 to 1000 Ω approaches the critical value of the typical solar cell. Thus, these low-level measurements must be made using the resistor-microvoltmeter technique.

The second problem occurs when the photovoltaic cell becomes appreciably self-biased, because of the voltage drop developed across the load. Care must be taken to limit this bias to prevent a reduced output signal. As a rule of thumb, this load-voltage drop is kept lower than 50 mV. When measuring high-power emitters, the value of I_L of a 2-by-2-cm photovoltaic cell is capable of reaching the 200-mA level without saturation; therefore at these levels, the input impedance of the ammeter and the value of the calibrated resistor (See Figure 3) must be kept less than 0.25 Ω.

SAMPLE CALCULATION OF DIODE POWER OUTPUT AND QUANTUM EFFICIENCY

Assume the following values:

I_D = emitting diode current = 300 mA

V_F = forward voltage of the emitter = 1.6 volts

I_L = solar cell output signal = 25 mA

λ_p = peak wavelength of the emitter = 0.925 μm

η_{sc} = quantum efficiency of the cell = 0.70 electrons per photon

Then:

η_{em} = emitter quantum efficiency

$$= \left(\frac{I_L}{\eta_{sc}}\right)\left(\frac{1}{I_D}\right) = \left(\frac{25\text{ mA}}{0.7\ \frac{\text{elect}}{\text{photon}}}\right)\left(\frac{1}{300\text{ mA}}\right)$$

$$= 0.119\text{ photons/electron}$$

$$\eta_{em} = 11.9\%$$

$$\text{Optical Power} = P_O = \left(\frac{I_L}{\eta_{sc}}\right)\left(\frac{\text{energy}}{\text{photon}}\right)$$

$$\text{Where energy} = \frac{1.24}{\lambda_p} = \frac{1.24}{0.925} \sim 1.341\text{ eV}$$

$$P_O = \left(\frac{25\text{ mA}}{0.7\ \frac{\text{elect}}{\text{photon}}}\right)\left(1.341\ \frac{\text{eV}}{\text{photon}}\right)$$

$$\text{Power efficiency} = \frac{P_O}{\text{Input Power}}$$

$$= \frac{47.9 \times 10^{-3}\text{ W}}{I_D V_F} = \frac{47.9 \times 10^{-3}\text{ W}}{48 \times 10^{-2}\text{ W}}$$

Power efficiency = 0.0998 = 9.98%

This material appeared as an article in *Electro-Optical Systems Design*, Vol. 2 No. 7, July 1970.

TIL23, TIL24 RELIABILITY DATA

INTRODUCTION

Texas Instruments has long been noted as a quality producer of semiconductor components. The TIL23 and TIL24 solid-state infrared-emitting diodes (IRED's) are high-quality, reliable additions to its line of optoelectronic products. They have been designed as highly reliable, long-life products capable of meeting demanding military and commercial needs. Quality control of these products begins with incoming inspection of raw materials and is continued throughout the manufacturing process as shown in assembly-test flow diagram (Figure 1). Conscientious quality control practiced by the manufacturing organization and monitored at critical steps by the quality control organization ensures that the designed reliability will be achieved in the finished product.

Since this product was announced in 1970, some three million device hours of reliability testing have been accumulated on ungraded, unburned-in samples, and additional data is continuously being accumulated. This report summarizes, in graphical form, data on the operating life of TIL23 and TIL24 at 10, 30, and 50 mA at 25°C and 50 mA at 55°C. Results of various mechanical and temperature stress tests are also presented.

OPERATING LIFE TESTS

Room temperature (25°C) life tests were performed at three different current levels: 10 mA, 30 mA and 50 mA. Readings of power output were made with a solar cell in a short-circuit current mode at 0, 168, 500 and 1,000 hours. Forward voltage was read at these intervals and no significant changes were observed. Extended operating life tests at 25°C (4,000 hours) on 300 units have substantiated the extrapolated degradation rates shown in Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5.

Since 1976 864,000 device hours have been accumulated on equal samples (see Figures 6 and 7) operated for 1000 hours. Failure criteria were degradation of output power of more than 50% or a change in V_F of more than 5%. Readings were taken at 0, 168, and 1000 hours. The samples were taken from lots whose total count exceeded one million LED's.

STORAGE LIFE TESTS

High-temperature (85°C) storage tests were performed for 1000 hours on 1818 devices (see Figure 8). Only one unit (ΔV_F = 19%) exceeded the failure criteria of 50% degradation of output power or 5% change in V_F.

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTS

The tests listed in Figure 10 were performed on samples of the product with the catastrophic failures as shown. It should be noted that the test conditions shown are not the ultimate strength of the product but represent the test requirements imposed by our customers. The ultimate strength of these devices is much higher in most cases. Inquiries concerning response to particular requirements should be addressed to your TI sales representative.

TIL23HR, TIL24HR, TIL25HR . . . HIGH-RELIABILITY INFRARED EMITTERS

Texas Instruments now offers the TIL23HR, TIL24HR, and TIL25HR as standard product items to customers requiring extra reliability in their applications. Utilizing the same small ceramic pill package design as LS600 series phototransistor, the TIL23HR, TIL24HR, and TIL25HR are used to provide dependable and reliable infrared sources in military and aerospace applications. The TIL23HR, TIL24HR, and TIL25HR infrared emitters and the complementary TIL601HR thru TIL604HR phototransistors are now available as standard product items. For more information, contact you nearest TI sales representative or Optoelectronic Department Product Marketing.

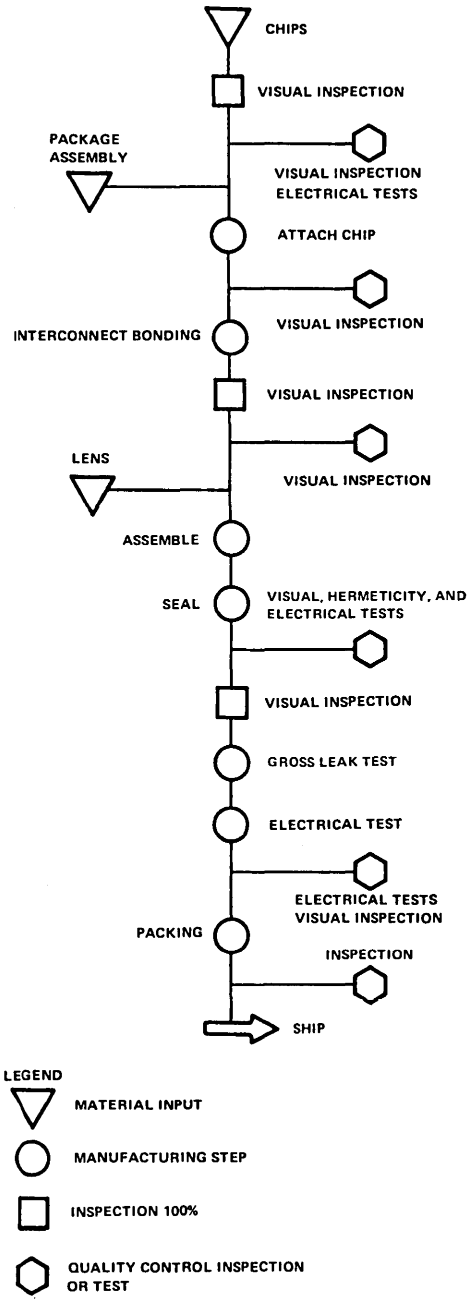


FIGURE 1. TIL23 and TIL24 Infrared-Emitter Flow Diagram

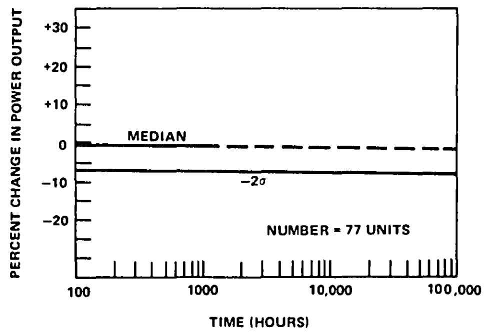


FIGURE 2. Change in Power Output as a Function of Operating Time at I_F = 10 mA, 25°C

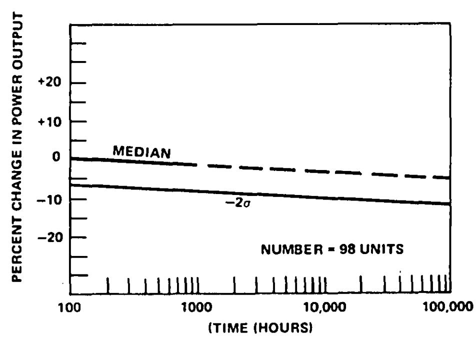


FIGURE 3. Change in Power Output as a Function of Operating Time at I_F = 30 mA, 25°C

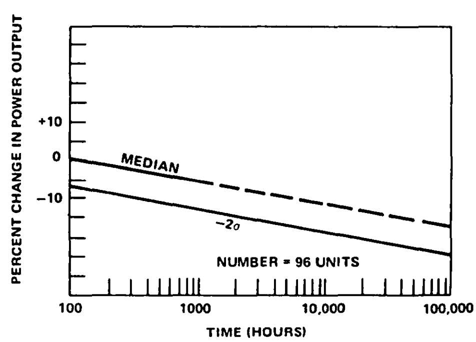


FIGURE 4. Change in Power Output as a Function of Operating Time at I_F = 50 mA, 25°C

UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN %/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90% CONFIDENCE	
1384	1,384,000	0	1	0.15	0.28	680,000 HOURS

FIGURE 5. Operating Life at 25°C and 50 mA

UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN%/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90% CONFIDENCE	
432	432,000	0	2	0.72	1.23	140,000 HOURS

FIGURE 6. Operating Life at 25°C and 75 mA

UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN%/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90% CONFIDENCE	
432	432,000	0	3	0.97	1.55	104,000 HOURS

FIGURE 7. Operating Life at 55°C and 50 mA

UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN %/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90% CONFIDENCE	
1818	1,818,000	0	1	0.11	0.21	900,000 HOURS

FIGURE 8. Storage Life at 85°C

MIL-STD-750 Test Method	Test	Quantity Tested	Failures (Catastrophic or Degradation)
1051	Temperature Cycle: 5 Cycles, 30 Minutes, –40°C to +100°C	566	0
1051	Temperature Cycle: 5 Cycles, 30 Minutes, –65°C to +150°C	50	0
1056	Thermal Shock: 5 Cycles, Condition A	50	0
1021	Moisture Resistance	50	0
2016	Shock, Impact: 1500 g, Z_1 Axis, 0.5 milliseconds	1046	2
2056	Vibration, Variable Frequency: 20 g	1058	1
2006	Constant Acceleration: 20 kg, 1 Min. Z_1	146	0
1071	Hermetic Seal: Test Condition E	390	1

FIGURE 10. Environmental Test Results

Photodetectors

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
PHOTODETECTORS

PHOTODETECTORS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	TYPE	LIGHT CURRENT MIN	LIGHT CURRENT MAX	@ V	DARK CURRENT MAX	@ V	POWER DISS.	FEATURES
1N5722	Phototransistor	0.5 mA	3 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	EIA-Registered versions of TIL601-TIL604
1N5723	Phototransistor	2 mA	5 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
1N5724	Phototransistor	4 mA	8 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
1N5725	Phototransistor	7 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
LS400	Phototransistor	1 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Hermetic glass package
LS600	Phototransistor	0.8 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Pill package
TIL63§	Phototransistor	0.4 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Low-cost header with epoxy lens. Operating temp. range −40°C to 80°C
TIL64§	Phototransistor	0.4 mA	1.6 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL65§	Phototransistor	1 mA	4 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL66§	Phototransistor	2.5 mA	10 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL67§	Phototransistor	6 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL78	Phototransistor	1 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Low-cost epoxy package
TIL81	As Phototransistor	5 mA		5	00 nA	10	250 mW	TO-18 package with narrow field of view
	As Photodiode	170 μA Typ		0–50	10 nA	30	250 mW	
TIL99	As Phototransistor	1 mA		5	00 nA	10	250 mW	Similar to TIL81 except flat lens
	As Photodiode	40 μA Typ		0–50	10 nA	10	250 mW	
TIL100	Photodiode	10 μA		10	50 nA	10	150 mW	Designed for infrared remote-control systems Spectrally matched with TIL38 IRED
TIL401	Phototransistor	0.5 mA	3 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Glass, hermetically sealed
TIL402	Phototransistor	2 mA	6 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL403	Phototransistor	5 mA	10 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL404	Phototransistor	8 mA	16 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL405	Phototransistor	10 mA	20 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL406	Phototransistor	15 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL601†	Phototransistor	0.5 mA	3 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Pill package designed for mounting on double-sided printed board
TIL602†	Phototransistor	2 mA	5 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL603†	Phototransistor	4 mA	8 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL604†	Phototransistor	7 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL605	Phototransistor	0.5 mA	3 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	Same as TIL601–TIL604 except wider field of view
TIL606	Phototransistor	2 mA	5 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL607	Phototransistor	4 mA	8 mA	5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL608	Phototransistor	7 mA		5	25 nA	30	50 mW	
TIL621	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW	Single element
TIL622	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	2-element array
TIL623	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	3-element array
TIL624	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	4-element array
TIL625	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	5-element array
TIL626	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	6-element array
TIL627	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	7-element array
TIL628	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	8-element array
TIL629	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	9-element array
TIL630	Phototransistor	1.5 mA		5	50 nA	30	50 mW‡	10-element array

†High-reliability versions (TIL601HR thru TIL604HR) are also available.
‡Each element.
§Not recommended for new design.
For additional photodetectors, see ***Special Electro-optical Components*** **section of this book.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

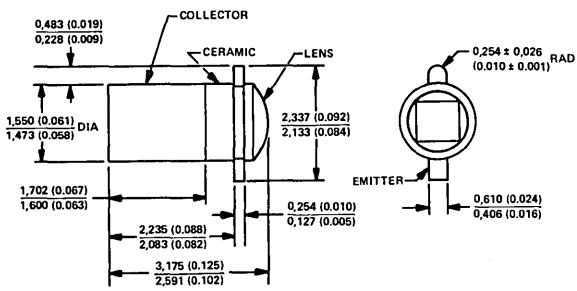
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11689, MARCH 1972—REVISED NOVEMBER 1974

TYPES 1N5722 THRU 1N5725 N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTORS

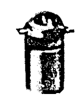
JEDEC-REGISTERED VERSIONS OF TIL601 THRU TIL604

- Recommended for Application in Character Recognition, Tape and Card Readers, Velocity Indicators, and Encoders
- Unique Package Design Allows for Assembly into Printed Circuit Boards

*mechanical data



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES



FOUR TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

*absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Case Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (3 minutes)	240°C

*electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYPE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$	ALL			25	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$, $T_C = 100°C$	ALL			1	μA
I_L	Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $E_e = 20$ mW/cm^2, See Note 2	1N5722	0.5		3	mA
			1N5723	2		5	mA
			1N5724	4		8	mA
			1N5725	7			mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 0.4$ mA, $E_e = 20$ mW/cm^2, See Note 2	ALL		0.15		V

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

*JEDEC registered data. This data sheet contains all applicable JEDEC registered data in effect at the time of publication.

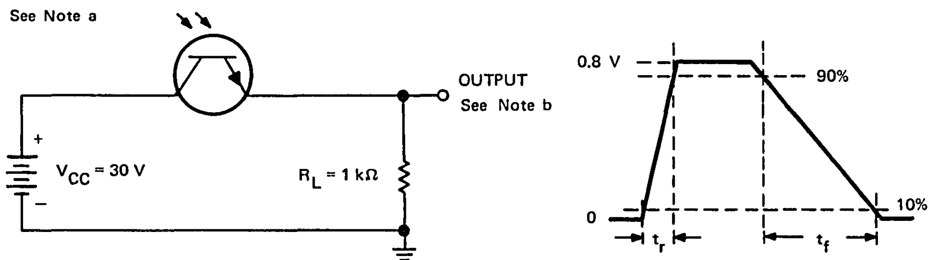
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES 1N5722 THRU 1N5725
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTORS

*switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 30$ V, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$,		1.5	2.5	μs
t_f Fall Time	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1		15	25	

*PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

OUTPUT VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed xenon bulb source. Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 800\ \mu A$.

b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

*JEDEC registered data

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

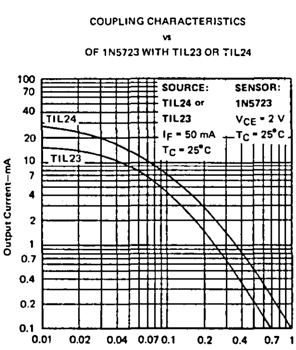


FIGURE 2

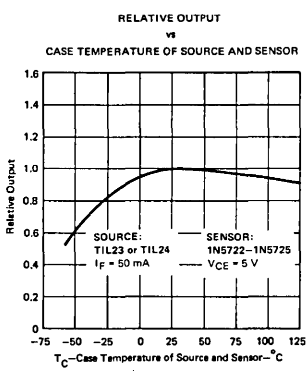


FIGURE 3

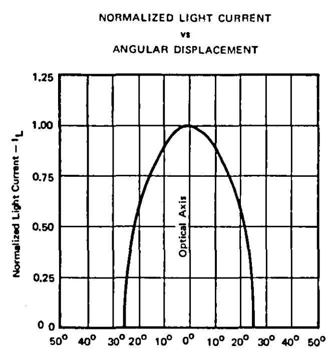


FIGURE 4

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

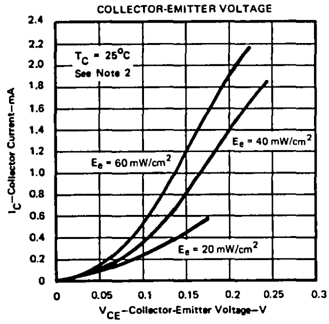


FIGURE 5

1N5723
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

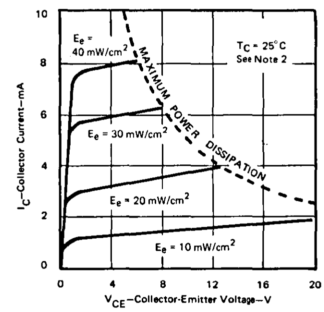


FIGURE 6

4

COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
IRRADIANCE

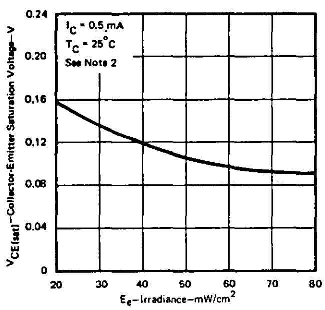


FIGURE 7

1N5723
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
IRRADIANCE

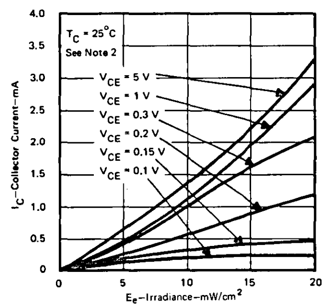


FIGURE 8

DARK CURRENT
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

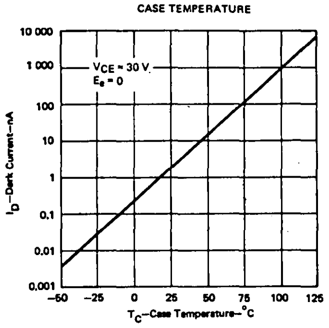


FIGURE 9

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

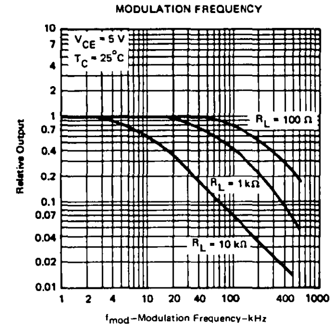


FIGURE 10

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

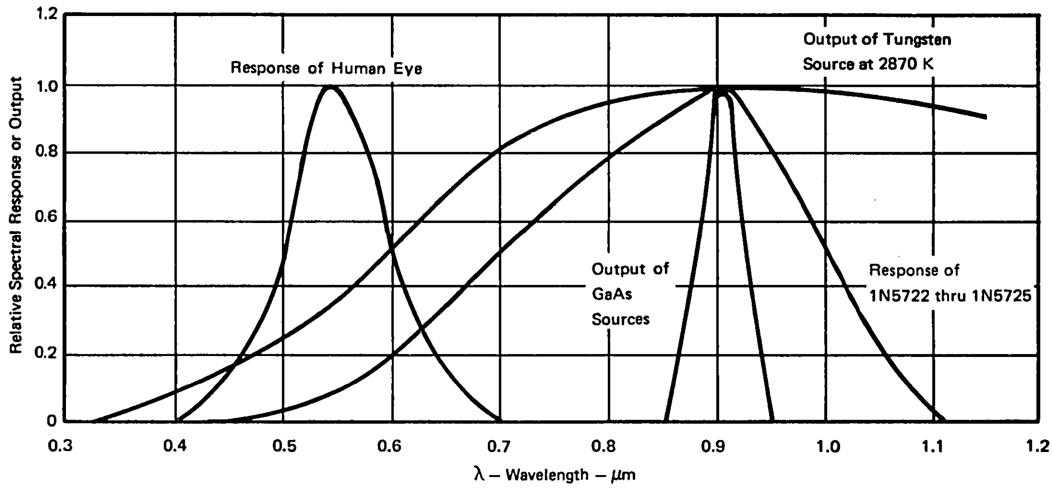


FIGURE 11

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CUSTOMIZED OPTOELECTRONIC ARRAYS

The 1N5722 through 1N5725 series is available mounted in printed circuit boards for custom-designed array or matrix applications. The array is a complete unit, without the problems associated with small, difficult-to-handle components. These arrays can be designed for punched-card or tape readers, position indicators, pattern and character recognition, shaft encoders, and many other special applications.

Texas Instruments custom-array techniques offer many advantages:

- The arrays are pre-assembled and tested, ready for installation.
- Custom arrays can be manufactured in almost any configuration to allow maximum design flexibility.
- Sensitivity across an entire array will be matched to within 50%.
- GaAs sources can be furnished to give complete solid-state matched sets for specific applications.
- Arrays with components firmly soldered into place on both sides of a printed circuit board are more rugged than individually wired sensing devices.

Specifying optoelectronic arrays is easy; all that is required is a print of the array and the desired specifications.

TI sales engineers will assist in developing specifications for special applications.

Standard card-reader and tape-reader arrays are available.

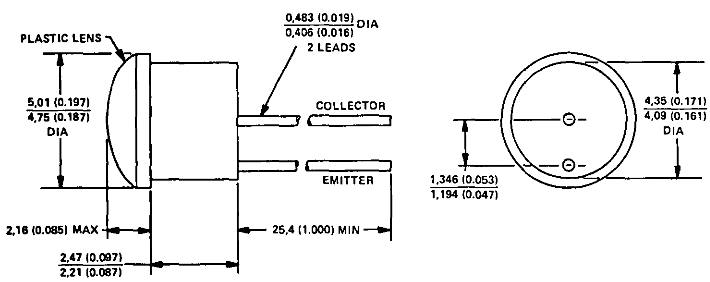
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11291, DECEMBER 1969–REVISED NOVEMBER 1974

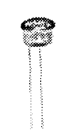
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGN

FOR NEW DESIGN, USE TIL81

mechanical data

BOTH LEADS ELECTRICALLY INSULATED FROM CASE





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYPE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$	ALL			25	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$, $T_A = 80°C$	ALL		0.5		μA
I_L	Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	TIL63	0.4			mA
			TIL64	0.4		1.6	
			TIL65	1		4	
			TIL66	2.5		10	
			TIL67	6			
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 0.4$ mA, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	ALL		0.15		V

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mW/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

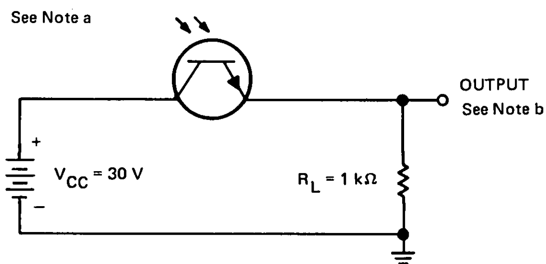
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL63 THRU TIL67
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTORS

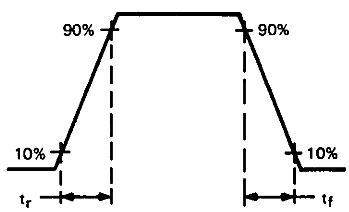
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	V_{CC} = 30 V, I_L = 800 μA,	8	μs
t_f	Fall Time	R_L = 1 kΩ, See Figure 1	6	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times of less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for I_L = 800 μA.
b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1$ MΩ, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

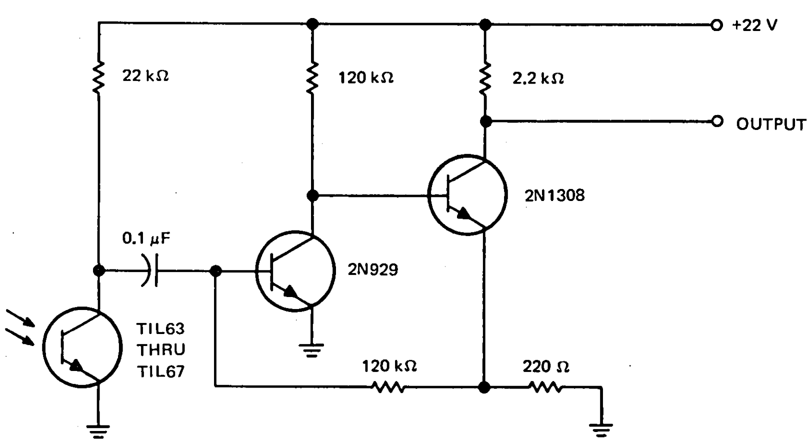


FIGURE 2—LIGHT PULSE DETECTOR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

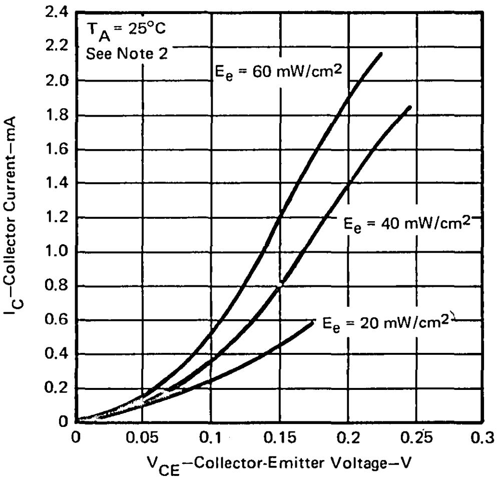


FIGURE 3

TIL65
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

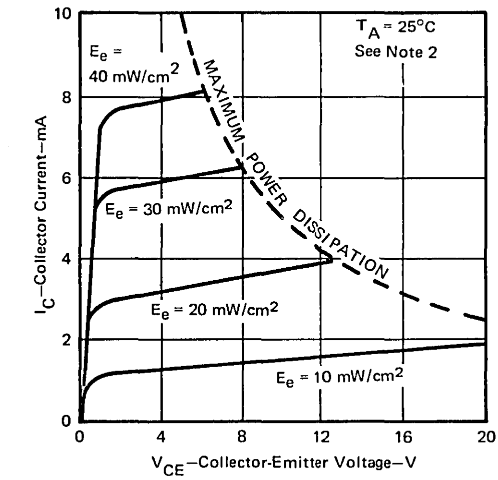


FIGURE 4

COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
IRRADIANCE

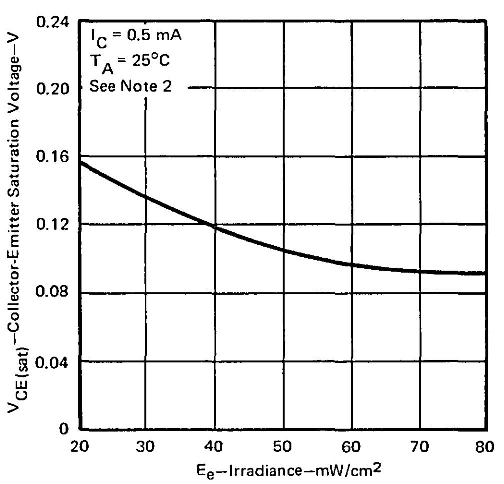


FIGURE 5

DARK CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

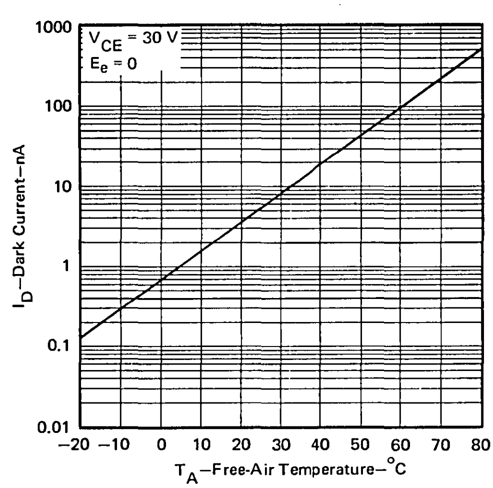


FIGURE 6

NOTE: 2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

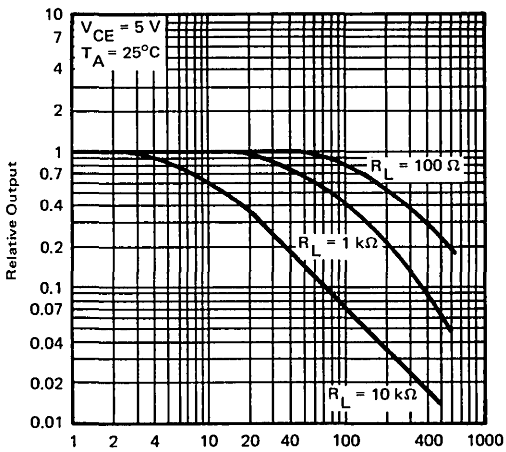


FIGURE 7

NORMALIZED LIGHT CURRENT
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

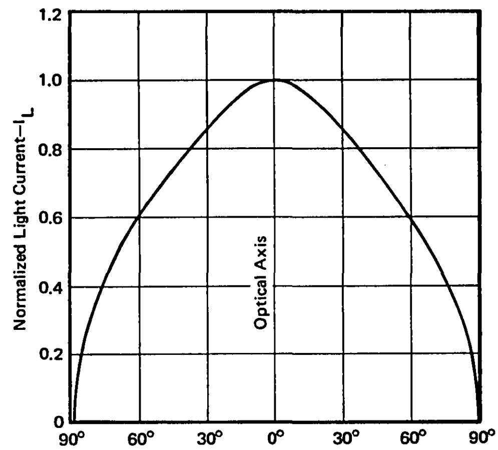


FIGURE 8

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

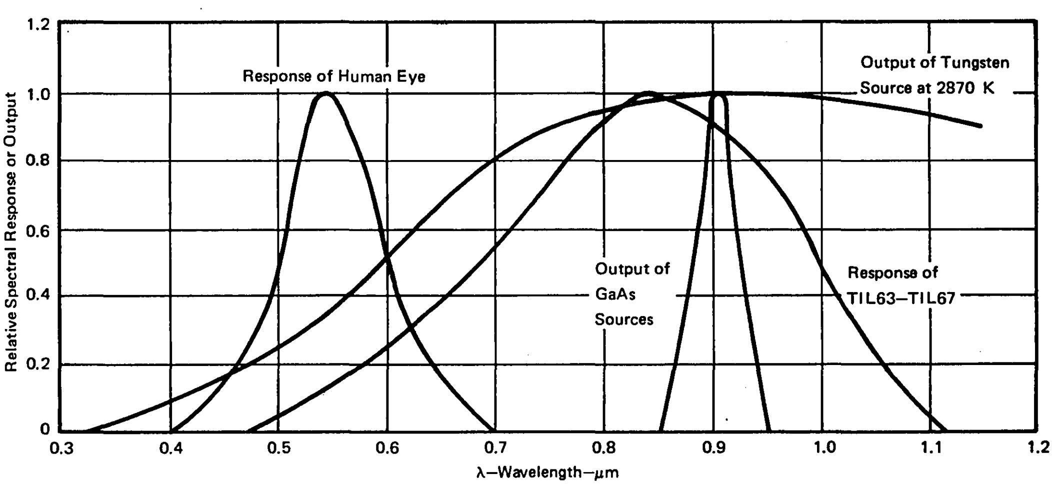


FIGURE 9

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

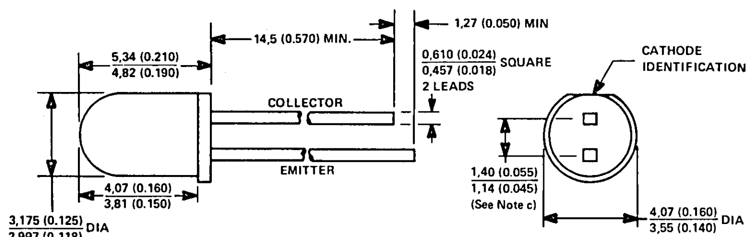
TYPE TIL78
N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

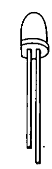
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11549, SEPTEMBER 1971–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

- Designed for Automatic or Hand Insertion in Sockets or PC Boards
- Recommended for Industrial Applications Requiring Low-Cost Discrete Phototransistors
- Spectrally and Mechanically Matched with TIL32 IR Emitter.

mechanical data

This device has a clear molded epoxy body.





NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. This diameter is measured 0,127 mm (0.005 inches) from the shoulder.
c. Lead spacing is measured where the leads emerge from the package.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	–40°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 5 Seconds	240°C

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$			25	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$, $T_A = 80°C$		1		μA
I_L	Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	1	7		mA
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $E_e = 2\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		0.5		mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 2$ mA, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		0.4		V

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

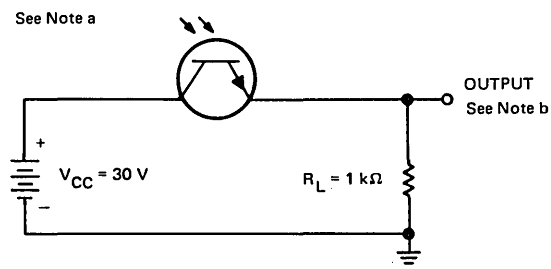
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 30$ V, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$,	8	μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1	6	μs

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

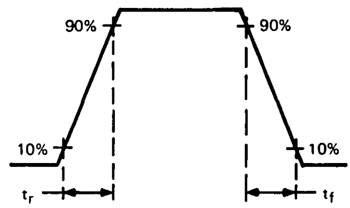
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL78
N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times of less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for I_L = 800 μA.

b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1$ MΩ, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NORMALIZED LIGHT CURRENT vs ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

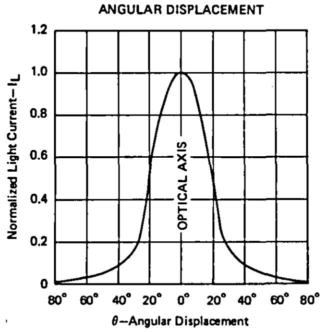


FIGURE 1

DARK CURRENT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

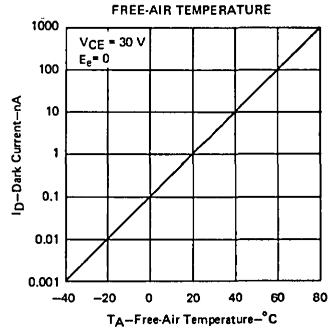


FIGURE 2

COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE vs IRRADIANCE

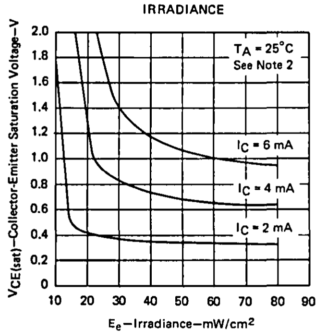


FIGURE 3

COUPLING CHARACTERISTICS OF TIL32 WITH TIL78

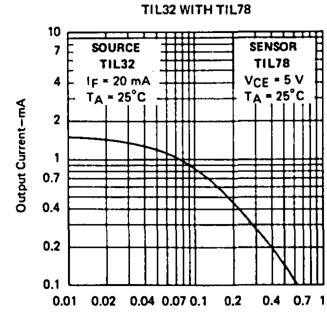


FIGURE 4

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

1174

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11688, MARCH 1972—REVISED MARCH 1976

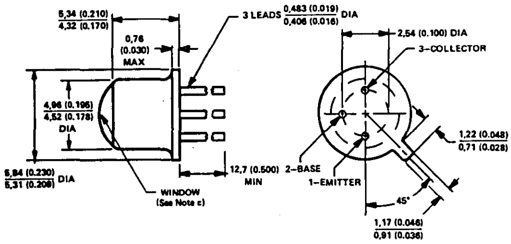
- Recommended for Application in Character Recognition, Tape and Card Readers, Velocity Indicators, and Encoders
- Spectrally and Mechanically Matched with TIL31 IR Emitter
- Glass-to-Metal-Seal Header
- Base Contact Externally Available
- Saturation Level Directly Compatible with Most TTL/DTL

mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed package with glass window. The outline of the TIL81 is similar to TO-18 except for the window. All TO-18 registration notes also apply to this outline

4

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. The window is Corning 7052 glass or equivalent.

c. Window dimensions are:
   Minimum diameter . . 3,2 (0.125)
   Maximum extension from top of case 1,78 (0.070)

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Base Voltage	50 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	250 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2.5 mW/°C.

TYPE TIL81
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

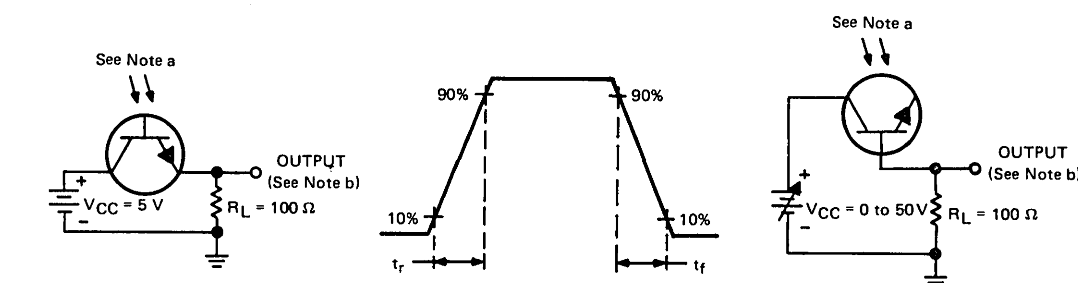
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$	30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$			0.1	μA
			$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$		20		
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10\ V$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 0$			0.01	μA
I_L	Light Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 5\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	5	22		mA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 0$ to $50\ V$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		170		μA
h_{FE}	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 1\ mA$, $E_e = 0$		200		
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 2\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		0.2		V

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For these measurements the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 5\ V$, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1	8	μs
t_f	Fall Time			6	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 0$ to $50\ V$, $I_L = 60\ \mu A$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1	350	ns
t_f	Fall Time			500	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION

VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for specified I_L.
b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

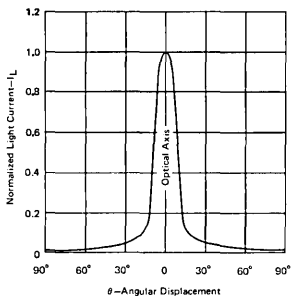


FIGURE 2

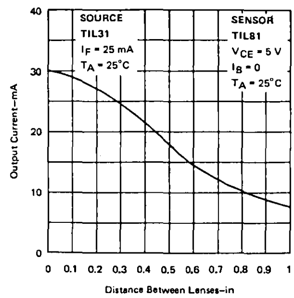


FIGURE 3

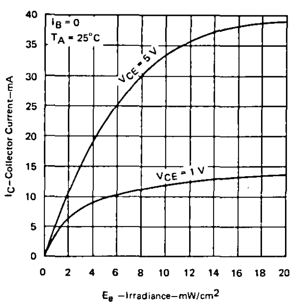


FIGURE 4

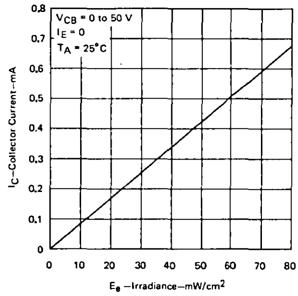


FIGURE 5

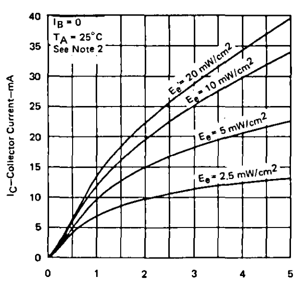


FIGURE 6

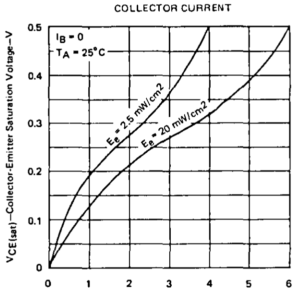


FIGURE 7

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For these measurements the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE OUTPUT
(PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION)
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

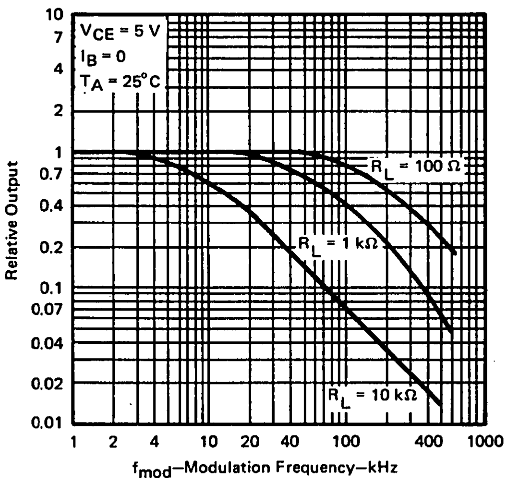


FIGURE 8

NORMALIZED DARK CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

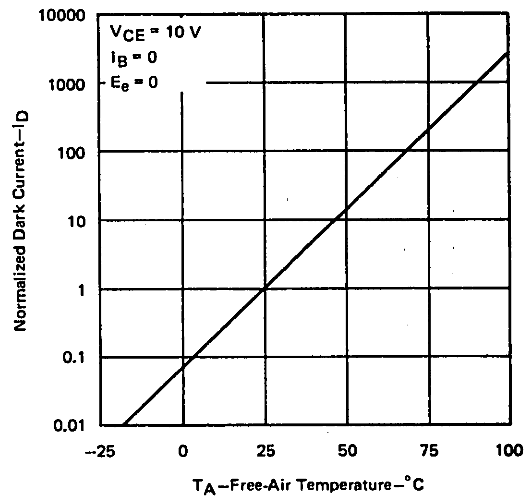


FIGURE 9

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

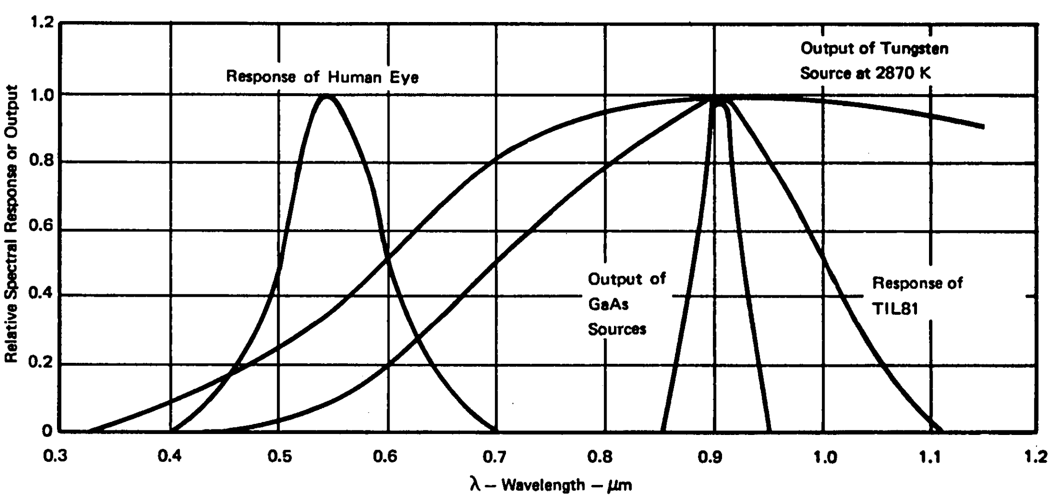


FIGURE 10

1174

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12218, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED MARCH 1976

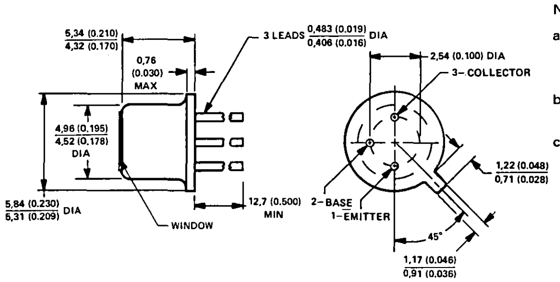
FOR WIDE-ANGLE VIEWING APPLICATIONS

- Recommended for Application in Character Recognition, Tape and Card Readers, Velocity Indicators, and Encoders
- Spectrally and Mechanically Matched with TIL31 IR Emitter
- Glass-to-Metal-Seal Header
- Base Connection Externally Available
- Saturation Level Directly Compatible with Most TTL/DTL

mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed package with glass window. The outline of the TIL99 is similar to TO-18 except for the window. All TO-18 registration notes also apply to this outline.

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

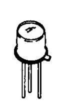


NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. The window is Corning 7052 glass or equivalent.

c. Window dimensions are:
Minimum diameter . . 3,5 (0.140)
Maximum extension from top of case 0,26 (0.010)



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Base Voltage	50 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	250 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2.5 mW/°C.

TYPE TIL99
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

4

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

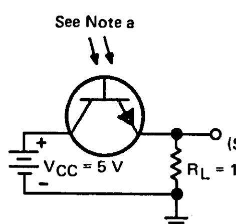
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$	30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$			0.1	µA
			$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$		20		µA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 0$			0.01	µA
I_L	Light Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	1	5		mA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 0$ to $50\ V$, $I_E = 0$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		40		µA
h_{FE}	Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 1\ mA$, $E_e = 0$		200		
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 0.4\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2		0.2		V

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For these measurements the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature at 2870 K.

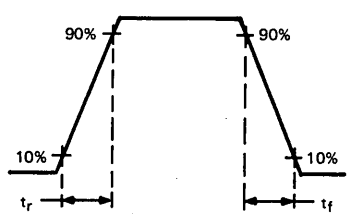
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 5\ V$, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1	8	µs
t_f	Fall Time			6	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 0$ to $50\ V$, $I_L = 60\ \mu A$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1	350	ns
t_f	Fall Time			500	

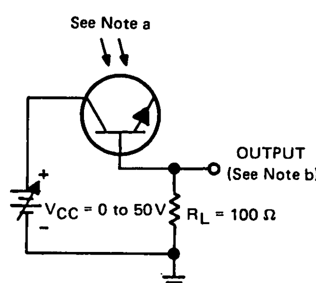
PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORM



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide radiant-energy source with rise and fall times less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for specified I_L.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1

1174

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL100
LARGE-AREA SILICON PHOTODIODE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12631, MAY 1978—REVISED OCTOBER 1978

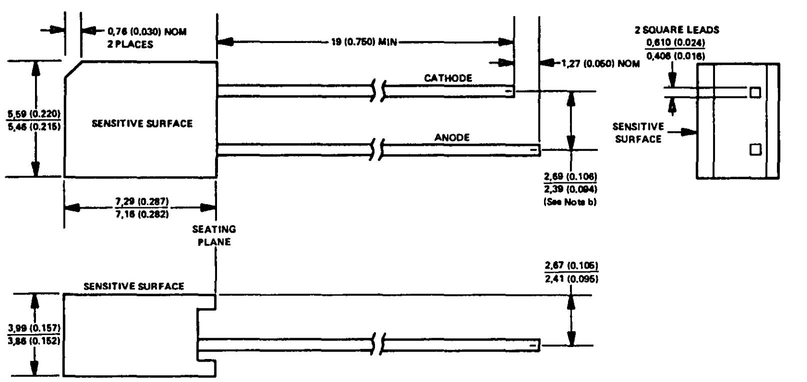
- High Photosensitivity
- Fast Response
- Low-Cost Plastic Package
- Designed for Infrared Remote-Control Systems
- Spectrally Matched with TIL38 Emitter

description

The TIL100 is a high-speed PIN photodiode designed to operate in the reverse-bias mode. It provides low capacitance with high speed and high photosensitivity suitable for near-infrared applications.

mechanical data

The photodiode chip is mounted on a lead frame and molded in black infrared-transmissive plastic. The active chip area is typically 8,83 square millimeters (0.0137 square inches). Its centerline is nominally 4 millimeters (0.157 inch) above the seating plane.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead spacing is measured at the seating plane.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	30 V
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	150 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−25°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 3 Seconds	260°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.

TENTATIVE DATA SHEET
This document provides tentative information on a new product. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change specifications for this product in any manner without notice.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL100
LARGE-AREA SILICON PHOTODIODE

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS			MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)}$	Breakdown Voltage	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$,	E_e† = 0		30			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_R = 10$ V,	E_e† = 0			5	50	nA
I_L	Light Current	$V_R = 10$ V,	E_e† = 250 $\mu W/cm^2$ at 940 nm		10	15		μA
C_T	Total Capacitance	$V_R = 3$ V,	E_e† = 0,	f = 1 MHz		35	50	pF
t_r	Rise Time	$V_R = 10$ V,	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$			100		ns
t_f	Fall Time	$V_R = 10$ V,	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$			100		ns

†Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on a surface.

4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

REVERSE CURRENT
vs
IRRADIANCE

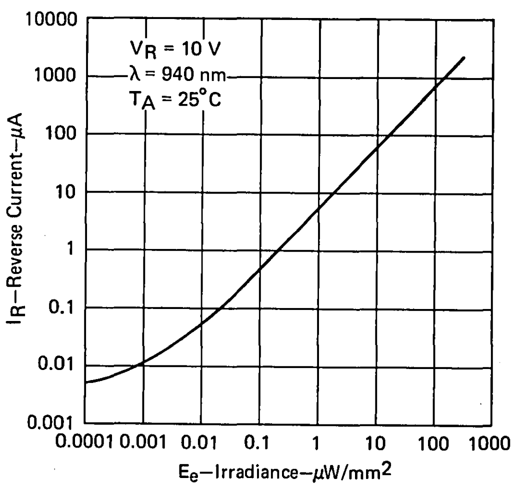


FIGURE 1

TOTAL CAPACITANCE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

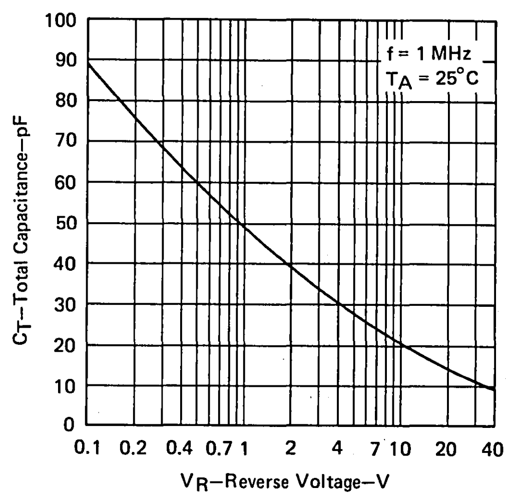


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

1078

TYPES LS400, TIL401 THRU TIL406
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTORS

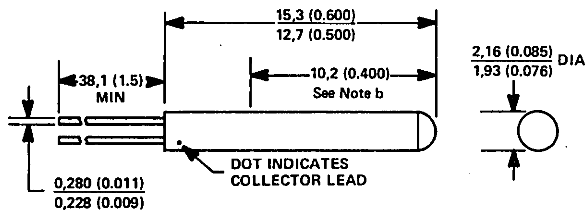
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12217, NOVEMBER 1974

DESIGNED FOR APPLICATIONS IN CHARACTER RECOGNITION TAPE-READOUT, PHOTO SWITCHING, PROPORTIONAL CONTROL, AND DIFFERENTIAL DETECTION

- **Fast Switching Times**
- **Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage . . . 50 V Min**

mechanical data

Each device is in a hard glass, hermetically sealed package with a dome-shaped lens. Unit weight is approximately 0.1 gram.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Within this zone, body diameter is 2,083/1,930 mm (0.082/0.076 inch).

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	6 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Case Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$		50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$		6			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$			10	25	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $E_e = 0$, $T_C = 100°C$			10	30	μA
I_L	Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $E_e = 9\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	LS400	1			mA
			TIL401	0.5		3	
			TIL402	2		6	
			TIL403	5		10	
			TIL404	8		16	
			TIL405	10		20	
			TIL406	15			
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 0.4$ mA, $E_e = 9\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2			0.3		V

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is a tungsten-filament bulb. The wavelength is 0.7 to 1.0 μm determined by a Corning CS7-69 filter.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 30$ V, $I_L = 400\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1	8	μs
t_f	Fall Time		6	μs

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

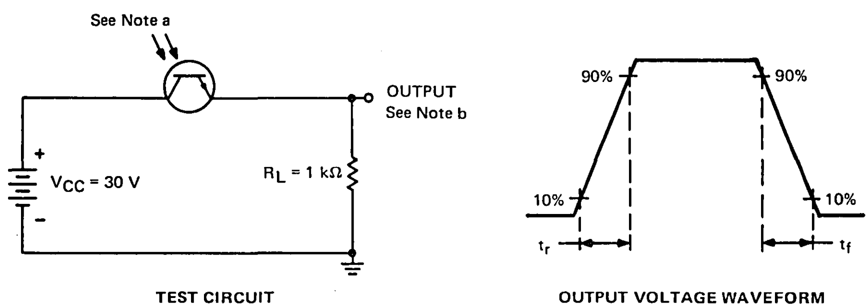


FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times of less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 400\ \mu A$.

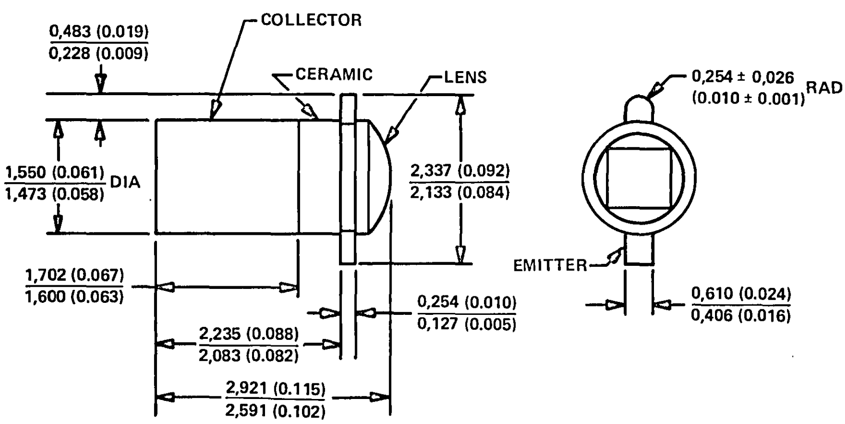
b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geqslant 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leqslant 20$ pF.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

DESIGNED FOR HIGH-DENSITY READ OUT

mechanical data

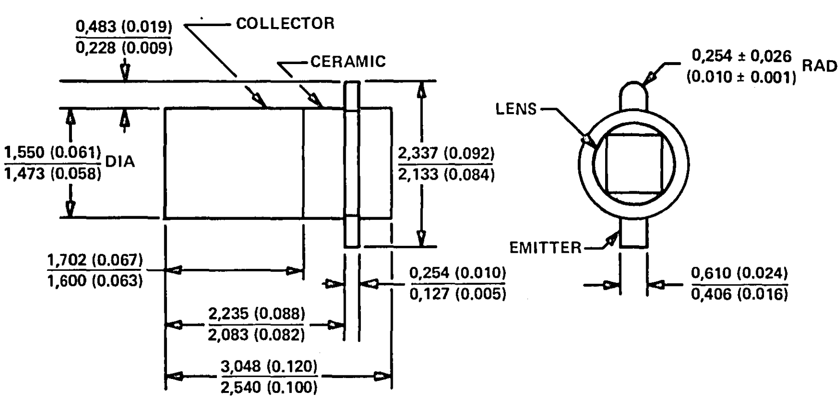
LS600
TIL601 THRU TIL604



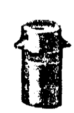
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES.

FOUR TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

TIL605 THRU TIL608 **NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGN**



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES.



FOUR TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES LS600, TIL601 THRU TIL608
N-P-N PLANAR SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTORS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Case Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (3 minutes)	240°C

electrical characteristics at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYPE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	ALL	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30\ V$, $E_e = 0$	ALL			25	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30\ V$, $E_e = 0$, $T_C = 100°C$	ALL		3		µA
I_L	Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	LS600	0.8			mA
			TIL601 TIL605	0.5		3	mA
			TIL602 TIL606	2		5	mA
			TIL603 TIL607	4		8	mA
			TIL604 TIL608	7			mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 0.4\ mA$, $E_e = 20\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 2	ALL		0.15		V

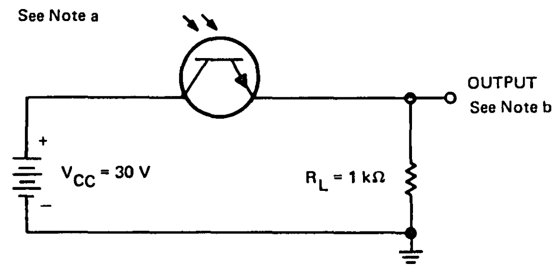
NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

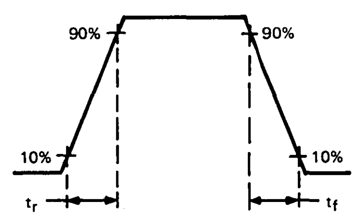
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 30\ V$, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$,	8	µs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1	6	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



OUTPUT VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times of less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for I_L = 800 μA.
b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1$ MΩ, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

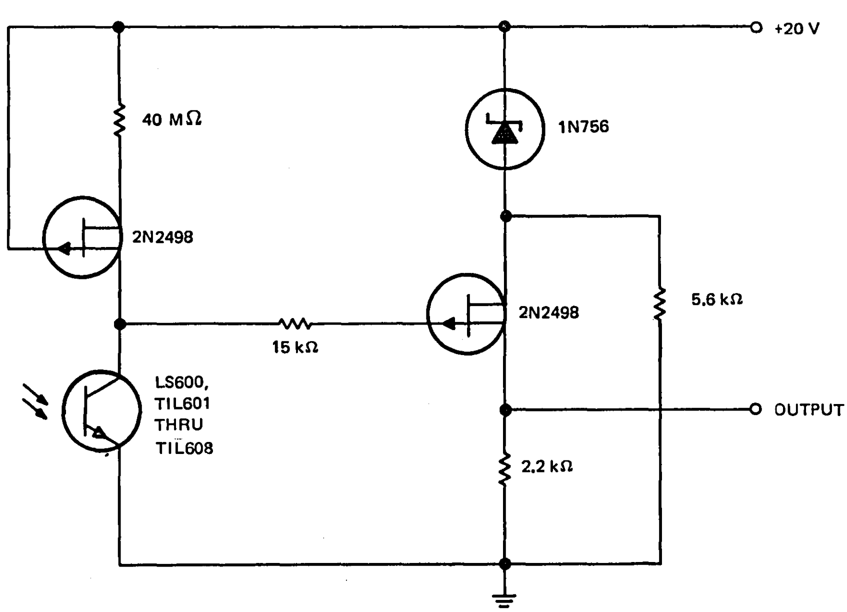


FIGURE 2—LOW-LEVEL DETECTOR AND PREAMPLIFIER

4

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

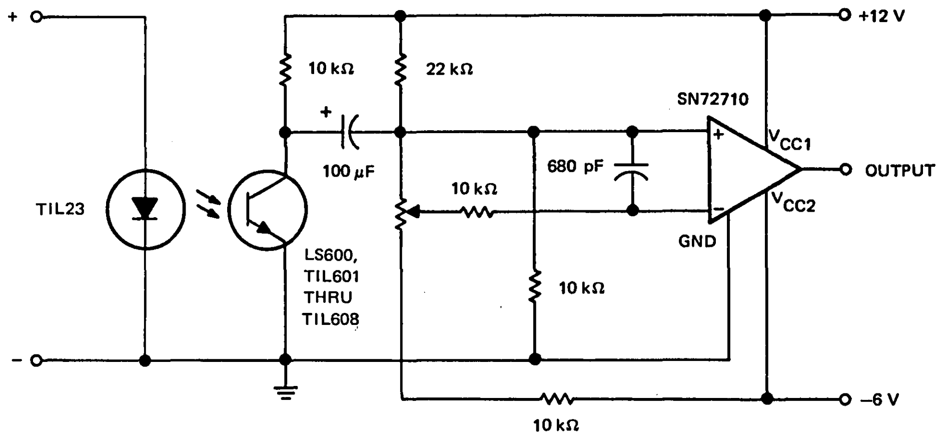


FIGURE 3—OPTICALLY COUPLED AMPLIFIER

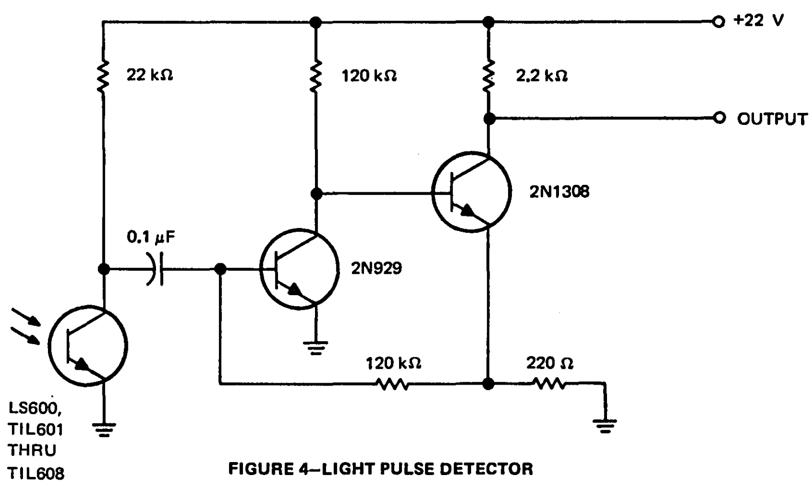


FIGURE 4—LIGHT PULSE DETECTOR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

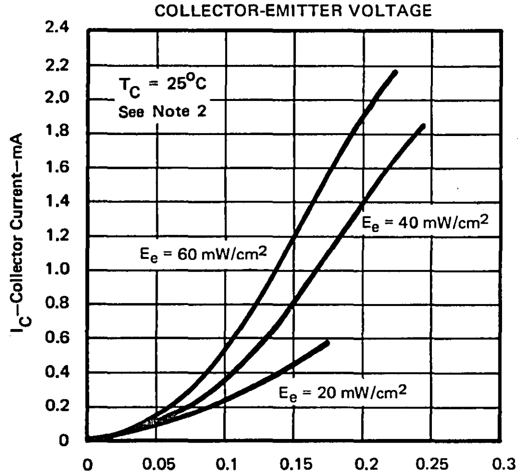


FIGURE 5

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

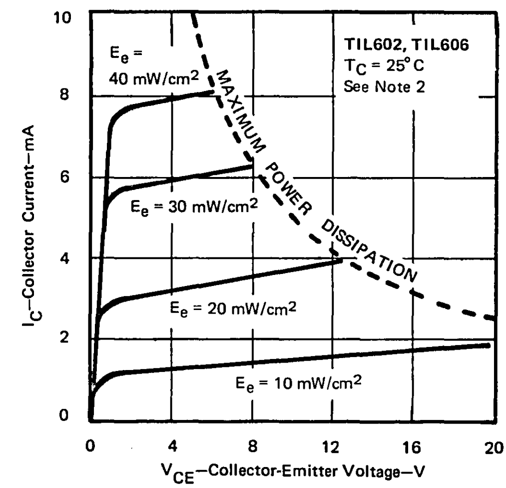


FIGURE 6

COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
IRRADIANCE

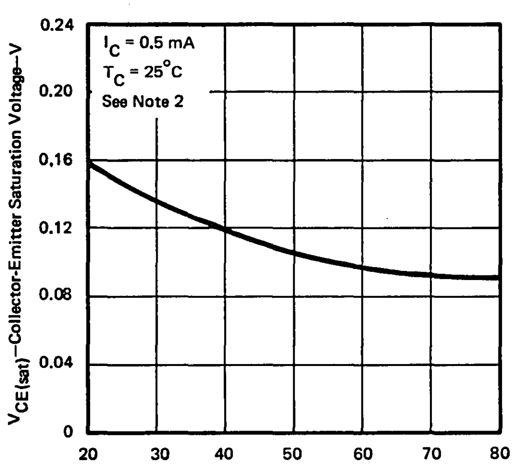


FIGURE 7

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
IRRADIANCE

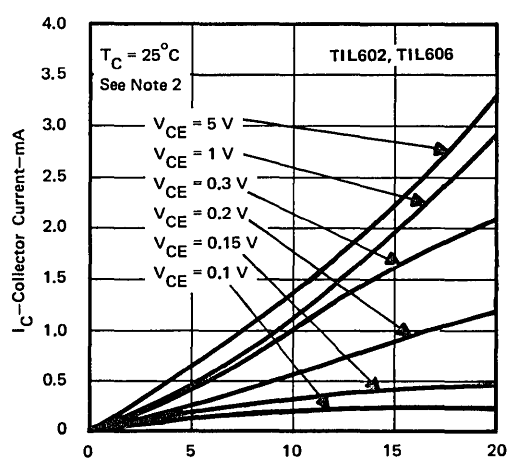


FIGURE 8

NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

4

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DARK CURRENT
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

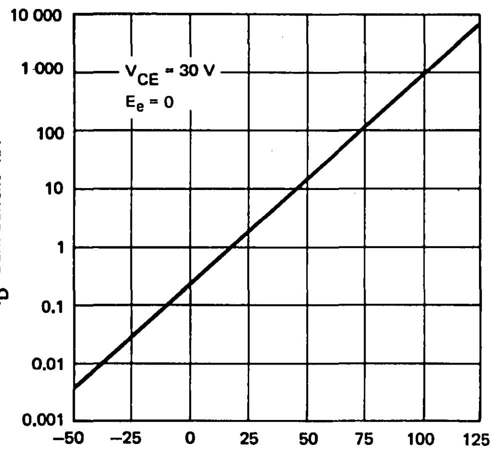


FIGURE 9

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

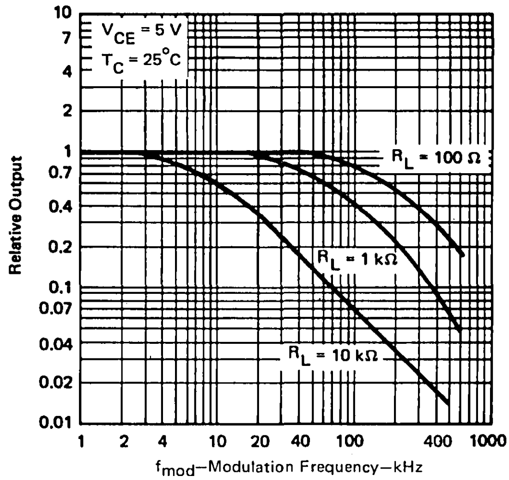


FIGURE 10

COUPLING CHARACTERISTICS
OF TIL23 OR TIL24 WITH
TIL602 OR TIL614

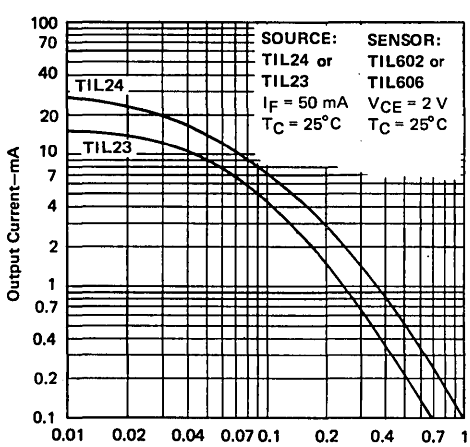


FIGURE 11

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE OF SOURCE AND SENSOR

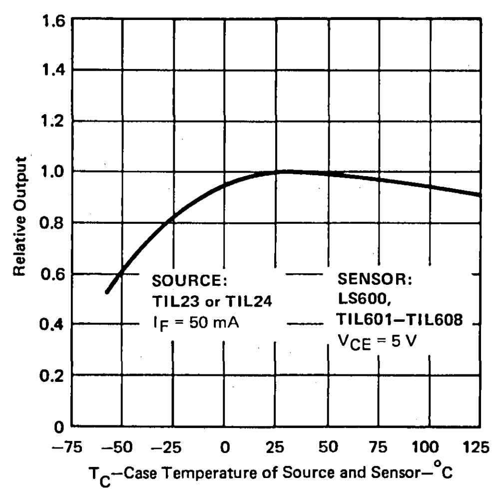


FIGURE 12

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NORMALIZED LIGHT CURRENT
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

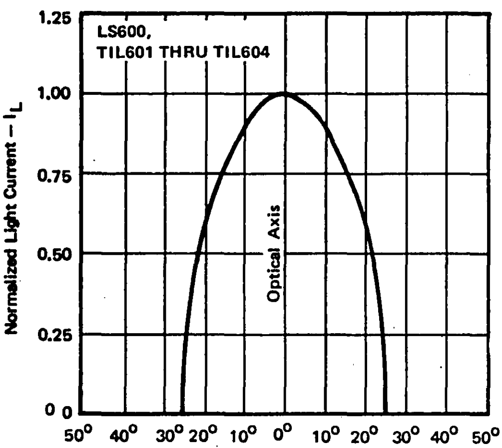


FIGURE 13

NORMALIZED LIGHT CURRENT
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

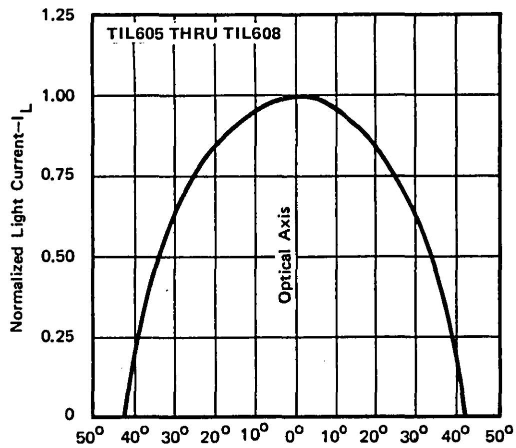


FIGURE 14

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

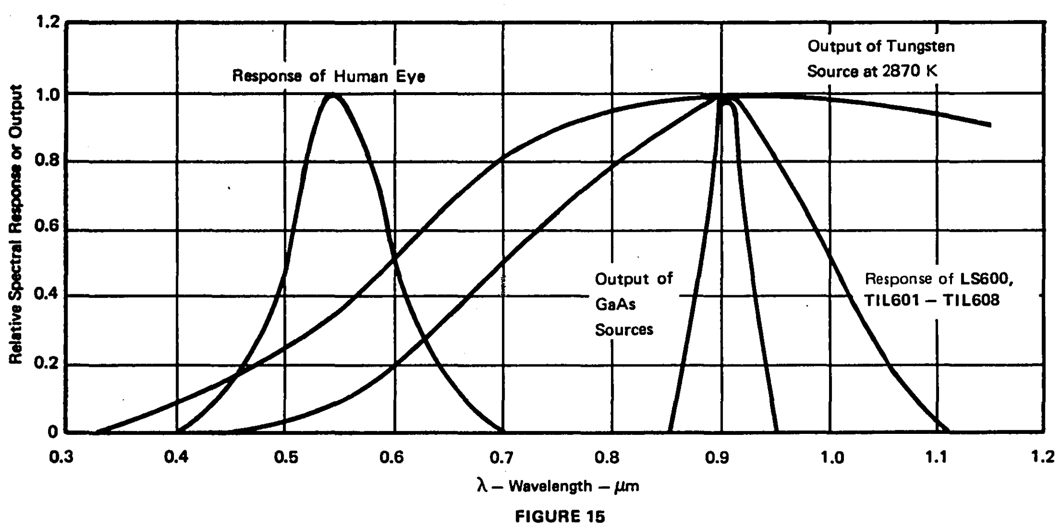


FIGURE 15

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS CUSTOMIZED OPTOELECTRONIC ARRAYS

The LS600, TIL601 through TIL608 series is available mounted in printed circuit boards for custom-designed array or matrix applications. The array is a complete unit, without the problems associated with small, difficult-to-handle components. These arrays can be designed for punched-card or tape readers, position indicators, pattern and character recognition, shaft encoders, and many other special applications.

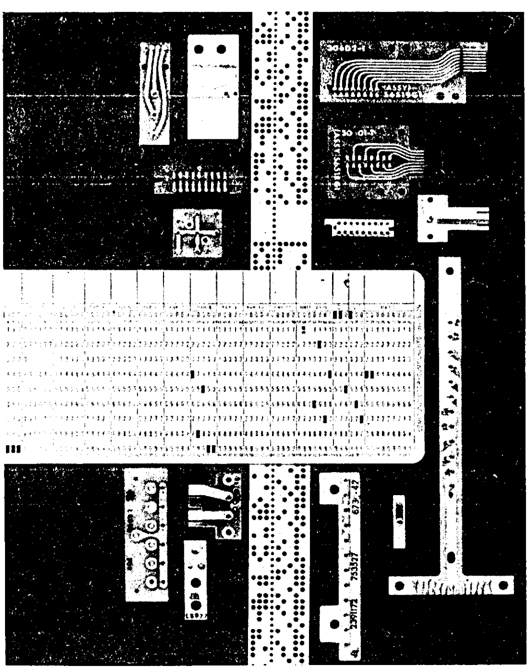
Texas Instruments custom-array techniques offer many advantages:

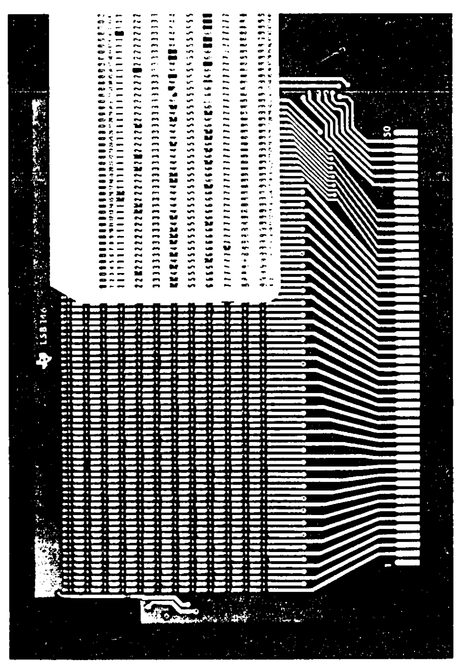
- The arrays are pre-assembled and tested, ready for installation.
- Custom arrays can be manufactured in almost any configuration to allow maximum design flexibility.
- Sensitivity across an entire array will be matched to within 50%.
- Associated components such as ICs and switches can be mounted directly on the printed circuit board.
- Arrays with components firmly soldered into place on both sides of a printed circuit board are more rugged than individually wired sensing devices.

Specifying optoelectronic arrays is easy; all that is required is a print of the array and the desired specifications.

TI sales engineers will assist in developing specifications for special applications.

Standard card-reader and tape-reader arrays are available.





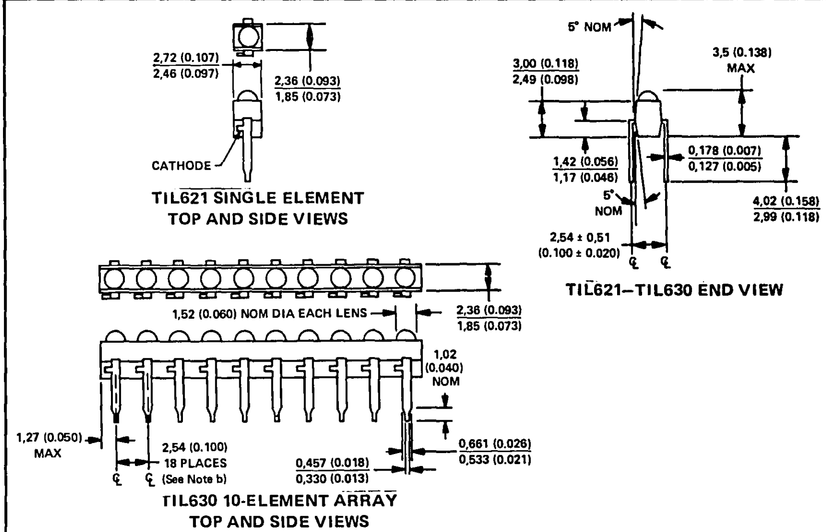
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12229, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

- Spectrally and Mechanically Matched to TIL41 thru TIL50 IR-Emitter Arrays
- Recommended for Application in Tape and Card Readers and Encoders
- Single Element or Arrays from 2 to 10 Elements
- Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch)

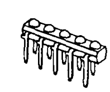
TYPE NUMBER	TIL621	TIL622	TIL623	TIL624	TIL625	TIL626	TIL627	TIL628	TIL629	TIL630
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

mechanical data

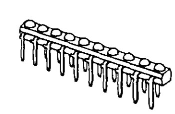
Each device has a clear molded epoxy body with silver-plated leads.



TIL621



TIL625



TIL630

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of true longitudinal position.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation of Each Element at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	–40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mW/°C.

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_{CE} = 30\ V$, $E_e = 0$		10	100	nA
		$V_{CE} = 30\ V$, $E_e = 0$, $T_A = 80°C$		1		μA
I_L	Light Current (See Note 2)	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $E_e = 5\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 3	0.6			mA
$\frac{I_L\ max}{I_L\ min}$	Light Current Matching Factor	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $E_e = 5\ mW/cm^2$	0.5			
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 0.4\ mA$, $E_e = 5\ mW/cm^2$		0.25		V

4

NOTE 2: The single elements only are available in the following selected categories of light current:

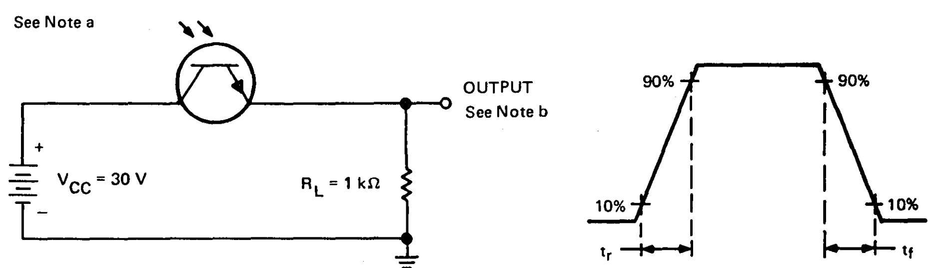
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIL621-I		TIL621-II		TIL621-III		TIL621-IV		TIL621-IV		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
I_L Light Current	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $E_e = 5\ mW/cm^2$, See Note 3	0.6	1.2	1	2	1.75	3.5	2.75	5.5	4.75	9.5	mA

NOTE 3: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 30\ V$, $I_L = 800\ \mu A$,		8		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1		6		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

OUTPUT VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

FIGURE 1

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed gallium arsenide infrared emitter with rise and fall times less than 50 ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 800\ \mu A$.

b. Output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 25$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

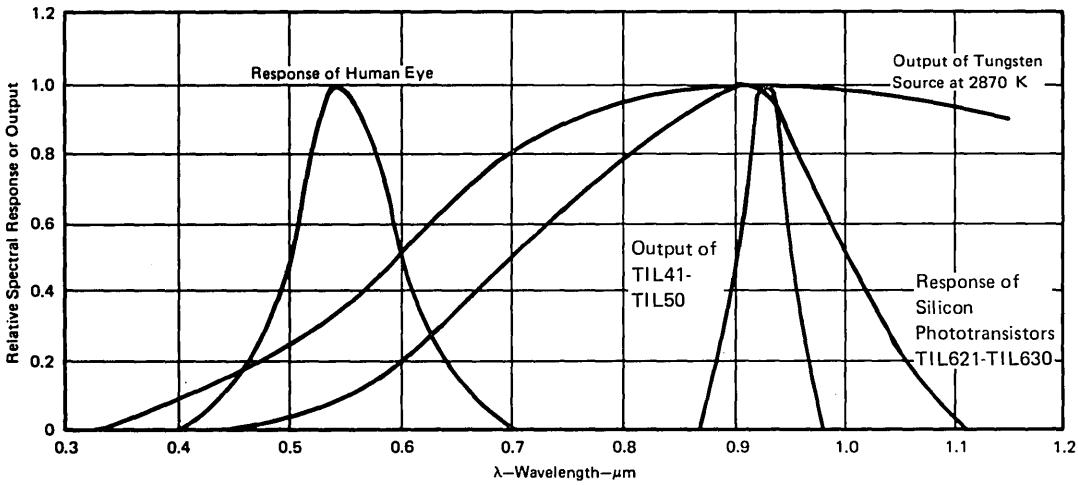


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LIGHT CURRENT
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

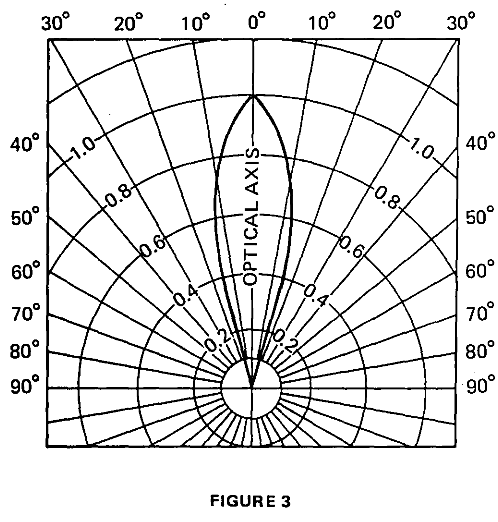


FIGURE 3

4

LS600 RELIABILITY DATA

INTRODUCTION

Texas Instruments designs and builds quality and reliability into all the products that it offers in the electronic marketplace. The quality control organization is uniquely responsible for coordinating the total effort and for providing direct action necessary to assure that quality and reliability objectives are met. Accordingly, quality control reaches from raw material inputs to evaluation of finished goods as evidenced by the many inspections and tests shown on the typical light sensor flow diagram in Figure 1.

The reliability data shown in this report is based on extensive tests performed by Texas Instruments to assure continued leadership in optical sensor quality and reliability. More than 31,000 units have been subjected to life test with an accumulation of over 30,000,000 device hours. The data is complete, representing all devices produced during the years 1966 through 1977. The tests were performed on ungraded, unburned-in devices and are typical of TI sensor products.

OPERATING LIFE TESTS

The 25°C life tests were performed with incident light intensity adjusted for power dissipation of each device of 50 milliwatts at 10 volts V_{CE}. Readings of dark current (I_D) and light current (I_L) were made at 0, 250, 500, and 1000 hours. Failure criteria were 0.2 μA maximum for I_D and 20% degradation of limits for I_L. A total of 3210 sensors were tested to these criteria with 6 failures. These samples were taken from lots whose total count exceeded 1,050,000 sensors. Data from these tests are shown in Figure 2.

The 55°C life tests were performed with incident light intensity adjusted for power dissipation on each device of 50 milliwatts at V_{CE} = 10 V. Readings of dark current (I_D) and light current (I_L) were made at 0, 168, and 1000 hours. Failure criteria were 0.2 μA maximum for I_D and ±40% change in I_L within original specification limits. A total of 12,059 units were tested to these criteria with 45 failures. These samples were taken from lots whose total count exceeded 7,000,000 sensors. Data from these tests are shown in Figure 3.

The long-term reliability of the LS600 sensor is demonstrated by the plots shown in Figure 6 and Figure 7. The data is completely representative of all tests conducted during the reporting period. The projected degradation limits are based upon the exponential distribution of failure. Extended tests performed on small samples confirm that the degradation is within the limits as shown.

ENVIRONMENTAL TESTS

The tests listed in Figure 8 were performed on samples of the product with the catastrophic or degradation failures as shown. It must be pointed out that test conditions shown are not the ultimate strength of the product but represent the test requirements imposed by our customers. The ultimate strength of these devices is much higher in most cases. Inquiries concerning response to particular requirements should be addressed to your TI sales representative.

HIGH-TEMPERATURE REVERSE BIAS

Devices are stored in dark ovens at 150°C with 45 volts applied for 1000 hours. Readings of dark current (I_D), breakdown voltage ($V_{(BR)CEO}$), and light current (I_L) were made at 0, 168, and 1000 hours. Failure criteria were 0.2 μA maximum for I_D and 60% degradation within original limits for I_L. A total of 12,023 units were tested to these criteria with 64 failures. These samples were taken from lots whose total count exceeded 7,000,000 sensors. Data from these tests are shown in Figure 4.

STORAGE LIFE TESTS

Devices were stored in ovens at 150°C for 500 and 1000 hours (depending upon requirements). Readings of dark current (I_D) and light current (I_L) were made at 0, 250, and 1000 hours. Failure criteria were 0.2 μA maximum for I_D and 20% degradation of limits for I_L. A total of 1829 units were tested to these criteria with 6 failures. These samples were taken from lots whose total count exceeded 745,000 sensors. Data from these tests are shown in Figure 5.

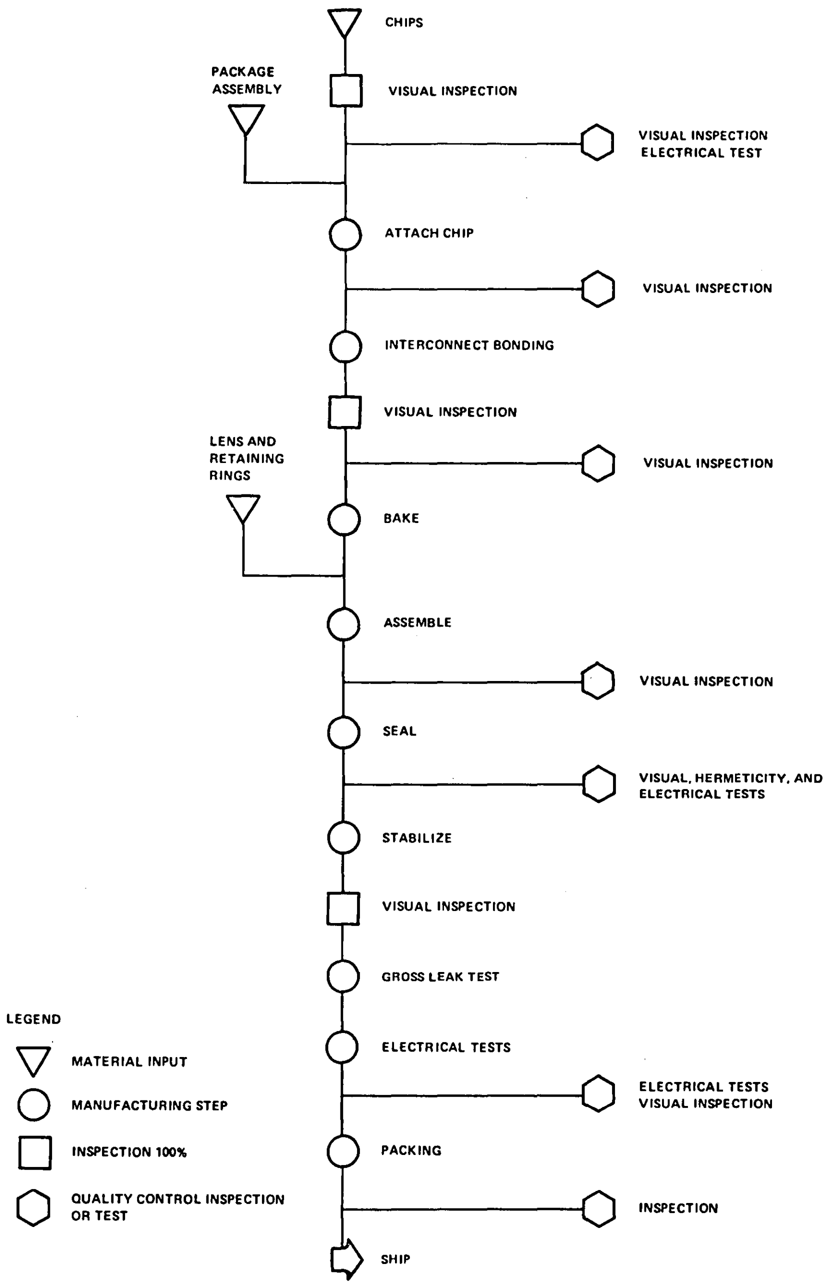
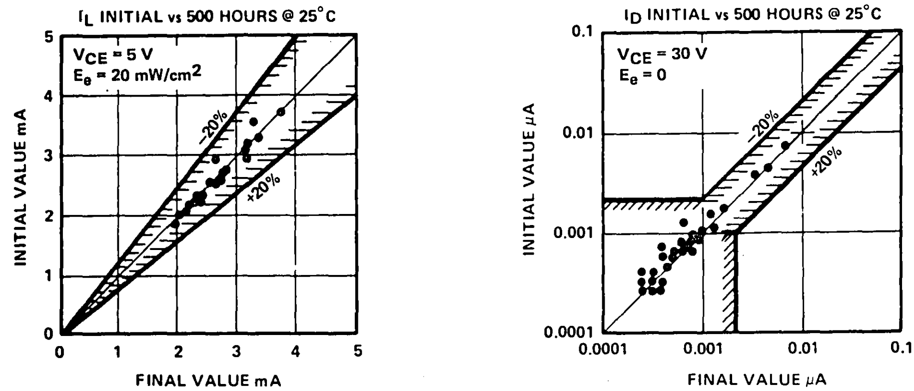
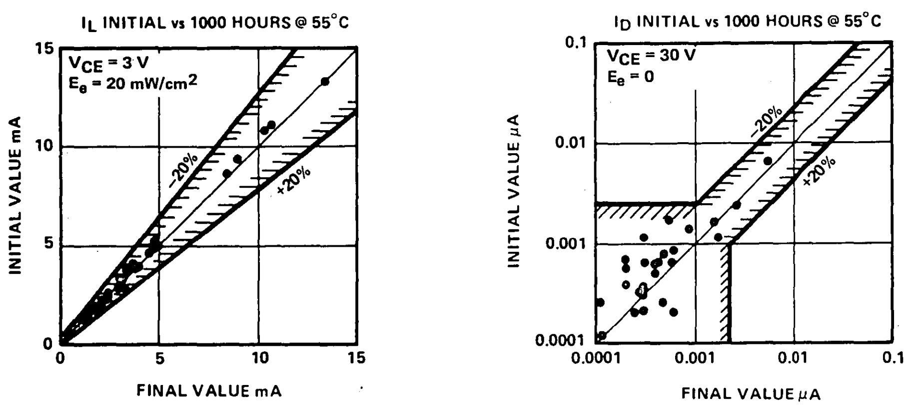


FIGURE 1. Typical Light Sensor Flow Diagram



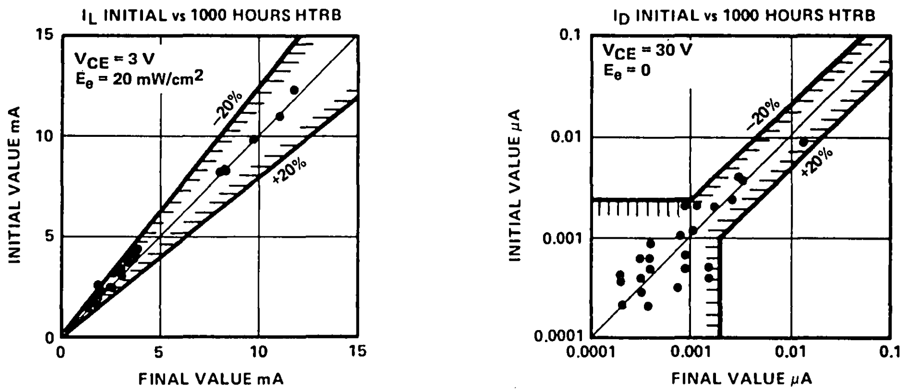
UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN %/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90%CONFIDENCE	
3210	2,847,000	0	6	0.20	0.33	390,000 HOURS

FIGURE 2. Operating Life at 25°C



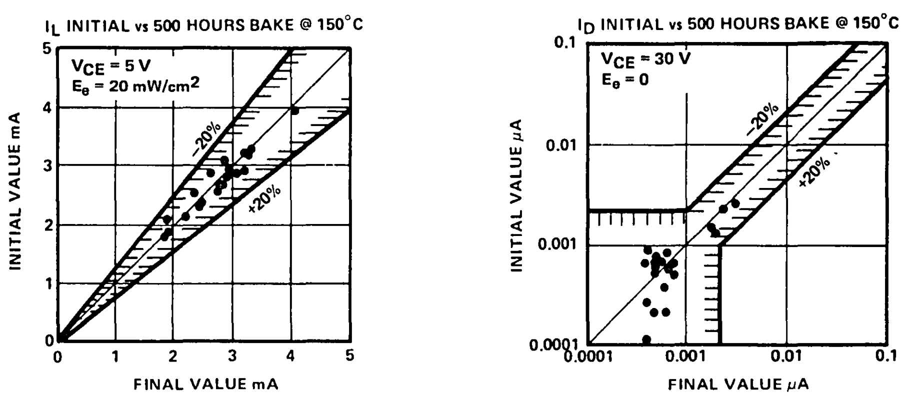
UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN%/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90%CONFIDENCE	
12,059	12,059,000	0	45	0.39	0.45	250,000 HOURS

FIGURE 3. Operating Life at 55° C.



UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN %/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90%CONFIDENCE	
12,023	12,023,000	0	64	0.56	0.62	178,000 HOURS

FIGURE 4. High-Temperature Reverse Bias



UNITS TESTED	UNIT HOURS	CATASTROPHIC FAILURES	DEGRADATION FAILURES			
			TOTAL	FAILURE RATE IN%/1,000 HOURS		MEAN TIME BETWEEN FAILURES
				60% CONFIDENCE	90%CONFIDENCE	
1829	963,500	0	0	0.78	1.1	1,040,000 HOURS

FIGURE 5. High-Temperature Storage

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

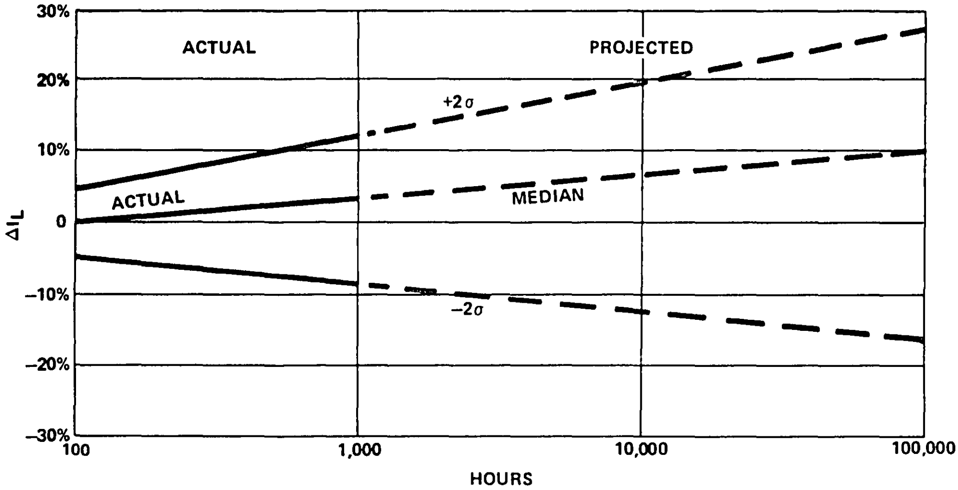


FIGURE 6. % ΔI_L vs Operating Life at 25°C

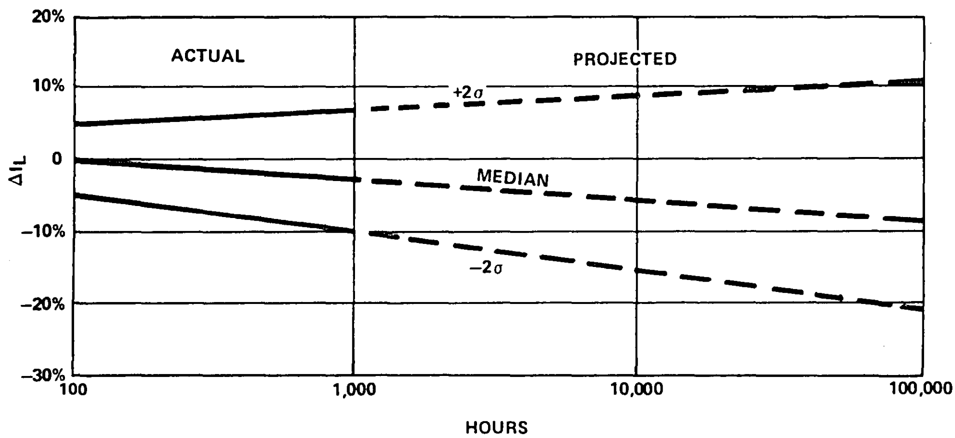


FIGURE 7. % ΔI_L vs Operating Life at 55°C

4

MIL-STD-750 Test Method	Test	Quantity Tested	Failures (Catastrophic or Degradation)
2026	Solderability: 240°C, 3 Minutes	126	0
1051	Temperature Cycle: 5 Cycles, 30 Min., −65 to +125°C	126	0
1051	Temperature Cycle −40°C to 100°C, 5 Cycles, 30 Minutes	11,150	5
1056	Thermal Shock: 5 Cycles	126	0
1021	Moisture Resistance	126	0
2016	Shock, Impact: 1000 g, 5 Each Axis, 0.5 millisecond	126	0
2056	Vibration, Variable Frequency: 10g	11,276	11
2046	Vibration Fatigue: 10g	126	0
2006	Constant Acceleration: 10kg, 1 Min.	126	0
1001	Barometric Pressure: 15mmHg, 45 V	126	0
1071	Hermetic Seal: Test Condition E	11,150	0

FIGURE 8. Environmental Test Results

TIL601HR THROUGH TIL604HR HIGH-RELIABILITY PHOTOTRANSISTORS

Texas Instruments has always been known as a producer of high-quality products, and the LS600 series phototransistor is no exception as evidenced by the testing of more than 31,000 units with an accumulation of over 30,000,000 hours without a catastrophic failure. This small pill package, developed by Texas Instruments, has an excellent record for reliability over more than 10 years in military and aero-space applications. Utilizing the expertise, techniques, and processes developed during these years of building the LS600 phototransistors to high-reliability customer specifications, Texas Instruments now offers the TIL601HR thru TIL604HR as standard high-reliability devices to customers requiring extra reliability in their applications.

The phototransistors and the complementary TIL23HR and TIL24HR infrared emitters are now available as standard product items. For more information, contact your nearest TI sales representative, or Optoelectronics Department Product Marketing.

Opto-couplers

5

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
OPTO-COUPLERS

DEVICE	ISOLATION VOLTAGE (kV)		MINIMUM CTR	FEATURES
	PEAK	RMS	(%)	
4N22†	1.0	–	25	JEDEC, Metal can
4N23†	1.0	–	60	
4N24†	1.0	–	100	
4N25	2.5	–	20	JEDEC, Plastic DIP
4N26	1.5	–	20	
4N27	1.5	–	10	
4N28	0.5	–	10	
4N47	1.0	–	100	JEDEC, Metal can
4N48	1.0	–	200 (800 max)	
4N49	1.0	–	400 (1600 max)	
MCT2	1.5	–	20	Plastic DIP
MCT2E	2.5	–	20	
TIL102	1.0	–	25	Metal can
TIL103	1.0	–	100	
TIL107	1.0	–	4	Metal can
TIL108	1.0	–	14	
TIL111	1.5	–	13	Plastic DIP
TIL112	1.5	–	2	
TIL113	1.5	–	300	
TIL114	2.5	–	13	
TIL115	2.5	–	2	
TIL116	2.5	–	20	
TIL117	2.5	–	50	
TIL118	1.5	–	10	
TIL119	1.5	–	300	
TIL120	1.0	–	25	Metal can
TIL121	1.0	–	50	
TIL124	5.0	–	10	High voltage, Plastic DIP
TIL125	5.0	–	20	
TIL126	5.0	–	50	
TIL127	5.0	–	300	High voltage, Darlington, Plastic DIP
TIL128	5.0	–	300	
TIL153	3.54	2.5	10	High voltage, Plastic DIP, UL File E-65085
TIL154	3.54	2.5	20	
TIL155	3.54	2.5	50	
TIL156	3.54	2.5	300	High voltage, Darlington, UL File E-65085, Plastic DIP
TIL157	3.54	2.5	300	

†JAN, JANTX, JANTXV levels to MIL-S-19500/486A USAF are also available.

5

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12013, AUGUST 1973

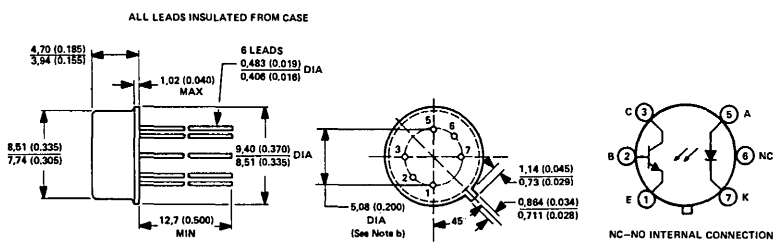
JEDEC REGISTERED DEVICES
GALLIUM ARSENIDE DIODE INFRARED SOURCE OPTICALLY COUPLED TO A HIGH-GAIN N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

- JAN, JAN TX, JAN TXV Versions Available
- Base Lead Provided for Conventional Transistor Biasing
- High Overall Current Gain . . . 1.5 Typ (4N24)
- High-Gain, High-Voltage Transistor . . . h_{FE} = 800 Typ (4N24), $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 35 V Min
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1-kV Rating
- Stable over Wide Temperature Range

5

*mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads having maximum diameter shall be within 0,18 mm (0.007 inches) of true position relative to a maximum-width tab when measured in the gaging plane between 1,371 mm (0.054 inches) and 1,397 mm (0.055 inches) below the seating plane.

*absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±1 kV
Collector-Base Voltage	35 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	35 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	4 V
Input Diode Reverse Voltage	2 V
Input Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 65°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	40 mA
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Peak Diode Current (See Note 3)	1A
Continuous Transistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	300 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. This value applies with the emitter-base diode open-circuited and the input-diode current equal to zero.
2. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
3. This value applies for $t_w \leq 1\ \mu s$, PRR ≤ 300 pps.
4. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3 mW/°C.

*JEDEC registered data. This data sheet contains all applicable JEDEC registered data in effect at the time of publication.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

*electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	4N22 MIN	4N22 TYP	4N22 MAX	4N23 MIN	4N23 TYP	4N23 MAX	4N24 MIN	4N24 TYP	4N24 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	35			35			35			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	35			35			35			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	4			4			4			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 2$ V			100			100			100	μA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 2$ mA	0.15			0.2			0.4			mA
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 10$ mA, $T_A = -55°C$	1			2.5			4			
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 10$ mA	2.5	4		6	8		10	15		
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 10$ mA, $T_A = 100°C$	1			2.5			4			
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$			100			100			100	nA
		$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$			100			100			100	μA
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10$ mA, $T_A = -55°C$	1		1.5	1		1.5	1		1.5	V
		$I_F = 10$ mA	0.8		1.3	0.8		1.3	0.8		1.3	
		$I_F = 10$ mA, $T_A = 100°C$	0.7		1.2	0.7		1.2	0.7		1.2	
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Stauration Voltage	$I_C = 2.5$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 20$ mA			0.3							V
		$I_C = 5$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 20$ mA						0.3				
		$I_C = 10$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 20$ mA									0.3	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 1$ kV, See Note 5	10^{11}			10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, f = 1 MHz, See Note 5			5			5			5	pF

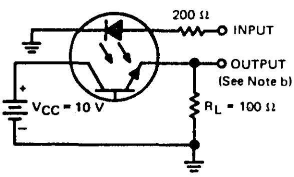
*switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	4N22 MIN	4N22 TYP	4N22 MAX	4N23 MIN	4N23 TYP	4N23 MAX	4N24 MIN	4N24 TYP	4N24 MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_{F(on)} = 10$ mA,			15			15			20	μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1			15			15			20	μs

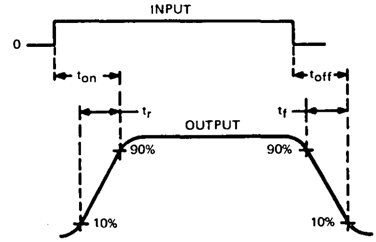
NOTE 5: These parameters are measured between all the input diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

*JEDEC registered data

*PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



Adjust amplitude of input pulse for $I_{F(on)}$ = 10 mA



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leqslant$ 15 ns, t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle ≈ 1%.

b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geqslant$ MΩ, $C_{in} \leqslant$ 20 pF.

*JEDEC registered data

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

4N22

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

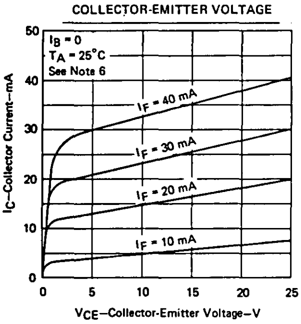


FIGURE 2

4N23

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

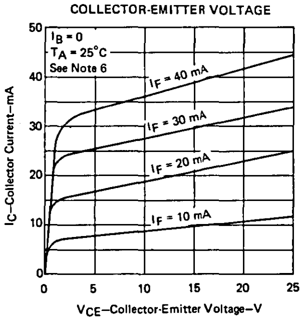


FIGURE 3

4N24

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

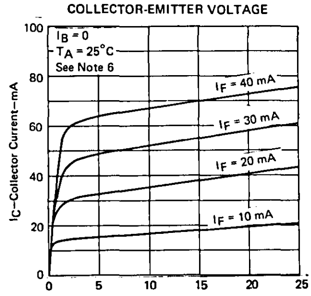


FIGURE 4

NOTE 6: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle = 1%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

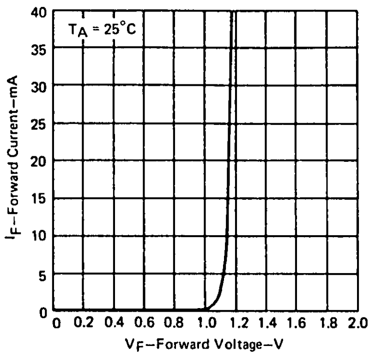
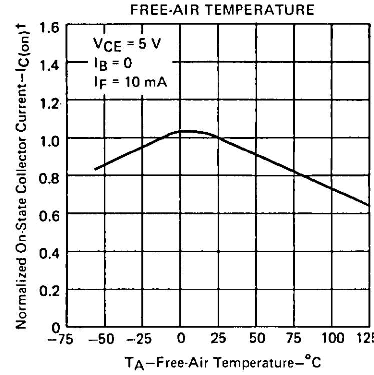


FIGURE 5

NORMALIZED ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT†
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



†Normalized to value at $T_A = 25°$ C

FIGURE 6

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

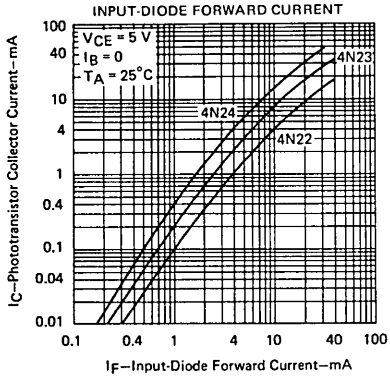


FIGURE 7

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

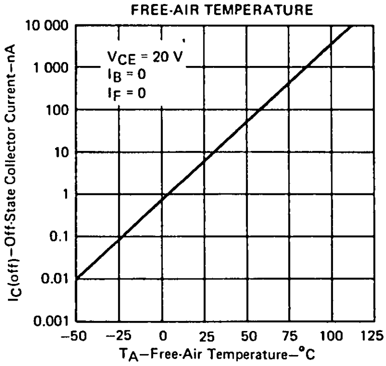


FIGURE 8

4N22, 4N23
AVERAGE SWITCHING TIME
vs
LOAD RESISTANCE

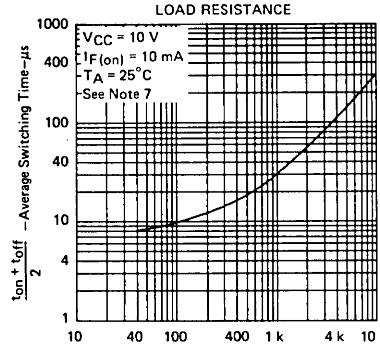


FIGURE 9

NOTE 7: This parameter was measured in the test circuit of Figure 1 with R_L varied between 40 Ω and 10 kΩ.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

This processing applies only to opto-couplers ordered under part numbers shown below:

JAN 4N22, JANTX 4N22, JANTXV 4N22
JAN 4N23, JANTX 4N23, JANTXV 4N23
JAN 4N24, JANTX 4N24, JANTXV 4N24

TEST (PER MIL-S-19500/486A)	MIL-STD-750 TEST METHOD	JAN	JANTX	JANTXV
100% Processing				
Internal visual	2072			X
Storage: T_A = 125°C, t = 72 h (This test is not required by MIL-S-19500/486A)	–		X	X
Temperature cycle: −55°C to 125°C, 10 cycles	1051		X	X
Constant acceleration: 20,000 G, Y_1 axis	2006		X	X
High-temperature reverse bias: I_F = 0, T_A = 125°C, V_{CB} = 20 V, t = 96 h	1039		X	X
Power burn-in: I_F = 40 mA, P_D = 275 ± 25 mW, t = 168 h	1039		X	X
Hermetic seal, fine	1071 Cond. G or H		X	X
Hermetic seal, gross	1071 Cond. C or D		X	X
External visual	2071		X	X
Product Acceptance				
Group A				
External visual: LTPD is 10 for JAN, 7 for JANTX and JANTXV	2071	X	X	X
Electrical: T_A = 25°C, LTPD is 7 for JAN, 5 for JANTX and JANTXV	as needed	X	X	X
Electrical: T_A = 100°C, LTPD is 10 for JAN, 7 for JANTX and JANTXV	as needed	X	X	X
Electrical: T_A = −55°C, LTPD is 10 for JAN, 7 for JANTX and JANTXV	as needed	X	X	X
Group B-1: LTPD = 15				
Solderability	2026	X	X	X
Thermal shock	1051 Cond. B	X	X	X
Thermal shock	1056 Cond. A	X	X	X
Hermetic seal, fine	1071 Cond. G or H	X	X	X
Hermetic seal, gross	1071 Cond. G or H	X	X	X
Moisture resistance	1021	X	X	X
Group B-2: LTPD = 10				
Shock: 1500 G	2016	X	X	X
Vibration: 50 G	2056	X	X	X
Acceleration: 30,000 G	2006	X	X	X
Group B-3: LTPD = 20				
Isolation voltage: V_{IO} = 150 V, T_A = 125°C, t = 24 h	1016	X	X	X
Group B-4: LTPD is 7 for JAN, 5 for JANTX and JANTXV				
High temperature life (nonoperating): T_A = 125°C, t = 340 h	1032	X	X	X
Group B-5: LTPD is 7 for JAN, 5 for JANTX and JANTXV				
Steady-state operating life: t = 340 h	1027	X	X	X

5

TEST (PER MIL-S-19500/486A)	MIL-STD-750 TEST METHOD	JAN	JANTX	JANTXV
(Group C tests are run on one lot every six months)				
Group C-1				
Barometric pressure: LTPD = 10	1001	X	X	X
Group C-2				
Physical dimensions: LTPD = 20	2066	X	X	X
Group C-3 (MIL-STD 202, Method 215)				
Resistance to solvents: LTPD = 10	–	X	X	X
Group C-4				
Terminal strength	2036 Cond. E	X	X	X
Group C-5				
Salt atmosphere: LTPD = 10	1041	X	X	X
Group C-6				
High-temperature life (nonoperating): T_A = 125°C, t = 1000 h, LTPD is 7 for JAN, 5 for JANTX and JANTXV	1032	X	X	X
Group C-7				
Steady-state operating life: t = 1000 h, LTPD is 7 for JAN, 5 for JANTX and JANTXV	1027	X	X	X

5

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12648, SEPTEMBER 1978

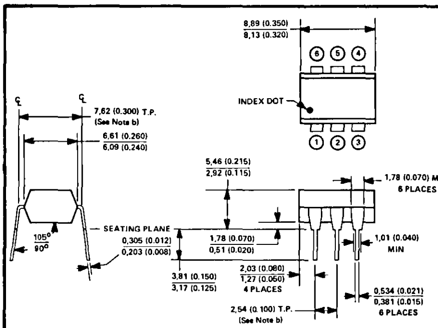
TYPES 4N25, 4N26, 4N27, 4N28 OPTO-COUPLERS

COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD DTL AND TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

- **Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Phototransistor**
- **High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio**
- **High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 2.5-kV, 1.5-V, or 0.5-kV Rating**
- **Plastic Dual-In-Line Package**
- **High-Speed Switching . . . $t_r = 2\,\mu s$, $t_f = 2\,\mu s$ Typical**

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,127 (0.005) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
   1. Anode } Infrared-emitting diode
   2. Cathode
   3. No internal connection
   4. Emitter } Phototransistor
   5. Collector
   6. Base

*FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

*Peak Input-to-Output Voltage: 4N25	±2.5 kV
4N26, 4N27	±1.5 kV
4N28	±0.5 kV
*Collector-Base Voltage	70 V
*Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	30 V
*Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
*Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
*Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	80 mA
*Input-Diode Peak Forward Current (t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle = 2%)	3 A
*Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:	
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 3)	150 mW
Phototransistor (See Note 4)	150 mW
Total, Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor (See Note 5)	250 mW
*Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
*Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES:
1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
5. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

*JEDEC registered data. This data sheet contains all applicable JEDEC-registered data in effect at the time of publication.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	4N25, 4N26			4N27, 4N28			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
*$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 100 μA, I_E = 0, I_F = 0	70			70			V
*$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0, I_F = 0	30			30			V
*$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 μA, I_B = 0, I_F = 0	7			7			V
*I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current	V_R = 3 V			100			100	μA
*$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current (Phototransistor Operation)	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0, I_F = 10 mA	2	5		1	3		mA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current (Photodiode Operation)	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0, I_F = 10 mA		20			20		μA
*$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current (Phototransistor Operation)	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0, I_F = 0		1	50		1	50	nA
*$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current (Photodiode Operation)	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0, I_F = 0		0.1	20		0.1	20	nA
*V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 10 mA		1.25	1.5		1.25	1.5	V
*$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	I_C = 2 mA, I_B = 0, I_F = 50 mA		0.25	0.5		0.25	0.5	V
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	V_{in-out} = ±2.5 kV for 4N25, ±1.5 kV for 4N26, 4N27, ±0.5 kV for 4N28, See Note 6	10^{11}	10^{12}		10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	V_{in-out} = 0, f = 1 MHz, See Note 6		1			1		pF

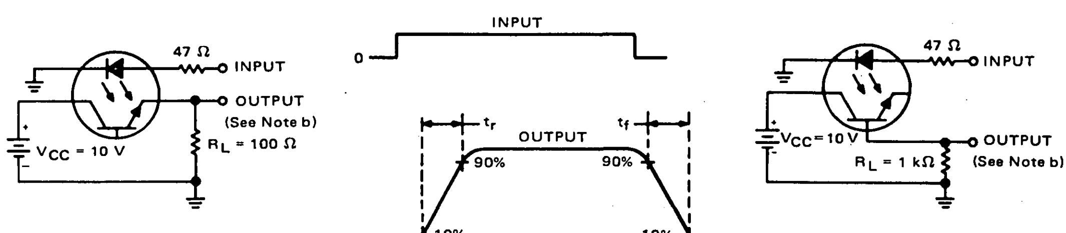
NOTE 6: These parameters are measured between both input diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.
*JEDEC registered data

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_B = 0, $I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA, R_L = 100 Ω, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1	2	μs
t_f	Fall Time			2	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_E = 0, $I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA, R_L = 1 kΩ, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1	1	μs
t_f	Fall Time			1	

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, t_r ≤ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, t_w = 100 μs.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: t_r ≤ 12 ns, R_{in} ≥ 1 MΩ, C_{in} ≤ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12600, FEBRUARY 1978

GALLIUM ARSENIDE DIODE INFRARED SOURCE OPTICALLY COUPLED TO A HIGH-GAIN N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

- Very High Current Transfer Ratio . . . 800% Typ
- Photon Coupling for Isolator Applications
- Base Lead Provided for Conventional Transistor Biasing
- High-Gain, High-Voltage Transistor
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1-kV Rating
- Stable over Wide Temperature Range

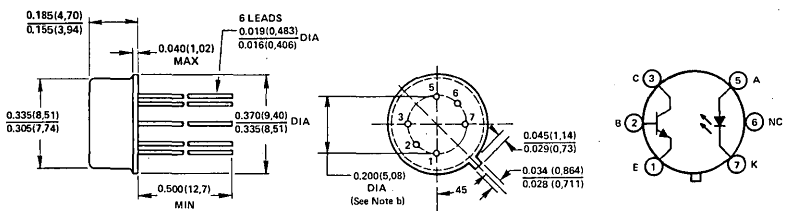
description

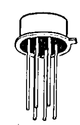
This opto-coupler features a minimum current transfer ratio (CTR) of 100% at an input of one milliampere making it ideal for coupling with isolation from low-output MOS and CMOS devices to power devices or other systems. Typical applications include motor-speed controls, numeric control systems, meters, and instrumentation.

5

*mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE





NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.
b. Leads having maximum diameter shall be within 0.007 (0,18) of true position relative to a maximum-width tab when measured in the gaging plane between 0.054 (1,371) and 0.055 (1,397) below the seating plane.

*absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±1 kV
Collector-Emitter Voltage	35 V
Collector-Base Voltage	35 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	4 V
Input Diode Reverse Voltage	2 V
Input Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 65°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Peak Diode Current (See Note 2)	1 A
Continuous Transistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	300 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch (1.6 mm) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. This values applies for $t_w \leq 1\ \mu s$, PRR $\leq$ 300 pps.
3. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3 mW/°C.

*JEDEC registered data. This data sheet contains all applicable JEDEC registered data in effect at the time of publication.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

5

*electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		4N47 MIN	4N47 TYP	4N47 MAX	4N48 MIN	4N48 TYP	4N48 MAX	4N49 MIN	4N49 TYP	4N49 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	$I_E = 0$,	35			35			35			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_F = 0$	$I_B = 0$,	35			35			35			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	$I_C = 0$,	4			4			4			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 2$ V				100			100			100	μA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 1$ mA	$I_B = 0$,	1			2		8	4		16	mA
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 1$ mA,	$I_B = 0$, $T_A = -55°C$	0.7			1.4			2.8			
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 1$ mA,	$I_B = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$	0.2			0.4			0.8			
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 10$ mA,	$I_B = 0$, See Note 4					100			110		
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_F = 0$	$I_B = 0$,		6	100		6	100		6	100	nA
		$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_F = 0$,	$I_B = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$		4	100		4	100		4	100	μA
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10$ mA,	$T_A = -55°C$	1		1.7	1		1.7	1		1.7	V
		$I_F = 10$ mA,		0.8	1.4	1.5	0.8	1.4	1.5	0.8	1.4	1.5	
		$I_F = 10$ mA,	$T_A = 100°C$	0.7		1.3	0.7		1.3	0.7		1.3	
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_F = 1$ mA	$I_B = 0$,			0.3			0.3			0.3	V
		$I_C = 10$ mA, $I_F = 10$ mA	$I_B = 0$,			0.3			0.3			0.3	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 1$ kV,	See Note 5	10^{11}	10^{12}		10^{11}	10^{12}		10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, See Note 5	f = 1 MHz,		2.5	5		2.5	5		2.5	5	pF

NOTES: 4. This parameter must be measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 100\ \mu s$, duty cycle ≤ 1%.
5. These parameters are measured between both input diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shortcd together.

*switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

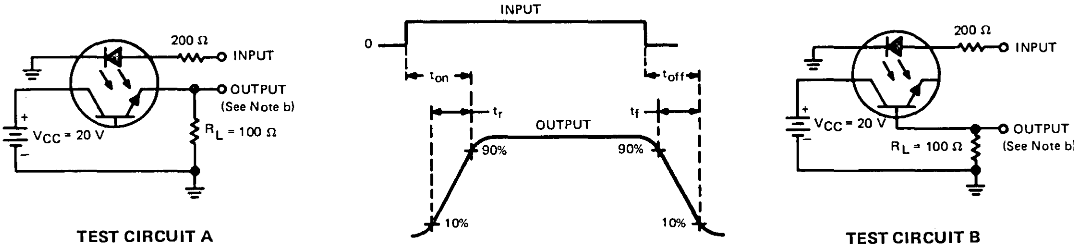
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_B = 0$, $I_{C(on)} = 5$ mA, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1	10	20	μs
t_f	Fall Time			10	20	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_E = 0$, $I_{C(on)} = 50\ \mu A$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1	850		ns
t_f	Fall Time			850		

*JEDEC registered data

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 5 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 50 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%. For Test Circuit A, t_w = 100 μs. For Test Circuit B, t_w = 1 μs.

b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geq$ 1MΩ, $C_{in} \leq$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

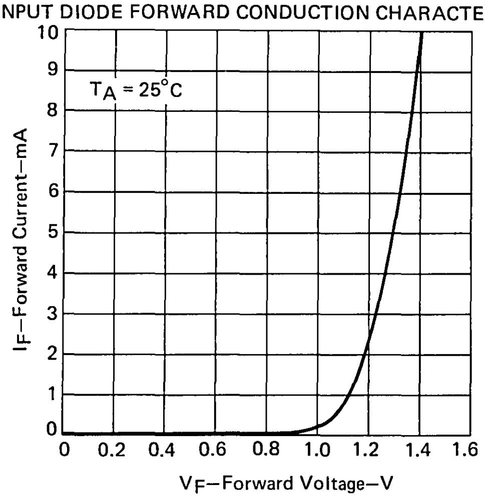


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

4N47
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

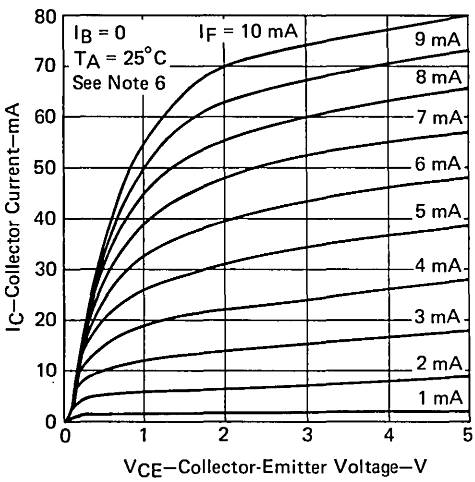


FIGURE 3

4N47
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

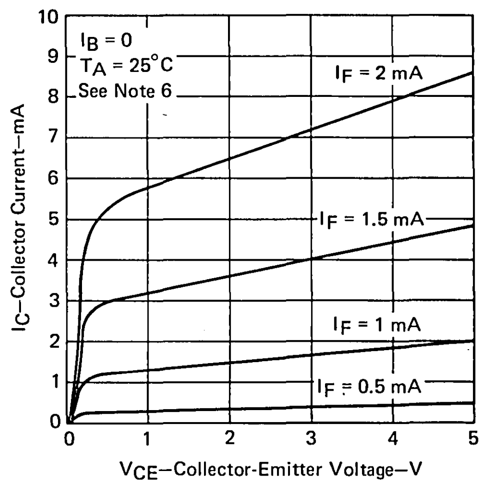


FIGURE 4

4N47
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

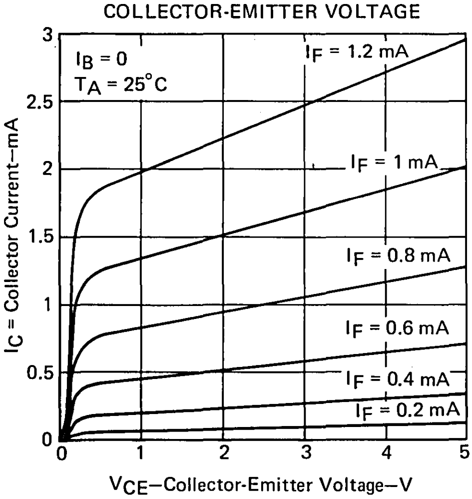


FIGURE 5

4N47
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

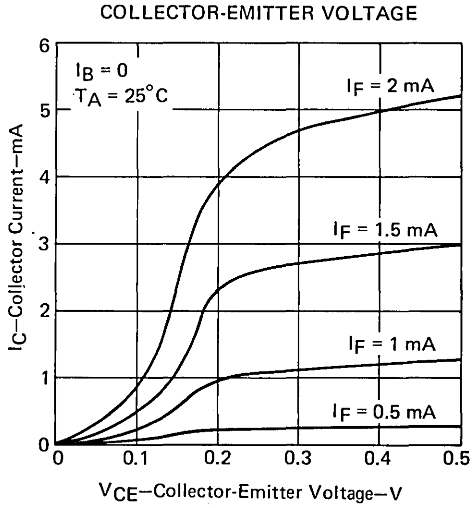


FIGURE 6

NOTE 6: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 100\ \mu s$, duty cycle = 1%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

4N47
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

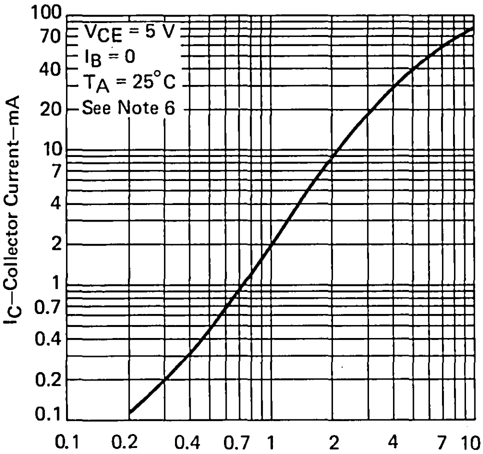


FIGURE 7

4N47

TRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

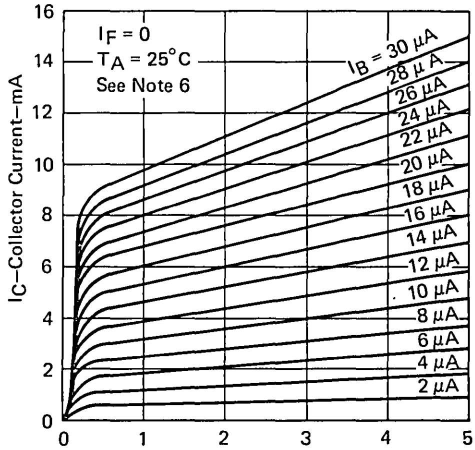


FIGURE 8

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-BASE VOLTAGE
(PHOTODIODE OPERATION)

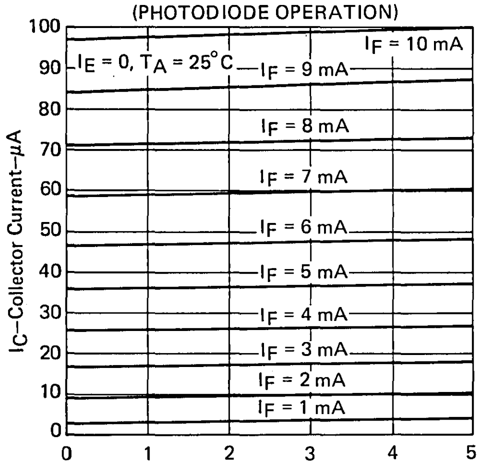


FIGURE 9

RELATIVE ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

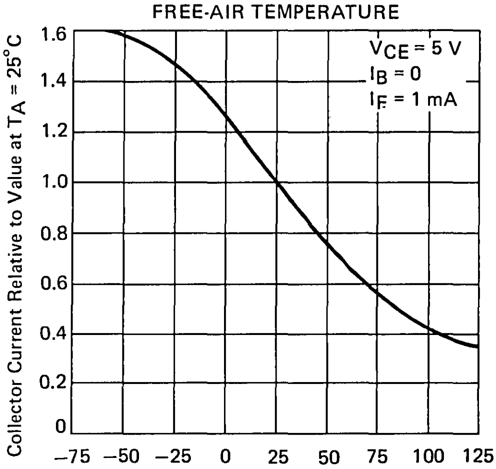


FIGURE 10

NOTE 6: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle = 1%.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11388, SEPTEMBER 1970–REVISED NOVEMBER 1974

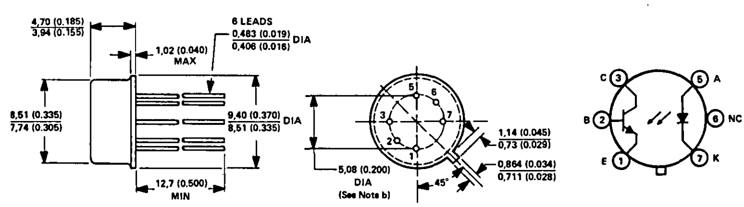
GALLIUM ARSENIDE DIODE INFRARED SOURCE OPTICALLY COUPLED TO A HIGH-GAIN N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

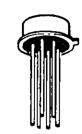
- Photon Coupling for Isolator Applications
- Base Lead Provided for Conventional Transistor Biasing
- High Overall Current Gain . . . 1.5 Typ (TIL103)
- High-Gain, High-Voltage Transistor . . . h_{FE} = 500 Typ (TIL103),
  $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 35 V Min
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1-kV Rating
- Stable over Wide Temperature Range

mechanical data

5

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE





NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads having maximum diameter shall be within 0,18 mm (0.007 inches) of true position relative to a maximum-width tab when measured in the gaging plane between 1,371 mm (0.054 inches) and 1,397 mm (0.055 inches) below the seating plane.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±1 kV
Collector-Emitter Voltage	35 V
Collector-Base Voltage	35 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	4 V
Input Diode Reverse Voltage	2 V
Input Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 65°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Continuous Transistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	300 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3 mW/°C.

778

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL102 MIN	TIL102 TYP	TIL102 MAX	TIL103 MIN	TIL103 TYP	TIL103 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		I_C = 100 μA, I_E = 0, I_F = 0	35			35			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0, I_F = 0	35			35			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0, I_F = 0	4			4			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current		V_R = 2 V			100			100	μA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_B = 0, I_F = 10 mA	2.5	6		10	15		mA
		Photodiode Operation	V_{CB} = 5 V, I_E = 0, I_F = 10 mA		40			40		μA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	V_{CE} = 20 V, I_B = 0, I_F = 0		6	100		6	100	nA
			V_{CE} = 20 V, I_B = 0, I_F = 0, T_A = 100°C		4			4		μA
		Photodiode Operation	V_{CB} = 20 V, I_E = 0, I_F = 0		0.1			0.1		nA
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 10 mA, I_F = 0		300			500		
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage		I_F = 10 mA			1.3			1.3	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		I_C = 2.5 mA, I_B = 0, I_F = 20 mA			0.3				V
			I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0, I_F = 20 mA						0.3	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in\text{-}out}$ = ±1 kV, See Note 3	10^{11}	10^{12}		10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance		$V_{in\text{-}out}$ = 0, f = 1 MHz, See Note 3		2.5			2.5		pF

NOTE 3: These parameters are measured between both input diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

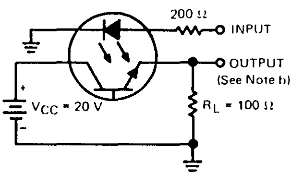
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL102 TYP	TIL103 TYP	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	V_{CC} = 20 V, I_B = 0, $I_{C(on)}$ = 5 mA, R_L = 100 Ω, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1	3	6	μs
t_f	Fall Time			3	6	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	V_{CC} = 20 V, I_E = 0, $I_{C(on)}$ = 50 μA, R_L = 100 Ω, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1	150	150	μs
t_f	Fall Time			150	150	

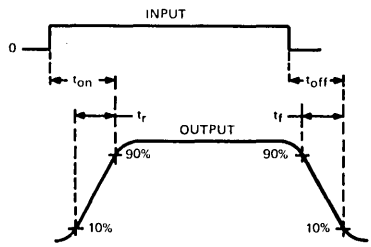
5

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

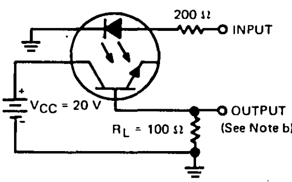
Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 5 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 50 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%. For Test Circuit A, t_w = 100 μs. For Test Circuit B, t_w = 1 μs.
b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geq$ 1MΩ, $C_{in} \leq$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL102
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

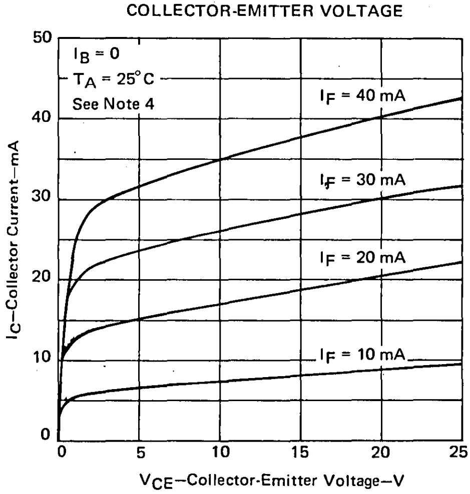


FIGURE 2

TIL103
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

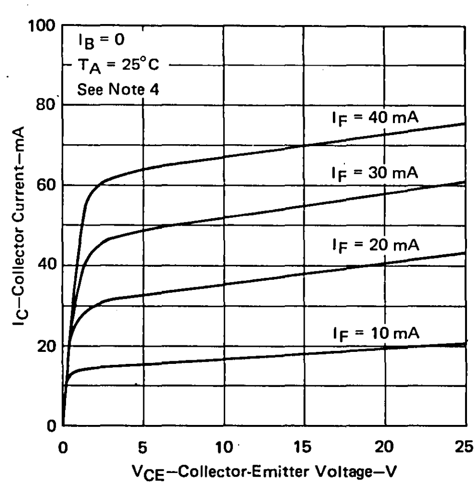


FIGURE 3

NOTE 4: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle = 1%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

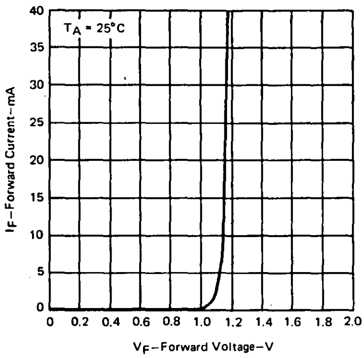
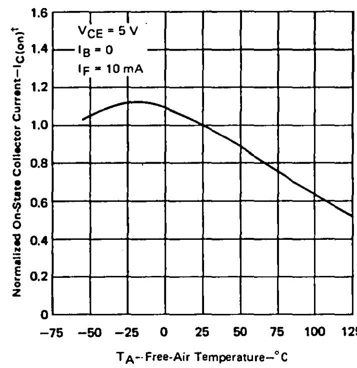


FIGURE 4

NORMALIZED ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT†
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE



†Normalized to value at $T_A = 25°C$

FIGURE 5

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

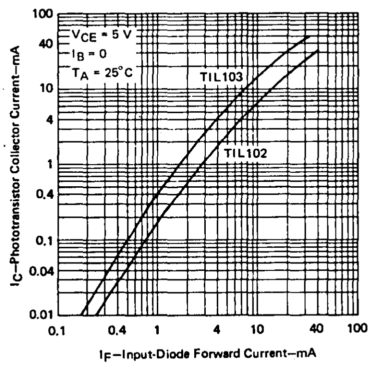


FIGURE 6

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

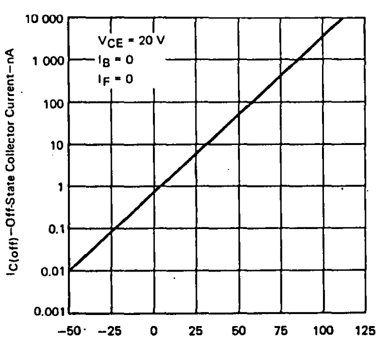


FIGURE 7

TIL102
AVERAGE SWITCHING TIME
vs
LOAD RESISTANCE

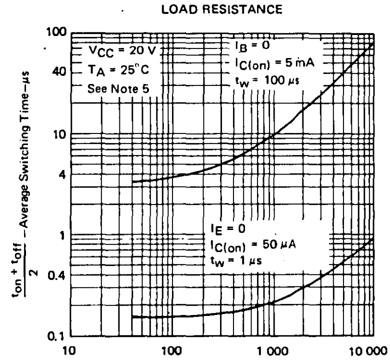


FIGURE 8

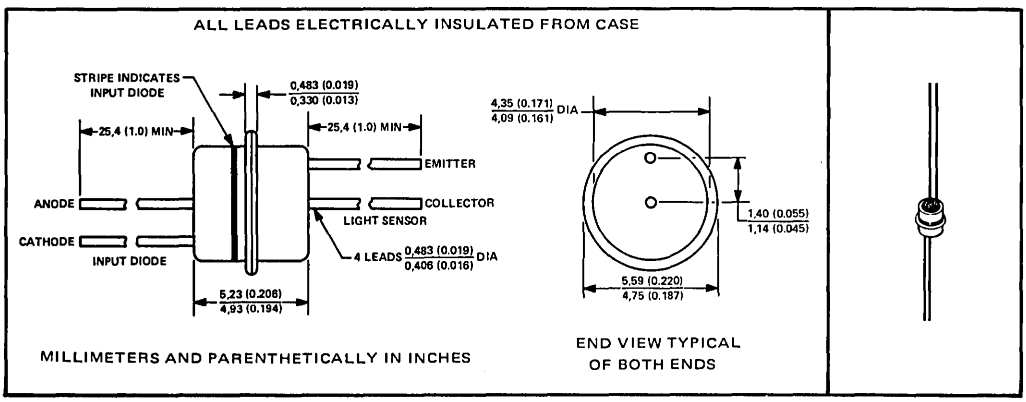
NOTE 5: These parameters were measured in Test Circuits A and B of Figure 1 with R_L varied between 40 Ω and 10 kΩ.

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR NEW DESIGN

FOR NEW DESIGN, USE 4N22, 4N23, or 4N24

mechanical data

Welded case with glass-to-metal hermetic seal between case and leads. Unit weight is approximately 4.5 grams.



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	± 1 kV
Collector-Emitter Voltage	35 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	2 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mA
Continuous Total Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	150 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.5 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.5 mW/°C. In these devices, a significant portion of the total dissipation is in the input diode. $P_T = V_{CE} I_C + V_F I_F$.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST FIGURE	TEST CONDITIONS	TIL107 MIN	TIL107 TYP	TIL107 MAX	TIL108 MIN	TIL108 TYP	TIL108 MAX	UNIT
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	A	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_F = 15 mA	0.5	1		1.6	2		mA
			V_{CE} = 5 V, I_F = 35 mA	1.6	4		5	7		
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	B	V_{CE} = 30 V, I_F = 0			25			25	nA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	C	I_F = 15 mA, I_C = 125 μA			0.3			0.3	V
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	D	I_F = 15 mA			1.5			1.5	V
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in\text{-}out}$ = ± 1 kV		$>10^{13}$			$>10^{13}$		Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Internal Capacitance		$V_{in\text{-}out}$ = 100 V, f = 50 MHz		0.4			0.4		pF

5

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST FIGURE	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_d	Delay Time	E	V_{CC} = 35 V, $I_{C(on)}$ = 500 μA, R_L = 1 kΩ		3.0		μs
t_r	Rise Time				5.0		μs
t_s	Storage Time				0.5		μs
t_f	Fall Time				5.0		μs

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL107
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

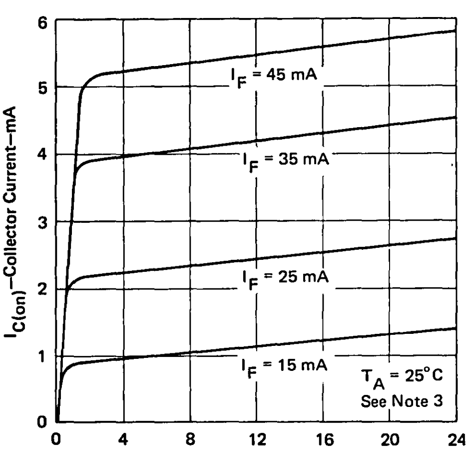


FIGURE 1

TIL108
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

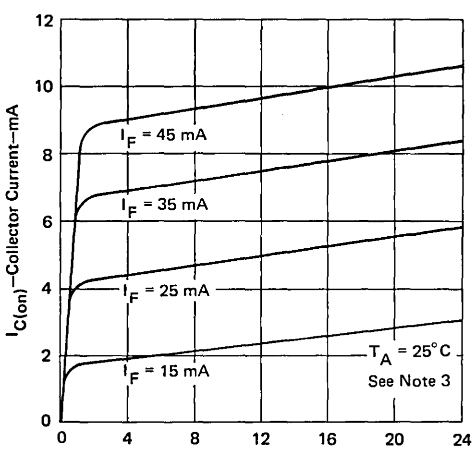


FIGURE 2

NOTE 3: This parameter must be measured using pulse techniques. t_p = 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

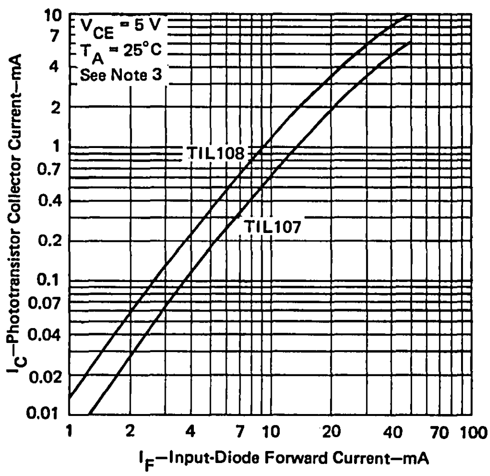


FIGURE 3

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

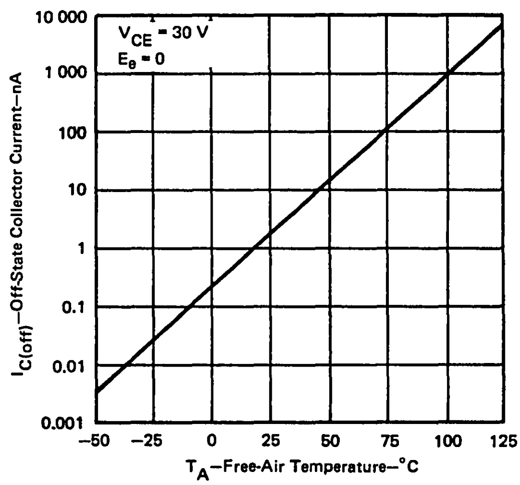


FIGURE 4

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

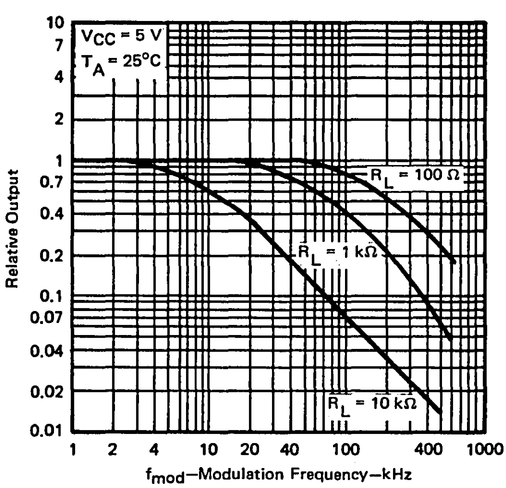


FIGURE 5

RELATIVE OUTPUT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

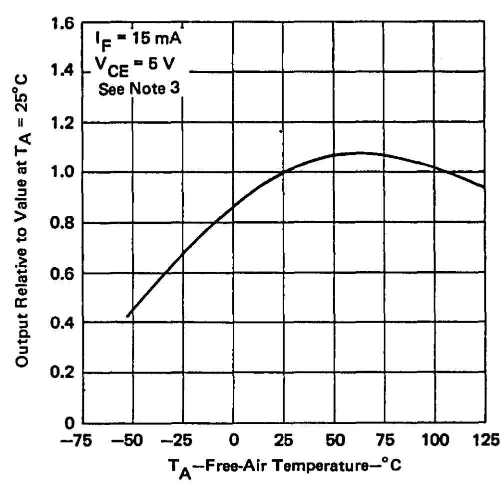


FIGURE 6

NOTE 3: This parameter must be measured using pulse techniques. t_p = 300 μs, duty cycle $\leq$ 2%.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

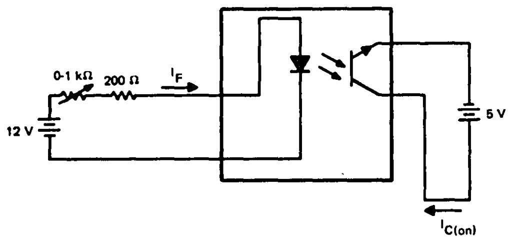


FIGURE A—$I_{C(on)}$

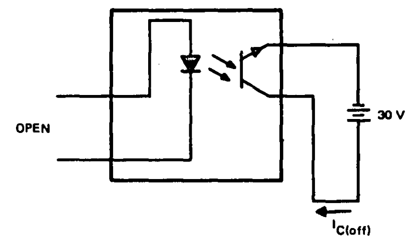


FIGURE B—$I_{C(off)}$

5

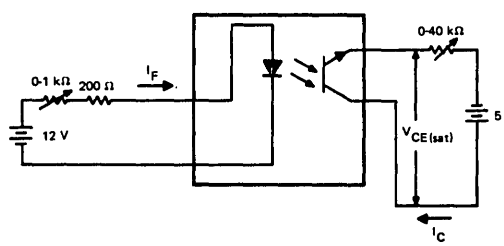


FIGURE C—$V_{CE(sat)}$

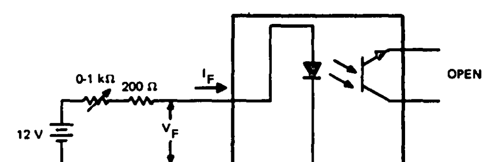


FIGURE D—V_F

Adjust amplitude
of input pulse
for $I_{C(on)}$ = 500 μA

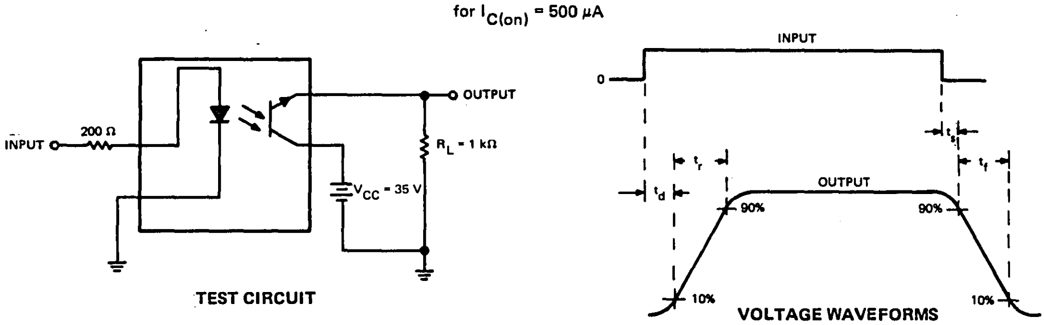


FIGURE E—SWITCHING TIMES

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, t_r < 100 ns, t_w = 50 μs, duty cycle ≈ 50%.

b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: t_r < 12 ns, R_{in} > 1 MΩ, C_{in} < 20 pF.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12030, NOVEMBER 1973—REVISED NOVEMBER 1978

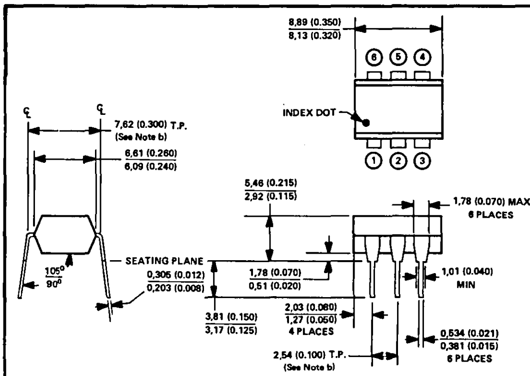
COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD DTL AND TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

- **Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Phototransistor**
- **High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio**
- **High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1.5-kV or 2.5-kV Rating**
- **Plastic Dual-In-Line Package**
- **High-Speed Switching: t_r = 5 μs, t_f = 5 μs Typical**

mechanical data

5

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
1. Anode } Infrared-emitting diode
2. Cathode
3. No internal connection
4. Emitter } Phototransistor
5. Collector
6. Base

FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage: TIL111	±1.5 kV
TIL114, TIL116, TIL117	±2.5 kV
Collector-Base Voltage	70 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	100 mA
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:	
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 3)	150 mW
Phototransistor (See Note 4)	150 mW
Total, Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor (See Note 5)	250 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
5. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

1178

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL111 TIL114			TIL116			TIL117			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	70			70			70			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	7			7			7			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current		$V_R = 3\ V$			10			10			10	μA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 0.4\ V$, $I_F = 16\ mA$, $I_B = 0$	2	7								mA
			$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_B = 0$				2	5		5	9		
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 0.4\ V$, $I_F = 16\ mA$, $I_E = 0$	7	20		7	20		7	20		μA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_B = 0$		1	50		1	50		1	50	nA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_E = 0$		0.1	20		0.1	20		0.1	20	
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 0$	100	300					200	550		
			$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$				100	300					
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 16\ mA$		1.2	1.4					1.2	1.4	V
			$I_F = 60\ mA$					1.25	1.5				
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 2\ mA$, $I_F = 16\ mA$, $I_B = 0$		0.25	0.4							V
			$I_C = 2.2\ mA$, $I_F = 15\ mA$, $I_B = 0$					0.25	0.4				
			$I_C = 0.5\ mA$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_B = 0$								0.25	0.4	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in-out} = \pm 1.5\ kV$ for TIL111, $\pm 2.5\ kV$ for all others, See Note 6	10^{11}			10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance		$V_{in-out} = 0$, $f = 1\ MHz$, See Note 6		1	1.3		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

NOTE 6: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

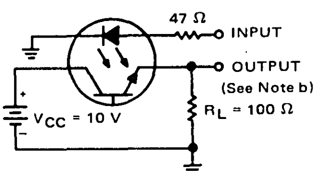
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL111 TIL114			TIL116			TIL117			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 2\ mA$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1		5	10		5	10		5	10	μs
t_f	Fall Time				5	10		5	10		5	10	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 20\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1		1			1			1		μs
t_f	Fall Time				1			1			1		

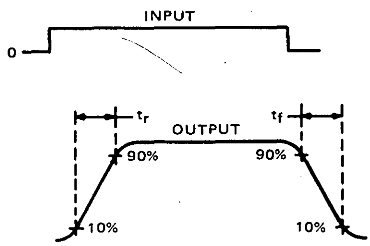
5

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

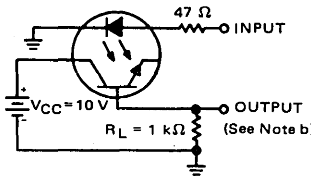
Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

5

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, t_w = 100 μs.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geq$ 1 MΩ, $C_{in} \leq$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL111, TIL114

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

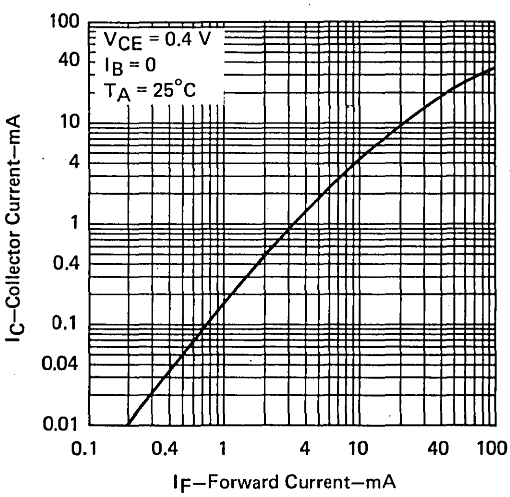


FIGURE 2

TIL116, TIL117

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

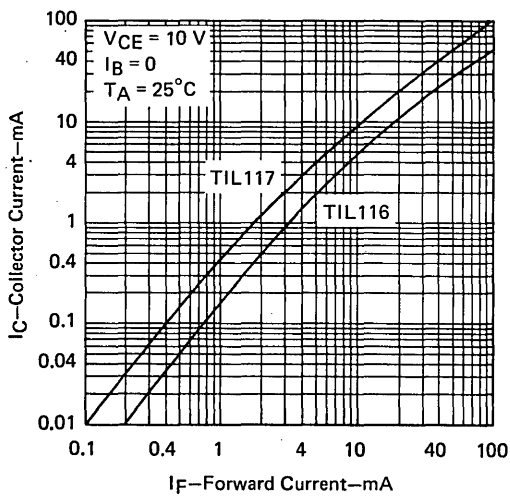


FIGURE 3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL111, TIL114

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

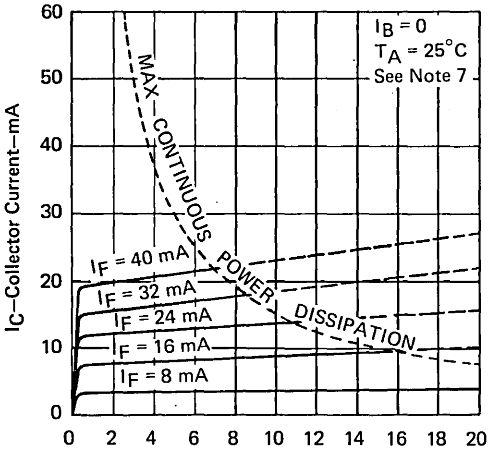


FIGURE 4

TIL116

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

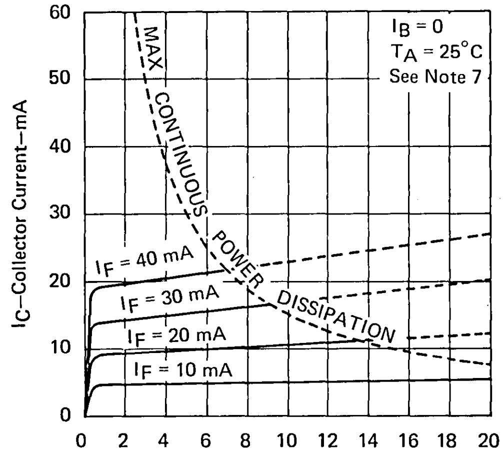


FIGURE 5

TIL117

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

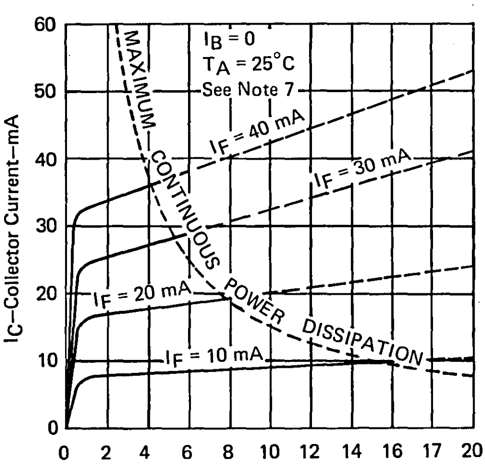


FIGURE 6

RELATIVE ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

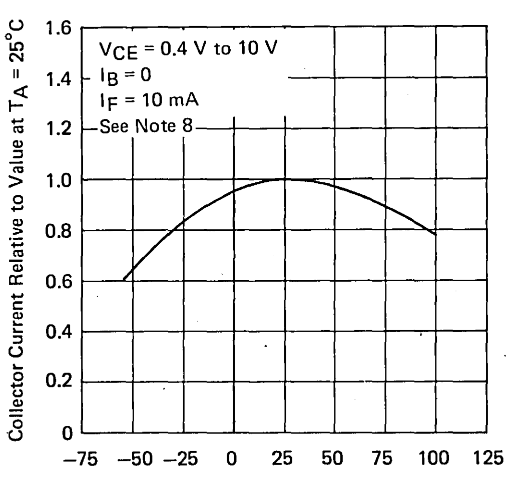


FIGURE 7

NOTES: 7. Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted lines.
8. These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 1$ ms, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

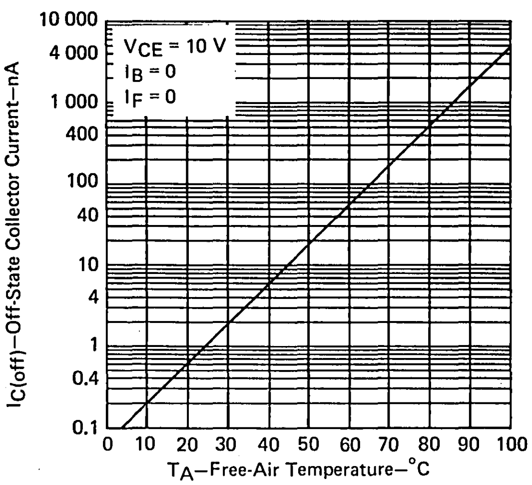


FIGURE 8

NORMALIZED TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT

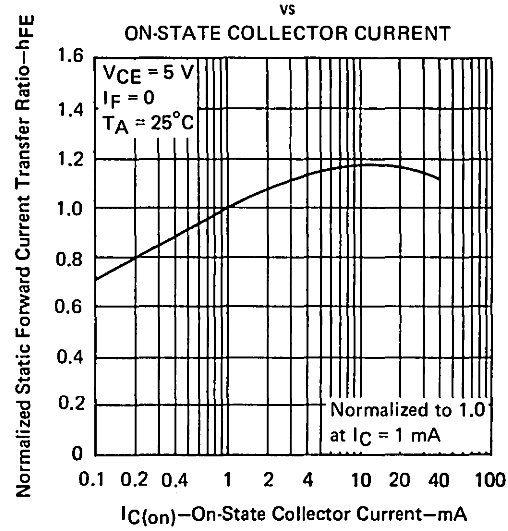


FIGURE 9

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

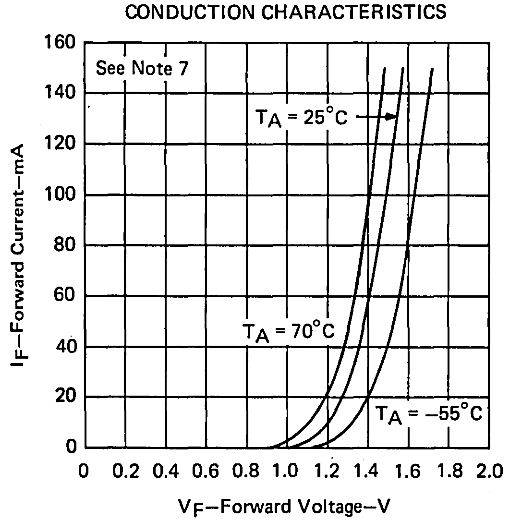


FIGURE 10

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

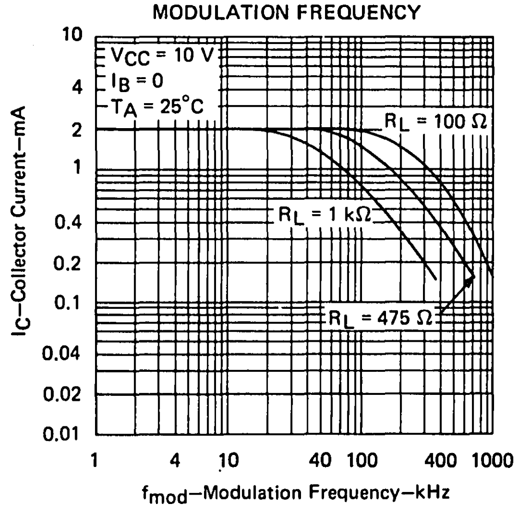


FIGURE 11

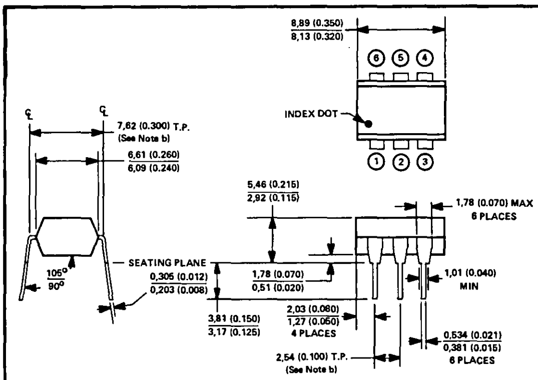
NOTE 7: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ⩽ 2%

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Phototransistor
- High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio
- Base Lead Provided for Conventional Transistor Biasing (TIL112, TIL115)
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1.5-kV or 2.5-kV Rating
- Plastic Dual-In-Line Package
- High-Speed Switching: t_r = 2 μs, t_f = 2 μs Typical

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.

c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.

d. Terminal connections:

1. Anode
2. Cathode
3. No internal connection
4. Emitter
5. Collector
6. Base

(1, 2: Infrared-emitting diode; 4, 5, 6: Phototransistor)

FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	TIL112	TIL115	TIL118
Input-to-Output Voltage	±1.5 kV	±2.5 kV	±1.5 kV
Collector-Base Voltage	30 V	30 V	
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	20 V	20 V	20 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	4 V	4 V	4 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	4 V	4 V	
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V	3 V	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	100 mA		
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:			
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 3)	150 mW		
Phototransistor (See Note 4)	150 mW		
Total (Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor, See Note 5)	250 mW		
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C		
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C		

NOTES: 1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
5. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

5

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL112 MIN	TIL112 TYP	TIL112 MAX	TIL115 MIN	TIL115 TYP	TIL115 MAX	TIL118 MIN	TIL118 TYP	TIL118 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30						V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	20			20			20			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	4			4						V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$							4			V
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_B = 0$	0.2	2		0.2	2		1	2		mA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_E = 0$	2	10		2	10					μA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_B = 0$		1	100		1	100		1	100	nA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_E = 0$		0.1	50		0.1	50				nA
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 0$	50	200		50	200					
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 10\ mA$		1.2	1.5		1.2	1.5		1.2	1.5	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 2\ mA$, $I_F = 50\ mA$, $I_B = 0$			0.5			0.5			0.5	V
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 1.5\ kV$, See Note 6	10^{11}						10^{11}			Ω
			$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 2.5\ kV$, See Note 6				10^{11}						Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, $f = 1\ MHz$, See Note 6		1	2		1	2		1	2	pF

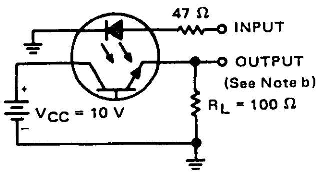
NOTE 6: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.
†References to the base are not applicable for the TIL118.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

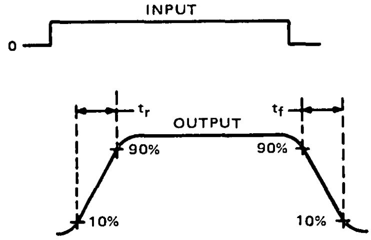
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL112 MIN	TIL112 TYP	TIL112 MAX	TIL115 MIN	TIL115 TYP	TIL115 MAX	TIL118 MIN	TIL118 TYP	TIL118 MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 2\ mA$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1		2	15		2	15		2	15	μs
t_f	Fall Time				2	15		2	15		2	15	μs
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 20\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1		1			1					μs
t_f	Fall Time				1			1					μs

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

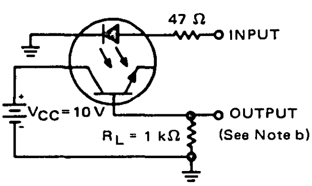
Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leqslant$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, t_w = 100 μs.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geqslant$ 1 MΩ, $C_{in} \leqslant$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

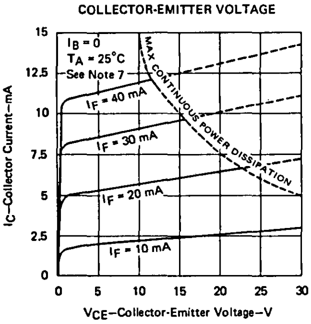


FIGURE 2

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

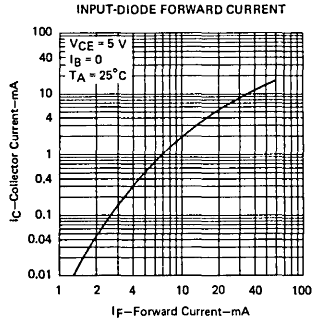


FIGURE 3

RELATIVE ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

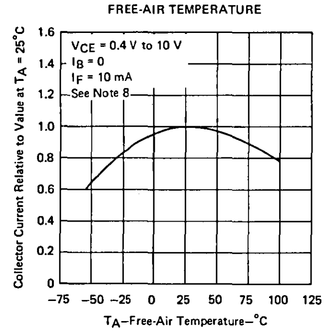


FIGURE 4

NOTES: 7. Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted lines.
8. These parameters were measured using pulse techniques t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle $\leqslant$ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

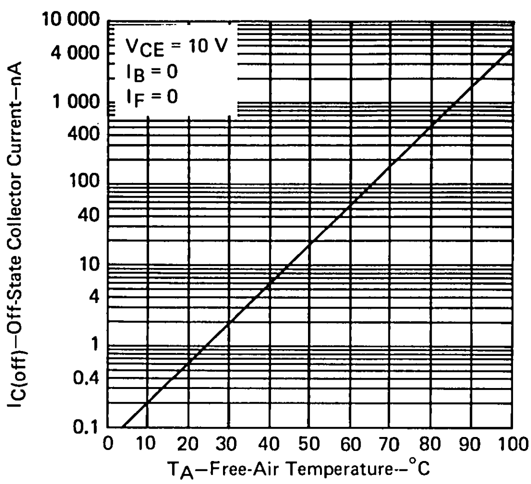


FIGURE 5

NORMALIZED TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD
CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT

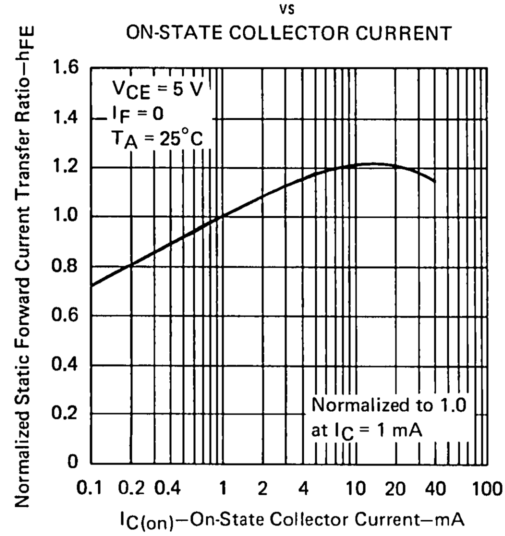


FIGURE 6

INPUT DIODE FORWARD
CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

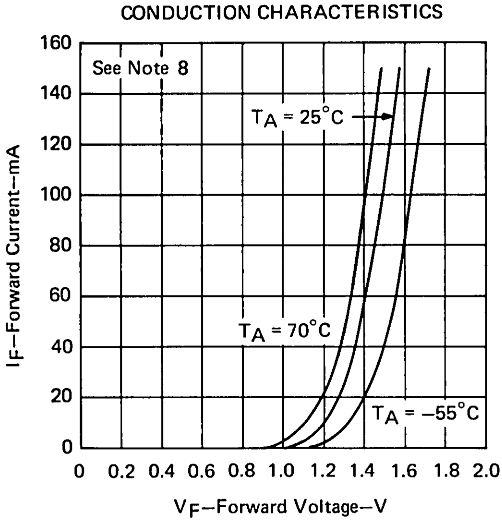


FIGURE 7

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

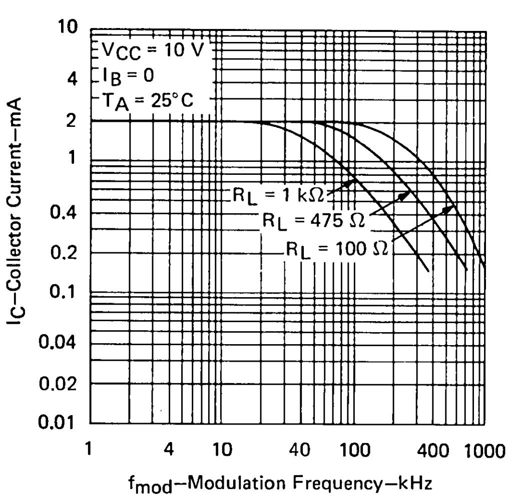


FIGURE 8

NOTE 8: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 1$ ms, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.

1174

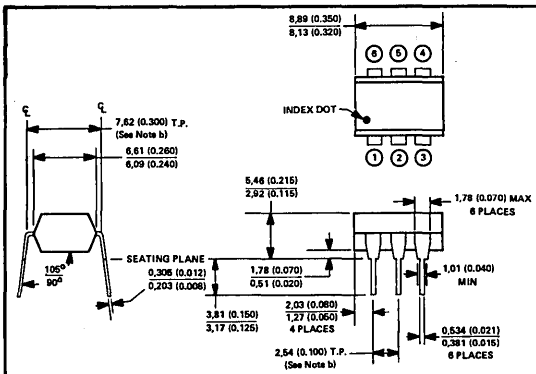
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12032, NOVEMBER 1973—REVISED OCTOBER 1978

- **Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Darlington-Connected Phototransistor**
- **High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio . . . 300% Minimum at 10 mA**
- **High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1500-Volt Rating**
- **Plastic Dual-In-Line Package**
- **Typical Applications Include Remote Terminal Isolation, SCR and Triac Triggers, Mechanical Relays, and Pulse Transformers**

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
1. Anode
2. Cathode
3. No internal connection
4. Emitter
5. Collector
6. Base

(1, 2: Infrared-emitting diode; 4, 5, 6: Phototransistor)

FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±1.5 kV
Collector-Base Voltage (TIL113)	30 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage (TIL113)	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	100 mA
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:	
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 3)	150 mW
Phototransistor (See Note 4)	150 mW
Total (Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor, See Note 5)	250 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES:
1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
5. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL113			TIL119			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30						V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	7						V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$				7			V
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 10\ mA$	30	100					mA
		$V_{CE} = 2\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$				30	160		
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$			100			100	nA
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 0$		15,000					
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10\ mA$			1.5			1.5	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 125\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 50\ mA$			1				V
		$I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 10\ mA$						1	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 1.5\ kV$, See Note 6	10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, $f = 1\ MHz$, See Note 6		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

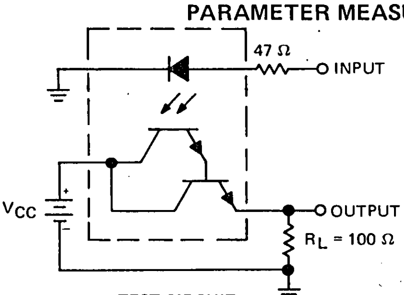
NOTE 6: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

†References to the base are not applicable to the TIL119.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

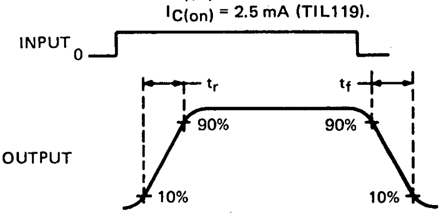
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL113			TIL119			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 15\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 125\ mA$,		300					µs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		300					
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 2.5\ mA$,					300		µs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1					300		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)} = 125\ mA$ (TIL113)
$I_{C(on)} = 2.5\ mA$ (TIL119).



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 15\ ns$, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 500\ \mu s$.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 12\ ns$, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20\ pF$.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

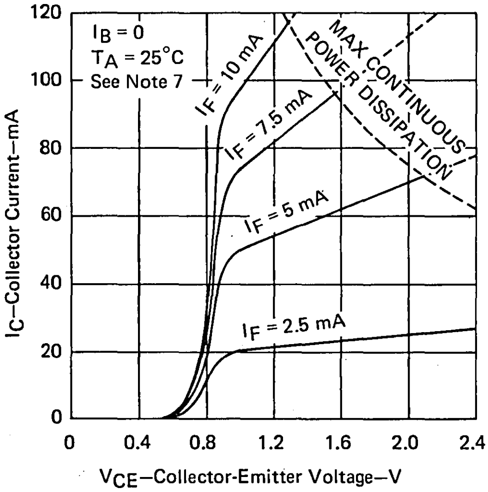


FIGURE 2

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

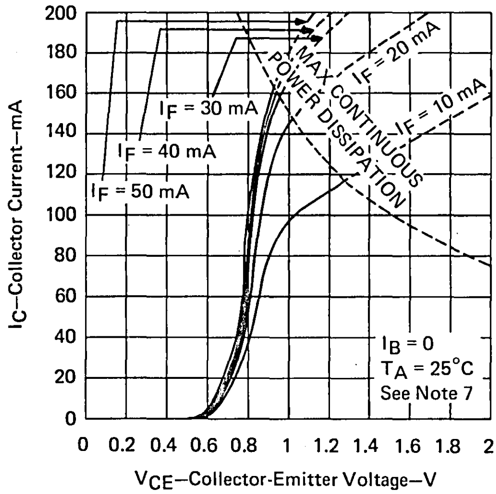


FIGURE 3

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

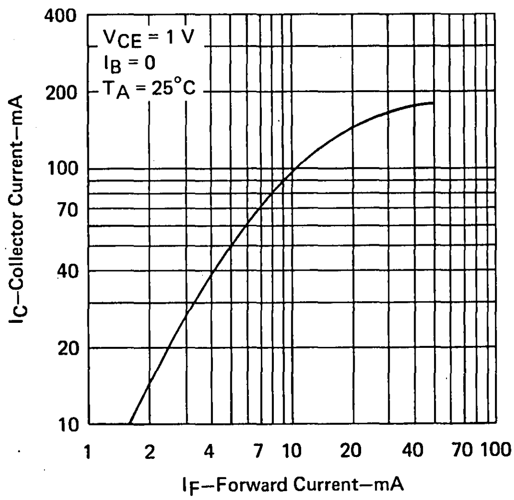


FIGURE 4

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

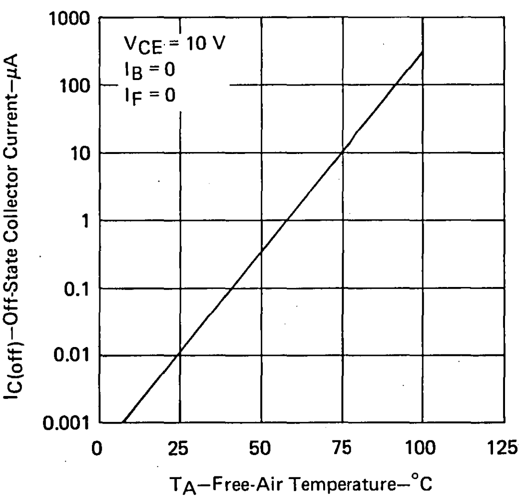


FIGURE 5

NOTE 7: Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted line.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

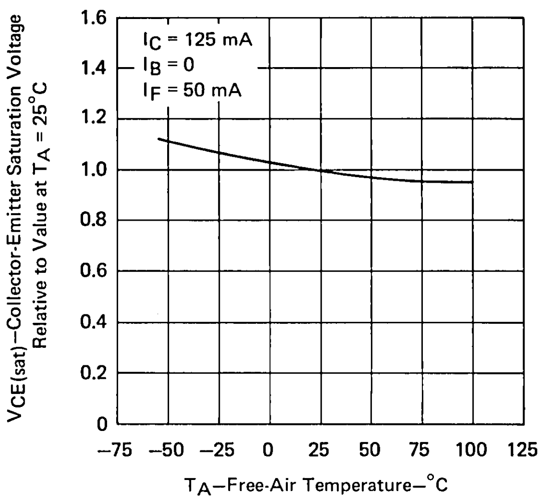


FIGURE 6

TIL113
TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

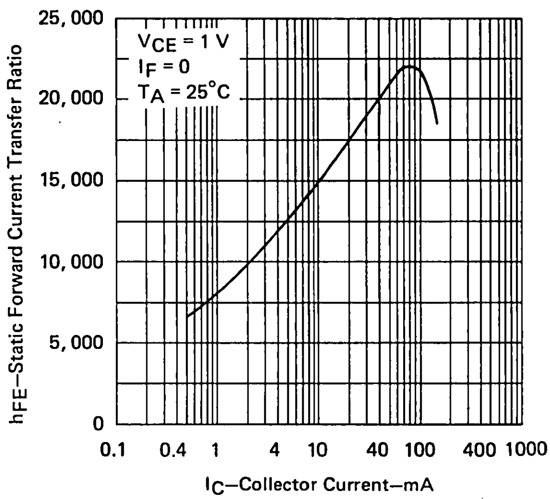


FIGURE 7

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

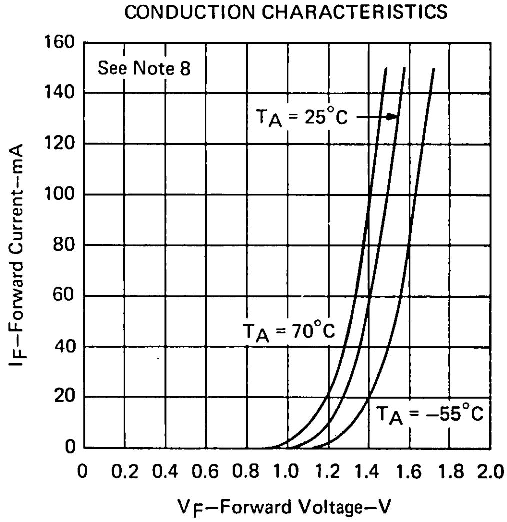


FIGURE 8

NOTE 8: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

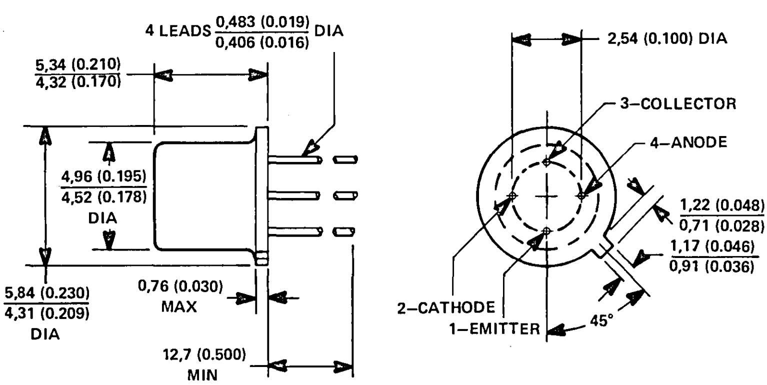
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12216, NOVEMBER 1974

GALLIUM ARSENIDE DIODE INFRARED SOURCE OPTICALLY COUPLED TO A HIGH-GAIN N-P-N SILICON PHOTOTRANSISTOR

- Photon Coupling for Isolator Applications
- High Overall Current Gain . . . 1.0 Typ (TIL121)
- High-Gain, High-Voltage Transistor . . . $V_{(BR)CEO}$ = 35 V Min
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 1-kV Rating
- Stable Over Wide Temperature Range

mechanical data

THE COLLECTOR IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES.
ALL JEDEC TO-72 DIMENSIONS AND NOTES ARE APPLICABLE

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±1 kV
Collector-Emitter Voltage	35 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Input Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 65°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Continuous Collector Current	50 mA
Continuous Transistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	190 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.9 mW/°C.

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL120			TIL121			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_F = 0$	35			35			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	7			7			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V			100			100	µA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 10$ mA	2.5	6		5	10		mA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_F = 0$		6	100		6	100	nA
		$V_{CE} = 20$ V, $I_F = 0$, $T_A = 100°C$		4			4		µA
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10$ mA			1.3			1.3	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 2.5$ mA, $I_F = 20$ mA			0.3				V
		$I_C = 10$ mA, $I_F = 20$ mA						0.3	
r_{io}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = \pm 1$ kV, See Note 3	10^{11}	10^{12}		10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, f = 1 MHz, See Note 3		2.5			2.5		pF

5

NOTE 3: These parameters are measured between both input diode leads shorted together and both phototransistor leads shorted together.

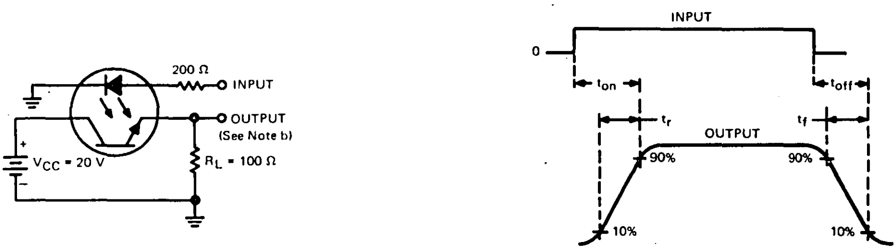
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL120			TIL121			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 20$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 5$ mA,		3	20		6	20	µs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		3	20		6	20	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for $I_{C(on)} = 5$ mA



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 15$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 100\ \mu s$.
b. Waveforms are monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 12$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL120
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

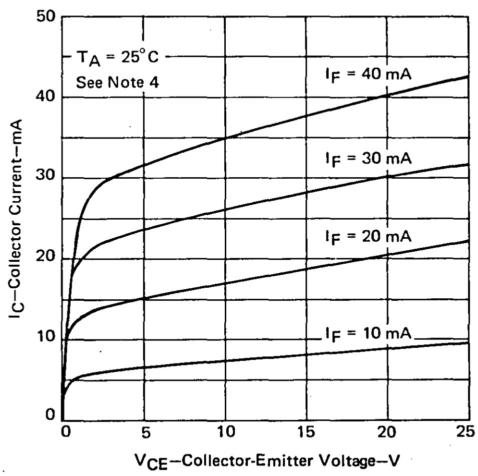


FIGURE 2

TIL121
COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

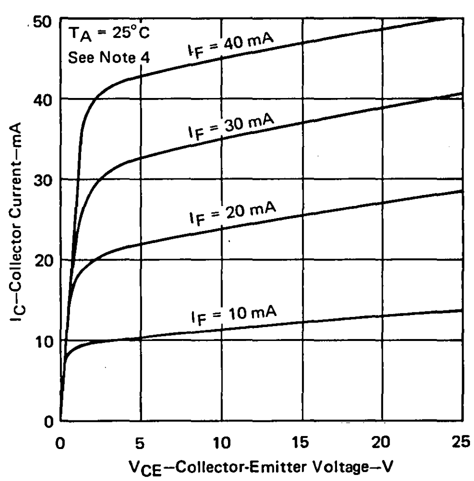


FIGURE 3

NOTE 4: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 100\ \mu s$, duty cycle = 1%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

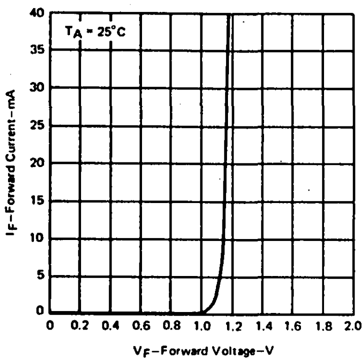


FIGURE 4

NORMALIZED ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

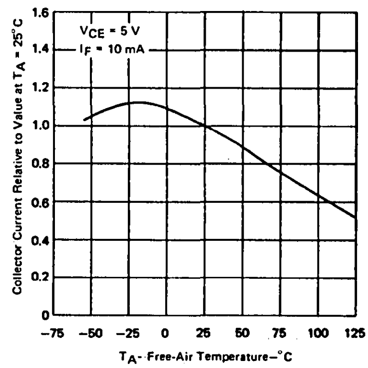


FIGURE 5

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

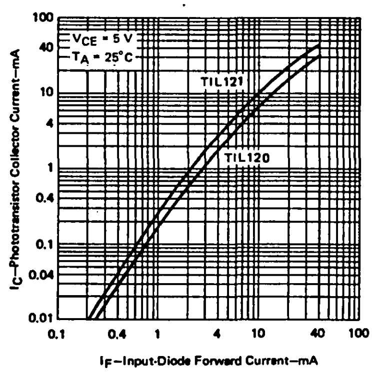


FIGURE 6

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

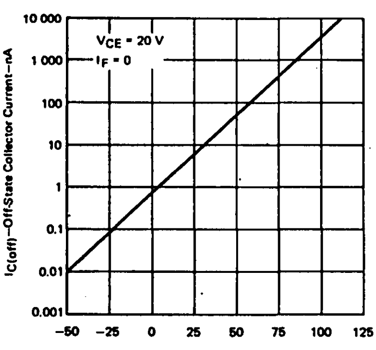


FIGURE 7

TIL120
AVERAGE SWITCHING TIME
vs
LOAD RESISTANCE

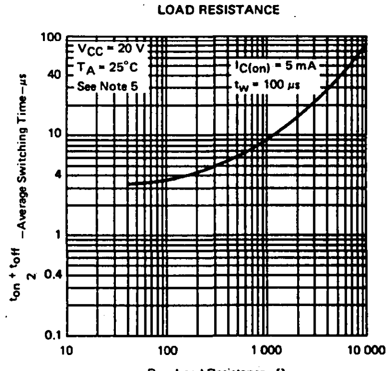


FIGURE 8

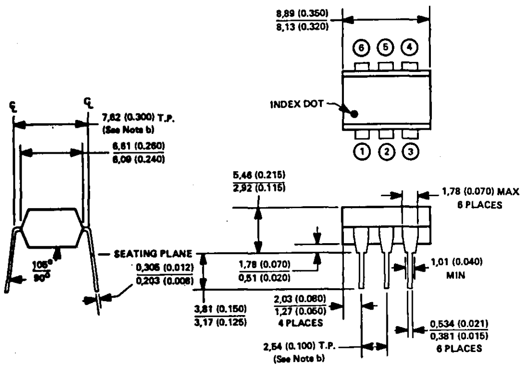
NOTE 5: These parameters were measured in the test circuit of Figure 1 with R_L varied between 40 Ω and 10 kΩ.

COMPATIBLE WITH STANDARD DTL AND TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

- Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Phototransistor
- High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 5000-V Rating
- Plastic Dual-In-Line Package
- High-Speed Switching: $t_r = 2\ \mu s$, $t_f = 2\ \mu s$ Typical
- Typical Applications Include Remote Terminal Isolation, SCR and Triac Triggers, Mechanical Relays, and Pulse Transformers

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.

c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.

d. Terminal connections:

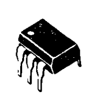
1. Anode
2. Cathode
3. No internal connection

} Infrared-emitting diode

4. Emitter
5. Collector
6. Base

} Phototransistor

FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±5 kV
Collector-Base Voltage	70 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current	100 mA
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:	
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 2)	150 mW
Phototransistor (See Note 3)	150 mW
Total, Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor (See Note 4)	250 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

5

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL124 MIN	TIL124 TYP	TIL124 MAX	TIL125 MIN	TIL125 TYP	TIL125 MAX	TIL126 MIN	TIL126 TYP	TIL126 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	70			70			70			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	7			7			7			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current		$V_R = 3\ V$			10			10			10	µA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_B = 0$	1	3		2	5		5	9		mA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_E = 0$	5	20		5	20		5	20		µA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_B = 0$		1	50		1	50		1	50	nA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10\ V$, $I_F = 0$, $I_E = 0$		0.1	20		0.1	20		0.1	20	
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 0$	50	100		100	200		100	550		
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 10\ mA$		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_F = 10\ mA$, $I_B = 0$		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
r_{io}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = 500\ V$, See Note 5	10^{11}			10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, $f = 1\ MHz$, See Note 5		1	1.3		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

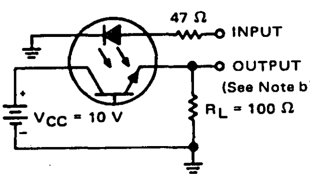
NOTE 5: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

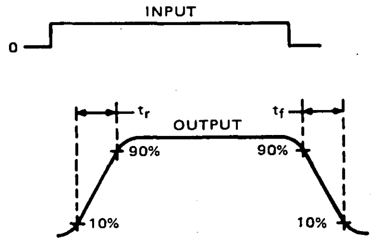
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 2\ mA$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1		2	9	µs
t_f	Fall Time				2	9	
t_r	Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 20\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1		1		µs
t_f	Fall Time				1		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

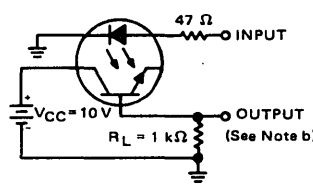
Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, t_w = 100 μs.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geq$ 1 MΩ, $C_{in} \leq$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

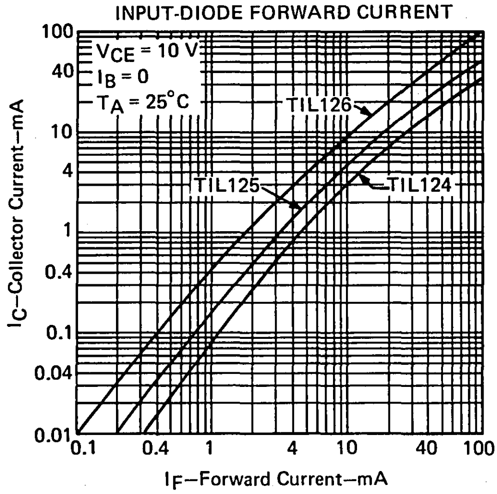


FIGURE 2

5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL124

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

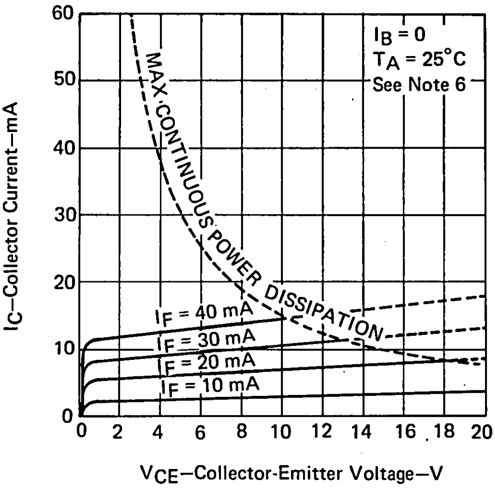


FIGURE 3

TIL125

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

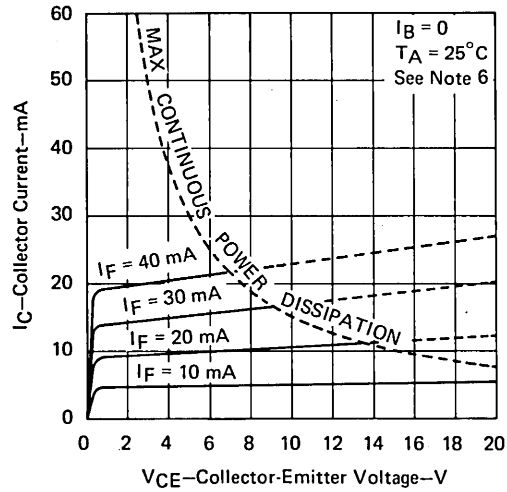


FIGURE 4

TIL126

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

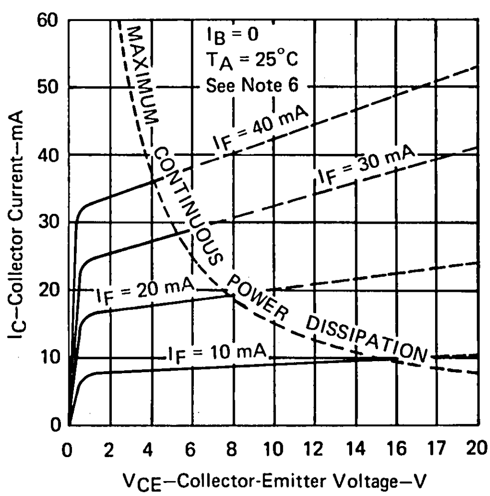


FIGURE 5

RELATIVE ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

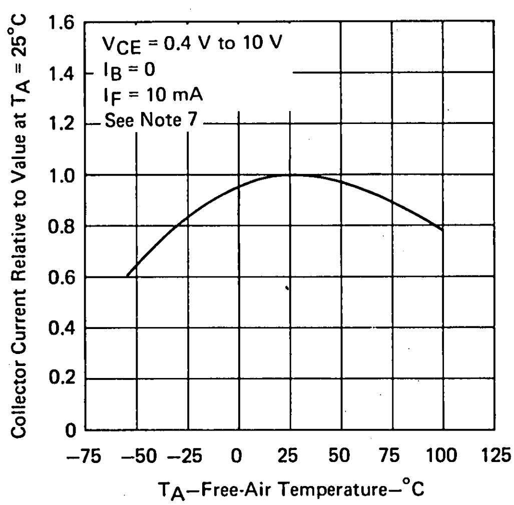


FIGURE 6

NOTES: 6. Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted lines.
7. These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

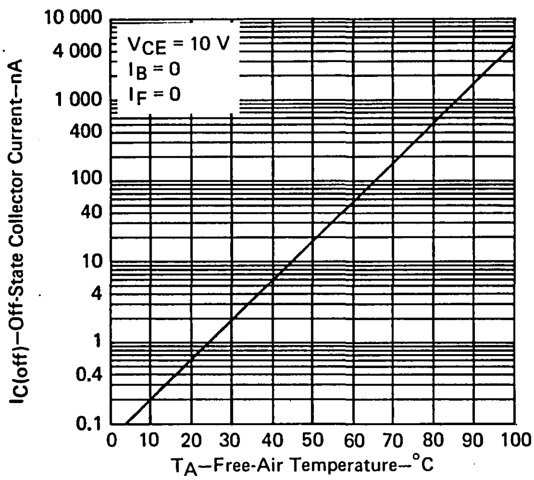


FIGURE 7

NORMALIZED TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD
CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT

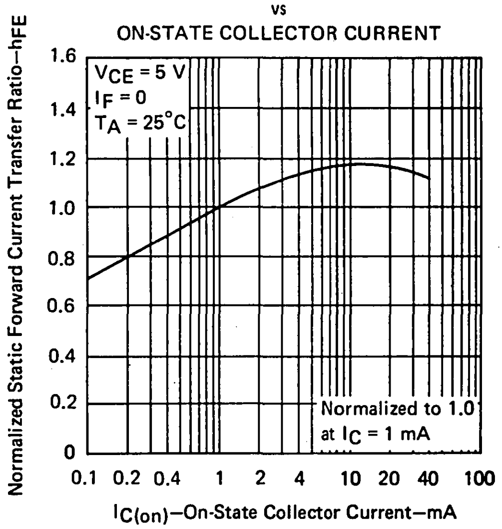


FIGURE 8

INPUT DIODE FORWARD
CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

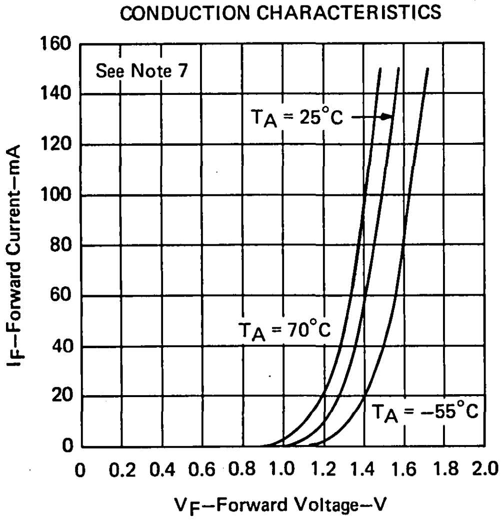


FIGURE 9

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

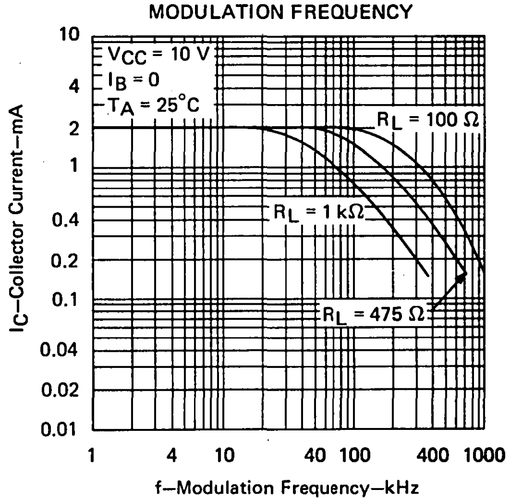


FIGURE 10

NOTE 7: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

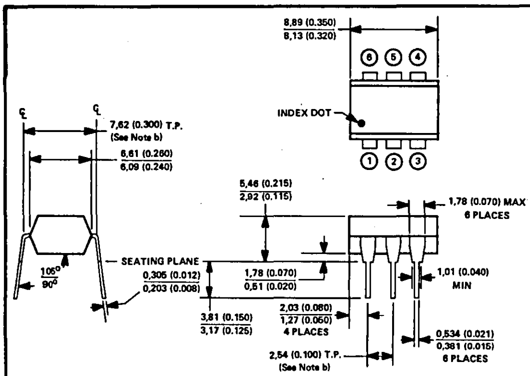
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12510, MAY 1977—REVISED OCTOBER 1978

- **Gallium Arsenide Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Darlington-Connected Phototransistor**
- **High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio . . . 300% Minimum at 10 mA**
- **High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 5000-Volt Rating**
- **Plastic Dual-In-Line Package**
- **Typical Applications Include Remote Terminal Isolation, SCR and Triac Triggers, Mechanical Relays, and Pulse Transformers**

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.

5



NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
   1. Anode
   2. Cathode } Infrared-emitting diode
   3. No internal connection
   4. Emitter
   5. Collector
   6. Base } Phototransistor

FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output Voltage	±5 kV
Collector-Base Voltage (TIL127)	30 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 1)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage (TIL127)	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current	100 mA
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature:	
Infrared-Emitting Diode (See Note 2)	150 mW
Phototransistor (See Note 3)	150 mW
Total (Infrared-Emitting Diode plus Phototransistor, See Note 4)	250 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2mW/°C.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL127			TIL128			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30						V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	7						V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$				7			V
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 10\ mA$	30	100					mA
		$V_{CE} = 2\ V$, $I_F = 10\ mA$				30	160		
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10\ V$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$			100			100	nA
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 0$		15,000					
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10\ mA$			1.5			1.5	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 125\ mA$, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 50\ mA$			1				V
		$I_C = 10\ mA$, $I_F = 10\ mA$						1	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 500\ V$, See Note 5	10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, $f = 1\ MHz$, See Note 5		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

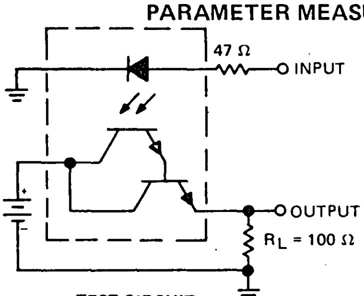
Note 5: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

†References to the base are not applicable to the TIL128.

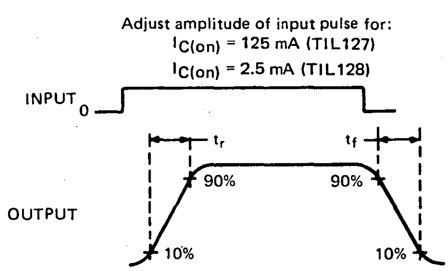
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL127			TIL128			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 15\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 125\ mA$,		300					μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		300					
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 2.5\ mA$,					300		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1					300		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 15$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 500\ \mu s$.

b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 12$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

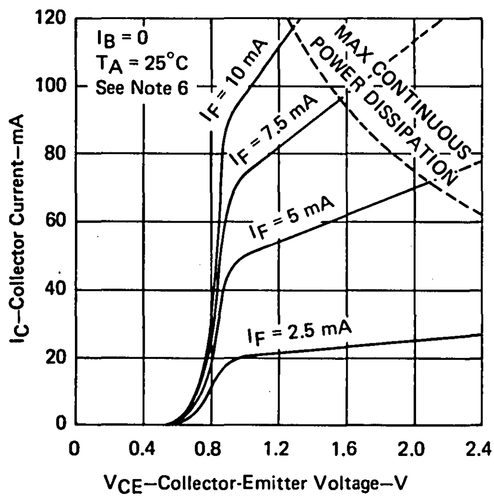


FIGURE 2

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

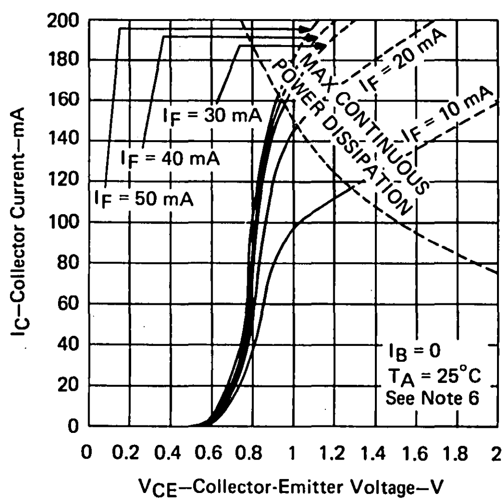


FIGURE 3

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

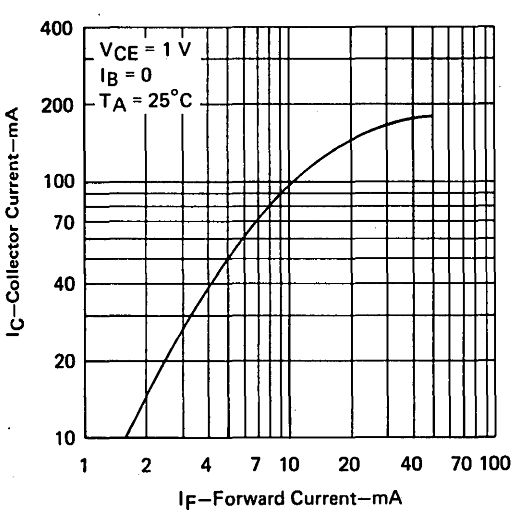


FIGURE 4

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

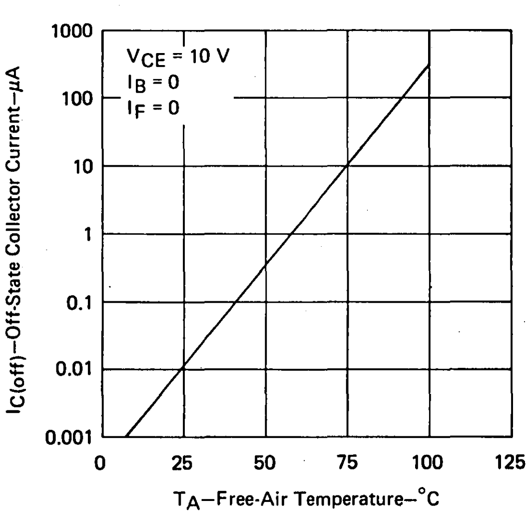


FIGURE 5

NOTE 6: Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted line.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

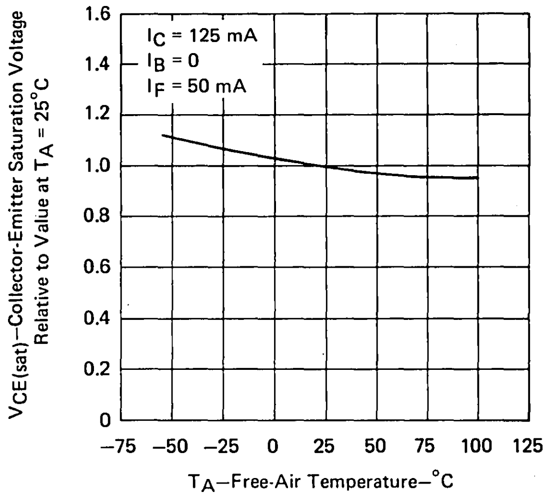


FIGURE 6

TIL127
TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

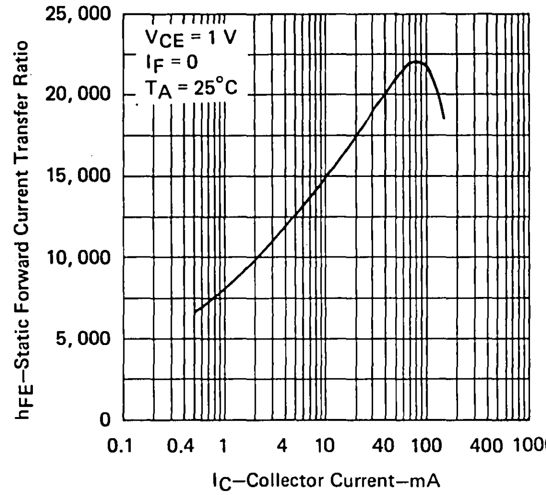


FIGURE 7

INPUT DIODE FORWARD
CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

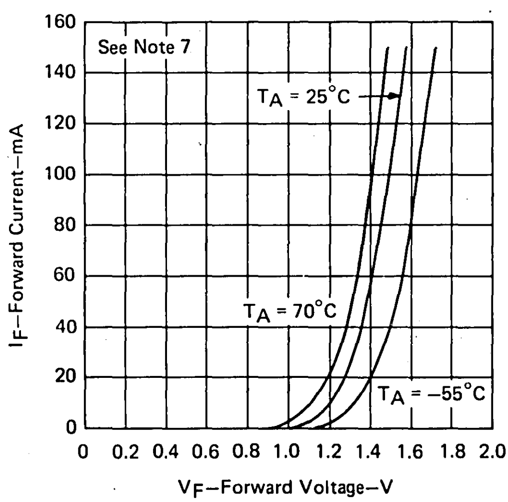


FIGURE 8

NOTE 7: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle $\leq$ 2%.

TYPES TIL153, TIL154, TIL155
OPTO-COUPLERS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12645, SEPTEMBER 1978

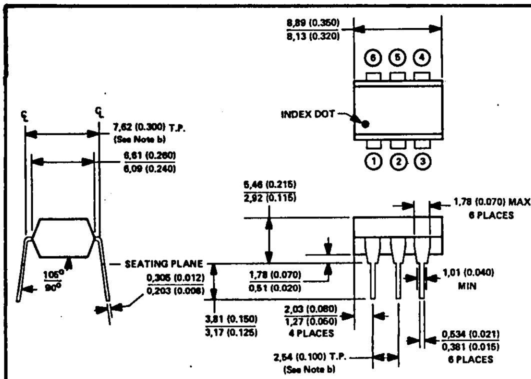
UL LISTED – FILE # E65805

- **GaAs-Diode Infrared Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Phototransistor**
- **Direct-Current Transfer Ratio . . . 10% to 50%**
- **Plug-In Replacements for TIL111 Series**
- **High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 2500 V RMS (3535 V Peak)**

5

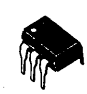
mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
1. Anode
2. Cathode
3. No internal connection
4. Emitter
5. Collector
6. Base

(1, 2: Infrared-emitting diode; 4, 5, 6: Phototransistor)



FALLS WITHIN JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output RMS Voltage (See Note 1)	2500 V
Collector-Base Voltage	70 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 2)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	100 mA
Continuous Phototransistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	150 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. This rating applies for sine-wave operation at 50 or 60 Hz. Service capability is verified by testing in accordance with UL requirements.
2. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	TIL153			TIL154			TIL155			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 10\ \mu A$, $I_E = 0$, $I_F = 0$	70			70			70			V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_B = 0$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage		$I_E = 10\ \mu A$, $I_C = 0$, $I_F = 0$	7			7			7			V
I_R	Input Diode Static Reverse Current		$V_R = 3$ V			10			10			10	μA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_F = 10$ mA, $I_B = 0$	1	3		2	5		5	9		mA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_F = 10$ mA, $I_E = 0$		10			10			10		μA
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_F = 0$, $I_B = 0$		1	50		1	50		1	50	nA
		Photodiode Operation	$V_{CB} = 10$ V, $I_F = 0$, $I_E = 0$		0.1	20		0.1	20		0.1	20	
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_C = 10$ mA, $I_F = 0$	50	100		100	200		100	550		
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 10$ mA		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4		1.2	1.4	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$I_C = 1$ mA, $I_F = 10$ mA, $I_B = 0$		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4		0.25	0.4	V
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = 500$ V, See Note 5	10^{11}			10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance		$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$, $f = 1$ MHz, See Note 5		1	1.3		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

NOTE 5: These parameters are measured between both input diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.

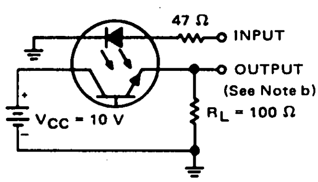
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r Rise Time	Phototransistor Operation	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 2$ mA, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Test Circuit A of Figure 1		2	9	μs
t_f Fall Time				2	9	
t_r Rise Time	Photodiode Operation	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 20\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Test Circuit B of Figure 1		1		μs
t_f Fall Time				1		

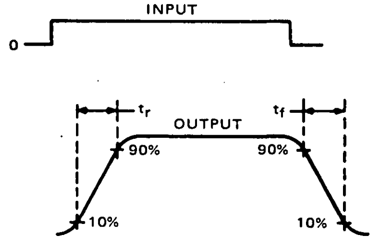
5

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

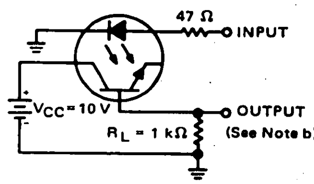
Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)}$ = 2 mA (Test Circuit A) or
$I_{C(on)}$ = 20 μA (Test Circuit B)



TEST CIRCUIT A
PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPERATION



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUIT B
PHOTODIODE OPERATION

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: Z_{out} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 15 ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, t_w = 100 μs.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq$ 12 ns, $R_{in} \geq$ 1 MΩ, $C_{in} \leq$ 20 pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

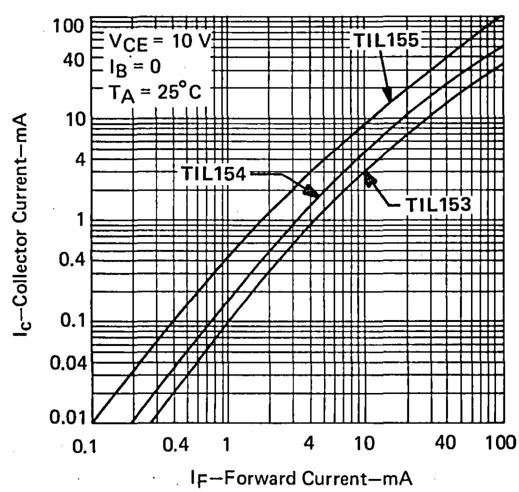


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL153

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

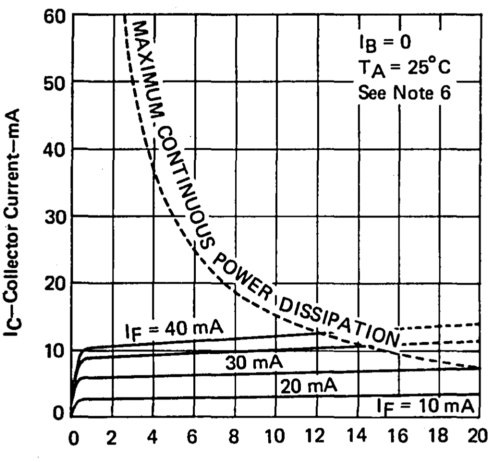


FIGURE 3

TIL154

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

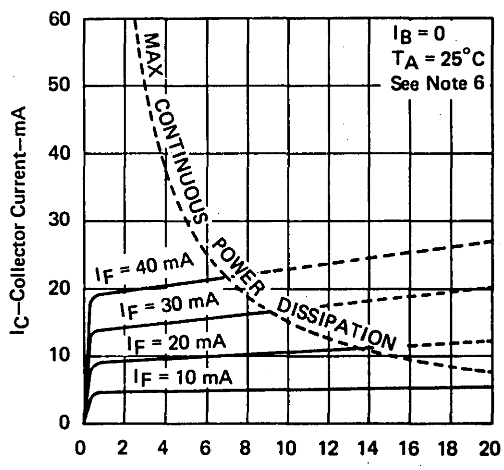


FIGURE 4

TIL155

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

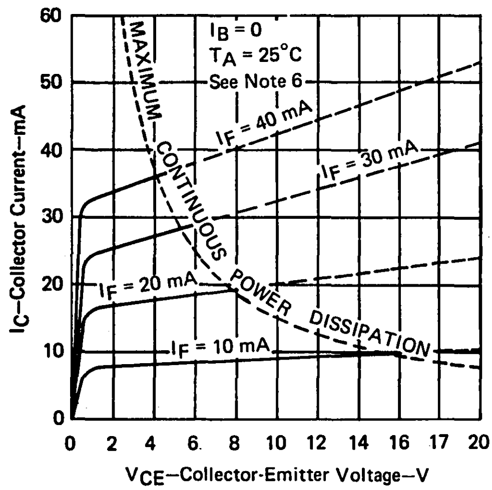


FIGURE 5

RELATIVE ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

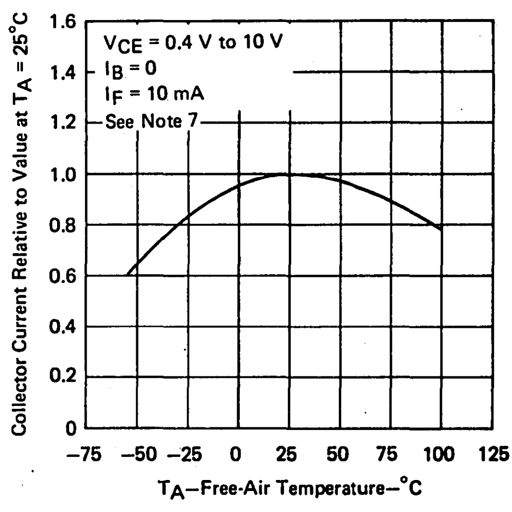


FIGURE 6

NOTES: 6. Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted lines.
7. These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. $t_w = 1$ ms, duty cycle $\leq 2\%$.

5

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

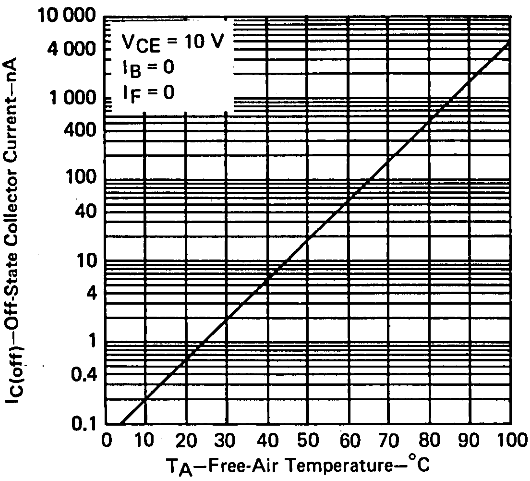


FIGURE 7

NORMALIZED TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD
CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT

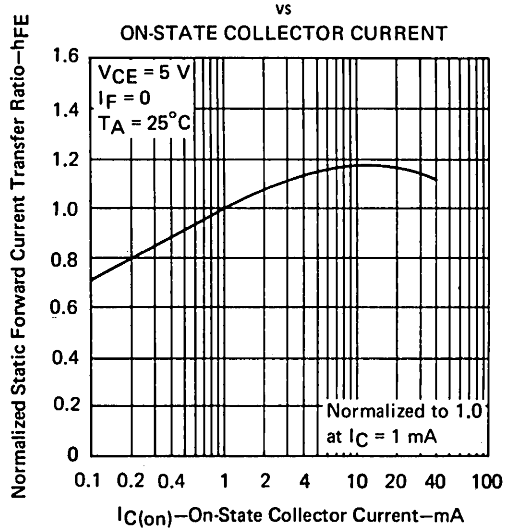


FIGURE 8

INPUT DIODE FORWARD
CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

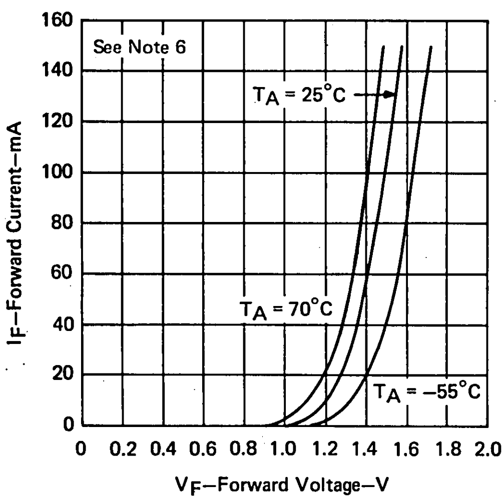


FIGURE 9

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

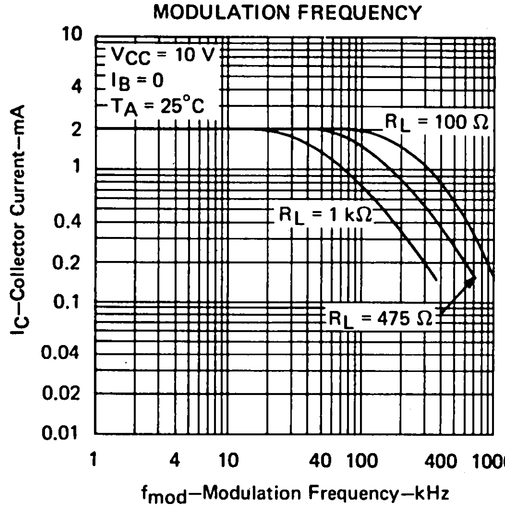


FIGURE 10

NOTE 6: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ≤ 2%

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

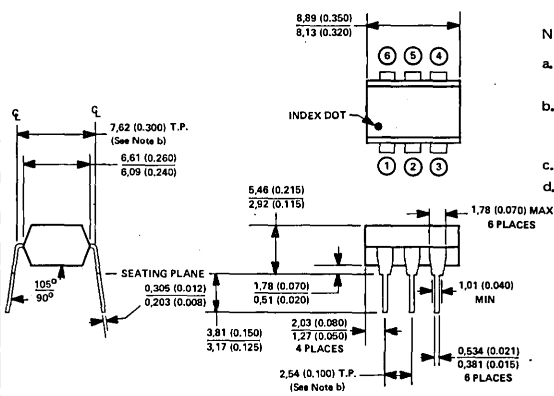
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12646, SEPTEMBER 1978—REVISED OCTOBER 1978

UL LISTED – FILE # E65805

- GaAs-Diode Light Source Optically Coupled to a Silicon N-P-N Darlington-Connected Phototransistor
- High Direct-Current Transfer Ratio . . . 300% Minimum at 10 mA
- Plug-In Replacement for TIL113 & TIL119
- High-Voltage Electrical Isolation . . . 2500 V RMS (3535 V Peak)

mechanical data

The package consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon darlington-connected phototransistor mounted on a 6-lead frame encapsulated within an electrically nonconductive plastic compound. The case will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high humidity conditions. Unit weight is approximately 0.52 grams.



NOTES:

a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Leads are within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) radius of true position (T.P.) with maximum material condition and unit installed.
c. Pin 1 identified by index dot.
d. Terminal connections:
   1. Anode } Infrared-emitting diode
   2. Cathode
   3. No internal connection
   4. Emitter } Phototransistor
   5. Collector
   6. Base (For TIL157, make no external connection)

ALL JEDEC MO-001AM DIMENSIONS AND NOTES ARE APPLICABLE

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Input-to-Output RMS Voltage (See Note 1)	2500 V
Collector-Base Voltage (TIL156)	30 V
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 2)	30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Emitter-Base Voltage (TIL156)	7 V
Input-Diode Reverse Voltage	3 V
Input-Diode Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	100 mA
Continuous Phototransistor Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 4)	150 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 10 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. This rating applies for sine-wave operation at 50 or 60 Hz. Service capability is verified by testing in accordance with UL requirements.
2. This value applies when the base-emitter diode is open-circuited.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
4. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 2 mW/°C.

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

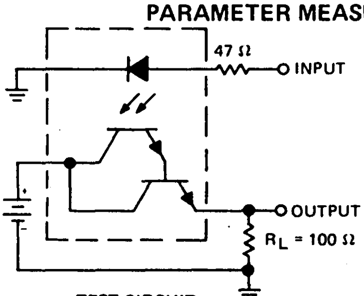
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†			TIL156 MIN	TIL156 TYP	TIL156 MAX	TIL157 MIN	TIL157 TYP	TIL157 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 10\ \mu A$,	$I_E = 0$,	$I_F = 0$	30						V
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 1$ mA,	$I_B = 0$,	$I_F = 0$	30			30			V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$,	$I_C = 0$,	$I_F = 0$	7						V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 10\ \mu A$,	$I_F = 0$					7			V
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 1$ V,	$I_B = 0$,	$I_F = 10$ mA	30	100					mA
		$V_{CE} = 2$ V,	$I_F = 10$ mA					30	160		
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10$ V,	$I_B = 0$,	$I_F = 0$			100			100	nA
h_{FE}	Transistor Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	$V_{CE} = 1$ V,	$I_C = 10$ mA,	$I_F = 0$		15,000					
V_F	Input Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10$ mA					1.5			1.5	V
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_C = 125$ mA,	$I_B = 0$,	$I_F = 50$ mA			1				V
		$I_C = 10$ mA,	$I_F = 10$ mA							1	
r_{IO}	Input-to-Output Internal Resistance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 500$ V,	See Note 5		10^{11}			10^{11}			Ω
C_{io}	Input-to-Output Capacitance	$V_{in\text{-}out} = 0$,	f = 1 MHz,	See Note 5		1	1.3		1	1.3	pF

Note 5: These parameters are measured between both input-diode leads shorted together and all the phototransistor leads shorted together.
† References to the base are not applicable to the TIL157.

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

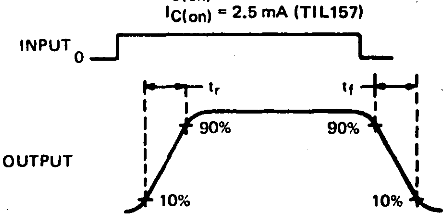
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TIL156 MIN	TIL156 TYP	TIL156 MAX	TIL157 MIN	TIL157 TYP	TIL157 MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 15$ V,	$I_{C(on)} = 125$ mA,		300					μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$,	See Figure 1		300					
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10$ V,	$I_{C(on)} = 2.5$ mA,					300		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$,	See Figure 1					300		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for:
$I_{C(on)} = 125$ mA (TIL156)
$I_{C(on)} = 2.5$ mA (TIL157)



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 15$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 500\ \mu s$.
b. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 12$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

5

1078

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

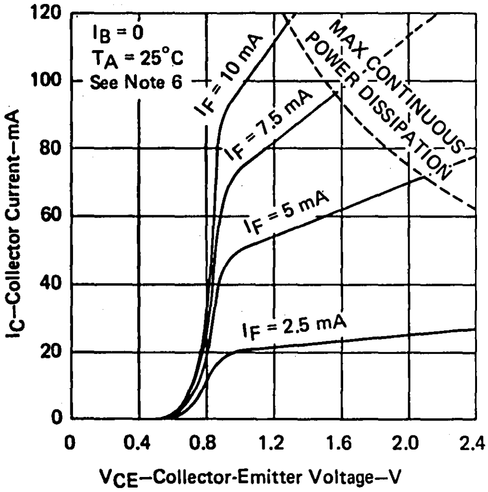


FIGURE 2

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE

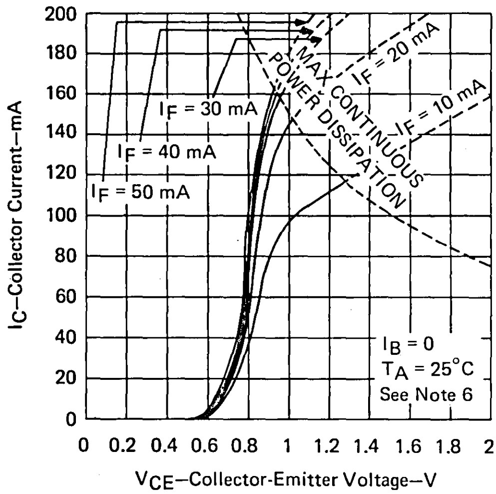


FIGURE 3

COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

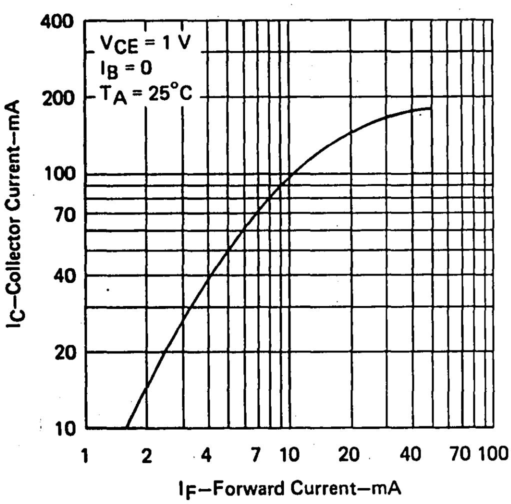


FIGURE 4

OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

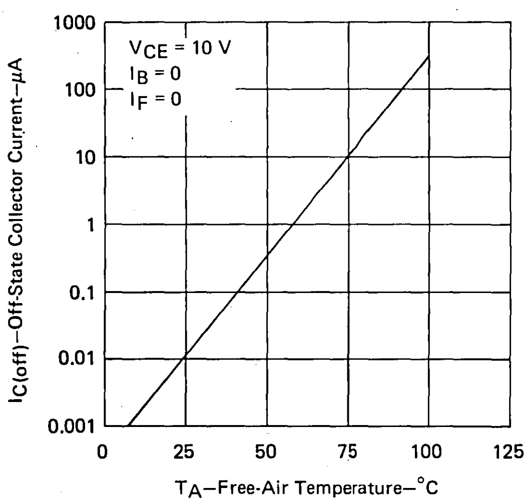


FIGURE 5

NOTE 6: Pulse operation of input diode is required for operation beyond limits shown by dotted line.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

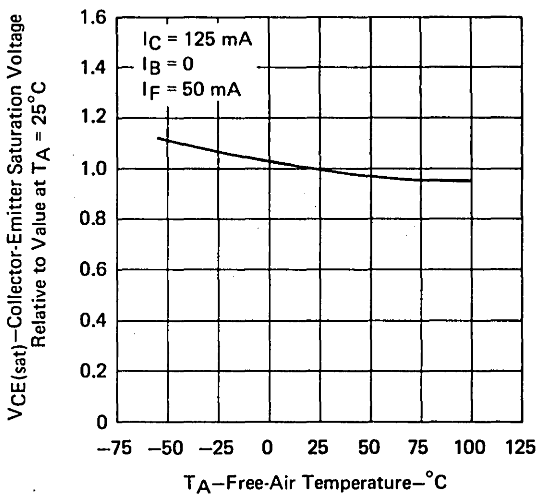


FIGURE 6

TIL156
TRANSISTOR STATIC FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
vs
COLLECTOR CURRENT

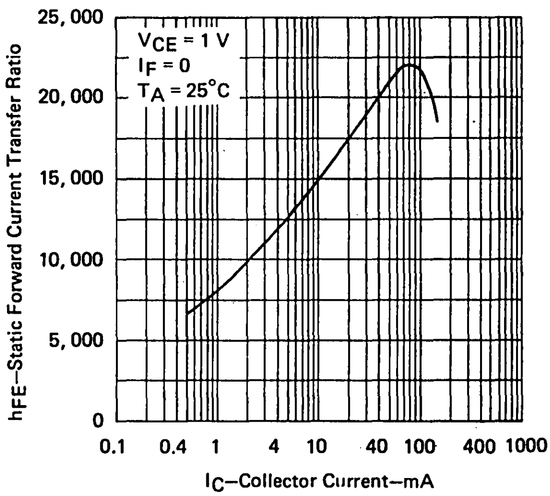


FIGURE 7

INPUT DIODE FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

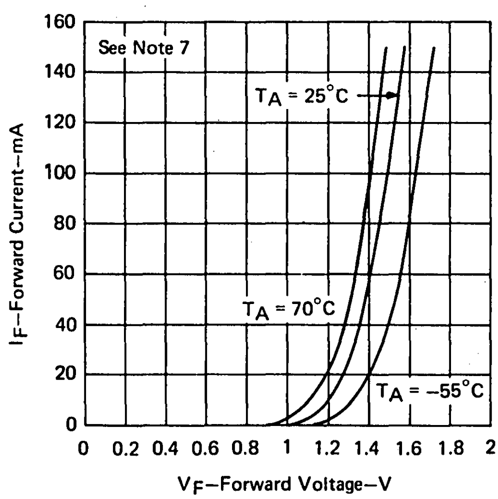


FIGURE 8

NOTE 7: This parameter was measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 1 ms, duty cycle ≤ 2%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

OPTO-COUPLERS IN CIRCUITS

Howard T. Russell

There are many situations in which information must be transmitted between switching circuits electrically isolated from each other. This isolation has been commonly provided by relays, isolation transformers, and line drivers and receivers. There is, however, another device that can be used quite effectively to solve these problems. This device is the opto-coupler. The need for the opto-coupler is most prominent in areas where high voltage and noise isolation, as well as small size, are considered important. By coupling two systems together with the transmission of radiant energy (photons), the necessity for a common ground is eliminated – the main purpose of the opto-coupler – and the systems can be effectively isolated.

Four Texas Instruments opto-coupler devices, the TIL102, TIL103, TIL107, and TIL108, are discussed in this report. How these devices can be used in various circuits to provide proper isolation in many systems will be a key part of this discussion. There are many circuit applications for opto-couplers; however, the ones offered in this report are just several which can be of special use. Complete specifications for these devices are not included here but are available in data-sheet form.

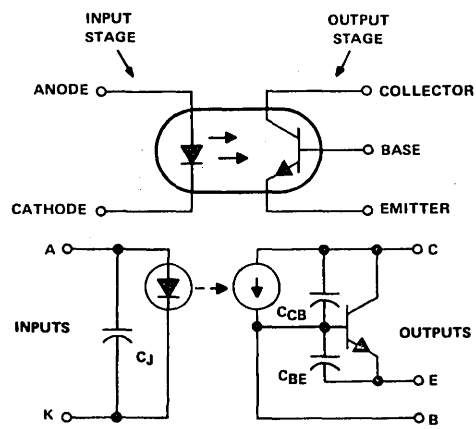


FIGURE 1. Terminal Connections and Equivalent Circuit for the TIL102/TIL103

DESCRIPTION OF AN OPTO-COUPLER

Basically, a Texas Instruments opto-coupler consists of a GaAs (gallium arsenide) infrared-emitting diode (IRED) as the input stage and a silicon n-p-n phototransistor as the output stage. The coupling medium between diode and sensor is either an infrared-transmitting ("IR") glass, as used in the TIL102/TIL103, or simply a gas-filled gap, as used in the TIL107/TIL108. Photons emitted from the diode (emitter) have wavelengths of about 0.9 microns. The sensor transistor responds most efficiently to photons having this same wavelength. Consequently, the input and output devices are spectrally matched for optimum transfer characteristics.

Equivalent circuits for the TIL102/TIL103 and TIL107/TIL108 are shown in Figures 1 and 2. For both families of devices, a current source between the collector and base of the sensor is used to represent the virtual base current generated by incident photons striking the base. This base current is proportional to the amount of radiation emitted from the diode. The collector-base and base-emitter

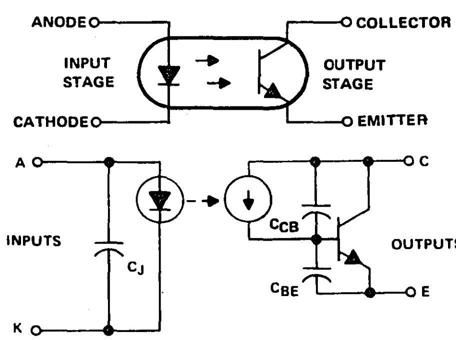


FIGURE 2. Terminal Connections and Equivalent Circuit for the TIL107/TIL108

junction capacitances are shown for both devices since they are used to determine the rise and fall times of the output

5

current waveform. Because a relatively large transistor base area is necessary for increased sensor efficiency, the collector-base junction capacitance is fairly large.

CHARACTERISTICS OF AN OPTO-COUPLER

To fully utilize the advantages offered by an opto-coupler, it is necessary that the circuit designer become aware of some of its characteristics. The difference in characteristics between the families is attributed mainly to the difference in construction.

The characteristics most useful to the designer are as follows:

1. *High-voltage isolation.* High-voltage isolation between the inputs and outputs is obtained by the physical separation between emitter and sensor. This isolation is possibly the most important advantage of the opto-coupler. These devices can withstand large potential differences, depending on the type of coupling medium and construction of the package. The IR glass separating the emitter and sensor in the TIL102/TIL103 has an isolation capability of 1000 V. In the TIL107/TIL108, the gas-filled (nitrogen) gap limits the breakdown to 1000 V. For both devices, the leakage resistance is greater than $10^{12}\Omega$.
2. *Noise isolation.* Electrical noise in digital signals received at the input of the opto-coupler is isolated from the output by the coupling medium. Since the input is a diode, common-mode noise is rejected. Noise immunity for both devices is less than 1.0 V from anode to cathode.
3. *Current gain.* The current gain (output current/input current) of an opto-coupler is largely determined by the efficiency of the n-p-n sensor and by the type of transmission medium used. For the TIL103, the current gain is greater than unity, which in many cases eliminates the need for current amplifiers in the output. However, both the TIL102/TIL103 and TIL107/TIL108 have output current levels that are compatible with inputs of digital integrated circuits such as 54/74 TTL and DTL. Figures 3 and 4 show typical input-to-output current relationships.
4. *Small size.* The dimensions of these devices enable them to be used on standard printed-wiring boards. The TIL102 and TIL103 are built in a metal can similar to a transistor package while the TIL107 and TIL108 are made into a double-flanged package similar to two TO-18 transistor packages end to end. The physical dimensions of these packages are shown in Figures 5 and 6.

These are some of the prime characteristics of an opto-coupler that can be used effectively to isolate two systems. Other characteristics, such as high speed (which enable opto-couplers to be of advantage in solid-state relays) and wide operating temperature range, are discussed in Texas Instruments Bulletin CB-116 (available upon request).

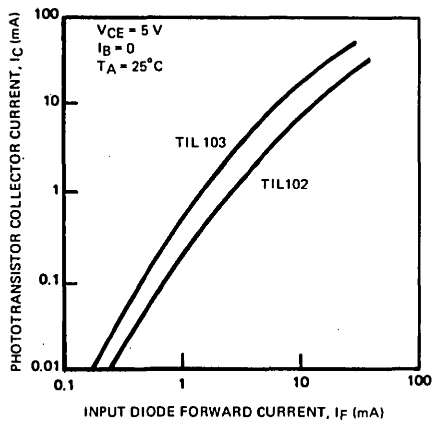


FIGURE 3. Typical Input/Output Current Relationship for the TIL102/TIL103

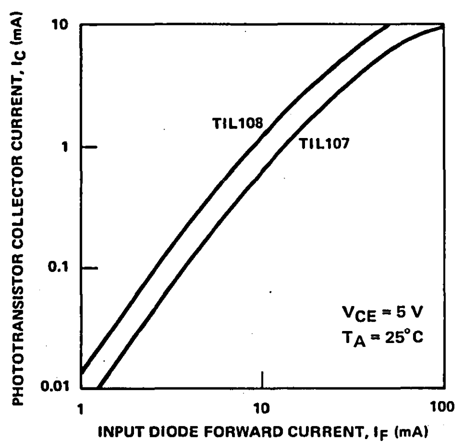


FIGURE 4. Typical Input/Output Current Relationship for the TIL107/TIL108

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

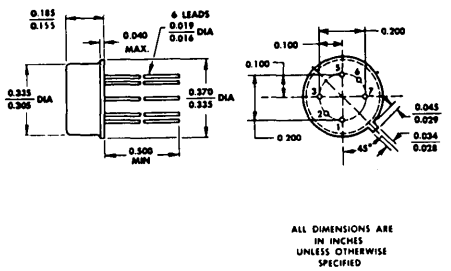


FIGURE 5. Dimensions of the TIL102/TIL103

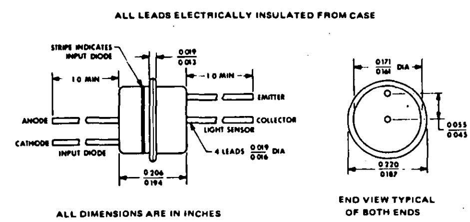
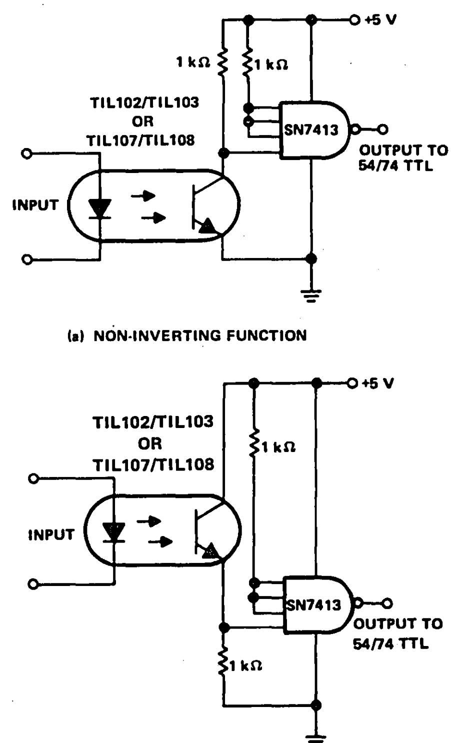


FIGURE 6. Dimensions of the TIL107/TIL108



(a) NON-INVERTING FUNCTION

(b) INVERTING FUNCTION

FIGURE 7. Schmitt Trigger Coupling Opto-Coupler to 54/74 TTL Inputs

TYPICAL CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

The characteristics and advantages of an opto-coupler enable the designer to use it in a wide range of circuit applications. Important among the applications of an opto-coupler are those involving 54/74 TTL and similar digital integrated-circuit families. As was mentioned previously, an opto-coupler has output currents compatible with both DTL and TTL inputs. This compatibility enables it to be especially attractive as an interface element between digital systems. The device is particularly beneficial in applications where high voltage differences may exist between systems. However, it is not limited only to digital applications, as shown by the following examples.

Driving 54/74 TTL

An effective method of coupling an opto-coupler to TTL circuitry is by using a Schmitt trigger that has an output level compatible with standard TTL devices. By coupling any of the Texas Instruments opto-couplers to the SN7413, as shown in Figure 7, the isolated signal at the input can be converted to TTL logic levels. Noise immunity is provided by the coupler as well as by the threshold level of the SN7413.

The opto-coupler can also be employed as part of a Schmitt trigger circuit that utilizes discrete components. Because the output of the opto-coupler is a transistor, it can be used as the input stage to the trigger as shown in Figure 8. For this circuit, regeneration or positive feedback is provided by the coupled emitters of T1 and T2. The output of this circuit is non-inverting and is compatible with TTL logic.

Another Schmitt trigger utilizing discrete components that makes use of the base connection of the TIL102/TIL103 is shown in Figure 9. In this circuit, positive feedback is provided from the collector of T2 to the base of T1. Resistor R1 limits the base current to T1 and keeps the device *off* when there is no signal at the emitter. As with the circuit in Figure 8, the output of this circuit is non-inverting and compatible with TTL levels.

Transmission-Line Isolator

By using an opto-coupler between two systems coupled by a transmission line, effective line isolation can be achieved. Figure 10 shows a typical interface system using TTL integrated circuitry coupled by a twisted-pair

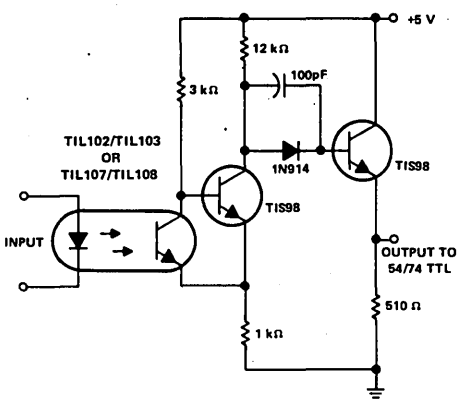


FIGURE 8. Opto-Coupler with Discrete-Component Schmitt Trigger for Driving 54/74 TTL

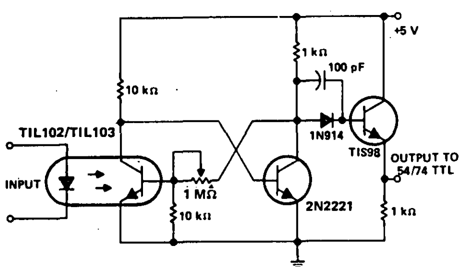


FIGURE 9. TIL102/TIL103 in a Schmitt Trigger for Driving 54/74 TTL

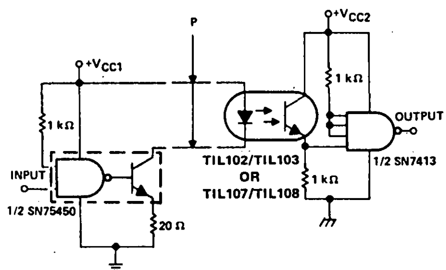


FIGURE 10. Typical Transmission Line Isolator

line. The SN75450B is the input stage driving the transmission line and emitter of the opto-coupler. The IRED requires about 20 mA during "turn-on", which is well below the maximum current rating of the transistor. At the receiving end of the line, the phototransistor is coupled to an SN7413 for fast pulse generation. The output of this system is a non-inverted pulse. However, by rearranging the opto-coupler and the SN7413 as shown in Figure 7(a), the output may be inverted.

As simple as it seems, employing an opto-coupler this way provides isolation for both noise and high voltage. An isolation transformer or relay could accomplish the task, but it would not be as fast as the opto-coupler. Also, a line driver and receiver combination could be used to eliminate the noise and increase the speed, but it would be very ineffective if there were high potential differences between the input and output.

Solid-State Relay

Through the use of transistor circuits, mechanical relays are slowly being replaced by solid-state relays. In some cases, the solid-state relay (SSR) offers distinct advantages over its mechanical counterpart. For example, an SSR has the advantage that it has neither moving parts nor fragile wires and it has faster switching speeds and longer operating life. However, one disadvantage of an SSR is that it generally has a lower degree of input/output isolation than a mechanical relay. To overcome this disadvantage in the SSR, an opto-coupler can be used as the isolating input stage as shown in the block diagram in Figure 11. The control stage may consist of discrete transistors or integrated circuits, while the output stage consists of high-power switching devices.

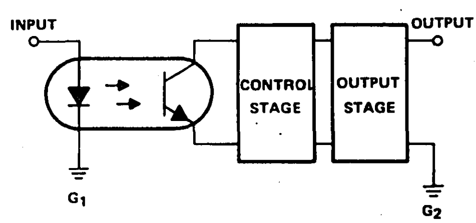


FIGURE 11. Typical Solid-State Relay Using an Opto-Coupler

A simple isolated latch circuit, which is somewhat of an SSR, is shown in Figure 12. The output of the opto-coupler is used to fire the SCR that provides power to the load. To turn off the load current, the supply voltage V_{CC2} must be removed.

Isolated Chopper Circuit

Chopper circuits that use mechanical relays suffer from a speed problem as well as switching transients at the

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

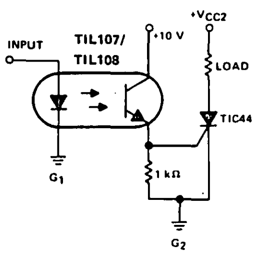


FIGURE 12. Solid-State Latch Using a TIL107/TIL108

load. By using bipolar transistors or FETs as series and shunt switching elements, the speed may be improved; but capacitive coupling to the switching circuitry may still produce transient "spikes" on the output signal. By using an opto-coupler to switch the input signal as shown in Figure 13, the switching circuitry can be isolated from the output, thereby reducing output "spikes". The use of two couplers in the configuration shown allows chopping of either positive or negative input signals with a frequency of one-half that of the input to the flip-flop. The SN72741 operational amplifier is used to increase the output signal with a gain of R_2/R_1.

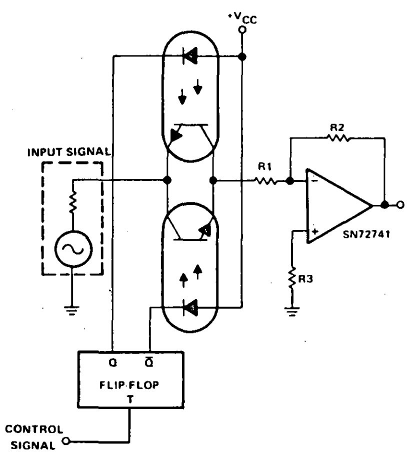


FIGURE 13. Chopper Circuit Using Opto-Couplers

Pulse Amplifiers

Pulse amplification, as well as isolation, can be achieved by using an opto-coupler with a pulse amplifier. The circuit shown in Figure 14 uses an isolator with an SN72741 operational amplifier to amplify the pulse appearing at the anode of the IRED. The gain of this circuit is

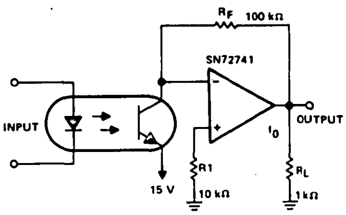


FIGURE 14. Isolated Pulse Amplifier Using Opto-Coupler and SN72741 Operational Amplifier

controlled by the feedback resistor R_F. An amplifier employing discrete components and that uses the TIL102/TIL103 as part of the current feedback pair is shown in Figure 15. The feedback resistor R_1 controls the current gain as well as the output d-c level.

Figure 16 shows an opto-coupler with a voltage-feedback amplifier that has a gain of $1 + R_2/R_1$. This type of amplifier offers high input impedance, which will not load the emitter of the sensor transistor.

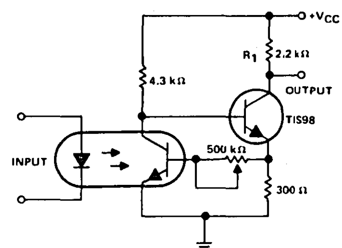


FIGURE 15. Discrete-Component Pulse Amplifier with TIL102/TIL103.

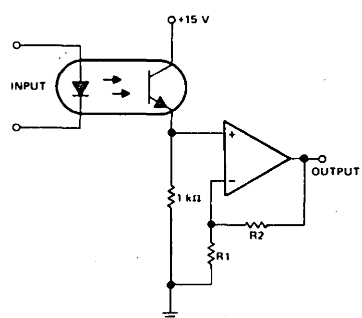


FIGURE 16. Voltage-Feedback Pulse Amplifier with Opto-Coupler

5

5

OPTO-COUPLERS

The opto-coupler is designed as the solid-state replacement for mechanical relays and pulse transformers. Functionally, the opto-coupler is similar to its older mechanical counterpart because it offers a high degree of isolation between a pair of input and output terminals. However, unlike the older mechanical devices that transfer signals by magnetic coupling, opto-couplers transfer signals by a photon-coupling process. Briefly, opto-couplers are the logical choice over mechanical relays and pulse transformers because they offer:

For relay functions:

- Faster operating speeds
- Positive (no bounce) action
- Insensitiveness to vibration and shock
- Long life as there are no moving contacts to wear or pit
- Wide operating temperature range as there are no moving contacts to stick
- Small size
- Compatibility with DTL and TTL integrated circuits

For transformer functions:

- Frequency response from dc to 100 kHz
- Lower coupling capacitance for better common-mode rejection
- Small size
- Improved shock and vibration resistance

OPTO-COUPLER CONFIGURATION

The input stage of an opto-coupler consists of a highly efficient GaAs (gallium arsenide) infrared-emitting diode. When forward biased at a relatively low current level, the infrared-emitting diode emits photons that have an optical wavelength in the near-infrared region of about 0.9 μm.

The output stage of an opto-coupler consists of a Si (silicon) phototransistor. This radiation-sensitive device responds most efficiently to optical wavelengths in the 0.9-μm region. Hence, the photon-coupled input and output stages are spectrally matched for optimum input-to-output transfer ratio.

Several types of opto-couplers are presently offered by Texas Instruments as standard products. These devices differ primarily in the types of emitters and phototransistors used and in the method used to obtain electrical isolation. Figure 1 shows the outline drawings for both the TIL102/TIL103 and the TIL107/TIL108 opto-couplers. Note that both series of devices consist of the input-stage emitter and the output-stage phototransistor. However, the TIL102/TIL103 is constructed with a thin layer of infrared-transmitting glass between the input and output stages while the TIL107/TIL108 uses an air gap to attain higher electrical isolation.

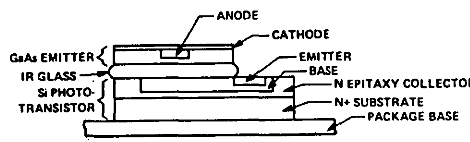


FIGURE 1a. Details of TIL102/TIL103 Construction

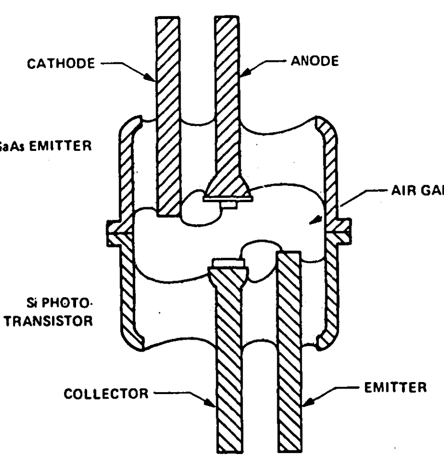


FIGURE 1b. Details of TIL107/TIL108 Construction

Regardless of whether an air gap or IR-transmitting glass is used to separate the input and output terminals, the operating characteristics are basically the same. When an input signal (forward bias current) is applied to the infrared-emitting diode, photons are absorbed in the phototransistor, thus providing conduction between the output terminal leads. Figure 2 indicates schematically how the input and output stages of the TIL102/TIL103 and TIL107/TIL108 are arranged.

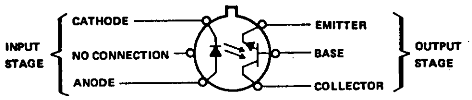


FIGURE 2a. TIL102/TIL103 Input and Output Terminal Connections

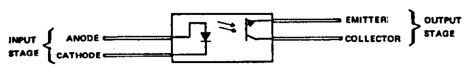


FIGURE 2b. TIL107/TIL108 Input and Output Terminal Connections

UNIQUE ADVANTAGES OF THE OPTO-COUPLER

Aside from the fact that opto-couplers are of solid-state construction and possess no moving contacts, which would eventually freeze or wear out, they offer several other unique advantages.

Small Size

As shown in Figure 3, the TIL102/TIL103 devices are packaged in modified TO-78 cases, which allows the user to mount devices in medium-density applications. The TIL107/TIL108 devices are enclosed in a doubled-flanged package with a diameter similar to that of a standard TO-18 device. Close-proximity mounting into printed circuit boards is attainable, and both packages are hermetically sealed to allow operation under extreme environmental conditions.

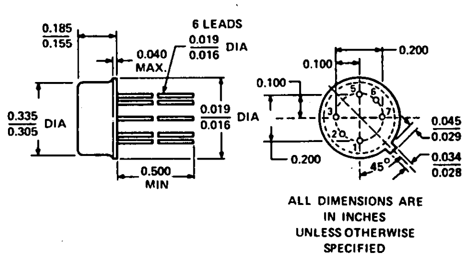


FIGURE 3a. Mechanical Data of TIL102/TIL103

High-Voltage Electrical Isolation

The voltage-isolation characteristic of opto-couplers allows the user to transmit signals between two or more terminals within a system when large voltage potential differences exist. The TIL102/TIL103 series and TIL107/TIL108 series are capable of isolating up to 1000 volts. Since physical packaging usually limits voltage isolation capabilities, the package can be modified to attain several thousand volts isolation with multimegohm leakage resistance and picofarad coupling-capacitance.

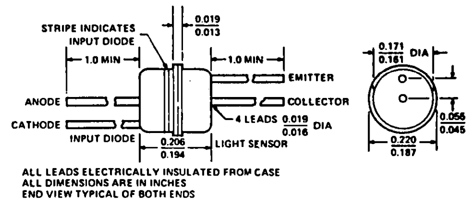


FIGURE 3b. Mechanical Data of TIL107/TIL108

High Gain

As outlined in Table I, the TIL102 and TIL103 have typical input-to-output current ratios of 0.6 and 1.5, respectively. Since the TIL103 has a gain factor greater than 1, the need for amplifiers behind the opto-coupler output stage is eliminated. While the TIL107/TIL108 devices have typical current gain ratios of approximately 0.1 and 0.2, respectively, both are designed to operate with input and output currents that are compatible with standard DTL and TTL integrated circuits. Figure 4 outlines typical output currents for various input current levels.

High Speed

Table II outlines the typical switching characteristics for the TIL102/TIL103 and TIL107/TIL108 series of opto-couplers at 25°C case temperature. Note that the rise, fall, delay, and storage times for these solid-state opto-couplers are measured in *micro*seconds. Thus, they are typically 1000 times faster than conventional mechanical relays, which have switching speeds in the *milli*second range.

Wide Operating – Temperature Range

The GaAs input diode and the Si phototransistor have temperature coefficients that offset each other. An increase in temperature will cause the GaAs emitter to emit fewer photons while the phototransistor will increase in sensitivity. On the other hand, at low temperatures the efficiency of the GaAs emitter increases and more photons are emitted, but the phototransistor sensitivity decreases.

For this reason, the overall current gain of the opto-coupler is fairly stable over a wide temperature range. Figure 5a shows typical relative output of the TIL102/TIL103 series while Figure 5b shows the typical relative output current for the TIL107/TIL108 series. Note that both sets of characteristic curves show input versus output currents over a −55°C to 125°C temperature range. This operating-range stability offers the user a wide degree of flexibility for applications which involve MIL-Spec temperatures.

Opto-couplers are also valuable for coupling either analog or digital signals between terminals in a system. Since ground looping problems are avoided when opto-couplers are used, spurious noise from circulating ground currents is eliminated. In addition, the d-c isolation characteristic of opto-couplers will allow signal transfer, despite the fact that large voltage potential differences may exist between the various terminals of a system.

Table I

DEVICE	TEST CONDITIONS	INPUT CURRENT	TYPICAL OUTPUT CURRENT
TIL102	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_B = 0	I_F = 10 mA	6 mA
TIL103	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_B = 0	I_F = 10 mA	15 mA
TIL107	V_{CE} = 5 V	I_F = 15 mA I_F = 35 mA	1 mA 4 mA
TIL108	V_{CE} = 5 V	I_F = 15 mA I_F = 35 mA	2 mA 7 mA

5

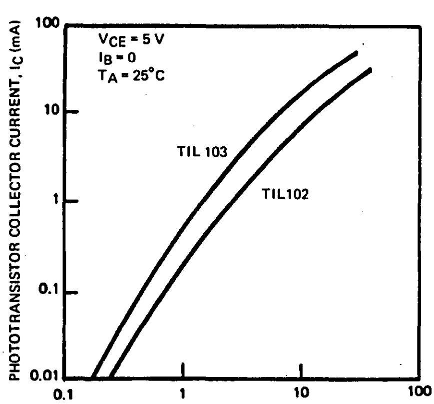


FIGURE 4a. Input Current versus Output Current for TIL102/TIL103

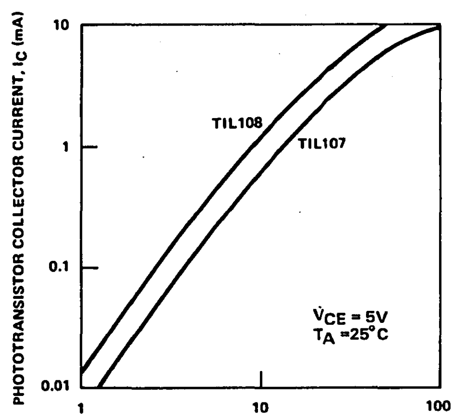


FIGURE 4b. Input Current versus Output Current for TIL107/TIL108

Table II

DEVICE	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL DELAY TIME	TYPICAL RISE TIME	TYPICAL STORAGE TIME	TYPICAL FALL TIME
TIL102	V_{CC} = 20 V, $I_{C(on)}$ =	0.5 μs	3 μs	0.1 μs	3 μs
TIL103	5 mA, R_L = 100 Ω	0.5 μs	6 μs	0.2 μs	6 μs
TIL107	V_{CC} = 35 V, $I_{C(on)}$ =	3 μs	5 μs	0.5 μs	5 μs
TIL108	500 μA, R_L = 1 kΩ	3 μs	5 μs	0.5 μs	5 μs

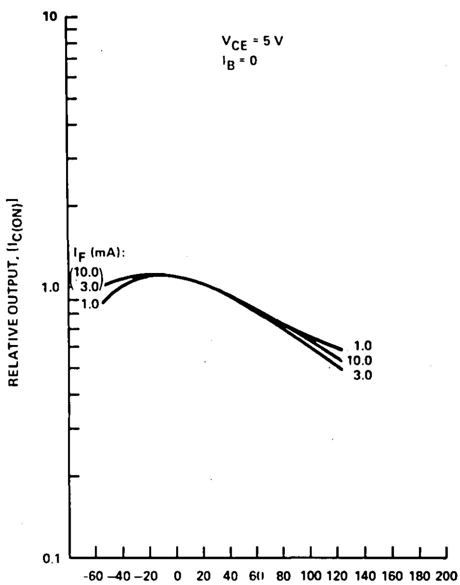


FIGURE 5a. Relative Output Current versus Temperature for TIL102/TIL103

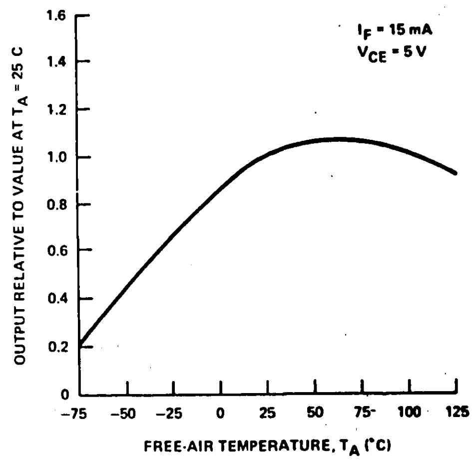


FIGURE 5b. Relative Output Current versus Temperature for TIL107/TIL108

Sensor/Emitter Arrays

6

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE
SENSOR/EMITTER ARRAYS

SENSOR-EMITTER ARRAYS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	TYPE	POWER OUTPUT MIN @ I_F = 50 mA	V_F MAX @ I_F = 50 mA	I_L MIN @ V_{CE} = 5 V	I_C @ I_F = 50 mA V_{CE} = 5 V	$V_{CE(sat)}$ TYP @ I_C = 2 mA I_F = 50 mA	FEATURES
TIL131	Nine-element gallium arsenide IRED array	0.4 mW	1.5 V				Nine TIL23's mounted on p-c board for paper tape readers
TIL132	Nine-element photo-transistor array			2 mA			Nine LS600's mounted on p-c board for paper tape readers
TIL133	Nine-channel IRED-phototransistor pair				2.5 mA to 10 mA	0.4 V	Consists of a TIL131 and a TIL132 with guaranteed channel performance
TIL134	Twelve-element gallium arsenide IRED array	0.4 mW	1.5 V				Twelve TIL23's mounted on 6,4-mm (0.250-inch) centers. For reading punched cards
TIL135	Twelve-element photo-transistor array			2 mA			Twelve LS600's mounted on 6,4-mm (0.250-inch) centers in double-sided p-c board
TIL136	Twelve-channel IRED-phototransistor pair				2.5 mA to 10 mA	0.4 V	Consists of a TIL134 and TIL135 with guaranteed channel performance

DEVICE	TYPE	ON-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT			OFF-STATE COLLECTOR CURRENT		FEATURES
		MIN $I_{C(on)}$	@ I_F	@ V_{CE}	MAX $I_{C(off)}$	@ V_{CE}	
TIL138	One-channel transmissive assembly	1.6 mA 0.4 mA	35 mA 15 mA	0.5 V 0.5 V	25 nA	30 V	A TIL32 gallium arsenide IRED and a TIL78 phototransistor mounted in a plastic housing
TIL139	One-channel reflective assembly	10 μA†	40 mA	5 V	25 nA	30 V	A TIL32 and a TIL78 mounted in a plastic housing
TIL143	One-channel transmissive assembly	200 μA	20 mA	10 V	100 nA	10 V	Standard dual-in-line pin spacing
TIL144		50 μA	20 mA	10 V	100 nA	10 V	
TIL145	One-channel transmissive assembly	2 mA	16 mA	1 V	100 nA	5 V	High-gain darlington phototransistor. Standard dual-in-line pin spacing
TIL146		1.6 mA	50 mA	1 V	100 nA	5 V	
TIL147	One-channel transmissive assembly	4 mA	20 mA	5 V	100 nA	10 V	Standard dual-in-line pin spacing
TIL148		1 mA	20 mA	5 V	100 nA	10 V	
TIL149	One-channel reflective assembly	100 μA‡	40 mA	5 V	100 nA	15 V	A TIL32 and a phototransistor similar to TIL78 in a plastic housing

†Reflective surface is Eastman Kodak (or equivalent) neutral white paper with 90% diffuse reflectance placed 3,81 mm (0.150 inch) from read head.

‡Reflective surface is 0,025-mm (0.001-inch) thick aluminum foil, typical of beginning of tape/end-of-tape strips on magnetic tape surface, placed 3,81 mm (0.150 inch) from read head.

DEVICE	TYPE	V_{OH} MIN	V_{OL} MAX	I_{CC} MAX	FEATURES
TIL141	12-channel integrated optical reader	2.4 V	0.4 V	410 mA	TTL/DTL-compatible output levels. TIL142 has plug-in connector
TIL142		2.4 V	0.4 V	410 mA	

For other arrays, see the following sections in this book: *Photodetectors, Infrared Emitters, and Light-Emitting Diodes.*

6

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11554, SEPTEMBER 1971

TIL131 . . . 9-ELEMENT GALLIUM ARSENIDE IRED ARRAY
TIL132 . . . 9-ELEMENT PHOTOTRANSISTOR ARRAY
TIL133 . . . 9-CHANNEL PAIR

- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch) Inch for Tape Reading**
- **Reliable Solid-State Components**
- **IRED's Eliminate Lamp-Filament-Sag Problems**
- **Spectrally Matched for Improved Performance**
- **Printed Circuit Board Construction Allows Precise Alignment**

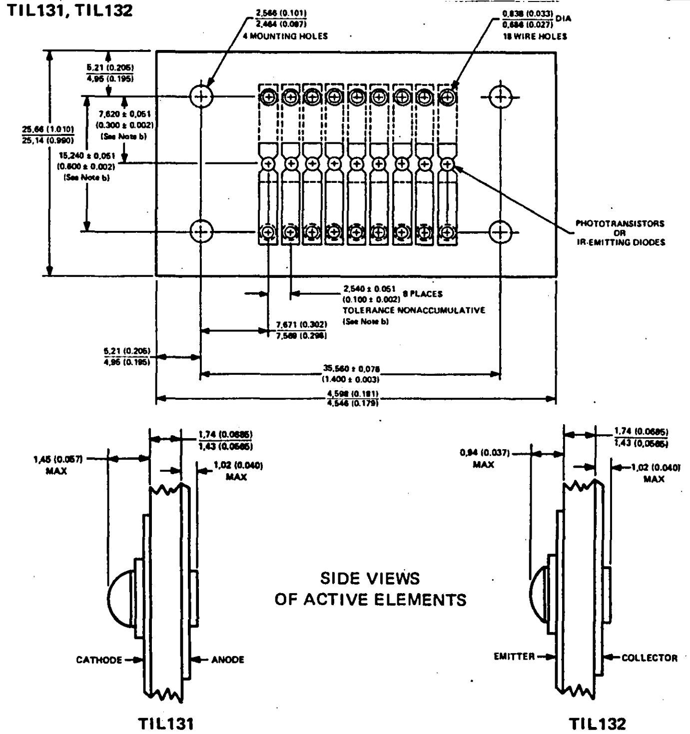
description

The TIL131 is an array of nine TIL23 gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diodes mounted in a printed circuit board. The TIL132 is an array of nine selected LS600 phototransistors. The TIL133 is a pair of selected arrays comprising a TIL131 and TIL132 and offering guaranteed channel performance.

mechanical data

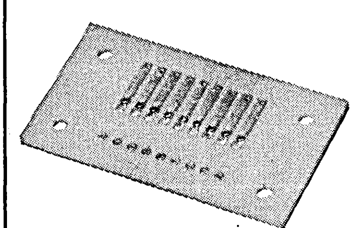
The printed circuit board material is glass-base NEMA standard FR-4, class II, 0.6-kg/m^2 (2-oz/ft^2) copper clad on each side. The approximate weight of the TIL131 and TIL132 is 3.7 grams each.

TIL131, TIL132



NOTES: a. Dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. The tolerances shown for these dimensions apply to location of the mounting holes and the active elements only. Tolerance of ± 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) applies for location dimensions of the wire holes.



TIL131 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (10 Seconds)	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1 mA/°C.

TIL131 operating characteristics of each element at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	0.4		1	mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			930		nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			50		nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			35°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.25	1.5	V

6

TIL132 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (10 Seconds)	240°C

NOTE 2: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.

TIL132 electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

individual element characteristics

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	V_{CE} = 30 V,	E_e = 0			100	nA
I_L	Light Current	V_{CE} = 5 V,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3	2		12	mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	I_C = 0.4 mA,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3		0.15		V

element matching characteristics

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$\frac{I_{L}min}{I_{L}max}$	Light Current Matching Factor	V_{CE} = 5 V,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3	0.5			

NOTE 3: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TIL133 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Maximum ratings of TIL131 and TIL132 apply.

TIL133 electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

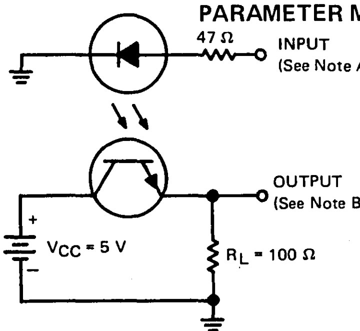
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_C	Output Collector Current	$I_F = 50$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V	2.5	4	10	mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_F = 50$ mA, $I_C = 2$ mA		0.4	0.7	V

TIL133 switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

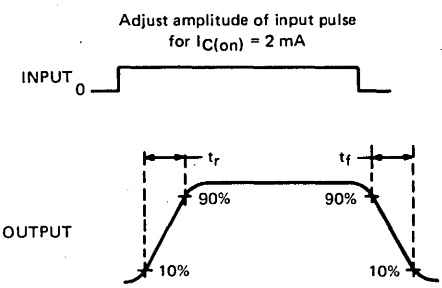
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 2$ mA,		1.5		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		1.5		μs

†These parameters are measured at a lens-to-lens distance of 0.100 inch.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGES WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 15$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 100$ μs.

B. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 12$ ns, $R_{in} \geq 1$ MΩ, $C_{in} \leq 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

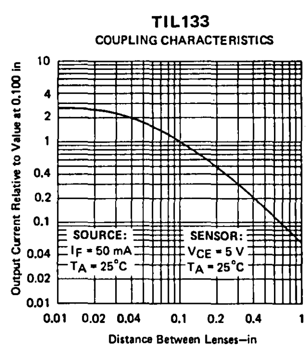


FIGURE 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

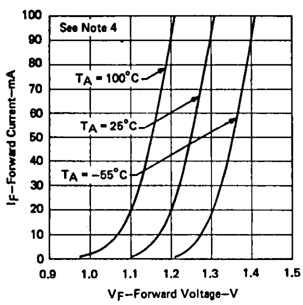


FIGURE 3

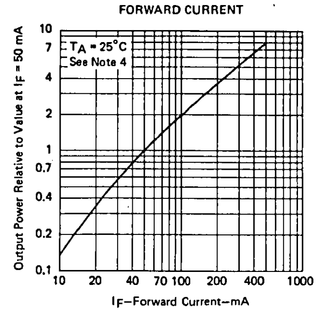


FIGURE 4

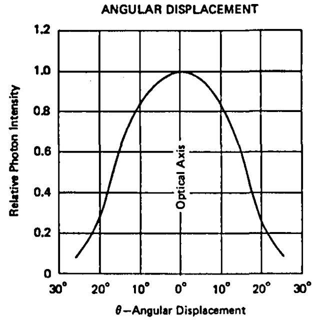


FIGURE 5

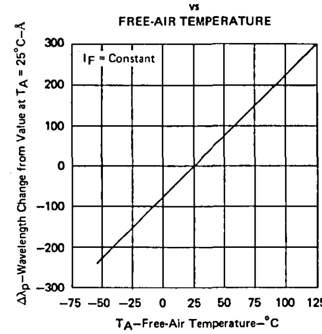


FIGURE 6

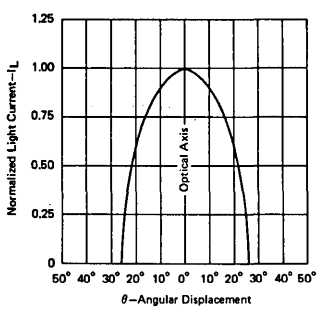


FIGURE 7

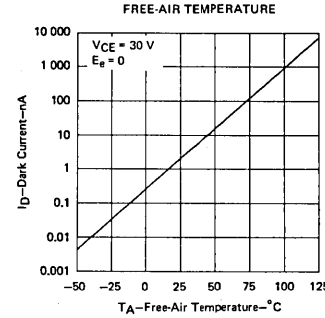


FIGURE 8

NOTE 4: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11561, SEPTEMBER 1971

TIL134 . . . 12-ELEMENT GALLIUM ARSENIDE IRED ARRAY
TIL135 . . . 12-ELEMENT PHOTOTRANSISTOR ARRAY
TIL136 . . . 12-CHANNEL PAIR

- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 6,3 mm (0.250 Inch) for Tape Reading**
- **Reliable Solid-State Components**
- **IRED's Eliminate Lamp-Filament-Sag Problems**
- **Spectrally Matched for Improved Performance**
- **Printed Circuit Board Construction Allows Precise Alignment**

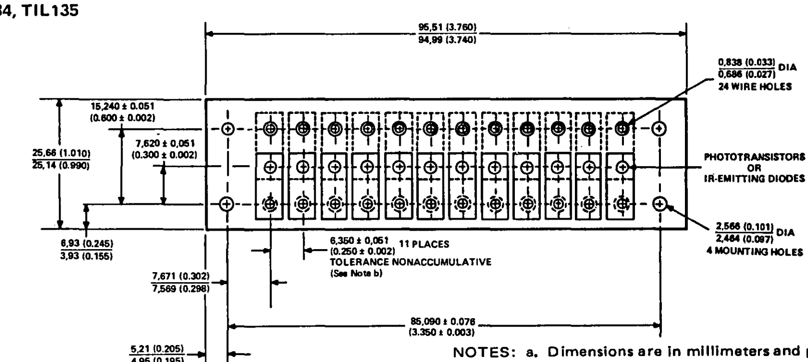
description

The TIL134 is an array of twelve TIL23 gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diodes mounted in a printed circuit board. The TIL135 is an array of twelve selected LS600 phototransistors. The TIL136 is a pair of selected arrays comprising a TIL134 and TIL135 and offering guaranteed channel performance.

mechanical data

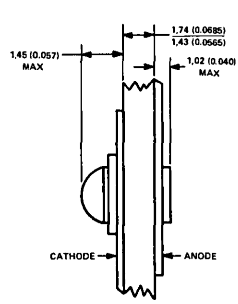
The printed circuit board material is glass-base NEMA standard FR-4, class II, 0,6-kg/m^2 (2-oz/ft^2) copper clad on each side. The approximate weight of the TIL134 and TIL135 is 8.5 grams each.

TIL134, TIL135

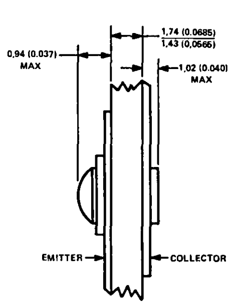


NOTES: a. Dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The tolerances shown for these dimensions apply to location of the mounting holes and the active elements only. Tolerance of ± 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) applies for location dimensions of the wire holes.

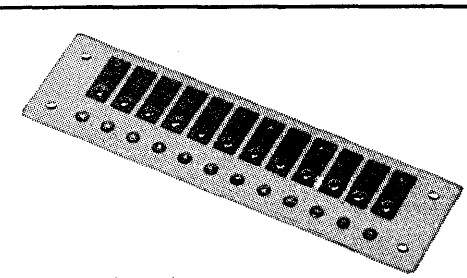
TIL134



TIL135



SIDE VIEWS OF ACTIVE ELEMENTS



3/4 ACTUAL SIZE

6

TIL134 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (10 Seconds)	240°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1 mA/°C.

TIL134 operating characteristics of each element at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	0.4		1	mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.93		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			500		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			35°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.25	1.5	V

6

TIL135 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Continuous Device Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature (10 Seconds)	240°C

NOTE 2: Derate linearly to 125°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.

TIL135 electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

individual element characteristics

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	I_C = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	I_E = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	7			V
I_D	Dark Current	V_{CE} = 30 V,	E_e = 0			100	nA
I_L	Light Current	V_{CE} = 5 V,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3	2		12	mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	I_C = 0.4 mA,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3		0.15		V

element matching characteristics

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$\frac{I_L min}{I_L max}$	Light Current Matching Factor	V_{CE} = 5 V,	E_e = 20 mW/cm², See Note 3	0.5			

NOTE 3: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident upon a surface. For this measurement the source is an unfiltered tungsten linear-filament lamp operating at a color temperature of 2870 K.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TIL136 absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Maximum ratings of TIL134 and TIL135 apply.

TIL136 electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

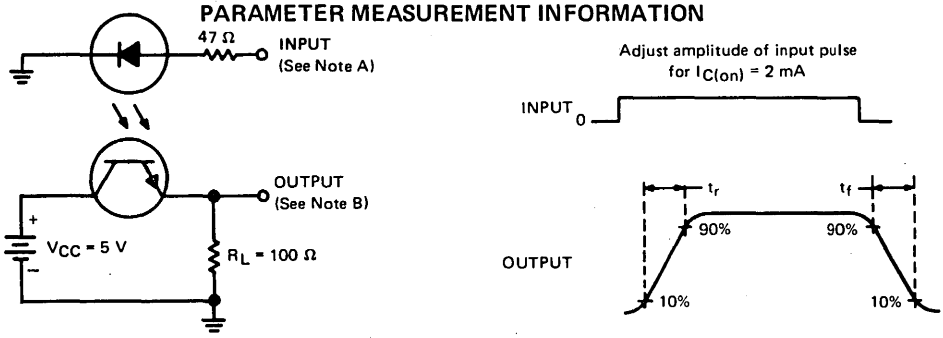
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_C	Output Collector Current	$I_F = 50$ mA, $V_{CE} = 5$ V	2.5	4	10	mA
$V_{CE(sat)}$	Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$I_F = 50$ mA, $I_C = 2$ mA		0.4	0.7	V

TIL136 switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 2$ mA,		1.5		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		1.5		μs

†These parameters are measured at a lens-to-lens distance of 0.100 inch.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGES WAVEFORMS

NOTES: A. The input waveform is supplied by a generator with the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leqslant 15$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 1%, $t_w = 100\ \mu s$.

B. The output waveform is monitored on an oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leqslant 12$ ns, $R_{in} \geqslant 1\ M\Omega$, $C_{in} \leqslant 20$ pF.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL136

COUPLING CHARACTERISTICS

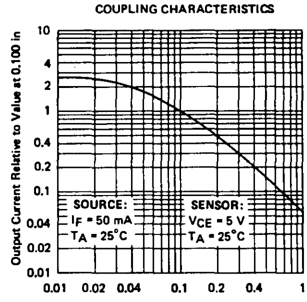


FIGURE 2

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIL134
FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

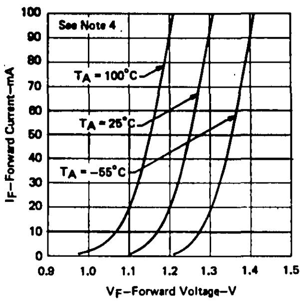


FIGURE 3

TIL134
RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

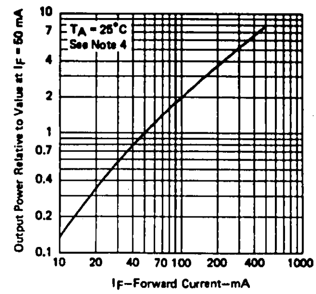


FIGURE 4

TIL134
RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

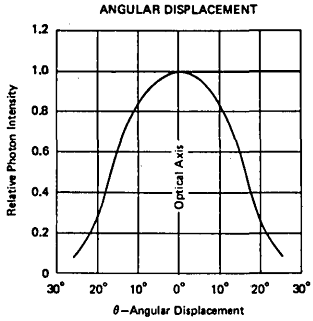


FIGURE 5

TIL134
CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

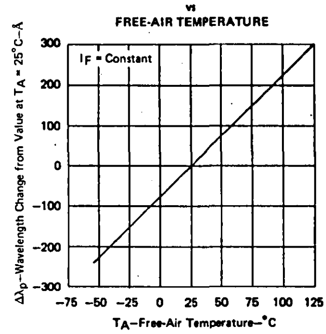


FIGURE 6

TIL135
NORMALIZED LIGHT CURRENT
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

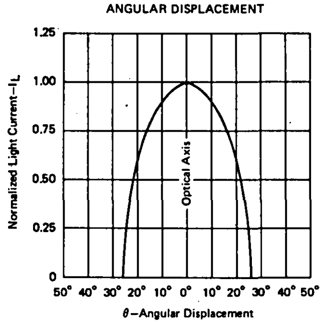


FIGURE 7

TIL135
DARK CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

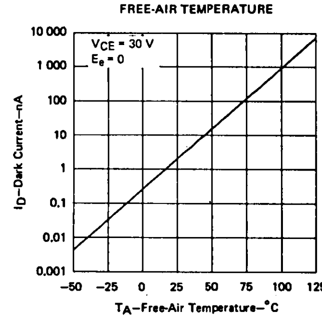


FIGURE 8

NOTE 4: These parameters were measured using pulse techniques t_w = 0.04 ms, duty cycle ≤ 10%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL138
SOURCE AND SENSOR ASSEMBLY

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11558, SEPTEMBER 1971–REVISED MARCH 1976

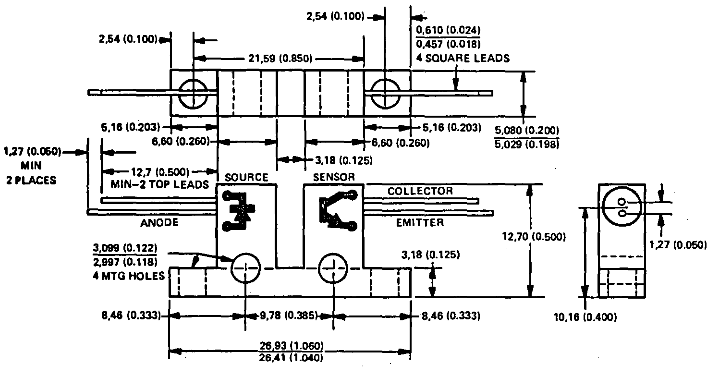
OPTOELECTRONIC MODULE FOR TRANSMISSIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

- **Compatible With Standard DTL and TTL Integrated Circuits**
- **High-Speed Switching . . . t_r = 1.5 μs, t_f = 1.5 μs Typical**
- **Designed for Base or Side Mounting**
- **For Sensing Applications such as Shaft Encoders, Sector Sensors, Level Indicators, and Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Indicators**

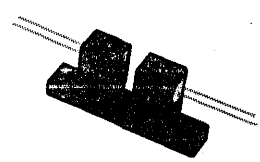
6

mechanical data

The assembly consists of a TIL32 gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and a TIL78 n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted in a molded ABS† plastic housing. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 1.5 grams.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Tolerance is ±0,13 mm (0.005 inch) unless otherwise noted.



absolute maximum ratings at 25 °C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	2 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	40 mA
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Assembly for 5 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.73 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mW/°C.

†ABS thermoplastics are derived from acrylonitrile, butadiene and styrene.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL138
SOURCE AND SENSOR ASSEMBLY

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	7			V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_F = 0$			25	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 0.5$ V, $I_F = 15$ mA	0.4	1		mA
		$V_{CE} = 0.5$ V, $I_F = 35$ mA	1.6	4		
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 15$ mA		1.15	1.5	V
		$I_F = 35$ mA		1.2		

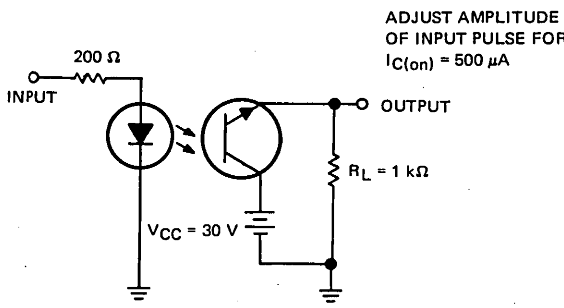
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_d	Delay Time	$V_{CC} = 30$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 500\ \mu A$, $R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1		3		µs
t_r	Rise Time			1.5		µs
t_s	Storage Time			0.5		µs
t_f	Fall Time			15		µs

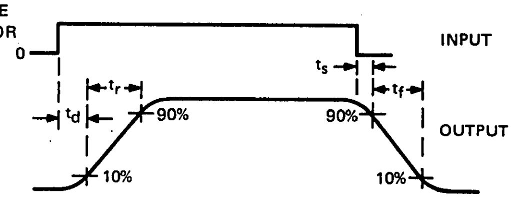
†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value which cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

6

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The input pulse is supplied by a generator having the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 100$ ns, $t_f \leq 100$ ns, duty cycle ≈ 50%.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

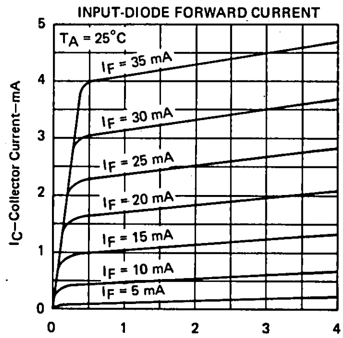


FIGURE 2

PHOTOTRANSISTOR COLLECTOR CURRENT
vs
INPUT-DIODE FORWARD CURRENT

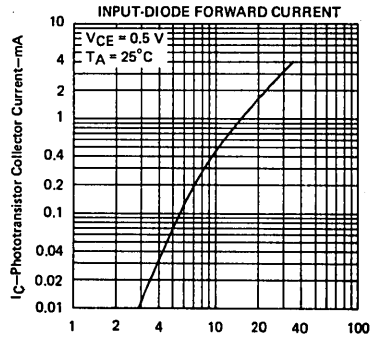


FIGURE 3

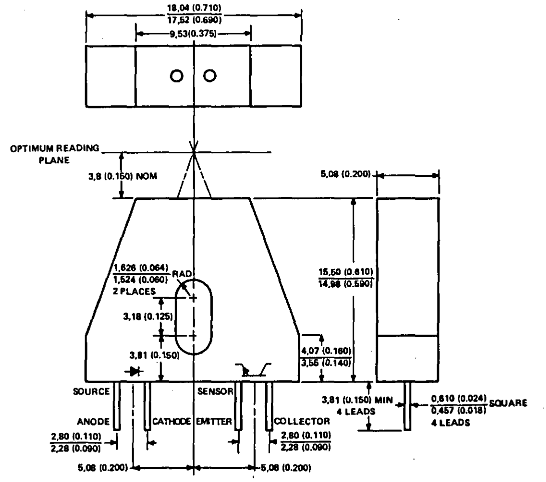
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11559, SEPTEMBER 1971—REVISED MARCH 1976

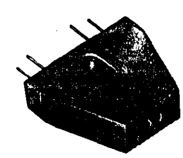
OPTOELECTRONIC MODULE FOR REFLECTIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

- Adaptable for Printed Circuit Board Mounting
- Designed for Sensing Applications such as Line Finders, Batch Counters, Level Indicators, and Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Indicators

mechanical data

The assembly consists of a TIL32 gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and a TIL78 n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted in a molded ABS† plastic housing. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 1.2 grams.





NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Dimension tolerance is ± 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) unless otherwise noted.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	2 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	40 mA
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	50 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) Inch from Assembly for 5 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.73 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mW/°C.

† ABS thermoplastics are derived from acrylonitrile, butadiene, and styrene.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	50			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	7			V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 30$ V, $I_F = 0$			25	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 40$ mA, See Note 3	10	125		μA
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 40$ mA, See Note 4	5	60		
		$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 40$ mA, See Note 5	100	1100		
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 40$ mA		1.2	1.6	V

†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value which cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

NOTES: 3. Reflective surface is Eastman Kodak (or equivalent) neutral white paper with 90% diffuse reflectance placed 3,81 mm (0.150 inch) from read head.

4. Reflective surface is Mylar‡ (or equivalent) magnetic tape placed 3,81 mm (0.150 inch) from read head.

5. Reflective surface is aluminum foil typical of beginning-of-tape/end-of-tape strips. It is 0,026 mm (0.001 inch) thick and placed 3,81 mm (0.150 inch) from read head.

‡Trademark of E. I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

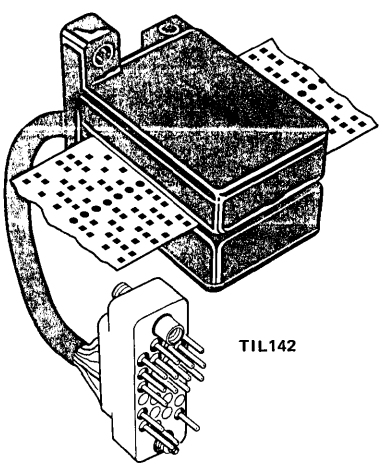
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12381, NOVEMBER 1974

- Center-to-Center Channel Spacing of 2,77 mm (0.109 Inch), Except 6,35 mm (0.250 Inch) Between Channels 6 and 7, to be Compatible with Paper Tape Vertical-Format Unit Requirements For Line Printers
- Spectrally Matched, Hermetically Sealed Sensors and Emitters Similar to TIL604 and TIL23 with a Proven Reliability History
- Proprietary Design† Eliminates Aperture Holes in the Plastic Housing Preventing Dust Problems
- TTL Compatible Output—Fan-Out to 10 Standard Series 54/74 Loads
- Design Goal of 100,000 Hours Operation through Component Selection and Production Testing of Internal Nodes
- Printed-Board Construction Allows Precise Alignment of Emitters and Sensors

description

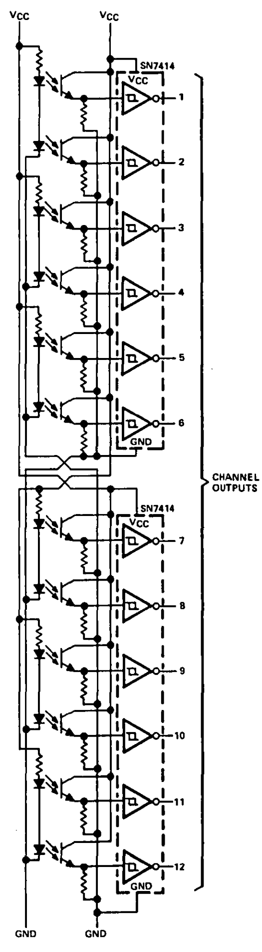
The TIL141 and TIL142 are 12-channel integrated optical readers for paper tape such as Burroughs 10020717, IBM 429754, or the equivalent. Each consists of 12 TIL23 infrared-emitting diodes (IRED's), 12 TIL604 phototransistors, two SN7414 hex Schmitt-trigger inverters, and the appropriate load resistors. Metal-film resistors are used to ensure maximum stability. The TIL141 has 177,8-mm (7-inch) wire leads for soldering directly into the circuit. The TIL142 has a plug-in connector.

Each infrared-emitting diode transmits through the open-air gap of the tape slot to a phototransistor that drives one of the Schmitt-trigger inverters. An obstruction (transmissivity ≤15%) in the gap between an IRED and its phototransistor will cause a high output while a clear gap will cause a low output. Data holes in the tape should have a minimum width of 1,52 mm (0.060 inch).



TIL142

functional diagram



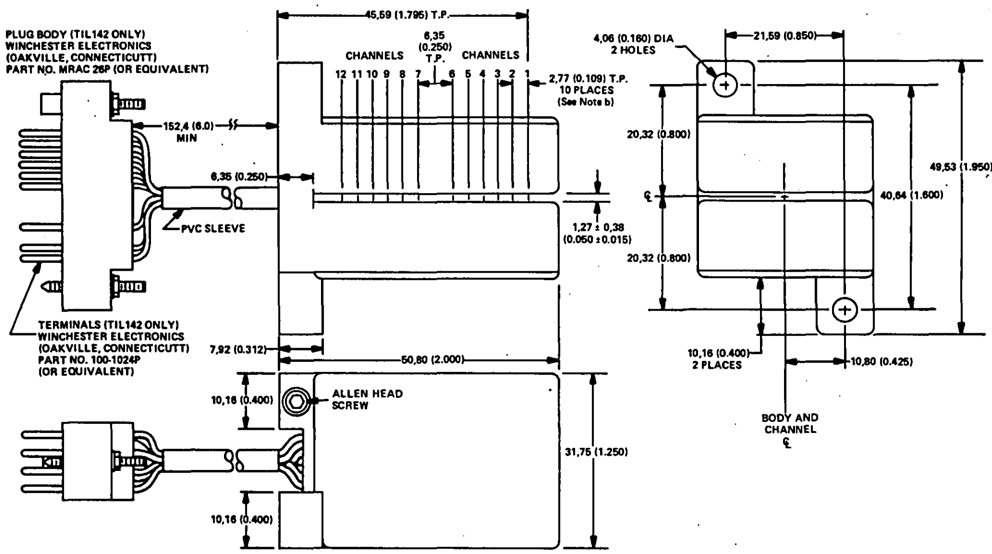
†Patent pending

6

TYPES TIL141, TIL142
12-CHANNEL INTEGRATED OPTICAL READERS

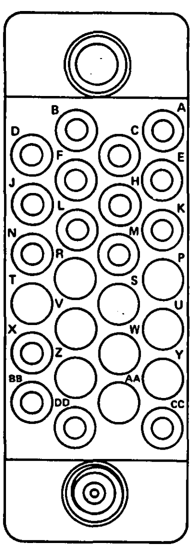
mechanical data

The plastic housing is soluble in chlorinated hydrocarbons and ketones. Methanol or isopropanol are recommended as cleaning agents. Device performance characteristics remain stable when operated under high-humidity conditions.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches with tolerances of ±0,13 mm (0.005 inch).

b. Each channel centerline is located within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) of its true position relative to channel 1.



VIEW IS FROM PIN SIDE OF PLUG

FUNCTION	WIRE COLOR CODE	TIL142 CONNECTOR TERMINAL
CHANNEL 1 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK	A
CHANNEL 2 OUTPUT	WHITE/BROWN	B
CHANNEL 3 OUTPUT	WHITE/YELLOW	C
CHANNEL 4 OUTPUT	WHITE/GREEN	D
CHANNEL 5 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLUE	E
CHANNEL 6 OUTPUT	WHITE/VIOLET	F
CHANNEL 7 OUTPUT	WHITE/GRAY	H
CHANNEL 8 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK/BROWN	J
CHANNEL 9 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK/RED	K
CHANNEL 10 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK/ORANGE	L
CHANNEL 11 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK/YELLOW	M
CHANNEL 12 OUTPUT	WHITE/BLACK/GREEN	N
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC} EMITTERS 1-6 PHOTOTRANSISTORS 7-12	WHITE/ORANGE	BB
SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC} EMITTERS 7-12 PHOTOTRANSISTORS 1-6	RED	CC
GROUND EMITTERS 1-6 PHOTOTRANSISTORS 7-12	BROWN	DD
GROUND EMITTERS 7-12 PHOTOTRANSISTORS 1-6	BLACK	X

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Supply Voltage Range, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	−0.5 V to 7 V
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 100°C

NOTE 1: Voltage values are with respect to both ground terminals connected together.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.75	5	5.25	V
High-Level Output Current, I_{OH}			−800	μA
Low-Level Output Current, I_{OL}			16	mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature, T_A	0		70	°C

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
V_{OH}	High-Level Output Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −800 μA	2.4	3.4		V
V_{OL}	Low-Level Output Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA		0.2	0.4	V
I_{OS}	Short-Circuit Output Current†		V_{CC} = 5.25 V	−18		−55	mA
I_{CC}	Supply Current	Total, All Outputs High	V_{CC} = 5.25 V		254	290	mA
		Total, All Outputs Low			360	410	
		Average Per Channel	V_{CC} = 5 V, Data Rate ≤ 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle		26		

†Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.
‡All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V.

6

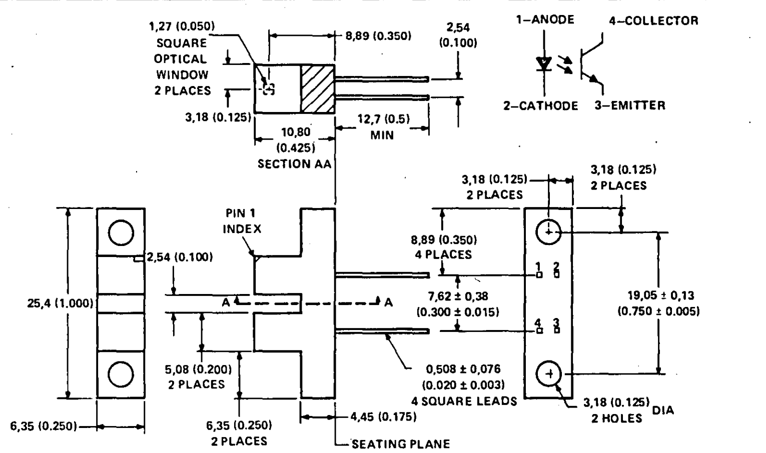
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12223, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED MARCH 1976

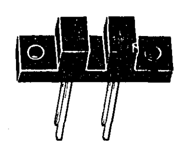
OPTOELECTRONIC ENCODER ASSEMBLIES FOR TRANSMISSIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

- **Compatible With Standard DTL and TTL Integrated Circuits**
- **High-Speed Switching . . . t_r = 5 μs, t_f = 5 μs Typical**
- **For Counting, Speed Control, Position Sensing, Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Sensing, and High-Voltage Isolation**
- **Designed for Base Mounting—Standard 7,6 mm (0.300-Inch) Dual-In-Line Pin Spacing**
- **PC Board or Bracket Mounting**
- **Contains Gallium Arsenide Infrared Emitter and Silicon Phototransistor**
- **Designed to be Interchangeable with Monsanto MCT8 and MCT81**

mechanical data

Each assembly consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor mounted in a housing made of 40% glass-filled polyphenylene sulphide plastic. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 1.5 grams.





NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Tolerance is ± 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) unless otherwise noted.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	3 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Source Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	3 A
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	5 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	100 mW
Source-to-Sensor Voltage	±4.5 kV
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Assembly for 5 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.8 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for $t_w \leqslant 1$ μs, PRR ⩽ 300 pps.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

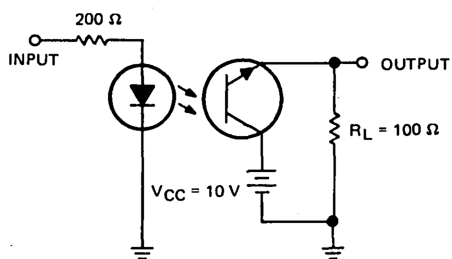
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL143			TIL144			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A,\ I_F = 0$	30			30			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A,\ I_F = 0$	5			5			V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10\ V,\ I_F = 0$		5	100		5	100	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10\ V,\ I_F = 20\ mA$	200	250		50	100		μA
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 50\ mA$		1.35	1.7		1.35	1.7	V

switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

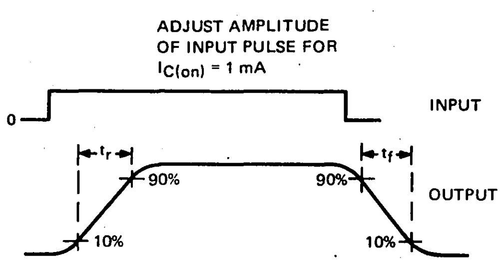
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10\ V,\ I_{C(on)} = 1\ mA,$		5		μs
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, See Figure 1		5		μs

†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value that cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The input pulse is supplied by a generator having the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 100$ ns, $t_f \leq 100$ ns, $t_w = 10\ \mu s$, duty cycle ≈ 2%.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

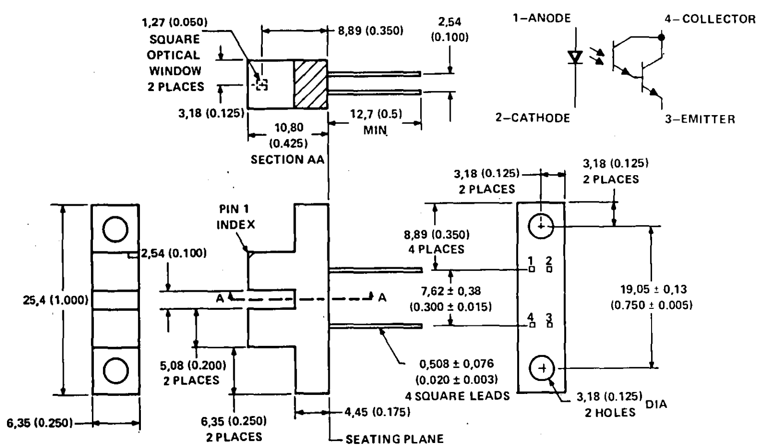
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12222, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED MARCH 1976

HIGH-GAIN OPTOELECTRONIC ENCODER ASSEMBLIES FOR TRANSMISSIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

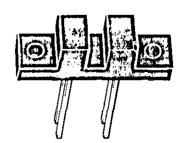
- **Compatible With Standard DTL and TTL Integrated Circuits**
- **High Current Transfer Ratio . . . 0.125 Min (TIL145)**
- **For Counting, Speed Control, Position Sensing, Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Sensing, and High-Voltage Isolation**
- **Designed for Base Mounting—Standard 7,6 mm (0.300-Inch) Dual-In-Line Pin Spacing**
- **PC Board or Bracket Mounting**
- **Contains Gallium Arsenide Infrared Emitter and Silicon Darlington Phototransistor**
- **Designed to be Interchangeable with Monsanto MCA8 and MCA81**

mechanical data

Each assembly consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon darlington phototransistor mounted in a housing made of 40% glass-filled polyphenylene sulphide plastic. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 1.5 grams.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Tolerance is ± 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) unless otherwise noted.



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	3 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Source Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	3 A
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	5 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 3)	100 mW
Source-to-Sensor Voltage	±4.5 kV
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Assembly for 5 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.8 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for $t_w \leq 1\ \mu s$, PRR ≤ 300 pps.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mW/°C.

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL145			TIL146			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	30			30			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	5			5			V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 0$		5	100		5	100	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_F = 16\ mA$	2	5					mA
		$V_{CE} = 1\ V$, $I_F = 50\ mA$				1.6	4		
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 50\ mA$		1.35	1.7		1.35	1.7	V

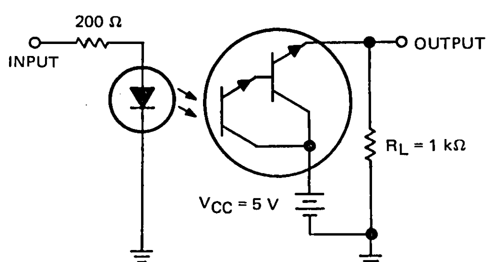
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 5\ V$, $I_{C(on)} = 500\ \mu A$,			3	ms
t_f	Fall Time	$R_L = 1\ k\Omega$, See Figure 1			2.5	ms

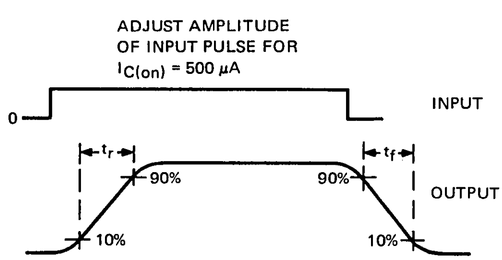
†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value that cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

6



TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The input pulse is supplied by a generator having the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 10\ \mu s$, $t_f \leq 10\ \mu s$, $t_w = 10$ ms, duty cycle ≈ 50%.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

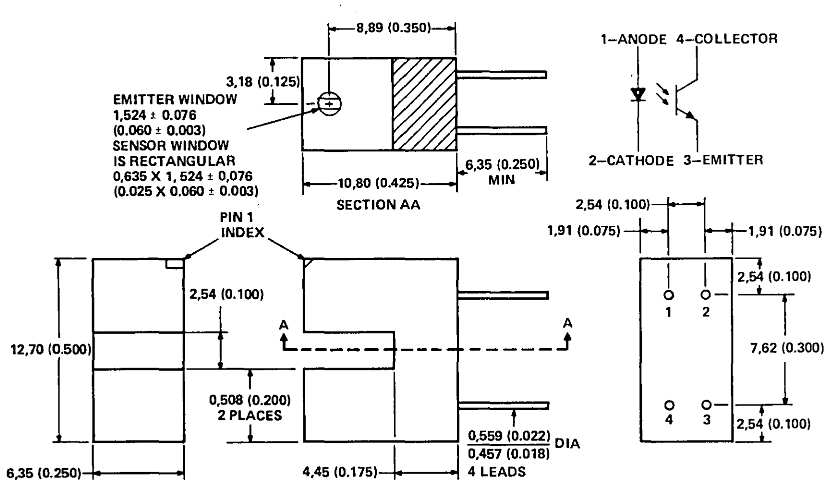
FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

OPTOELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES FOR TRANSMISSIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

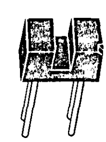
- Compatible with Standard DTL and TTL Integrated Circuits
- High-Speed Switching: $t_r = 5\ \mu s$, $t_f = 5\ \mu s$ Typical
- Designed for Base Mounting . . . Fits Standard Dual-In-Line-Package Socket
- For Sensing Applications such as Shaft Encoders, Sector Sensors, Level Indicators, and Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Indicators
- Hermetically Sealed Phototransistor and Infrared-Emitting Diode
- 0,63-mm (0.025-inch) Aperture Slit Provides High On/Off Resolution
- High Current Transfer Ratio . . . 0.2 Min (TIL147)

mechanical data

Each assembly consists of a gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode of the TIL23 family and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor of the TIL601 family mounted in a housing made of 40% glass-filled polyphenylene sulphide plastic. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 1.5 grams.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Dimension tolerance is ± 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) unless otherwise noted.



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	3 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	100 mA
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	5 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Source-to-Sensor Voltage	±2 kV
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) Inch from Assembly for 5 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 1.33 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	TIL147 MIN	TIL147 MAX	TIL148 MIN	TIL148 MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	30		30		V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	5		5		V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 10$ V, $I_F = 0$		100		100	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_F = 20$ mA	4		1		mA
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 20$ mA		1.3		1.3	V
		$I_F = 50$ mA		1.7		1.7	

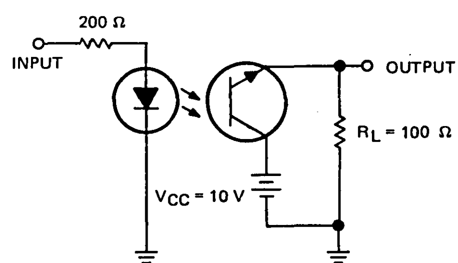
switching characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_{C(on)} = 1$ mA, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$,		5		μs
t_f	Fall Time	See Figure 1		5		μs

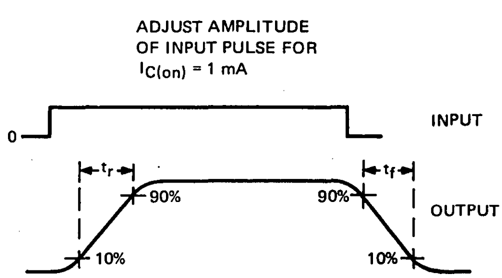
†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value which cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION

6



TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The input pulse is supplied by a generator having the following characteristics: $Z_{out} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 100$ ns, $t_f \leq 100$ ns, $t_w = 10\ \mu s$, duty cycle ≈ 2%.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

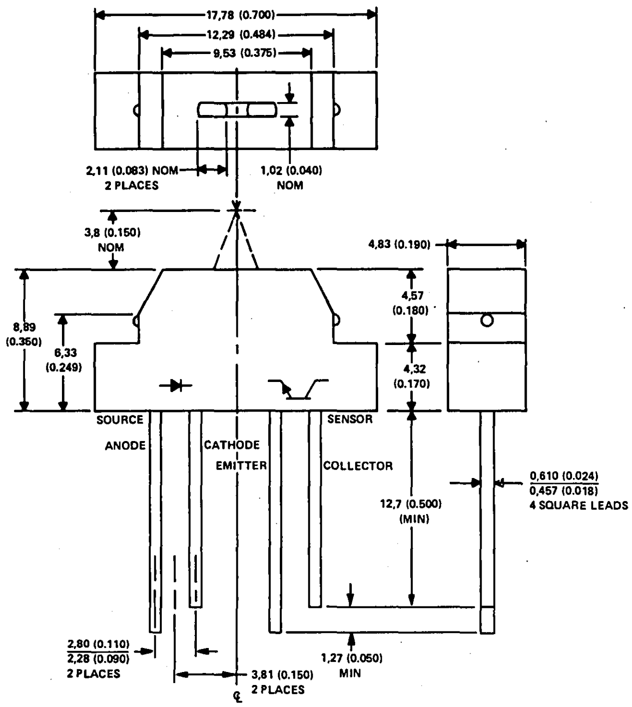
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12385, MARCH 1976–REVISED MARCH 1976

OPTOELECTRONIC MODULE FOR REFLECTIVE SENSING APPLICATIONS

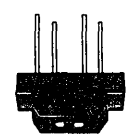
- Adaptable for Printed Circuit Board Mounting
- Designed for Sensing Applications such as Line Finders, Batch Counters, Level Indicators, and Beginning-of-Tape/End-of-Tape Indicators

mechanical data

The assembly consists of a TIL32 gallium arsenide infrared-emitting diode and an n-p-n silicon phototransistor similar to TIL78 mounted in a molded ABS† plastic housing. The assembly will withstand soldering temperature with no deformation and device performance characteristics remain stable when operated in high-humidity conditions. Total assembly weight is approximately 0.9 grams.



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Tolerance is ±0,013 mm (0.005 inch) unless otherwise noted.



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Source Reverse Voltage	2 V
Source Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	40 mA
Sensor Collector-Emitter Voltage	30 V
Sensor Emitter-Collector Voltage	7 V
Sensor Continuous Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	50 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) Inch from Assembly for 5 Seconds	240°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.73 mA/°C.
2. Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.91 mW/°C.

†ABS thermoplastics are derived from acrylonitrile, butadiene, and styrene.

6

TYPE TIL149
SOURCE AND SENSOR ASSEMBLY

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS†	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$I_C = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	30			V
$V_{(BR)ECO}$	Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	$I_E = 100\ \mu A$, $I_F = 0$	7			V
$I_{C(off)}$	Off-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 15\ V$, $I_F = 0$			100	nA
$I_{C(on)}$	On-State Collector Current	$V_{CE} = 5\ V$, $I_F = 40\ mA$, See Note 3	25	275		μA
V_F	Input-Diode Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 40\ mA$		1.2	1.6	V

†Stray irradiation outside the range of device sensitivity may be present. A satisfactory condition has been achieved when the parameter being measured approaches a value that cannot be altered by further irradiation shielding.

NOTE 3: Reflective surface is aluminum foil typical of beginning-of-tape/end-of-tape strips. It is 0,026 mm (0.001 inch) thick and placed 3,81 mm (0,150 inch) from the read head.

6

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

OPTOELECTRONIC READ HEAD FOR PUNCHED CARDS AND TAPE

Winston Veazey

Because optical punched-tape readers employing filament lamps are faster, quieter, smaller, less complex, and have fewer moving parts than older mechanical readers, optical systems have dominated the reader market since shortly after their introduction. While these optical systems perform relatively well, they still have disadvantages stemming mainly from filament aging. A better system, one eliminating filament-related problems and offering several other advantages, is a completely solid-state read head. Recent advances in optoelectronics technology have made such a read head technically and economically feasible. This report discusses the design, advantages and applications of a completely solid-state head comprised of Texas Instruments infrared-emitting diodes (IRED's) and phototransistors.

INTERFACE WITH PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

The solid-state read head presents no problem interfacing with peripheral equipment. Standard size tapes are employed allowing continued use of existing tape equipment and software. Data outputs can be either serial or parallel and will depend on the associated electronics. The output levels will be determined by the channel amplifiers. Present-day IRED's are compatible with DTL, TTL, and MOS integrated circuits and discrete systems. Appropriate circuits allow compatibility with telephone levels where necessary. Other interface circuits can include TI series SN75107-SN75110 line drivers and receivers. Where electrical isolation is needed, TI series TIL107/TIL108 opto-couplers are suitable. System noise, primarily noise caused from circulating ground currents, is eliminated with use of the opto-couplers. These devices are also TTL compatible.

COMPARISON WITH FILAMENT LAMPS

Solid-state infrared emitters have several important advantages over filament lamps used in read heads. One of the most important factors is increased reliability—the IRED's lifetime should be many times the life of the best filament lamp. In addition to the probable lifetime advantage, IRED's eliminate problems related to the filament as the lamp ages, such as filament sag. When the filament sags, light focuses incorrectly on the tape or card holes and consequently, errors in reading occur. Several methods have been used to try to overcome this disadvantage. One method has been to use the lamp at a very high intensity. This increased intensity produces enough light on the sensors and tends to minimize the effects of the sagging filament, but it results in shorter lamp life and difficulty in adjusting the threshold level for low-opacity tapes and cards. Another effort to solve the problem has been to use spring tension on the filament. This type of lamp incorporating spring tension is expensive and mechanical resonance problems sometimes occur. By using IRED's, the problems associated with filaments can be eliminated and this appears to be one of the most desirable benefits of an all-solid-state read head.

Because IRED's are much more vibration resistant than filament lamps, they have stability over a wide range of environmental conditions which is another advantage IRED's have compared to filament lamps. The TIL23/TIL24 emitters have temperature characteristics which are opposite to those of the LS600/TIL601 sensors, and consequently, when used as a pair, the TIL23/LS600 devices give stable outputs over a wide temperature range. Table 1 shows a comparison between tungsten lamps and IRED's when used with a phototransistor sensor. It shows variation in output current of the phototransistor as a function of several parameters and illustrates the superior overall stability of IRED's compared to the stability of tungsten-filament lamps. This stability results in much easier adjustment of the circuit and much more stable operating conditions.

IRED's require much lower power than the filament lamp resulting in much less heat dissipation in the head. Some filament lamps require as much as 15 watts of power as compared to less than 1/2 watt for nine IRED's. Because most of this power is dissipated as heat in the system, poor efficiency results. Since the required power is low, a relatively simple current driver/regulator can be utilized, with the necessary components in the driver being small and of low power. A discussion of the required circuitry appears later in this report.

Table 1. Comparison Between Tungsten Lamps and Infrared-Emitting Diodes, Showing Variation in Output Current of Phototransistor

Spread Due To	Tungsten Lamp	IRED
Temperature 0–75°C	3:1	1.5:1
Supply voltage ±5%	1.6:1	1.1:1
Aging 10,000 hours	2:1	1.5:1
Close match	8:1	4:1
Total spread	77:1	10:1

The small size of IRED's is another advantage. Because of its small size, the emitter can be placed in close proximity to the sensors, thus reducing the effect of any extraneous light which could cause reading errors. The LS600 phototransistors and TIL23/24 infrared emitters are in packages suitable for mounting on printed circuit boards. This packaging permits easy mounting on printed circuit boards. Moreover, the physical compatibility eliminates any need for fiber optics, focus rods, or external lens to focus the radiant energy on the sensors. In addition, there is no need for amplifier compensation, which is often necessary when the infrared source is shorter than the tape or card width. The optical compatibility is illustrated in Figure 1. This graph shows the spectrum response of tungsten filament lamps, GaAs IRED's, Si sensors, and the human eye. GaAs emitters emit in the near-infrared region, their peak output wavelength being very near that of Si sensors (phototransistors) resulting in efficient coupling between the devices.

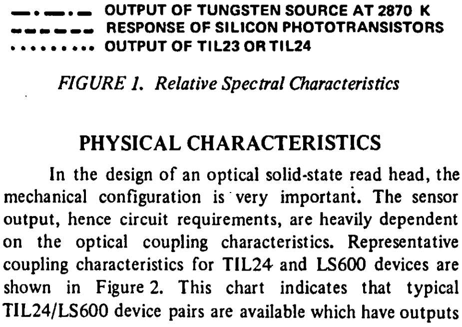


FIGURE 1. Relative Spectral Characteristics

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

In the design of an optical solid-state read head, the mechanical configuration is very important. The sensor output, hence circuit requirements, are heavily dependent on the optical coupling characteristics. Representative coupling characteristics for TIL24 and LS600 devices are shown in Figure 2. This chart indicates that typical TIL24/LS600 device pairs are available which have outputs

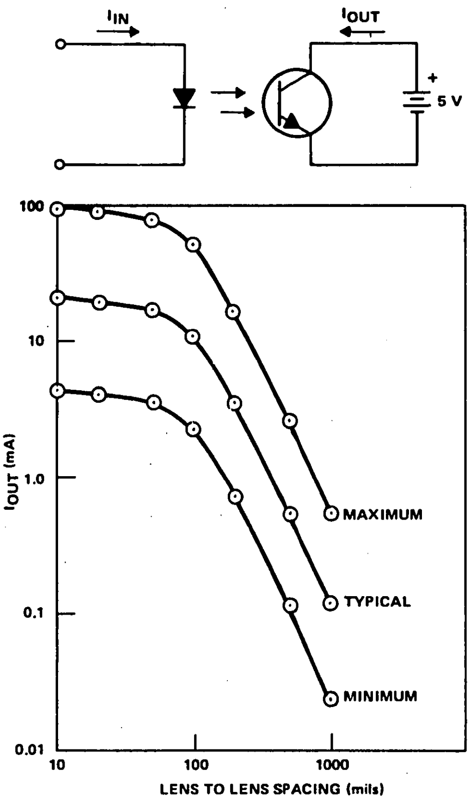


FIGURE 2. TIL24/LS600 Coupled Pairs. Expected Output Current for 50 mA Input Current.

of 2 mA at a lens-to-lens spacing of 1/4 inch. These output levels are high enough to allow versatility in the amplifier/interface. Since the mechanical aspects of the system influence electrical output, much consideration should be given to the mechanical design. An important criterion related to electrical output is the system's contrast ratio. The contrast ratio is the ratio of "hole" output current to "no-hole" output current of the phototransistor. For a good electrical design, this ratio should be as high as possible. Current ratios of 50:1 should make the required circuit design relatively simple. On the other hand, a low contrast ratio provides only a narrow range for the threshold level, making circuit design more difficult. Among the factors that affect the current ratio are 1) IRED and sensor parameters, 2) lens-to-lens spacing of the IRED's and sensors, 3) placement of the tape or card between device pairs, 4) use of an aperture plate between pairs of devices, 5) tape opacity, and 6) optical crosstalk between channels. These factors are interrelated and will

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

affect current ratios. Each individual application will, to a certain extent, dictate some of the above factors. To get optimum results, use of device pairs rendering adequate output currents, an opaque aperature plate, high-opacity tape, and a tube for each channel to prevent optical crosstalk are desired. Using an opaque aperture plate between the IRED's and phototransistors is probably the single most important factor in obtaining high contrast ratios for low-opacity tapes. Contrast ratios versus IRED current for various types of tape with several lens-to-lens spacings are shown in Figure 3. The data was taken using an aperture plate with holes of 0.035-inch diameter and having a separate tube for each channel to eliminate crosstalk. It is apparent that the oiled paper tapes are least desirable from a current ratio standpoint. This is to be expected since oiled paper tapes are the least opaque of the tapes commonly used in the industry. The graphs indicate that it is possible to obtain contrast ratios of 50:1 or greater for oiled-paper tapes when using an aperture plate.

Good performance should result if the mechanical design insures adequate coupling when the tape or card is to be read. This involves the relative physical alignment concerning the IRED's, sensors, aperture plate, and the tape or card being read.

CIRCUIT REQUIREMENTS

The many different tape and card reader applications can dictate various circuit requirements because of some specific mechanical or electrical restraint. It would be difficult, if not impossible, to try to design a circuit that would meet all requirements for all types of punched tape or card readers. However, some of the general problems that might be encountered in designing the circuitry necessary for a reader will be examined.

Many of the factors that affect the physical configuration influence the phototransistor output current that, in turn, determines the channel amplifiers and related circuitry. The amplifiers must be capable of differentiating between "hole" and "no-hole" currents and producing the level of output necessary to interface with peripheral equipment.

With sufficient sensor output currents, the devices can be compatible with TTL and DTL integrated circuits. Figure 4-a represents one method by which phototransistors can be used with TTL. The sensor must be capable of sinking 1.6 milliamps at 0.8 volts to ensure a low level at the input of the gate. The SN7413 is a Schmitt trigger type of NAND gate–its output will switch when the input reaches a set level, regardless of the rise time of the input signal. The result is clean, positive, and fast switching at the output without any oscillations, which might otherwise appear at the output during the switching time. Use of the Schmitt trigger is desirable because typical TTL and DTL integrated circuits require inputs to switch in much less than one microsecond for clean outputs during rise and fall times and the switching times of typical phototransistors are greater than one microsecond.

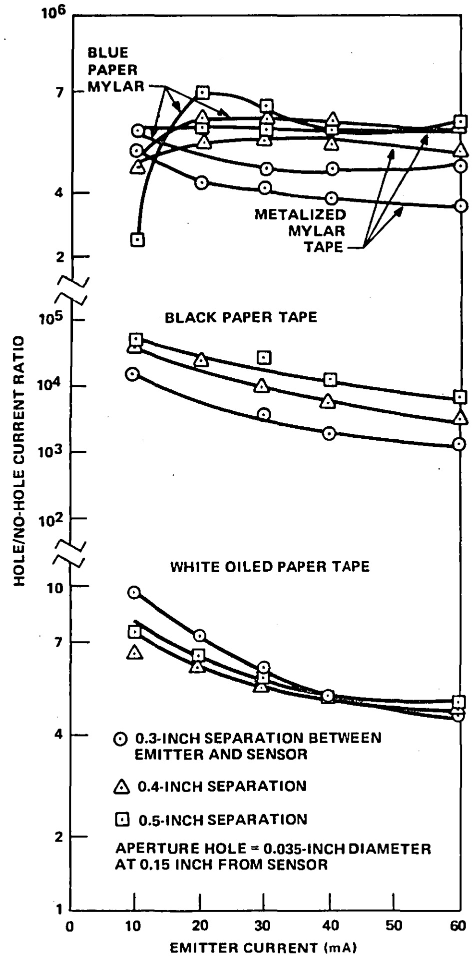


FIGURE 3. Different Contrast Ratios of White Oiled Paper, Black Paper, and Metallized Mylar Tape at Various Currents of TIL24/LS600 Coupled Pairs

Additional versatility can be obtained by making the amplifier much more sensitive. A simple circuit for achieving this is shown in Figure 4-b. The additional transistor gives another stage of amplification, increasing the sensitivity by approximately the h_{FE} of the transistor.

For increased versatility with the use of integrated circuits, the system can be designed so that only one Schmitt trigger is necessary, that being for the strobe amplifier. To use this technique effectively, the aperture hole for the strobe channel should be smaller than the holes for all the other channels. This size differential allows the data channel outputs to stabilize before the strobe amplifier

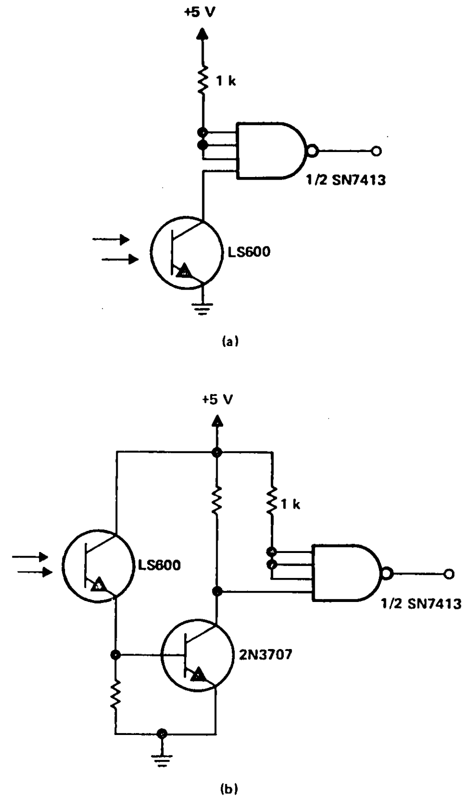


FIGURE 4. Schmitt Trigger Channel Amplifiers

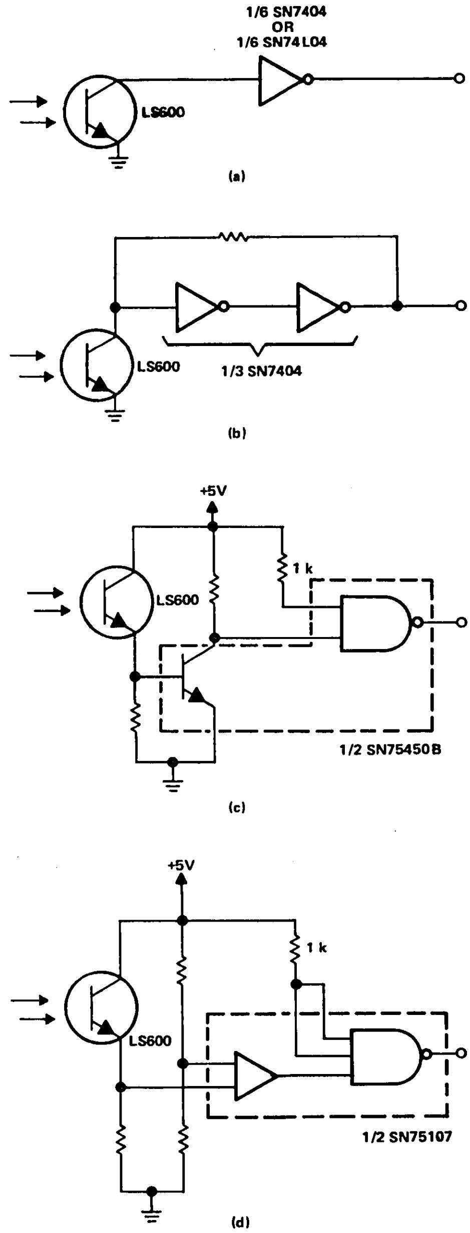


FIGURE 5. Other Channel Amplifiers Using Integrated Circuits

triggers. If any oscillations occur during the switching times of the data channel amplifiers, they will no longer be present when the strobe channel amplifier switches.

Integrated circuits other than the SN7413 can be used for the channel amplifiers. Circuits illustrating the use of several different devices are shown in Figure 5. The circuit shown in Figure 5-a uses only one gate of an SN7404 package. The sensor must be capable of sinking 1.6 mA at 0.8 volts–if not, the SN74L04 ensures operation for a maximum sink current of 0.18 mA at 0.8 volts. The circuit in Figure 5-b makes use of a feedback resistor to provide faster switching–the output is inverted from that of Figure 5-a. Figures 5-c and 5-d show circuits which can be used where radiant energy levels may not be sufficient to ensure 1.6-mA sensor current. Both have stages of gain for amplification before the gate. It should be noted that these circuits may have oscillations at the outputs during switching.

Other circuits can be designed to meet necessary requirements of channel amplifiers. Even if discrete components are used, it is desirable to use a Schmitt trigger arrangement to provide clean and positive switching at a predictable level.

The IRED's can be driven from a current source or voltage source, either in series or parallel. The most desirable method will be dependent on the system. In general, it is simpler and more efficient to drive the IRED's in series from a constant-current source. Series connection ensures the same current through all the IRED's and thus tends to maintain a more uniform output. In addition, with the series connection, only two leads out of the IRED array are necessary. For parallel connection of IRED's, a current-limiting resistor in series with each IRED must be used because of the difference in forward voltage drop of the devices.

Figure 6 illustrates a circuit to drive the IRED's in series from a constant-current source that regulates variations in IRED voltages and supply voltage. The IRED current is determined by $(V_Z-0.7)R1$, where V_Z is the zener voltage. The zener diode voltage will be determined primarily by the supply voltage and the number of IRED's in series.

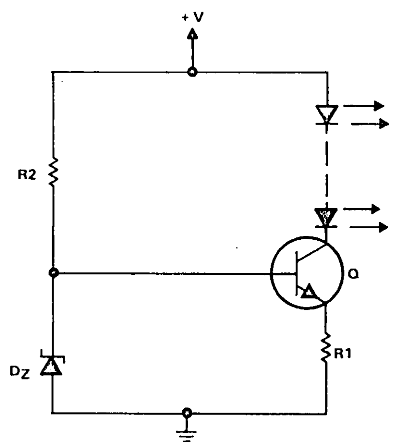


FIGURE 6. LED Driver/Regulator

DESCRIPTION OF A SOLID-STATE READ HEAD IN AN ACTUAL APPLICATION

An off-the-shelf punched tape reader was bought and modified by replacing the read head and channel amplifiers. The tape reader was of the optical type with a filament lamp and photodiodes. Nine elements of LS600 phototransistors mounted on a small printed circuit board replaced the original photodiode array. This sensor array was mounted so that the phototransistor lenses were 150 mils from the tape. Since the LS600's and TIL24's have identical packages, they were mounted on similar printed circuit boards. The IRED's (TIL24's) were placed 150 mils from the tape resulting in a lens-to-lens spacing of 300 mils. An aperture plate with 0.045-inch channel holes and 0.035-inch strobe hole was used. The IRED's were driven at 10 milliamps each from the circuit shown in Figure 7. Because the tape reader only had +6 and +28 volts available, 28 volts was used.

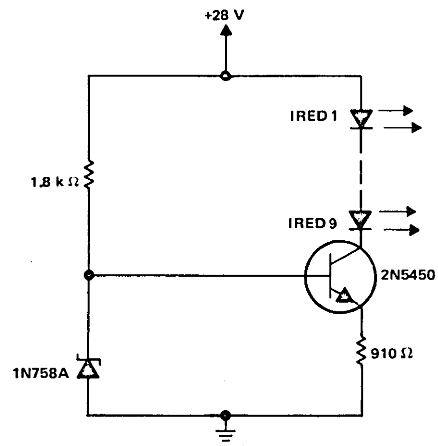


FIGURE 7. IRED Driver/Regulator Used in System

The modified reader has nine parallel outputs, one for each of the eight data channels, and one for the strobe channel. Figure 8 illustrates the schematic for the channel amplifiers that were used. The SN7413 Schmitt trigger eliminates oscillations at the output during switching. To set the threshold level the collector resistor and base resistor can be adjusted. These resistor values are partially dependent on the "hole" and "no-hole" currents of the phototransistor. It may have been desirable to use IRED's and phototransistors that were matched (have outputs that are within a given range for a set input). This would have simplified the adjustment of the amplifiers by ensuring uniformity among the channels. Using matched devices is more desirable for lower contrast ratios, since the adjustment for these is more critical. Figures 3 and 4 show the typical contrast ratios that were achieved.

Since the tape reader has been used in a visual display system that requires slow strobe rates, speed of operation of this reader has not been a prime consideration.

SUMMARY

Optical punched tape and card readers have captured a large share of the reader market because of their many advantages over the older mechanical readers. This success, coupled with a reduction in prices of electronic components, has made the all-solid-state read head economically, as well as technically, practical and beneficial. A read head

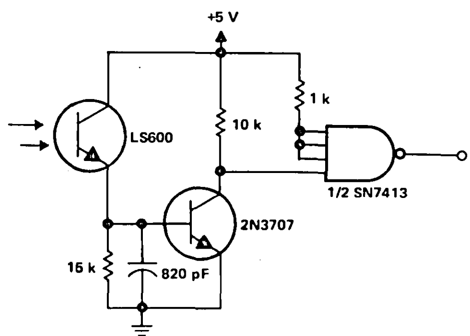


FIGURE 8. Channel Amplifier Used in System

consisting of infrared-emitting diodes and phototransistors presents no problem with respect to being used with existing peripheral equipment. IRED's provide several important advantages over filament lamps for use in read heads: (1) IRED's have longer life and inherently eliminate the problems associated with filament sag due to aging, resulting in higher overall reliability. (2) IRED's possess a higher degree of environmental stability, including temperature and vibration stability. (3) IRED's have very low power requirements, dissipating less heat and having higher electrical efficiency. (4) The IRED's small size enables them to be placed in close proximity to the sensors, making the system smaller and less affected by extraneous radiation.

Physical configuration is very important in the performance of the overall system. The circuit requirements are dependent on the coupling characteristics of the IRED's and sensors. A high contrast ratio ("hole" current to "no-hole" current) is desirable for simplicity in the circuit design. The use of an aperture plate between IRED's and sensors and elimination of optical crosstalk between channels are two factors which will help in achieving a high contrast ratio, especially for low opacity tapes.

Phototransistors can be compatible with integrated circuits. A Schmitt trigger integrated circuit (SN7413) allows simplicity in channel amplifier design to achieve clean and positive switching. A simple current source/ regulator will suffice to drive the IRED's. Driving the IRED's in series from a constant-current source provides uniformity in radiant-energy output.

A standard optical tape reader was modified by replacing the read head and channel amplifiers. TIL24's and LS600's were used for the IRED's and sensors respectively and a SN7413 Schmitt trigger NAND gate was used in the channel amplifiers. With an aperture plate, contrast ratios for various types of tapes ranged from 40:1 to 500,000:1.

6

Light-Emitting Diodes

7

LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	COLOR	LENS	BRIGHTNESS MIN (mcd)	@ I_F (mA)	PACKAGE† (LAMP SIZE)	FEATURES
5082-4550	Yellow	Diffused	1	10	CL-10 (T1¾)	Direct replacements for Hewlett-Packard parts
5082-4555	Yellow	Diffused	2.2	10		
5082-4650	Red	Diffused	1	10		
5082-4655	Red	Diffused	3	10		
5082-4950	Green	Diffused	1	20		
5082-4955	Green	Diffused	2.2	20		
TIL209A	Red	Diffused	0.5	20	CL-9 (T1)	
TIL211	Green	Diffused	0.8	25		
TIL212-1	Yellow	Diffused	0.8	20		
TIL212-2	Yellow	Diffused	2.1	20		
TIL216-1	Red	Diffused	2.1	20		
TIL216-2	Red	Diffused	6	20		
TIL220	Red	Diffused	0.8	20	CL-10 (T1¾)	
TIL221	Red	Clear	1	20		
TIL224-1	Yellow	Diffused	2.1	20	CL-10 (T1¾)	High intensity
TIL224-2	Yellow	Diffused	6	20		
TIL227-1	Yellow	Clear	6	20		
TIL227-2	Yellow	Clear	15	20		
TIL228-1	Red	Diffused	2.1	20		
TIL228-2	Red	Diffused	6	20		
TIL231-1	Red	Clear	6	20		
TIL231-2	Red	Clear	15	20		
TIL232-1	Green	Diffused	0.5	20	CL-9 (T1)	
TIL232-2	Green	Diffused	1.3	20		
TIL234-1	Green	Diffused	0.8	20	CL-10 (T1¾)	High intensity
TIL234-2	Green	Diffused	2.1	20		
TIL236-1	Green	Clear	6	20		
TIL236-2	Green	Clear	15	20		
TIL261 thru TIL270	Red	Diffused	0.5‡	25	CL-25	One-element thru ten-element arrays
TIL271 thru TIL280	Green	Diffused	0.8‡	25		
TIL281 thru TIL290	Yellow	Diffused	0.8‡	25		

†The following accessories are available: panel mounting bushings TILM1 for CL-9 (T1) and TILM2 for CL-10 (T1¾), mounting clip and lens cover TILM3 for CL-10 (T1¾).
‡Output per element.

7

TYPES 5082-4550, 5082-4555, 5082-4650, 5082-4655, 5082-4950, 5082-4955
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12669, SEPTEMBER 1978

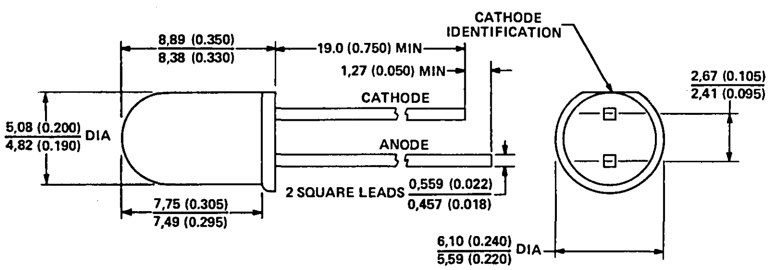
YELLOW, RED, OR GREEN LIGHT SOURCES

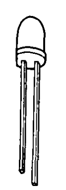
- 90-Degree Viewing Angle
- Rugged Construction
- Solid-State Reliability
- Compatible with DTL and TTL Circuitry
- Versatile Mounting in PCB, Panel, or Socket
- Replacements for Popular Hewlett-Packard Devices

DEVICE TYPE	SOURCE	LENS MATERIAL
5082-4550	Yellow	Diffused yellow plastic
5082-4555	Bright yellow	
5082-4650	Red	Diffused red plastic
5082-4655	Bright red	
5082-4950	Green	Diffused green plastic
5082-4955	Bright green	

mechanical data

These devices are similar in size to lamp style T1¾ and may be panel mounted using mounting clip TILM2 (formerly TIL220MC) or clip and lens combination TILM3Y, TILM3R, or TILM3G.





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	5 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 3 Seconds	260°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 10 mA at 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.53 mA/°C.

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	YELLOW						RED						GREEN						UNIT
			5082-4550			5082-4555			5082-4650			5082-4655			5082-4950			5082-4955			
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_v	Luminous Intensity	I_F = 10 mA	1			2.2			1			3									mcd
		I_F = 20 mA													1			2.2			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 10 mA		583			583			635			635								nm
		I_F = 20 mA														565			565		
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			90°			90°			90°			90°			90°			90°		
V_F	Forward Voltage	I_F = 10 mA			3			3			3			3							V
		I_F = 20 mA															3			3	
I_R	Static Reverse Voltage	V_R = 5 V			100			100			100			100			100			100	µA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

GALLIUM ARSENIDE PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE

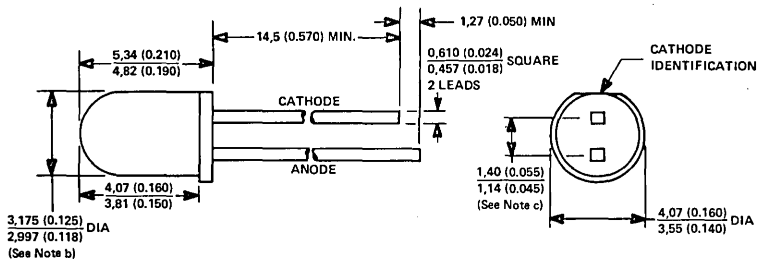
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12024, JUNE 1973–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

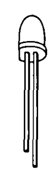
DESIGNED TO EMIT VISIBLE RED LIGHT WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- Recommended for Application in Visual Indicators, Alpha-Numeric Displays, and Built-In Diagnostics
- High Brightness with Solid-State Reliability
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits
- Ideal as Fault or Trouble Indicator
- Filled-Epoxy Lens Provides Diffused Source
- Ideal for Socket, Printed Circuit Board, and 1.6-mm (1/16-Inch) Panel Mounting Techniques

mechanical data

This device has a red molded filled-epoxy body.





NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. This diameter is measured 0,127 mm (0.005 inches) from the shoulder.
c. Lead spacing is measured where the leads emerge from the package.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	3 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	40 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 5 Seconds	230°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	$I_F = 20$ mA	500			µcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	$I_F = 20$ mA	630	650	670	nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 20$ mA		1.6	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		0.1		µA

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.53 mA/°C.
2. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

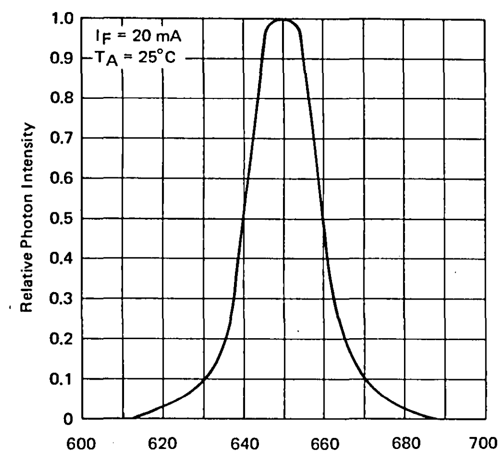


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

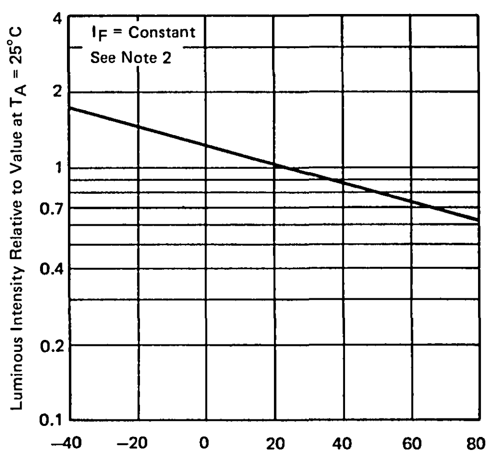


FIGURE 2

7

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

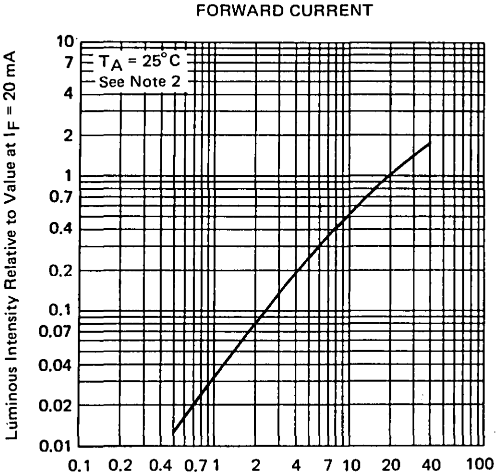


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

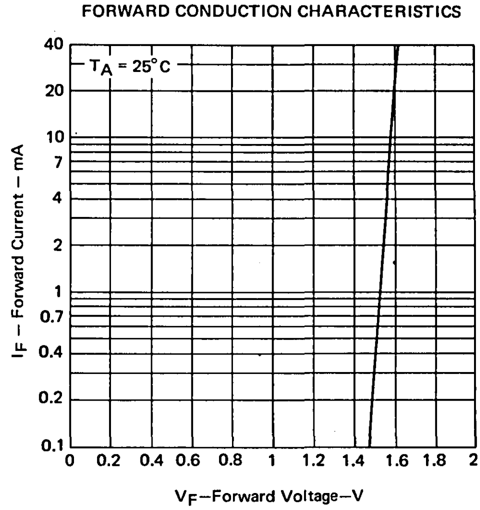


FIGURE 4

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPES TIL212, TIL216, TIL232
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12651, OCTOBER 1978

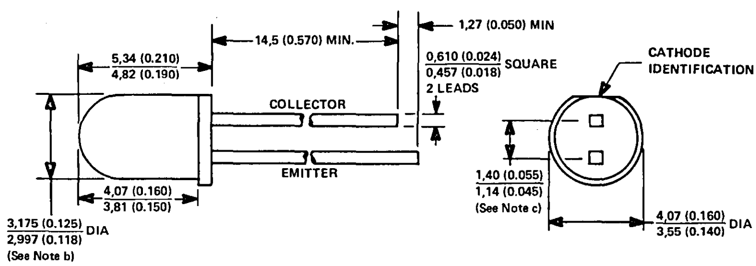
YELLOW, RED, OR GREEN HIGH-INTENSITY LIGHT SOURCES

- Good Viewing Angles
- Rugged Construction
- Solid-State Reliability
- Compatible with DTL and TTL Circuitry
- Versatile Mounting in PCB, Panel, or Socket

DEVICE	DESCRIPTION
TIL212	Yellow source Diffused yellow plastic body
TIL216	Red source Diffused red plastic body
TIL232	Green source Diffused green plastic body

mechanical data

These devices are similar in size to lamp style T1 and may be panel-mounted using mounting clip TILM1 (formerly TIL209MC).



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. This diameter is measured 0,127 mm (0.005 inches) from the shoulder.
c. Lead spacing is measured where the leads emerge from the package.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	5 V
Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	1 A
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) From Case for 3 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for t_w = 1 μs, PRR = 300 Hz.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	I_F = 20 mA	TIL212-1	0.8			mcd
			TIL212-2	2.1			
			TIL216-1	2.1			
			TIL216-2	6			
			TIL232-1	0.5			
			TIL232-2	1.3			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 20 mA	TIL212		580		nm
			TIL216		620		
			TIL232		560		
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle	I_F = 20 mA			60°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA				3.2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 5 V				100	μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FORWARD CURRENT
vs
FORWARD VOLTAGE

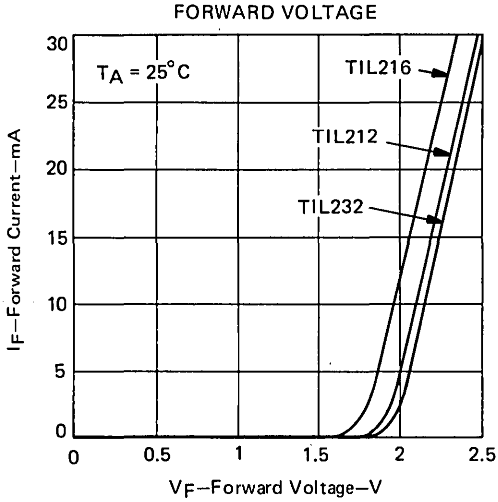


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

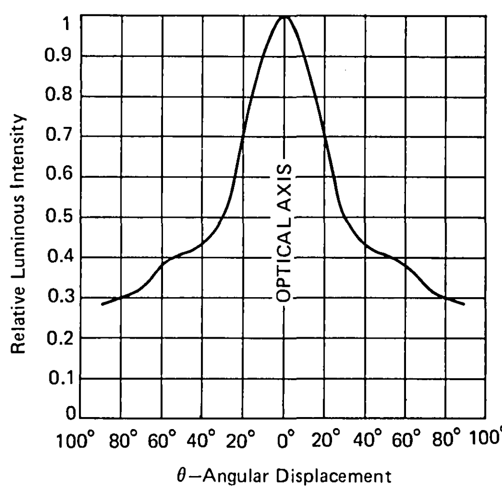


FIGURE 2

GALLIUM ARSENIDE PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

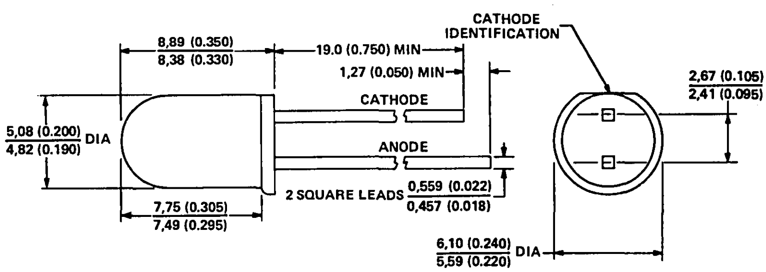
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12026, JULY 1973—REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

DESIGNED TO EMIT VISIBLE RED LIGHT WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- Recommended for Panel Mounted Visual Indicators
- High Brightness with Solid-State Reliability
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits
- Leads Are Designed to be Wire-Wrapped
- Filled-Epoxy Lens Provides Diffused Source (TIL220)
- Clear Epoxy Lens Provides Pin-Point Source (TIL221)

mechanical data

TIL220 has a red molded filled-epoxy body. TIL221 has a colorless clear molded epoxy body.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	3 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	50 mA
Power Dissipation	See Note 2
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55 to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55 to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) from Case for 5 Seconds	230°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIL220			TIL221			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_V Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	$I_F = 20$ mA	800			1000			μcd
λ_p Wavelength at Peak Emission	$I_F = 20$ mA	630	650	670	630	650	670	nm
V_F Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 20$ mA		1.6	2		1.6	2	V
I_R Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		0.1			0.1		μA

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. The package is capable of dissipating whatever power ($V_F \times I_F$) is developed at any level of forward current at or below the rated amount. Typical junction-to-free-air thermal resistance, $R_{\theta JA}$, is 230°C/W.
3. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

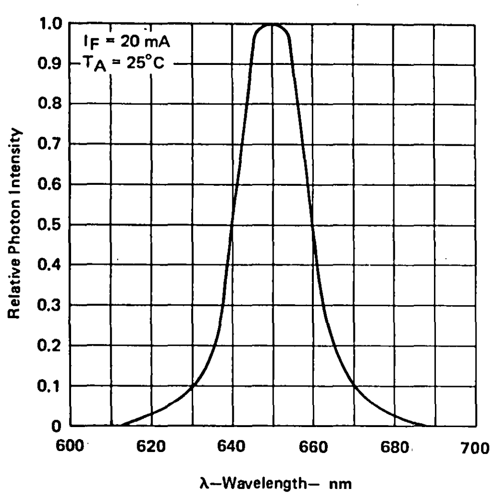


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

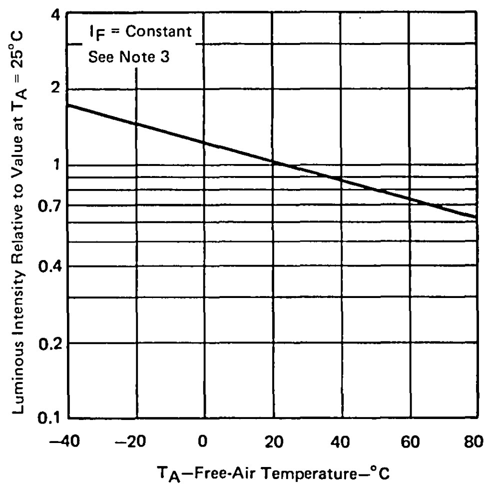


FIGURE 2

7

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

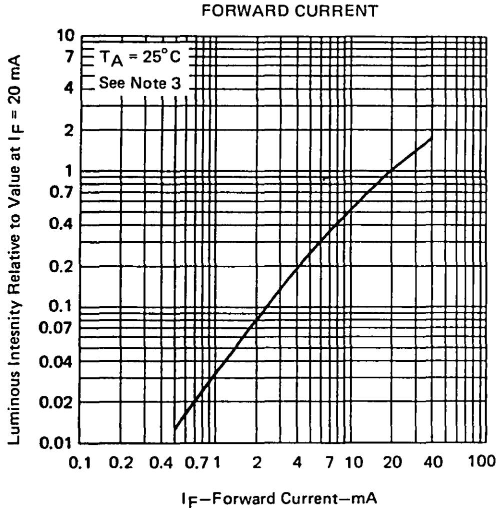


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

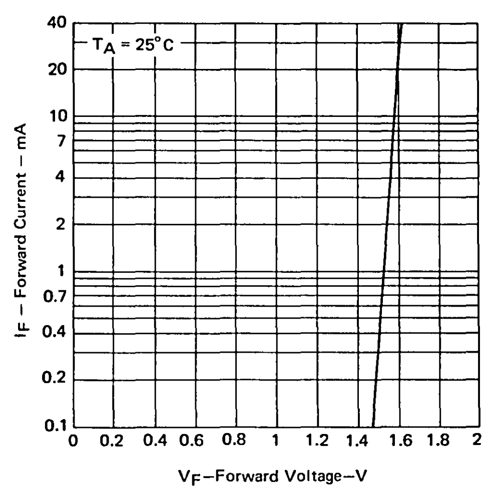


FIGURE 4

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12652, OCTOBER 1978

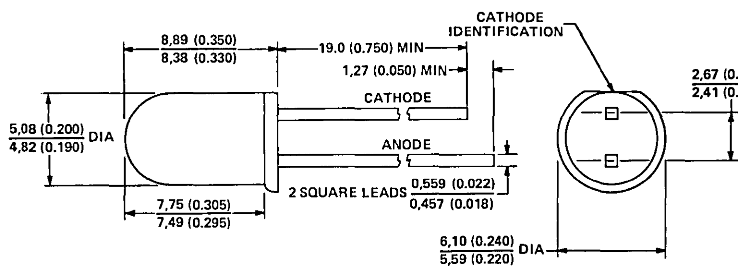
YELLOW HIGH-INTENSITY LIGHT SOURCES

- Good Viewing Angles
- Rugged Construction
- Solid-State Reliability
- Long Life
- Compatible with DTL and TIL Cicruitry
- Versatile Mounting in PCB, Panel, or Socket

DEVICE	DESCRIPTION
TIL224	Yellow source Diffused yellow plastic body Medium-angle emission General-purpose indicator applications
TIL227	Yellow source Colorless clear plastic body Narrow-angle emission Point source applications

description

These devices are similar in size to lamp style T1¾ and may be panel mounting using mounting clip TILM2 (formerly TIL220MC), or clip and lens combination TILM3Y.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	5 V
Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	1 A
Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) From Case for 3 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for t_w = 1 μs, PRR = 300 Hz.

TYPES TIL224, TIL227
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	I_F = 20 mA	TIL224-1	2.1			mcd
			TIL224-2	6			
			TIL227-1	6			
			TIL227-2	15			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 20 mA			580		nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle	I_F = 20mA	TIL224		60°		
			TIL227		25°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA				3.2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 5 V				100	μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FORWARD CURRENT
vs
FORWARD VOLTAGE

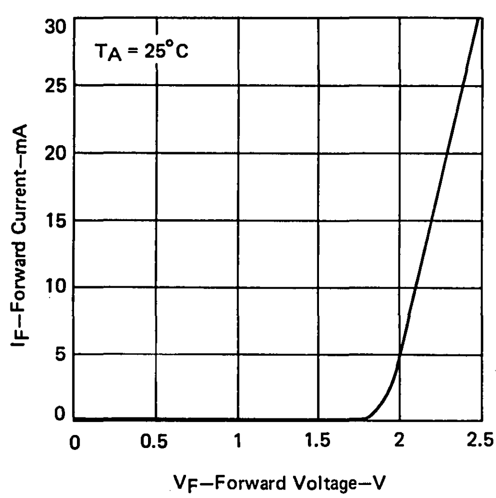


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

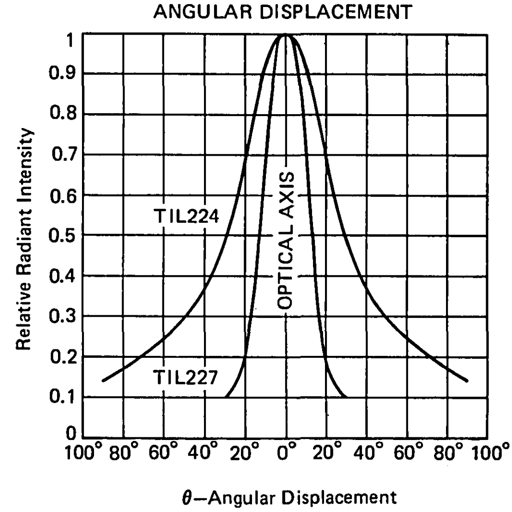


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

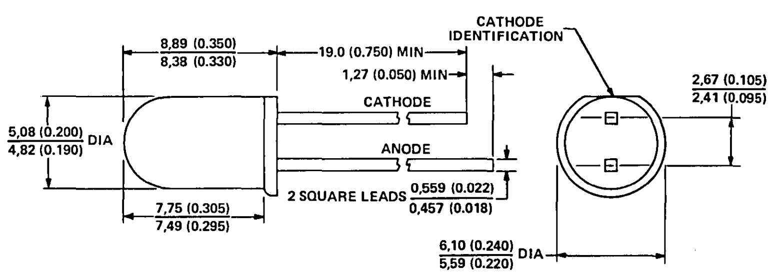
RED HIGH-INTENSITY LIGHT SOURCES

- Good Viewing Angles
- Rugged Construction
- Solid-State Reliability
- Long Life
- Compatible with DTL and TIL Circuitry
- Versatile Mounting in PCB, Panel, or Socket

DEVICE	DESCRIPTION
TIL228	Red source Diffused red plastic body Medium-angle emission General-purpose indicator applications
TIL231	Red source Colorless clear plastic body Narrow-angle emission Point source applications

mechanical data

These devices are similar in size to lamp style T1¾ and may be panel mounted using mounting clip TILM2 (formerly TIL220MC), or clip and lens combination TILM3R.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	5 V
Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	1 A
Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) From Case for 3 Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for t_w = 1 μs, PRR = 300 Hz.

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	I_F = 20 mA	TIL228-1	2.1			mcd
			TIL228-2	6			
			TIL231-1	6			
			TIL231-2	15			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 20 mA			620		nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle	I_F = 20 mA	TIL228		60°		
			TIL231		25°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA				3.2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 5 V				100	μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

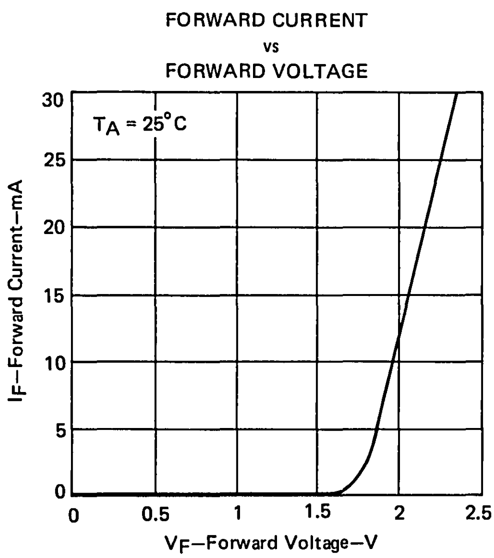


FIGURE 1

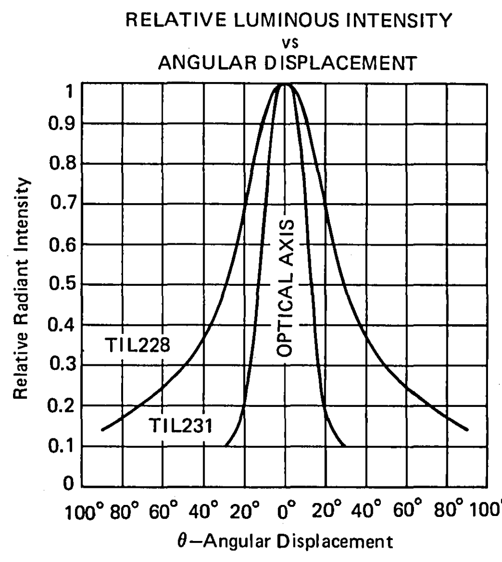


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO DL-S 12654, OCTOBER 1978

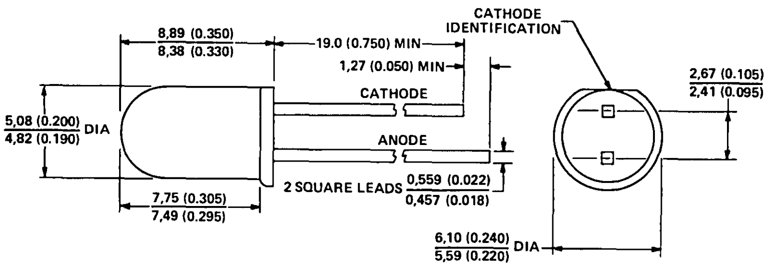
GREEN HIGH-INTENSITY LIGHT SOURCES

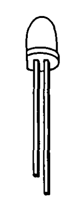
- Good Viewing Angles
- Rugged Construction
- Solid-State Reliability
- Compatible with DTL and TIL Circuitry
- Versatile Mounting in PCB, Panel, or Socket

DEVICE	DESCRIPTION
TIL234	Green source Diffused green plastic body Medium-angle emission General-purpose indicator applications
TIL236	Green source Colorless clear plastic body Narrow-angle emission Point source applications

mechanical data

These devices are similar in size to lamp style T1¾ and may be panel mounted using mounting clip TILM2 (formerly TIL220MC), or clip and lens combination TILM3G.





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage	5 V
Continuous Forward Current (See Note 1)	50 mA
Peak Forward Current (See Note 2)	1 A
Operating Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) From Case for Seconds	260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.67 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for t_w = 1 μs, PRR = 300 Hz.

TYPES TIL234, TIL236
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	I_F = 20 mA	TIL234-1	0.8			mcd
			TIL234-1	2.1			
			TIL236-1	6			
			TIL236-2	15			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 20 mA			560		nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle	I_F = 20 mA	TIL234		60°		
			TIL236		25°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA				3.2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 5 V				100	μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FORWARD CURRENT
vs
FORWARD VOLTAGE

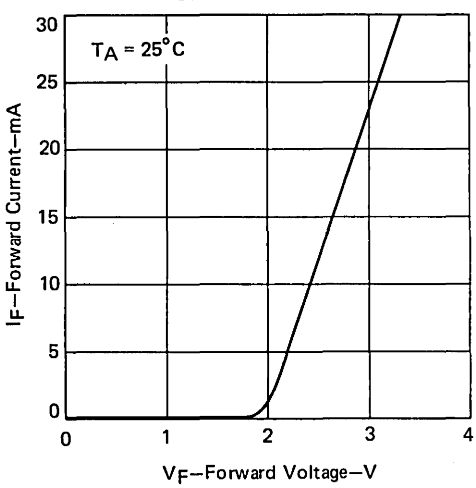


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

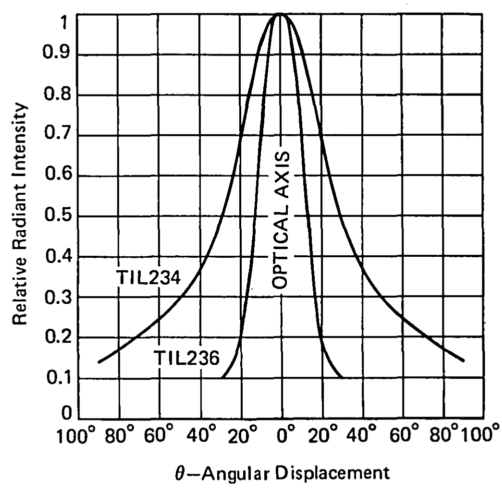


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL261 THRU TIL270
GALLIUM ARSENIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12228, NOVEMBER 1974

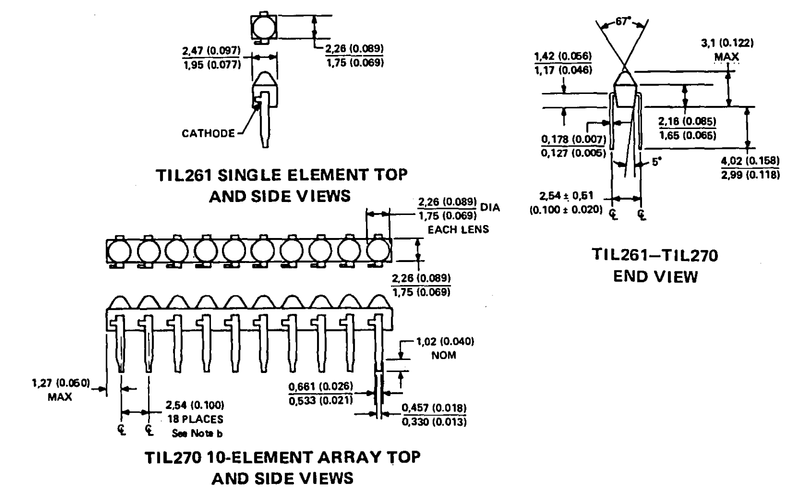
DESIGNED TO EMIT VISIBLE RED LIGHT WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **Recommended for Applications in Visual Indicators, Alphanumeric Displays, and No/Yes Instrumentations**
- **Single Element or Arrays from 2 to 10 Elements**
- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch)**

TYPE NUMBER	TIL261	TIL262	TIL263	TIL264	TIL265	TIL266	TIL267	TIL268	TIL269	TIL270
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

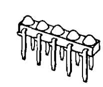
mechanical data

Each device has a red molded filled epoxy body with silver-plated leads.

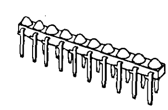


NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of true longitudinal position.

TIL261



TIL265



TIL270

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature . . . . 3 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 40 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds . . . . 240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity	$I_F = 20$ mA	500			µcd
$\frac{I_V \text{ min}}{I_V \text{ max}}$	Luminous Intensity Matching Factor		0.4			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		630	650	670	nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.6	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		0.1	100	µA

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.73 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL271 THRU TIL280
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12233, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

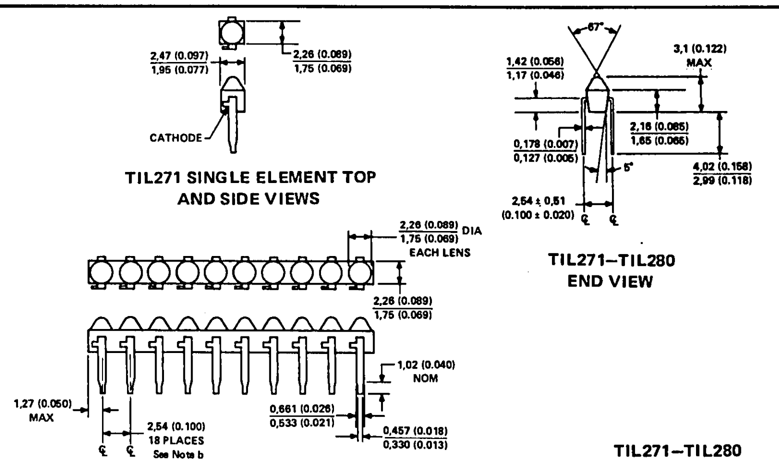
DESIGNED TO EMIT GREEN LIGHT WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **Recommended for Applications in Visual Indicators, Alphanumeric Displays, and No/Yes Instrumentations**
- **Single Element or Arrays from 2 to 10 Elements**
- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch)**

TYPE NUMBER	TIL271	TIL272	TIL273	TIL274	TIL275	TIL276	TIL277	TIL278	TIL279	TIL280
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

mechanical data

Each device has a green molded filled epoxy body with silver-plated leads.



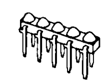
TIL271 SINGLE ELEMENT TOP AND SIDE VIEWS

TIL271–TIL280 END VIEW

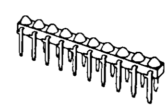
TIL280 10-ELEMENT ARRAY TOP AND SIDE VIEWS

TIL271–TIL280 END VIEW

TIL271



TIL275



TIL280

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of true longitudinal position.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	3 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	30 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds	240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity	$I_F = 20$ mA	500			μcd
$\frac{I_V \text{ min}}{I_V \text{ max}}$	Luminous Intensity Matching Factor		0.4			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		557.5	565	572.5	nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			2.4	3	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		0.1	100	μA

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.55 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIL281 THRU TIL290
GALLIUM PHOSPHIDE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12363, MARCH 1976—REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

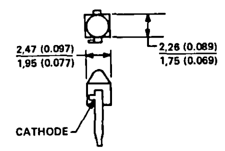
DESIGNED TO EMIT YELLOW LIGHT WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **Recommended for Applications in Visual Indicators, Alphanumeric Displays, and No/Yes Instrumentations**
- **Single Element or Arrays from 2 to 10 Elements**
- **Center-to-Center Spacing of 2,54 mm (0.100 Inch)**

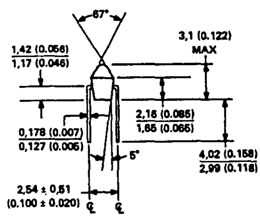
TYPE NUMBER	TIL281	TIL282	TIL283	TIL284	TIL285	TIL286	TIL287	TIL288	TIL289	TIL290
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

mechanical data

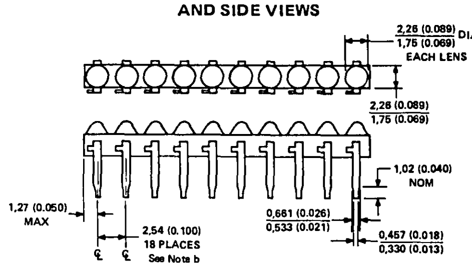
Each device has a yellow molded filled epoxy body with silver-plated leads.



TIL281 SINGLE ELEMENT TOP AND SIDE VIEWS

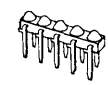


TIL281–TIL290 END VIEW

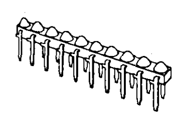


TIL290 10-ELEMENT ARRAY TOP AND SIDE VIEWS

TIL281



TIL285



TIL290

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of true longitudinal position.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	3 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1)	30 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−40°C to 80°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds	240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity	$I_F = 20$ mA	500			μcd
$\frac{I_V\ min}{I_V\ max}$	Luminous Intensity Matching Factor		0.4			
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		572.5	580	587.5	nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			2.4	3	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		0.1	100	μA

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 80°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.55 mA/°C.

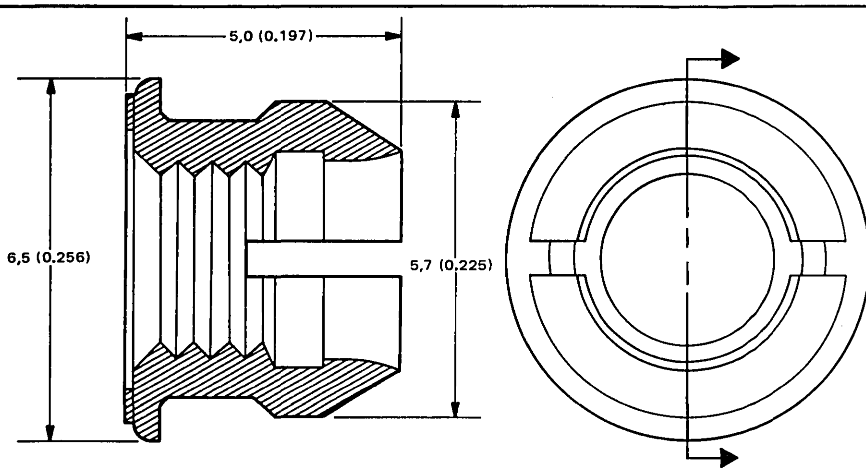
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12664, SEPTEMBER 1978

FORMERLY TIL209MC
FOR LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES SIMILAR IN SIZE TO LAMP STYLE T1

installation instructions

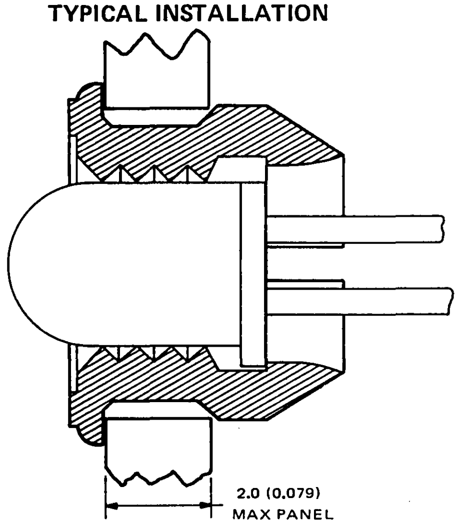
The bushing can be mounted in any panel having a thickness up to 2 mm (5/64 inch). To mount the bushing, drill a hole of diameter 5,2 mm (13/64 or 0.205 inch) and remove the extruded burr. Insert the bushing through the front of the panel. While holding the bushing in place, insert the LED from the rear of the panel until the LED snaps into place.

mechanical data



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES AND ARE NOMINAL

TYPICAL INSTALLATION



7

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

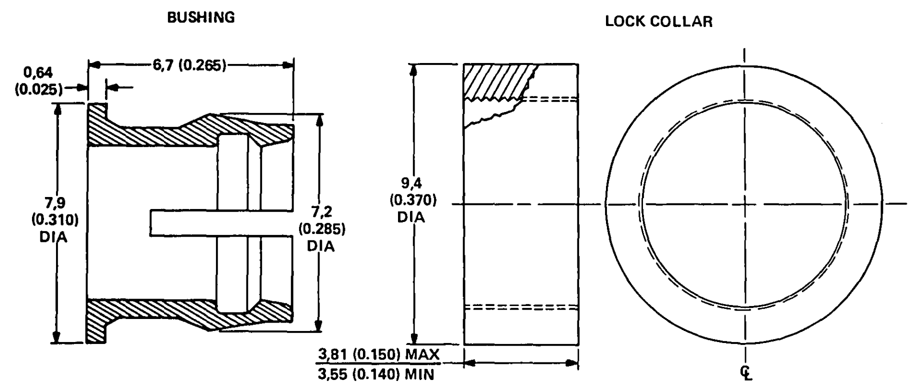
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12133, MAY 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

FORMERLY TIL220MC
FOR LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES SIMILAR
IN SIZE TO LAMP STYLE T1 3/4

installation instructions

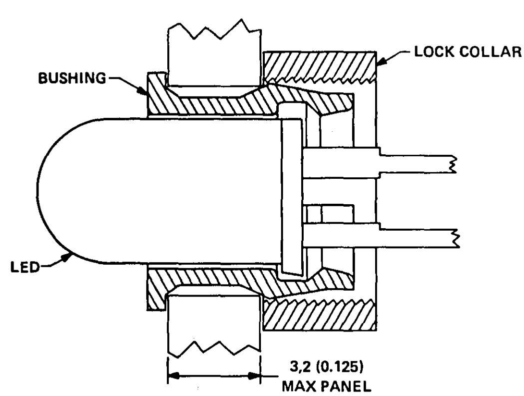
This mounting bushing can be mounted in any panel having a thickness up to 3.2 mm (0.125 inch). To mount the bushing, drill a hole of diameter 6,8 mm (17/64 inch) and remove the extruded burr. Insert the bushing through the front of the panel. While holding the bushing in place, insert the LED from the rear of the panel until the LED snaps into place. The orientation of the flat side of the LED, which denotes the cathode lead, must be noted prior to insertion. After the LED is seated with its mounting flange snapped in the slot, push the lock collar over the rear side of the bushing until seated flush with the panel.

mechanical data



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES AND ARE NOMINAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

TYPICAL INSTALLATION



LED PANEL MOUNTING CLIPS AND LENS COVERS

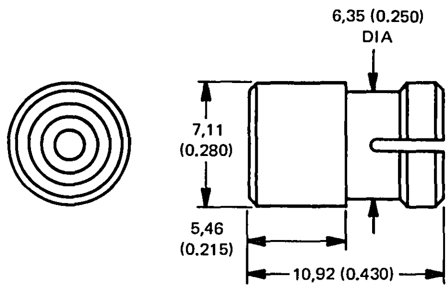
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12590, NOVEMBER 1977

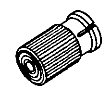
- **Combines Mounting Clip and Refracting Lens**
- **Enhances Appearance of Panels and Systems**
- **Easily Installed**
- **Choice of Colors**

- **TILM3C Clear**
- **TILM3G Green**
- **TILM3R Red**
- **TILM3Y Yellow**

This new combination mounting clip and lens cover reduces installation time for panel mounted LED's and gives systems with LED's an expensive panel indicator appearance. Choice of color is specified by the complete part number.

mechanical data





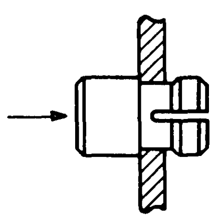
MATERIAL: CELLULOSE ACETATE BUTYRATE

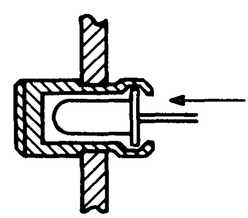
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND PARENTHETICALLY IN INCHES

installation instructions

Mount from front of panel in 6,4-mm (1/4-inch) hole. Collar accepts panel thickness from 1.6 to 3.2 mm (1/16 to 1/8 inch). Mounting can be on 9,6-mm (3/8-inch) centers. Mounting hole should be deburred but not chamfered.

Snap the TILM3 into the mounting hole. While holding it tight to the panel, insert the LED into the collar from the back.





The following Texas Instruments T1 ¾ size LED's are suitable for TILM3 mounting.

Color	Medium Viewing Angle	Point Source
Yellow	TIL224	TIL227
Red	TIL228	TIL231
Green	TIL234	TIL236

OPTOELECTRONIC FAULT INDICATOR FOR LOGIC CIRCUITS

Roland Windecker

Before the invention of the transistor, most switching functions were performed by electro-mechanical relays. Today these functions are performed largely by integrated circuits because of their versatility, speed, size, reliability, and other features. The relay did have one attractive feature, however, that the integrated circuit does not have: that is, the logic state of the relay could easily be determined by simply looking at the contact mechanism. Since semiconductor switches do not have such a built-in indicator, usually meters or oscilloscopes are used to determine the state of an output when troubleshooting is necessary. In some cases, the number of outputs to be monitored, the fact that a gate circuit does not appear at one of the circuit-board terminals, or simply that test equipment is not always readily available, may make the use of such methods impractical. It is the purpose of this application report to suggest the use of visible-light-emitting diodes (VLED's) as indicators in such cases, and to provide information that should be helpful in their application.

VLED CHARACTERISTICS

The VLED is a diode that emits visible light when forward biased. A single-crystal compound of gallium, arsenic, and phosphorous is used for the semiconductor element, and the color of the emitted light (red, 6500 Å) is obtained by controlling the phosphorous concentration. Data sheets describing TI VLED devices are available and give most of the information of interest to the design engineer planning to employ the diode as a fault indicator. One parameter that is particularly significant for this application is the relationship between forward current and emitted light. This relationship is nearly linear, but since the eye views light level in a logarithmic way, the intensity is usually plotted on a logarithmic scale as shown in Figure 1. In this graph, the light level is normalized so the information given in Table 1 is included as a rough guide for selecting current needed for a particular application.

Another point of interest is that the emitting wafer appears larger to the eye than its actual dimensions, which are about 0.01 X 0.01 inch. This effect is due in part to the lens used in the package, but is also due to an illusion that occurs because of the brilliance of the small spot.

Table 1. Relative Light Intensity Versus Current

Forward Current (mA)	Diode Light Intensity in Normal Room Lighting
0.4	Light is definitely visible.
1.0	Light is easily seen.
5.0	Light is sufficient to attract the attention of a casual observer.
10.0	Light is easily seen from a distance of twenty feet.

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

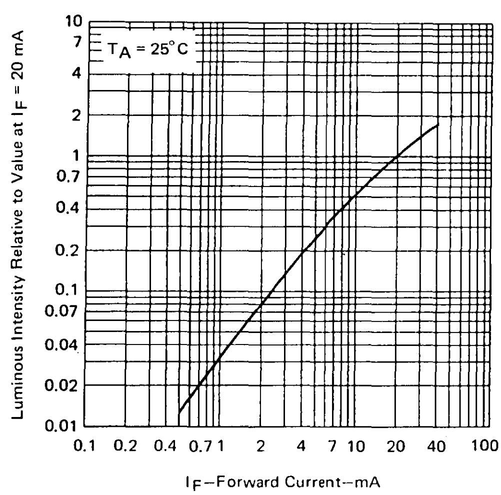


FIGURE 1. Luminous Intensity Versus Forward Current for a Typical TI VLED (TIL209A)

OPTOELECTRONIC FAULT INDICATOR FOR LOGIC CIRCUITS

APPLICATIONS

The output of any integrated circuit in a computer or control system is a possible application for the VLED as a fault indicator. Obviously, only a limited number of these outputs need to be monitored, and the engineer designing maintainability into the system has the responsibility for deciding where the use of the indicator would be most effective. Outputs that normally cycle between high and low logic levels are prime candidates for this type of indicator. A VLED powered by the output of a flip-flop for example, can be adjusted to glow dimly during normal operation. When a fault occurs causing the output to be held high or low, the VLED will either glow more brightly or be off altogether, thereby revealing the state of the output. Similarly, a VLED powered by the output of a shift register can be used to indicate if the information is circulating normally (medium light intensity), is locked high (no light), or is locked low (full brilliance).

The use of the VLED to monitor command signals in computer or control systems is another possible application. The strobe signal from a keyboard or tape reader, for example, can be monitored by using a VLED at the output gate. Similarly, command signals used to control the flow of information between pieces of equipment can be monitored so that when trouble occurs, the fault can be isolated quickly.

In addition to computer and control system applications, VLED's can be powered directly by integrated-circuit outputs for other purposes, such as training personnel to understand logic circuits, helping the design engineer develop complex logic circuits, and reading outputs of test consoles used to diagnose and trouble shoot computer systems.

7

TYPICAL CIRCUITS

TTL Integrated Circuits

The circuit shown in Figure 2 can be used to monitor the output of a 54/74 TTL integrated circuit or similar

Table 2

I_D(mA)	0.5	1	2	4	6	8	10	14
R(kΩ)	6.5	3.2	1.6	0.8	0.51	0.39	0.30	
Fan-Out	9	9	8	7	6	5	3	1

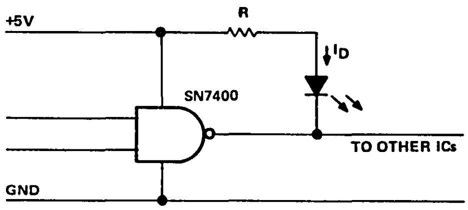


FIGURE 2. Circuit used to Monitor Gate of TTL IC

Table 3

I_D(mA)	10	15	20	25	30	40	45
R(Ω)	309	200	160	125	100	73	62
Fan-Out	33	20	17	14	11	5	1

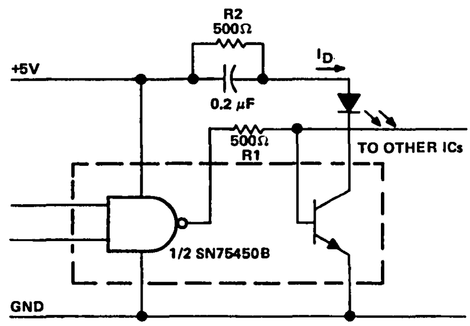


FIGURE 3. Circuit Used to Monitor Gate of a TTL IC Operating at 5 kHz with 5% Duty Cycle

logic circuits. Table 2 gives values for the limiting resistor required and includes the fan-out that must not be exceeded when the added lamp load is taken into account. This chart is based on the assumption that the TTL gate can sink 16 mA and that 1.6 mA is required by each of the driven TTL gates. If a high-current buffer (SN7440) is used as the TTL gate, 48 mA is available, and the expanded chart given in Table 3 is applicable. When very large currents are required for the indicator, a gate-transistor combination such as the SN75450B can be used. The circuit shown in Figure 3 was used to monitor a gate operating at 5 kHz with a 5% duty cycle. Resistor R2 is used to limit the diode current to a safe value when the gate output is held high due to a fault condition. The bypass capacitor increases the light level above that normally seen with a 5% duty cycle.

The fault indicator shown in Figure 1 emits light when the output is low and is dark when the output is high. If the inverse response is required, that is, light when the output is high and no light when the output is low, the circuit shown in Figure 4 can be used. Table 4 gives corresponding series resistance and gate output voltage. Fan-out is not affected by this configuration, but care must be used in limiting the current to a level that does not reduce the output voltage below the recommended level.

DTL Integrated Circuits

The VLED can be used to indicate trouble with DTL integrated circuits as well as with TTL. Figure 5 and Table 5 illustrate the use of a VLED to monitor a 4-input NAND gate, type SN15830.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Table 4

I_D(mA)	0.3	0.5	0.75	1.0	1.5
R(kΩ)	6.9	3.9	2.5	1.7	1.3
V_{OH}(V)	3.62	3.6	3.52	3.5	3.46

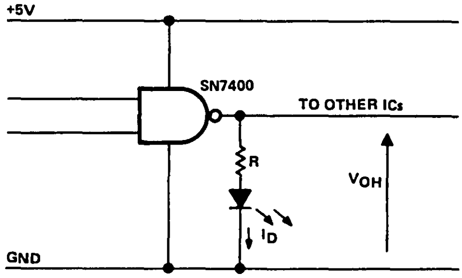


FIGURE 4. Fault Indicator Circuit That Emits Light When Output is High and is Dark When Output is Low

Table 5

I_D(mA)	0.5	1	2	4	6	8	10
R(Ω)	6700	3200	1600	800	520	380	290
Fan-Out	8	7	7	5	4	2	1

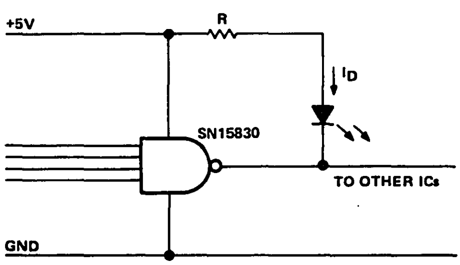


FIGURE 5. VLED Monitoring an SN15830 4-Input NAND Gate

Table 6

I_D(mA)	0.8	1.6	2.0
R1(Ω)	1400	700	500
R2(Ω)	1000	510	330

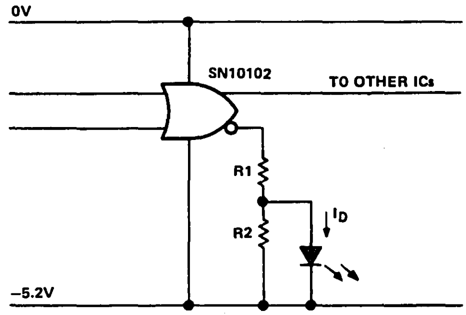


FIGURE 6. VLED Monitoring Output of SN10102 OR/NOR Gate

ECL Integrated Circuits

Since the voltage swing at the output of an ECL gate is approximately 0.8 volts (−1.7 V to −0.9 V), the application of the VLED across an active output is not recommended. Since many of the ECL gates have more than one output, it is possible to use one of these for the VLED while using the remaining outputs in the logic circuits. The VLED affects the remainder of the circuit only in that its current contributes to the power dissipation in the ECL chip. Figure 6 shows a VLED monitoring the output of an SN10102 OR/NOR gate.

ADDITIONAL APPLICATIONS

The circuits presented here are intended to suggest a variety of configurations for applying the VLED as a fault indicator and to illustrate the simplicity of such circuits when used on integrated circuit gates. If a few basic limitations are kept in mind, such as the maximum continuous current and maximum reverse breakdown, the VLED is a very easy device to apply. The reliability and long life eliminate the need to provide for frequent replacement, and its small size and low power dissipation allow the user to concentrate a large number of the indicators in a relatively small area.

7

7

Displays

8

SINGLE-DIGIT DISPLAYS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	TYPE OF CHARACTER(S)	CHARACTER HEIGHT mm (INCHES)	COLOR OF DISPLAY	PACKAGE	REMARKS
5082-7730 5082-7731 5082-7736 5082-7740	7-segment	7,6 (0.300)	Red	Plastic dual-in-line	Direct replacements for Hewlett-Packard parts
TIL302 TIL303	7-segment	6,9 (0.270)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	TIL302—left decimal. TIL303—right decimal
TIL304	Polarity and overflow unit	6,9 (0.270)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	Right decimal
TIL305	5 X 7 alphanumeric	7,6 (0.300)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	Left decimal
TIL306 TIL307 TIL308 TIL309	7-segment	6,9 (0.270)	Red	16-lead dual-in-line plastic	TIL306 and TIL308—left decimal TIL307 and TIL309—right decimal
TIL311	Hexadecimal	6,9 (0.270)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	Logic includes latch, decoder, and driver Left and right decimals
TIL312 TIL313	7-segment	7,6 (0.300)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	TIL312 has common anode, right and left decimals TIL313 has common cathode, right decimal only
TIL321A TIL322A	7-segment	12,7 (0.500)	Red	10-lead dual-in-line plastic	Right decimal. TIL321A is common-anode. TIL322A is common-cathode
TIL327	Polarity and overflow unit	7,6 (0.300)	Red	14-lead dual-in-line plastic	Left decimal
TIL330A	Polarity and overflow unit	12,7 (0.500)	Red	10-lead dual-in-line plastic	Left decimal
TIL360	7-segment	2,6 (0.100)	Red	16-lead dual-in-line plastic	6-digit display, each digit having right decimal

†Height of magnified character

MULTIDIGIT DISPLAYS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	TYPE OF CHARACTERS	CHARACTER HEIGHT mm (INCHES)	COLOR	NUMBER OF DIGITS	REMARKS
TIL393-6	7-segment	2,6 (0.102)†	Red	6	Lens mounted on an 18-tab printed circuit board.
TIL393-8	7-segment	2,6 (0.102)†	Red	8	Otherwise same as TIL393-6.
TIL393-9	7-segment	2,6 (0.102)†	Red	9	Otherwise same as TIL393-6.
TIL804	7-segment	6,9 (0.270)	Red	12	
TIL807 TIL808	7-segment	7,6 (0.300)	Red	2	TIL807 common anode, TIL808 common cathode. No decimal.
TIL829 TIL830 TIL831 TIL832 TIL833 TIL834	7-segment	12,7 (0.500)	Red	4	Multidigit timer displays with colon, alarm, degree, and PM indicator options. Applications include 12- and 24-hour clocks.
TIL835 TIL836	7-segment	12,7 (0.500)	Red	3½	TIL835 common anode TIL836 common cathode
TIL837 TIL838	7-segment	6,9 (0.270)	Red	5	Common-cathode numeric displays. TIL837 right decimal, TIL838 no decimal.
TIL839 TIL840 TIL841 TIL842	7-segment	12,7 (0.500)	Red	2	Displays with multiplex or continuous operation TIL839, TIL842 common anode TIL840, TIL841 common cathode

†Height of magnified character

8

TYPES 5082-7730, 5082-7731, 5082-7736, 5082-7740 NUMERIC DISPLAYS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12619, SEPTEMBER 1978

SOLID-STATE RED DISPLAYS

- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- Wide Viewing Angle
- High Contrast
- Continuous Uniform Segments
- Categorized for Uniformity of Luminous Intensity among Units within Each Category

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 6 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 50°C Free-Air Temperature,
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 150 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 50°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 1 and 2),
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) below Seating Plane for 3 Seconds . . . . 260°C

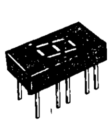
operating characteristics of each segment or decimal point at 25°C free-air temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	5082-7730 5082-7731 5082-7736			5082-7740			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_v	Average Luminous Intensity per Segment (See Note 3)	I_F = 100 mA, Duty cycle = 10%				50	200		μcd
		I_F = 20 mA	100	350					
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio	I_F = 20 mA		<1.5:1			<1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			655			655		nm
λ_d	Dominant Wavelength (See Note 4)			640			640		nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.6	2		1.6	2	V
α_{VF}	Temperature Coefficient of Forward Voltage			−2.0			−2.0		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 6 V		10			10		μA

mechanical data

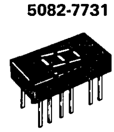
The display chips are mounted on a header and this assembly is then molded within an electrically nonconductive plastic case. To optimize device performance, materials are used that are limited to certain solvents for cleaning operations. It is recommended that only Freon† TF, isopropanol, or water be used.

5082-7730



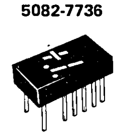
COMMON ANODE, LEFT DECIMAL

5082-7731



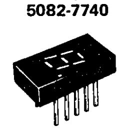
COMMON ANODE, RIGHT DECIMAL

5082-7736



UNIVERSAL, RIGHT DECIMAL

5082-7740



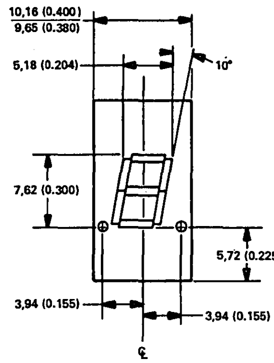
COMMON CATHODE, RIGHT DECIMAL

†Trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

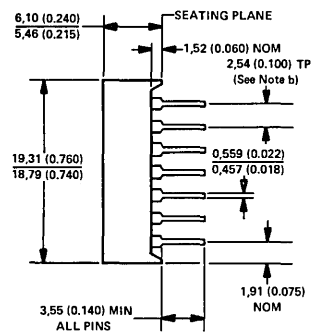
NOTES: 1. This average value applies for any 10-ms period.
2. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.
3. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
4. The dominant wavelength is derived from the CIE Chromaticity Diagram and is the single wavelength that defines the color of the emitted light.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

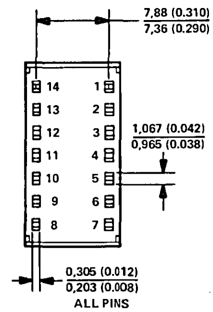
5082-7730
5082-7731
5082-7740



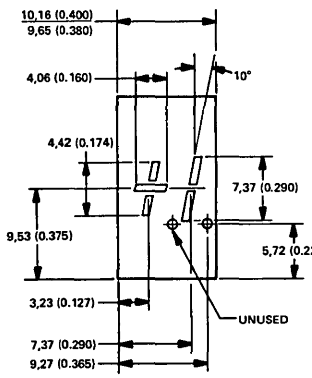
5082-7730
5082-7731
5082-7736



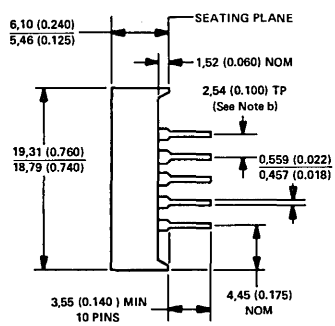
5082-7730
5082-7731
5082-7736



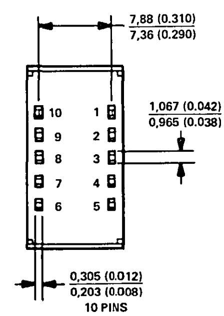
5082-7736



5082-7740



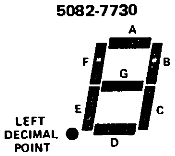
5082-7740



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position.
c. All dimensions associated with segment and decimal point location are nominal.

8

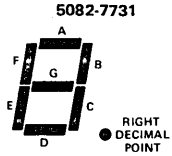
5082-7730



PIN 1–CATHODE A
PIN 2–CATHODE F
PIN 3–ANODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL
PIN 4–OMITTED
PIN 5–OMITTED
PIN 6–CATHODE LEFT DECIMAL
PIN 7–CATHODE E
PIN 8–CATHODE D
PIN 9–OMITTED
PIN 10–CATHODE C
PIN 11–CATHODE G
PIN 12–OMITTED
PIN 13–CATHODE B
PIN 14–ANODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL

PIN 3 IS INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO PIN 14

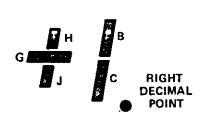
5082-7731



PIN 1–CATHODE A
PIN 2–CATHODE F
PIN 3–ANODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL
PIN 4–OMITTED
PIN 5–OMITTED
PIN 6–OMITTED
PIN 7–CATHODE E
PIN 8–CATHODE D
PIN 9–CATHODE RIGHT DECIMAL
PIN 10–CATHODE C
PIN 11–CATHODE G
PIN 12–OMITTED
PIN 13–CATHODE B
PIN 14–ANODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL

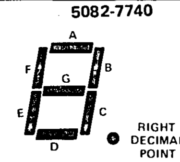
PIN 3 IS INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO PIN 14

5082-7736



PIN 1–ANODE H
PIN 2–OMITTED
PIN 3–CATHODE H
PIN 4–CATHODE G
PIN 5–CATHODE J
PIN 6–ANODE J
PIN 7–ANODE G
PIN 8–ANODE DECIMAL
PIN 9–OMITTED
PIN 10–CATHODE DECIMAL
PIN 11–CATHODE C
PIN 12–CATHODE B
PIN 13–ANODE B
PIN 14–ANODE C

5082-7740



PIN 1–CATHODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL
PIN 2–ANODE F
PIN 3–ANODE G
PIN 4–ANODE E
PIN 5–ANODE D
PIN 6–CATHODE: DIGIT & DECIMAL
PIN 7–ANODE DECIMAL
PIN 8–ANODE C
PIN 9–ANODE B
PIN 10–ANODE A

PIN 1 IS INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO PIN 6

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

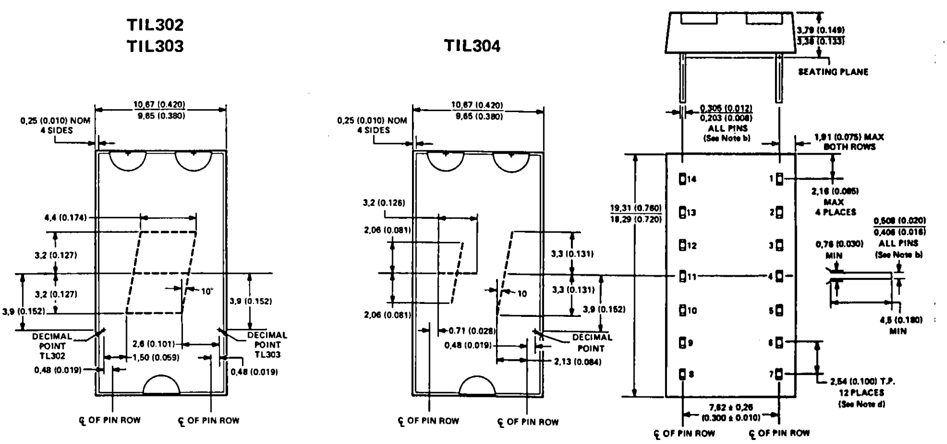
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11470, APRIL 1971—REVISED MARCH 1976

SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAY FAMILY WITH RED TRANSPARENT PLASTIC ENCAPSULATION

- 6,9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- Low Power Requirements
- Each Unit Visually Checked for Uniformity of Elements
- Sign, Overflow, Left or Right Decimal Capability
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits

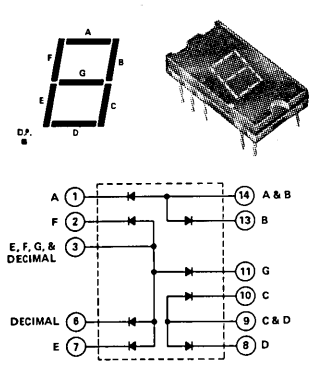
mechanical data

The display chips are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43-mm (0.450-inch) centers.



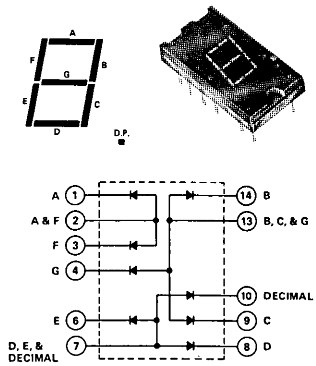
NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 11.

TIL302



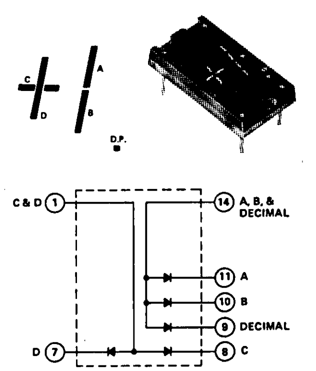
PINS 4, 5, AND 12 OMITTED

TIL303



PINS 5, 11, AND 12 OMITTED

TIL304



PINS 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, AND 13 OMITTED

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature:
- Each Segment . . . . 6 V
- Decimal Point . . . . 3 V

Peak Forward Current, Each Segment or Decimal Point (See Note 1) . . . . 200 mA

Continuous Forward Current:
- Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 30 mA
- Total for TIL302, TIL303 . . . . 240 mA
- Total for TIL304 . . . . 150 mA

Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . 0°C to 70°C

Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C

NOTE 1: This value applies for PRR ⩾ 60 Hz, duty cycle ⩽ 10%.

operating characteristics of each segment at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TIL302, TIL303			TIL304			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	I_F = 20 mA	100	275		100	275		µcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		640	660	680	640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		3	3.4	3.8	3	3.4	3.8	V
αV_F	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		−2.7			−2.7		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 6 V			100			100	µA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz		85			85		pF

operating characteristics of decimal point at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	I_F = 20 mA	40	110		µcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		645	665	685	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		1.5	1.65	2	V
αV_F	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 20 mA, T_A = 0°C to 70°C		−1.4		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 3 V			100	µA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz		120		pF

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

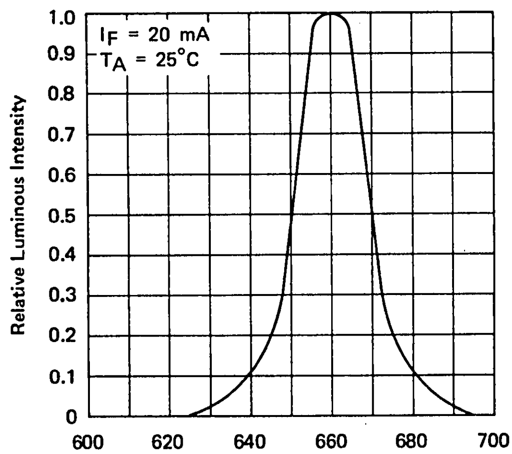


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

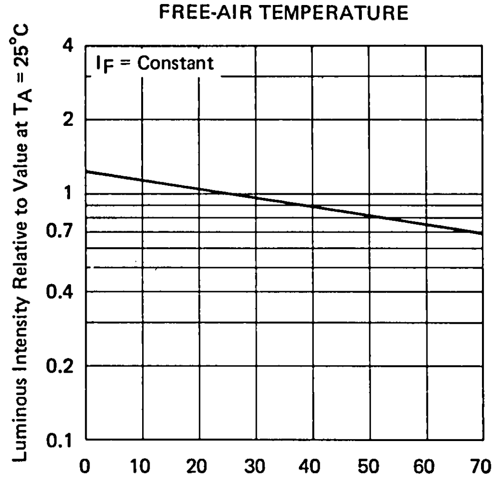


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

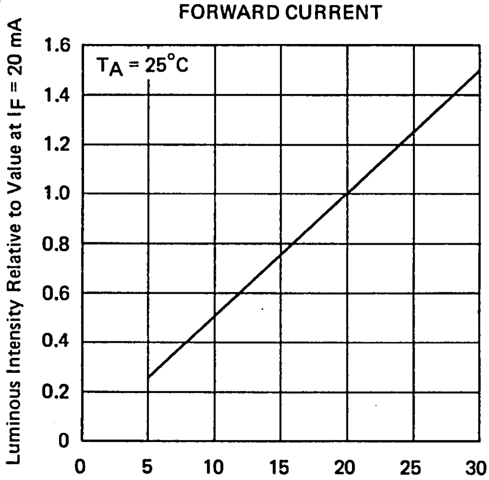


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

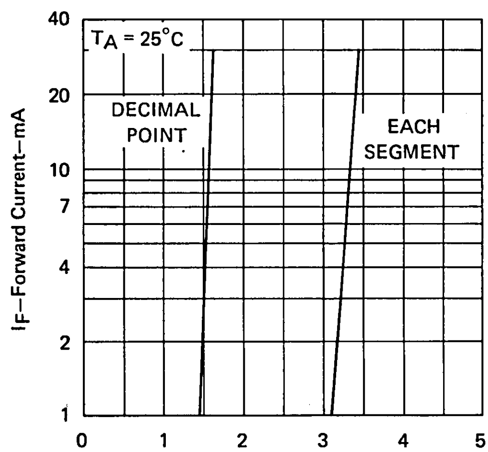


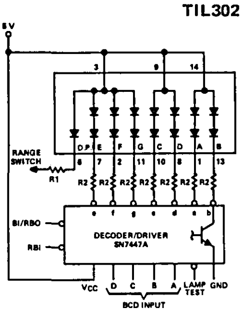
FIGURE 4

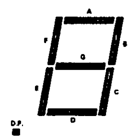
8

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

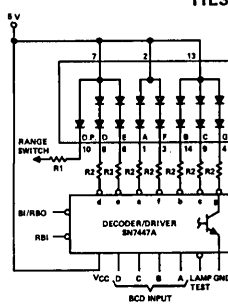
TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

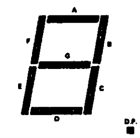
TIL302





TIL303





NOTES: A. R1 and R2 are selected for desired brightness.

B. SN74L47 may be used in place of SN7447A in applications where segment forward current will not exceed 20 mA.

FUNCTION TABLE
SN7447A

DECIMAL OR FUNCTION	INPUTS						BI/RBO†	SEGMENTS							NOTE
	LT	RBI	D	C	B	A		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
0	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	1
1	H	X	L	L	L	H	H	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
2	H	X	L	L	H	L	H	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	1
3	H	X	L	L	H	H	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	1
4	H	X	L	H	L	L	H	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	1
5	H	X	L	H	L	H	H	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	1
6	H	X	L	H	H	L	H	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
7	H	X	L	H	H	H	H	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
8	H	X	H	L	L	L	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
9	H	X	H	L	L	H	H	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	1
10	H	X	H	L	H	L	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	1
11	H	X	H	L	H	H	H	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	1
12	H	X	H	H	L	L	H	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	1
13	H	X	H	H	L	H	H	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	1
14	H	X	H	H	H	L	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
15	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
BI	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
RBI	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
LT	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	4

H = high level (logic 1 in positive logic), L = low level (logic 0 in positive logic), X = irrelevant.

†BI/RBO is wire-AND logic serving as blanking input (BI) and/or ripple-blanking output (RBO).

NOTES: 1. The blanking input (BI) must be open or held at a high logic level when output functions 0 through 15 are desired. The ripple-blanking input (RBI) must be open or high if blanking of a decimal zero is not desired.

2. When a low logic level is applied directly to the blanking input (BI), all segment outputs are off regardless of any other input.

3. When the ripple-blanking input (RBI) and inputs A, B, C, and D are at a low logic level with the lamp test input high, all segment outputs are off and the ripple-blanking output (RBO) of the decoder goes to a low level (response condition).

4. When the blanking input/ripple blanking output (BI/RBO) is open or held high and a low is applied to the lamp-test input, all segments are illuminated.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

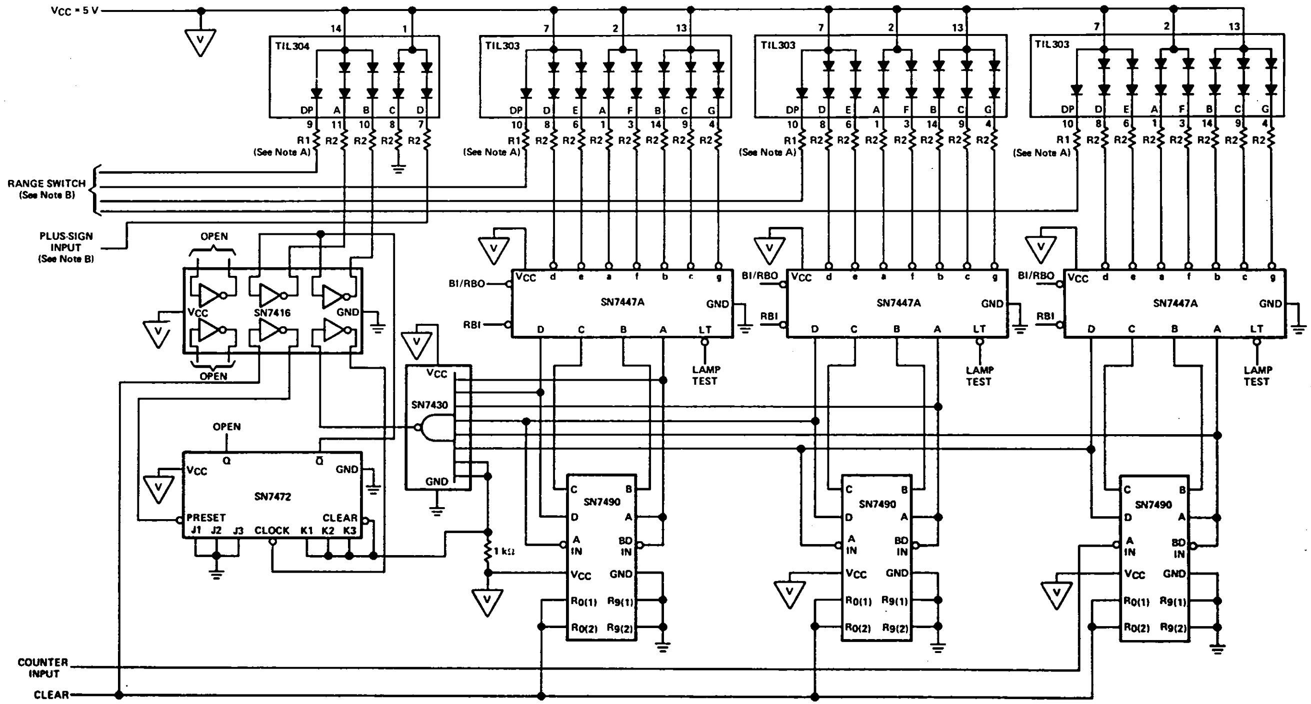
NUMERICAL DESIGNATIONS—RESULTANT DISPLAYS

RECOMMENDED DECODE/DRIVE WITH BCD INPUTS

8

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

The TIL303 and TIL304 are used in this application to make a three-digit display with sign, which is capable of 100% overrange ("1" plus three digits). The decimal point is located via an external range switch. The clear function will blank the overflow digit and reset the three digits to zero. Following resetting, input pulses will be counted, decoded, and displayed.



NOTES: A. R1 and R2 are selected for desired brightness.
B. Grounding of any of these lines will illuminate the associated function.

▽ . . . V_{CC} bus

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

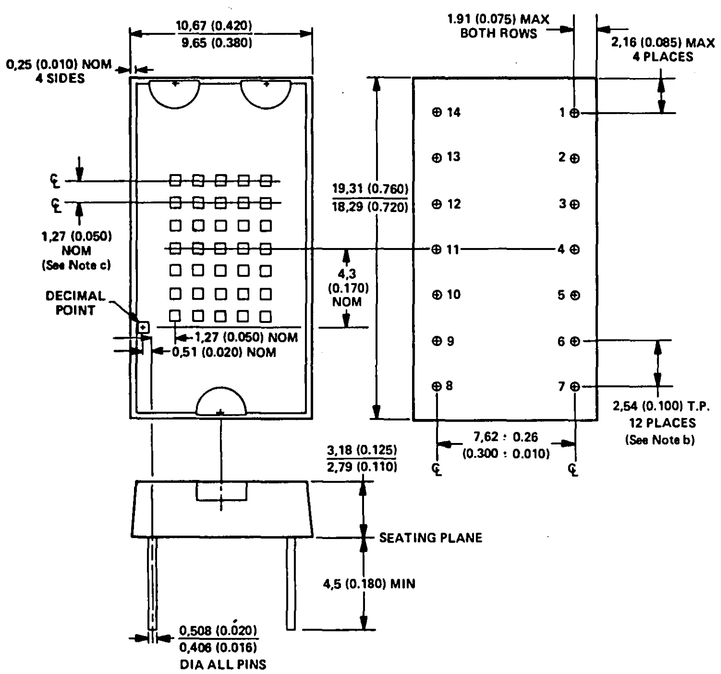
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11495, MAY 1971—REVISED OCTOBER 1978

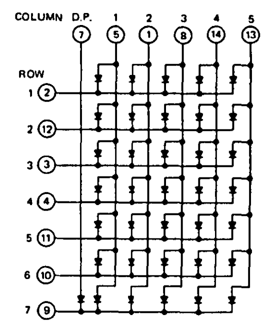
SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAY WITH RED TRANSPARENT PLASTIC ENCAPSULATION

- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- Low Power Requirements
- Wide Viewing Angle
- 5 X 7 Array with X-Y Select and Decimal
- Compatible with USASCII and EBCDIC Codes

mechanical data

The display chips are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43-mm (0.450-inch).





TOP VIEW ORIENTATION

NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true-position spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between lead centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0.26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position.
c. Vertical and horizontal spacing between centerlines of rows and columns nominally 1,27 mm (0.050 inch).

8

TYPE TIL305
5 X 7 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current, Each Diode . . . . 100 mA
Average Forward Current (See Note 1):
  Each Diode . . . . 10 mA
  Total . . . . 200 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . 0° to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C

operating characteristics of each diode at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	$I_F = 10$ mA	40	110		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		1.5	1.65	2	V
α_{VF}	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 10$ mA, $T_A = 0°C$ to $70°C$		−1.4		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V		10		μA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	$V_R = 0$, f = 1 MHz		80		pF

NOTES: 1. This average value applies for any 1-ms period.
2. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

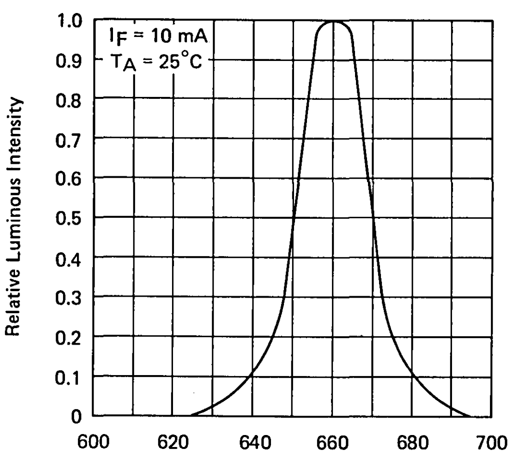


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

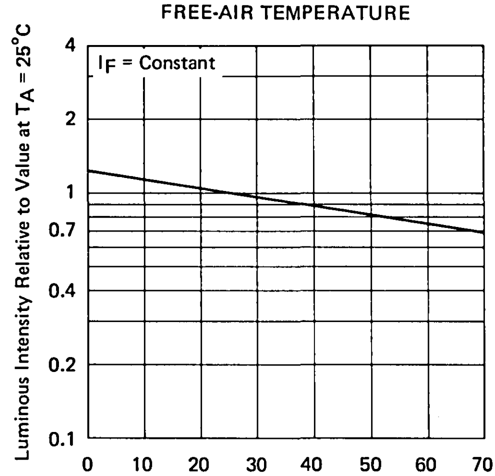


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

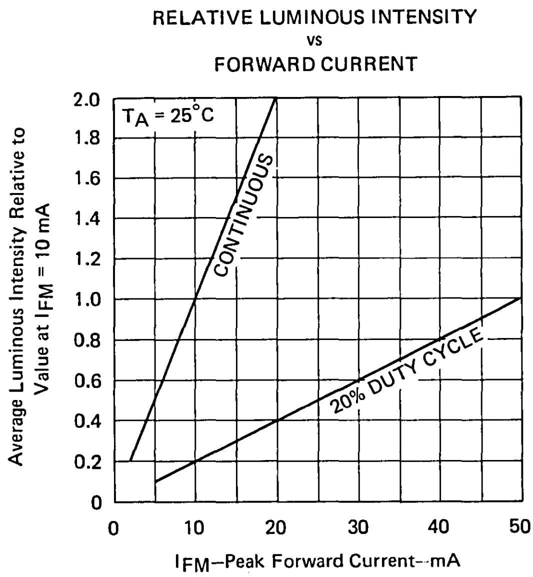


FIGURE 3

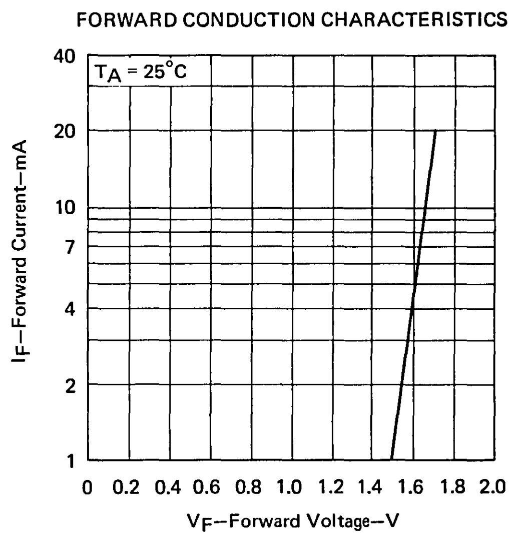


FIGURE 4

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Figure 5 illustrates a typical interface circuit between a character generator such as the TMS 4710 and a single TIL305 alphanumeric display. The TMS 4710 is programmed to display upper and lower case alphanumeric characters with USASCII coding on the inputs of the character generator.

The SN7490 and SN7442 multiplex the rows at a rate determined by the clock pulse rate supplied to the SN7490. The BCD count of the SN7490 is also used to select the proper row information from the TMS 4710 through inputs A0, A1, and A2. The eight count from the SN7490 resets the counter to zero through the R_0 inputs. USASCII code information is applied to inputs A3 through A9 of the TMS 4710. Figure 6 illustrates the character that will be displayed by the TIL305 after all rows have been strobed.

Since the basic ROM chip has a block layout of 8 X 8, it is necessary to blank some of the TMS 4710 outputs for the 5 X 7 display. Row 1 of the 8 X 8 array, corresponding to row address 000 on A0, A1, and A2, is blanked. Note that row 1 of the TIL305 must be driven by output 2 of the SN7442 to pick up the first active row addressed as 001 on the row address lines.

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

The TMS 4710 has TTL-compatible inputs and outputs, therefore level-shifting circuitry is not required. Its outputs can not drive the display directly, so discrete transistors are used to supply the aditional LED drive current. Additional information on the TMS 4710 can be found in the basic TMS 4700 data sheet in *The Semiconductor Memory Data Book for Design Engineers.*

Usually the application requires more than one TIL305. Since the character generator is normally the most expensive part of the system, a substantial cost savings can be realized by using a single character generator and storing its information in additional memory. Since time is required to store and transfer the data, the LED duty cycle may decrease and additional peak current will be required to maintain display brightness.

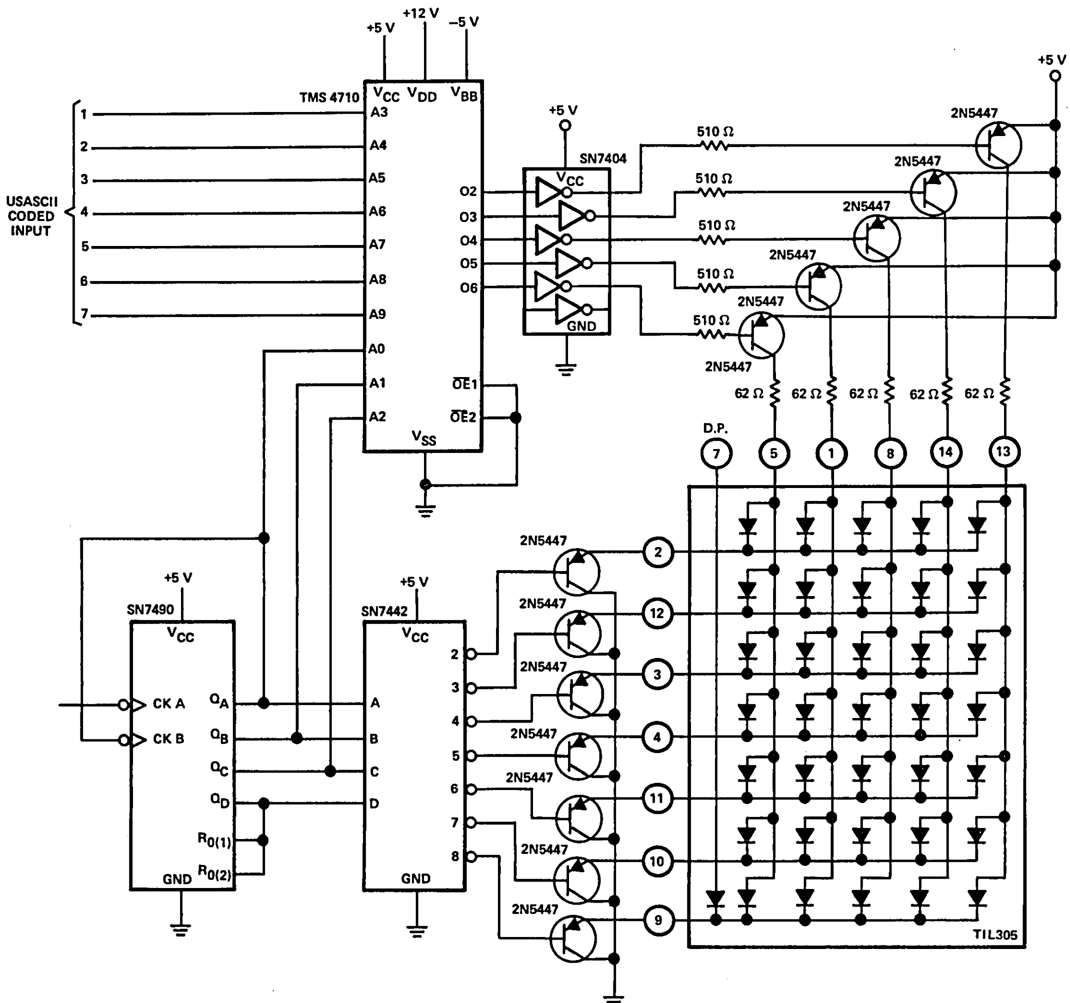
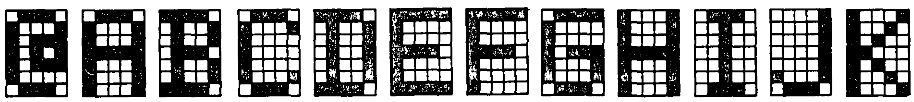


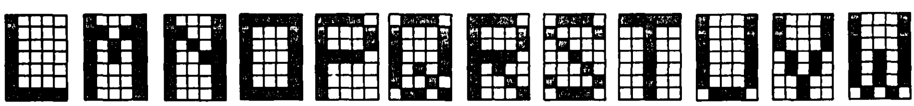
FIGURE 5

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA
RESULTANT DISPLAYS USING TMS4710
WITH USASC11 CODED INPUTS

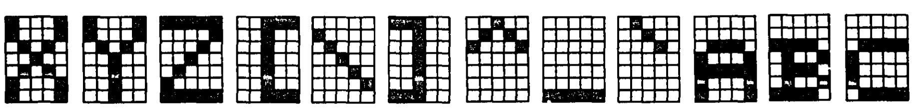
A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A6	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A7	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A8	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A9	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A6	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A7	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A8	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A9	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A6	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A7	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A8	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A9	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A6	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A7	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A8	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A9	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H

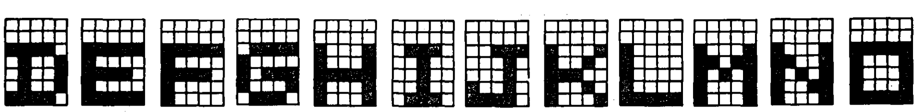
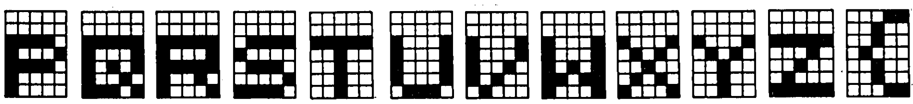


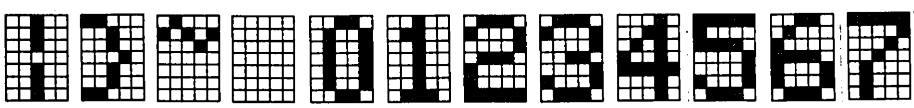
FIGURE 6 (Sheet 1 of 2)

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA
RESULTANT DISPLAYS USING TMS4710
WITH USASC11 CODED INPUTS

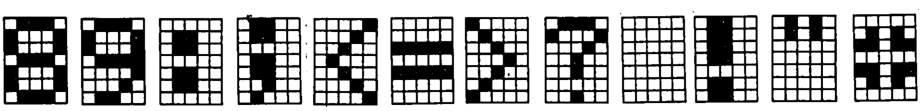
A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A6	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A7	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A8	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A9	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A6	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A7	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A8	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A9	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A6	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A7	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L
A8	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A9	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L



A3	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H
A4	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H
A5	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H
A6	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A7	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
A8	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
A9	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L

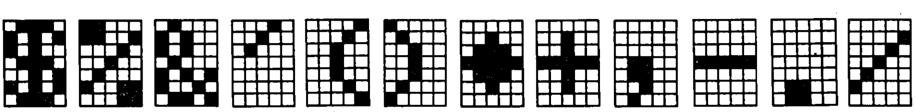


FIGURE 6 (Sheet 2 of 2)

8

37

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

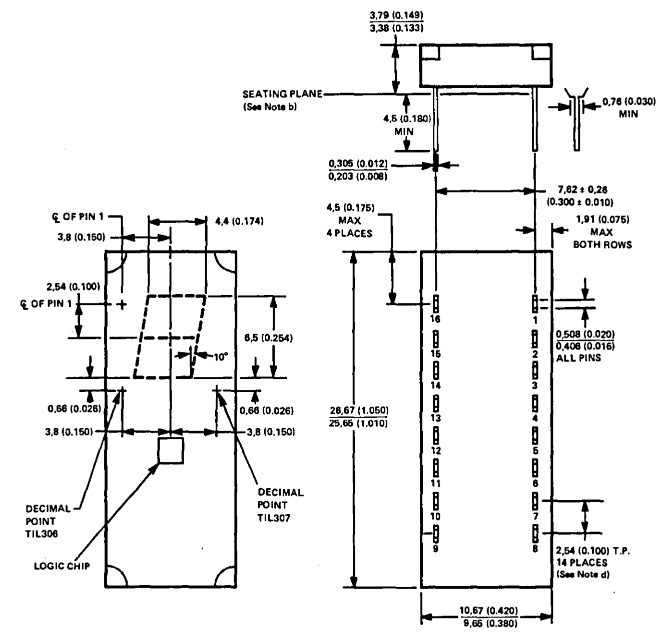
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11551, MARCH 1972–REVISED OCTOBER 1978

SOLID-STATE DISPLAYS WITH INTEGRAL TTL MSI CIRCUIT CHIP FOR USE IN ALL SYSTEMS WHERE THE DATA TO BE DISPLAYED IS THE PULSE COUNT

- 6,9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- TIL306 Has Left Decimal
- TIL307 Has Right Decimal
- Easy System Interface
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Internal TTL MSI Chip and Counter, Latch, Decoder, and Driver
- Constant-Current Drive for Light-Emitting Diodes

mechanical data

The display chips and TTL MSI chip are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43-mm (0.450-inch) centers.

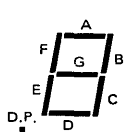


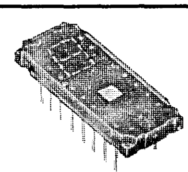
PIN ASSIGNMENTS

- PIN 1 LATCH OUTPUT Q_B (BINARY WEIGHT 2)
- PIN 2 LATCH OUTPUT Q_C (BINARY WEIGHT 4)
- PIN 3 LATCH OUTPUT Q_D (BINARY WEIGHT 8)
- PIN 4 LATCH OUTPUT Q_A (BINARY WEIGHT 1)
- PIN 5 LATCH STROBE INPUT
- PIN 6 RIPPLE-BLANKING INPUT
- PIN 7 MAXIMUM-COUNT OUTPUT
- PIN 8 GROUND
- PIN 9 PARALLEL COUNT ENABLE INPUT
- PIN 10 SERIAL COUNT ENABLE INPUT
- PIN 11 RIPPLE-BLANKING OUTPUT
- PIN 12 CLEAR INPUT
- PIN 13 DECIMAL POINT INPUT
- PIN 14 BLANKING INPUT
- PIN 15 CLOCK INPUT
- PIN 16 SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}

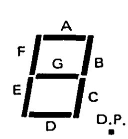
NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located with 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 16.

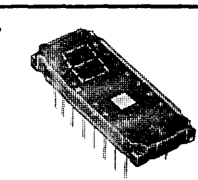
TIL306





TIL307

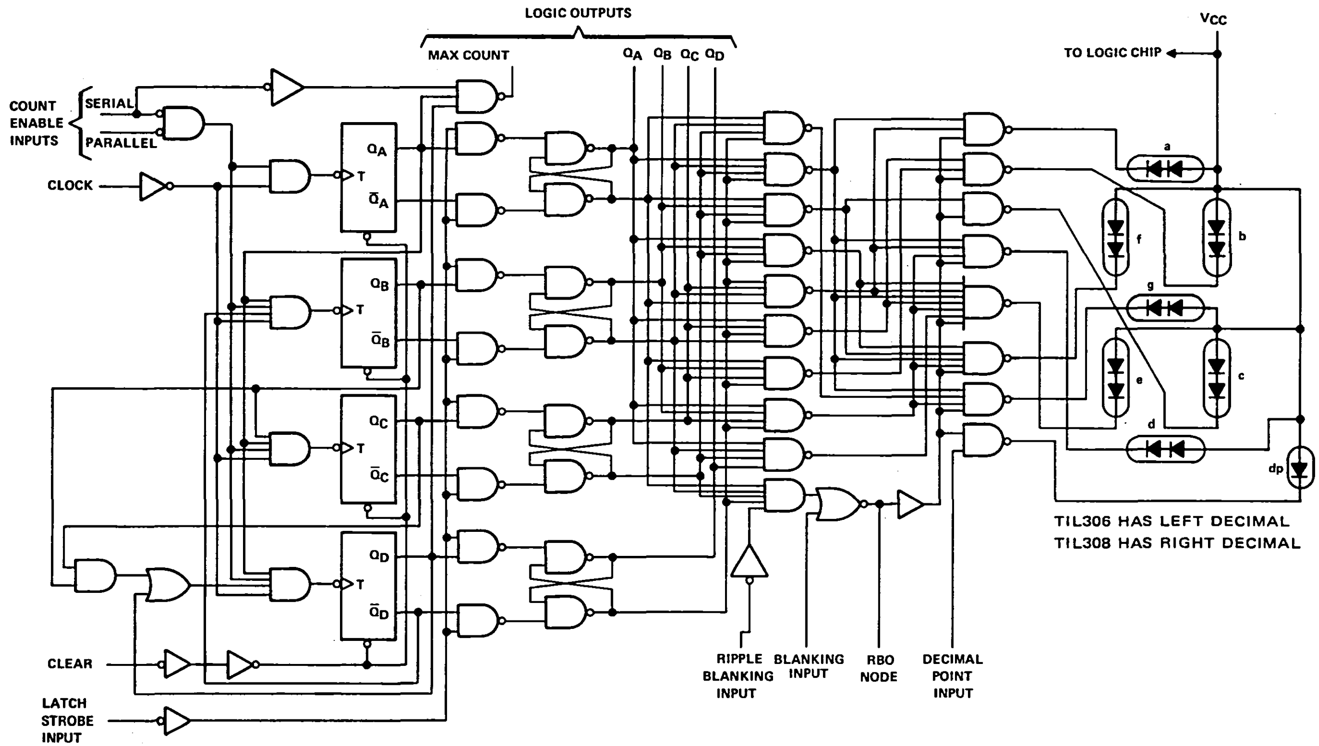




8

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



... Dynamic input activated by a transition from a high level to a low level

SYNCHRONOUS BCD COUNTER, 4-BIT LATCH, DECODER/DRIVER, SEVEN-SEGMENT LED DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

description

These internally-driven seven-segment light-emitting-diode (LED) displays contain a BCD counter, a four-bit latch, and a decoder/LED driver in a single 16-pin package. A description of the functions of the inputs and outputs of these devices follows:

FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
CLEAR INPUT	12	When low, resets and holds counter at 0. Must be high for normal counting.
CLOCK INPUT	15	Each positive-going transition will increment the counter provided that the circuit is in the normal counting mode (serial and parallel count enable inputs low, clear input high).
PARALLEL COUNT ENABLE INPUT (PCEI)	9	Must be low for normal counting mode. When high, counter will be inhibited. Logic level must not be changed when the clock is low.
SERIAL COUNT ENABLE INPUT (SCEI)	10	Must be low for normal counting mode, also must be low to enable maximum count output to go low. When high, counter will be inhibited and maximum count output will be driven high. Logic level must not be changed when the clock is low.
MAXIMUM COUNT OUTPUT	7	Will go low when the counter is at 9 and serial count enable input is low. Will return high when the counter changes to 0 and will remain high during counts 1 through 8. Will remain high (inhibited) as long as serial count enable input is high.
LATCH STROBE INPUT	5	When low, data in latches follow the data in the counter. When high, the data in the latches are held constant, and the counter may be operated independently.
LATCH OUTPUTS (Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D)	4, 1, 2, 3	The BCD data that drives the decoder can be stored in the 4-bit latch and is available at these outputs for driving other logic and/or processors. The binary weights of the outputs are: $Q_A = 1$, $Q_B = 2$, $Q_C = 4$, $Q_D = 8$.
DECIMAL POINT INPUT	13	Must be high to display decimal point. The decimal point is not displayed when this input is low or when the display is blanked.
BLANKING INPUT (BI)	14	When high, will blank (turn off) the entire display and force RBO low. Must be low for normal display. May be pulsed to implement intensity control of the display.
RIPPLE-BLANKING INPUT (RBI)	6	When the data in the latches is BCD 0, a low input will blank the entire display and force the RBO low. This input has no effect if the data in the latches is other than 0.
RIPPLE-BLANKING OUTPUT (RBO)	11	Supplies ripple-blanking information for the ripple-blanking input of the next decade. Provides a low if BI is high, or if RBI is low and the data in the latches is BCD 0; otherwise, this output is high. This pin has a resistive pull-up circuit suitable for performing a wire-AND function with any open-collector output. Whenever this pin is low the entire display will be blanked; therefore, this pin may be used as an active-low blanking input.

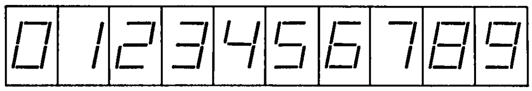
The TTL MSI circuits contain the equivalent of 86 gates on a single chip. Logic inputs and outputs are completely TTL/DTL compatible. The buffered inputs are implemented with relatively large resistors in series with the bases of the input transistors to lower drive-current requirements to one-half of that required for a standard Series 54/74 TTL input. The serial-carry input, actually two internal loads, is rated as one standard series 54/74 load.

description (continued)

The logic outputs, except RBO, are active pull-up, and the latch outputs Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, and Q_D are each capable of driving three standard Series 54/74 loads at a low logic level or six loads at a high logic level while the maximum-count output is capable of driving five Series 54/74 loads at a low logic level or ten loads at a high logic level. The RBO node with passive pull-up serves as a ripple-blanking output with the capability to drive three Series 54/74 loads.

The LED driver outputs are designed specifically to maintain a relatively constant on-level current of approximately seven milliamperes through each LED segment and decimal point. All inputs are diode-clamped to minimize transmission-line effects, thereby simplifying system design. Maximum clock frequency is typically 18 megahertz and power dissipation is typically 600 milliwatts with all segments on.

The display format is as follows:



The displays may be interconnected to produce an n-digit display with the following features:

- Ripple-blanking input and output for blanking leading or trailing zeroes
- Floating-decimal-point logic capability
- Overriding blanking for suppressing entire display or pulse-modulation of LED brightness
- Dual count-enable inputs for parallel look-ahead and serial ripple logic to build high-speed fully synchronous, multidigit counter systems with no external logic, minimizing total propagation delay from the clock to the last latch output
- Provision for ripple-count cascading between packages
- Positive-edge-triggered synchronous BCD counter
- Parallel BCD data outputs available to drive logic processors or remote slaved displays simultaneously with data being displayed
- Latch strobe input allows counter to operate while a previous data point is displayed
- Reset-to-zero capability with clear input.

8

absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1): Continuous . . . . 5.5 V
Nonrepetitive Peak, $t_w \leqslant 100$ ms . . . . 7 V
Input Voltage (See Note 1) . . . . 5.5 V
Operating Case Temperature Range (See Note 2) . . . . 0°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
2. Case temperature is the surface temperature of the plastic encapsulant measured directly over the integrated circuit. Forced-air cooling may be required to maintain this temperature.

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}			4.75	5	5.25	V
Normalized Fan-Out from Each Output, N (to Series 54/74 Integrated Circuits)	Low Logic Level	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D, RBO			3	
		Maximum Count			5	
	High Logic Level	RBO			3	
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D			6	
		Maximum Count			10	
Clock Pulse Width, $t_{w(clock)}$		High Logic Level	25			ns
		Low Logic Level	55			
Clear Pulse Width, $t_{w(clear)}$			25			ns
Latch Strobe Pulse Width, $t_{w(latch\ strobe)}$			45			ns
Setup Time, t_{setup} (See Note 3)		Serial Carry and Parallel Carry	30			ns
		Clear Inactive State	60			

NOTE 3: Minimum setup time is the interval immediately preceding the positive-going edge of the clock pulse during which interval the data to be recognized must be maintained at the input to ensure its recognition.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP‡	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	Figure 8	V_{CC} = 5 V	700	1200		μcd
		Decimal Point		40	70		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		V_{CC} = 5 V, See Note 5	640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		V_{CC} = 5 V, See Note 5		20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_I = −12 mA			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-Level Output Voltage	RBO	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −120 μA	2.4			V
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −240 μA				
		Maximum Count	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −400 μA				
V_{OL}	Low-Level Output Voltage (See Note 6)	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D, RBO	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 4.8 mA			0.4	V
		Maximum Count	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 8 mA				
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.5 V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current	Serial Carry	V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 2.4 V			40	μA
		RBO Node		−0.12	−0.5		mA
		Other Inputs				20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current	Serial Carry	V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0.4 V			−1.6	mA
		RBO Node			−1.5	−2.4	
		Other Inputs				−0.8	
I_{OS}	Short-Circuit Output Current	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	−9		−27.5	mA
		Maximum Count		−15		−55	
I_{CC}	Supply Current		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, See Note 5		120	200	mA

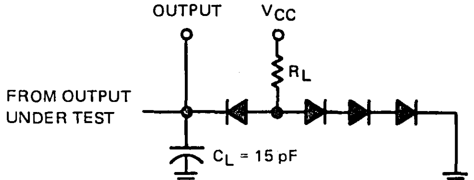
‡All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V.

NOTES: 4. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
5. These parameters are measured with all LED segments and the decimal point on.
6. This parameter is measured with the display blanked.

switching characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_C = 25°C

PARAMETER§	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
f_{max}				12	18		MHz
t_{PLH}	Serial Look-Ahead	Maximum Count	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 560 Ω, See Figure 1		12		ns
t_{PHL}					23		
t_{PLH}	Clock	Maximum Count			26		ns
t_{PHL}					29		
t_{PLH}	Clock	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 1.2 kΩ, See Figure 1		28		ns
t_{PHL}					38		
t_{PHL}	Clear	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D			57		ns

§f_{max} ≡ Maximum clock frequency
t_{PLH} ≡ Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output
t_{PHL} ≡ Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output



NOTES: A. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
B. All diodes are 1N3064.

LOAD CIRCUIT—FIGURE 1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

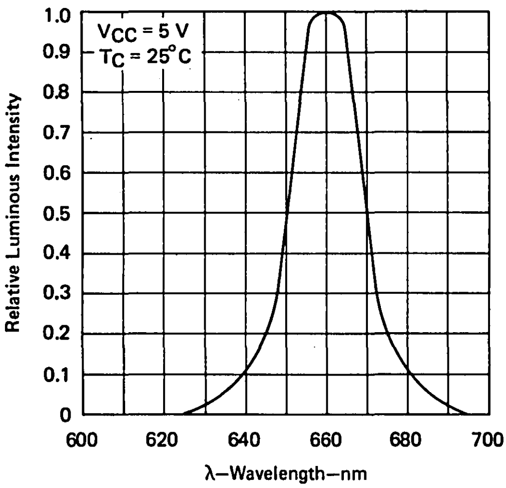


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

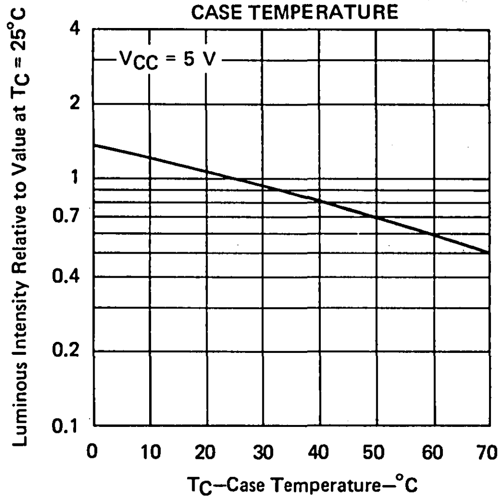


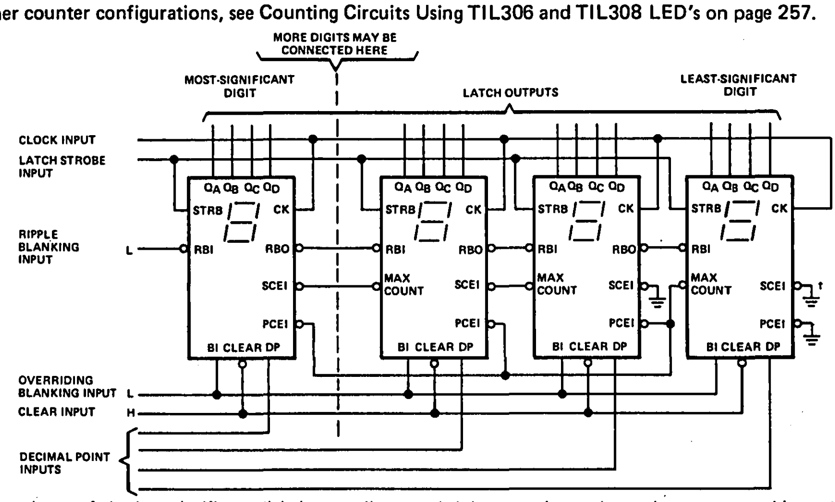
FIGURE 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

This application demonstrates how the displays may be cascaded for N-bit display applications. It features:

- Synchronous, look-ahead counting
- Ripple blanking for leading zeros
- Overriding blanking for total suppression or intensity modulation of display
- Direct parallel clear
- Latch strobe permits counter to acquire data for the next display while viewing current display.

For other counter configurations, see Counting Circuits Using TIL306 and TIL308 LED's on page 257.



†The serial carry input of the least-significant digit is normally grounded; however, it may be used as a count-enable control for the entire counter (high to disable, low to count) provided the logic level on this pin is not changed while the clock line is low or false counting may result.

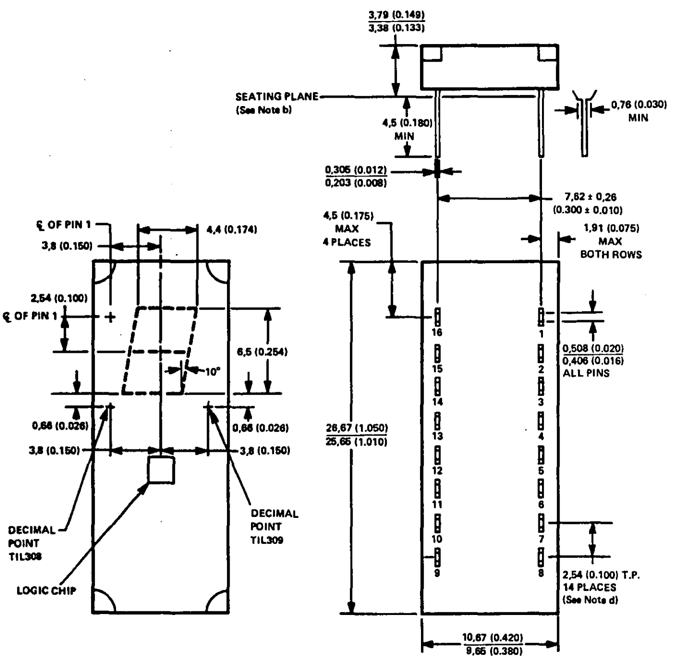
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAYS WITH INTEGRAL TTL MSI CIRCUIT CHIP FOR USE IN ALL SYSTEMS REQUIRING A DISPLAY OF BCD DATA

- 6,9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- TIL308 Has Left Decimal
- TIL309 Has Right Decimal
- Easy System Interface
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Internal TTL MSI Chip with Latch, Decoder, and Driver
- Constant-Current Drive for Light-Emitting Diodes

mechanical data

The display chips and TTL MSI chip are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43-mm (0.450-inch) centers.



PIN ASSIGNMENTS FOR BOTH TYPES

PIN 1	LATCH OUTPUT Q_B (BINARY WEIGHT 2)
PIN 2	LATCH OUTPUT Q_C (BINARY WEIGHT 4)
PIN 3	LATCH OUTPUT Q_D (BINARY WEIGHT 8)
PIN 4	LATCH OUTPUT Q_A (BINARY WEIGHT 1)
PIN 5	LATCH STROBE INPUT
PIN 6	LATCH DATA INPUT C (BINARY WEIGHT 4)
PIN 7	LATCH DATA INPUT D (BINARY WEIGHT 8)
PIN 8	GROUND
PIN 9	NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
PIN 10	LATCH DATA INPUT B (BINARY WEIGHT 2)
PIN 11	BLANKING INPUT
PIN 12	LATCH DATA INPUT DP
PIN 13	LED TEST
PIN 14	LATCH OUTPUT DP
PIN 15	LATCH DATA INPUT A (BINARY WEIGHT 1)
PIN 16	SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}

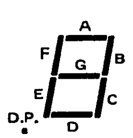
NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

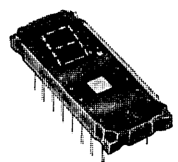
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.

c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.

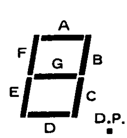
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 16.

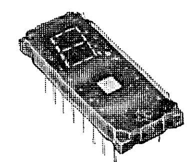
TIL308



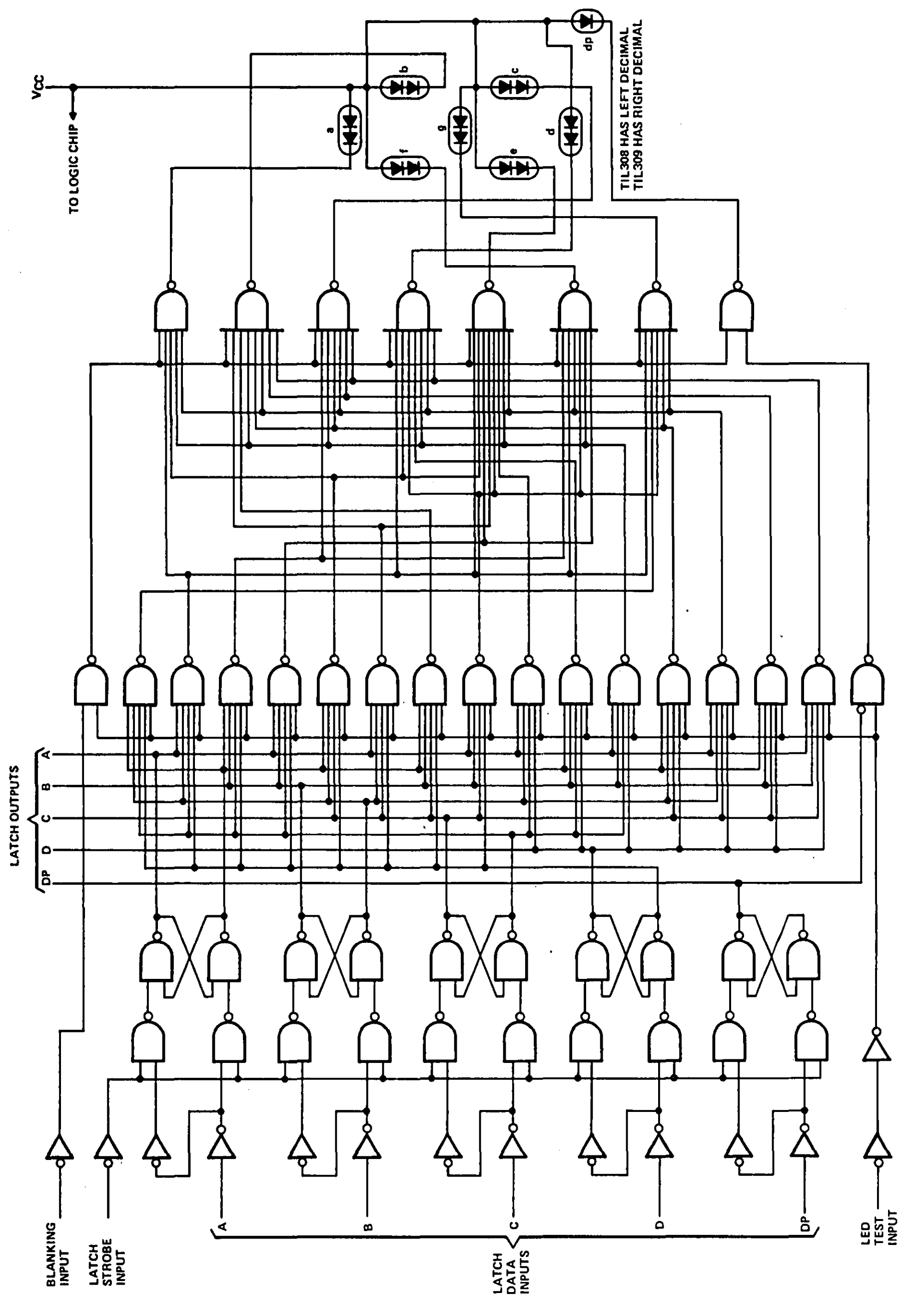


TIL309





functional block diagram



description

These internally-driven seven-segment light-emitting-diode (LED) displays contain a five-bit latch and a decoder/LED driver in a single 16-pin package. A description of the functions of the inputs and outputs of these devices follows:

FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
LATCH STROBE INPUT	5	When low, the data in the latches follow the data on the latch inputs. When high, the data in the latches are held constant and are unaffected by new data on the latch inputs.
LATCH DATA INPUTS A, B, C, D, DP	15, 10, 6, 7, 12	Data on these inputs are entered into the latches under the control of the latch strobe input. The binary weights of the inputs are: A = 1, B = 2, C = 4, D = 8. DP is decimal point latch data input.
LATCH OUTPUTS Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D, Q_{DP}	4, 1, 2, 3, 14	The BCD data that drives the decoder is stored in the five latches and is available at these outputs. The binary weights of the outputs are: $Q_A = 1$, $Q_B = 2$, $Q_C = 4$, $Q_D = 8$. Q_{DP} is decimal point latch output.
BLANKING INPUT	11	When low, will blank (turn off) the entire display. Must be high for normal operation of the display.
LED TEST INPUT	13	When low, will turn on the entire display, overriding the data in the latches and the blanking input. Must be high for normal operation of the display.

FUNCTION TABLE

FUNCTION	LATCH INPUTS						BLANKING	LED	LATCH OUTPUTS					DISPLAY	
	D	C	B	A	DP	STROBE	INPUT	TEST	Q_D	Q_C	Q_B	Q_A	Q_{DP}	TIL308	TIL309
0	L	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	0	0
1	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	.1	1.
2	L	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	L	L	2	2
3	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	.3	3.
4	L	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	4	4
5	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	.5	5.
6	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	6	6
7	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	.7	7.
8	H	L	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	8	8
9	H	L	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	.9	9.
A	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	A	A
MINUS SIGN	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	.–	–.
C	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	C	C
BLANK	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	.	.
E	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	E	E
F	H	H	H	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	.F	F.
BLANK	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	H	X	X	X	X	X		
LED TEST	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	X	X	X	X	X	.8	8.

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant.
DP input has arbitrarily been shown activated (high) on every other line of the table.

8

description (continued)

The TTL MSI circuits contain the equivalent of 78 gates on a single chip. Logic inputs and outputs are completely TTL/DTL compatible. The buffered inputs are implemented with relatively large resistors in series with the bases of the input transistors to lower drive-current requirements to one-half of that required for a standard Series 54/74 TTL input.

Some of the additional features of these displays are as follows:

- Latched BCD and decimal point logic outputs provided to drive logic processors simultaneously with the displayed data
- Minimum number of inputs required . . . 4-line BCD plus decimal point
- Overriding blanking for suppressing entire display or for pulse-modulation of LED brightness
- LED test input to simultaneously turn on all display segments and decimal point
- Can be operated in a real-time mode or latched-update-only mode by use of the latch strobe input
- Displays numbers 0 thru 9 as well as A, C, E, F, or minus sign
- Can be blanked by entry of BCD 13 or by use of the blanking input
- Decimal point controlled independently with decimal-point latch
- Constant-current-source TTL-LED interface for optimum performance.

The latch outputs except Q_{DP} are active pull-up, and each one, except Q_{DP}, is capable of driving three standard Series 54/74 loads. The LED driver outputs are designed specifically to maintain a relatively constant on-level current of approximately seven milliamperes through each LED segment and decimal point. All inputs are diode-clamped to minimize transmission-line effects, thereby simplifying system design. Power dissipation is typically 575 milliwatts with all segments on.

absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1): Continuous	5.5 V
Nonrepetitive Peak, $t_w \leq 100$ ms	7 V
Input Voltage (See Note 1)	5.5 V
Operating Case Temperature Range (See Note 2)	0°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C

8

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
2. Case temperature is the surface temperature of the plastic encapsulant measured directly over the integrated circuit. Forced-air cooling may be required to maintain this temperature.

recommended operating conditions

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Supply Voltage, V_{CC}			4.75	5	5.25	V
Normalized Fan-out from each output, N (to Series 54/74 Integrated Circuits)	Low Logic Level	Q_{DP}			1	
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D			3	
	High Logic Level	Q_{DP}			3	
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D			6	
Latch Strobe Pulse Width, t_w			45			ns
Setup Time, t_{setup} (See Note 3)			60			ns
Hold Time, t_{hold} (See Note 4)			0			ns

NOTES: 3. Minimum setup time is the interval immediately preceeding the positive-going transition of the latch strobe during which interval the data to be latched must be maintained at the latch inputs to ensure its recognition.
4. Minimum hold time is the interval immediately following the positive-going transition of the latch strobe during which interval the data to be latched must be maintained at the latch inputs to ensure its continued recognition.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP†	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 5)	Figure 8	V_{CC} = 5 V	700	1200		µcd
		Decimal Point		40	70		
λp	Wavelength at Peak Emission		V_{CC} = 5 V, See Note 6	640	660	680	nm
Δλ	Spectral Bandwidth		V_{CC} = 5 V, See Note 6		20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_I = −12 mA			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-Level Output Voltage	Q_{DP}	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −120 µA	2.4			V
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = −240 µA				
V_{OL}	Low-Level Output Voltage (See Note 7)	Q_{DP}	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 1.6 mA			0.4	V
		Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 4.8 mA				
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.5 V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 2.4 V			20	µA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0.4 V			−0.8	mA
I_{OS}	Short-Circuit Output Current	Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	−9		−27.5	mA
		Q_{DP}		−1		−3.2	
I_{CC}	Supply Current		V_{CC} = 5.25 V, All Inputs at 0 V		115	180	mA

†All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5 V.

NOTES: 5. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
6. These parameters are measured with all LED segments and the decimal point on.
7. This parameter is measured with the display blanked.

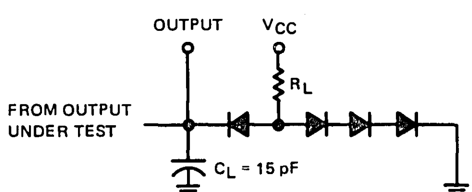
switching characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_C = 25°C

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_{PLH}	A, B, C, D, DP	$Q_A, Q_B, Q_C, Q_D, Q_{DP}$	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 1.2 kΩ, See Figure 1		35		ns
t_{PHL}					40		ns

t_{PLH} ≡ Propagation delay time, low-to-high-level output
t_{PHL} ≡ Propagation delay time, high-to-low-level output

8

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTES: A. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
B. All diodes are 1N3064.
C. Measurements made with latch strobe input grounded.

LOAD CIRCUIT—FIGURE 1

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

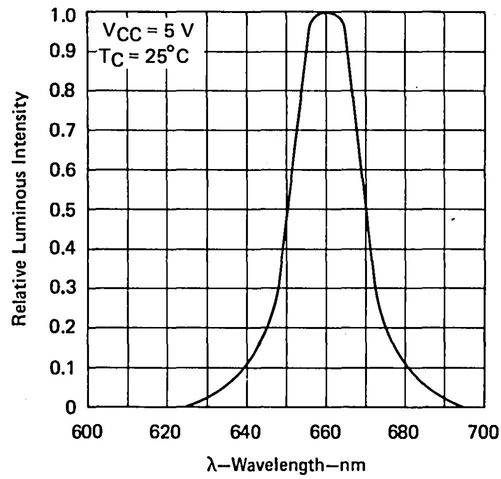


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

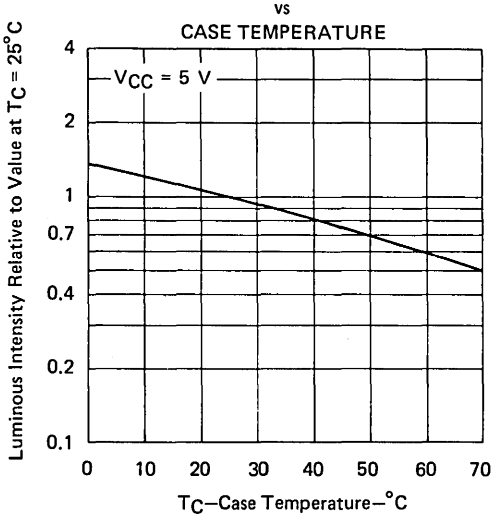


FIGURE 3

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

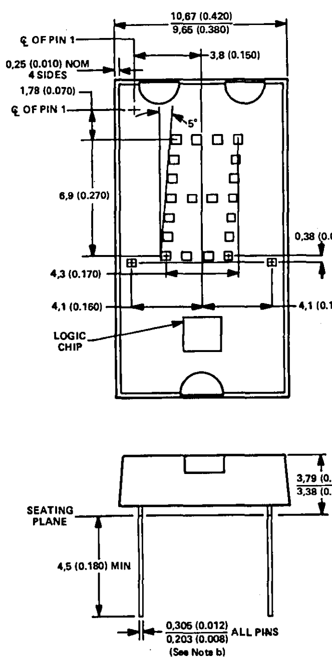
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11653, MARCH 1972—REVISED MARCH 1976

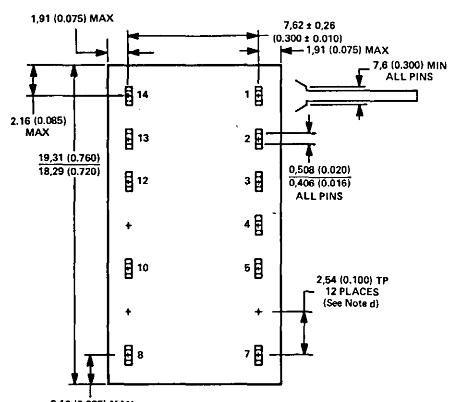
SOLID-STATE VISIBLE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH INTEGRAL TTL CIRCUIT TO ACCEPT, STORE, AND DISPLAY 4-BIT BINARY DATA

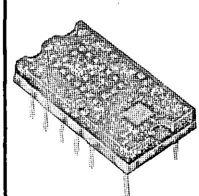
- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- High Brightness
- Left-and-Right-Hand Decimals
- Separate LED and Logic Power Supplies May Be Used
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Internal TTL MSI Chip with Latch, Decoder, and Driver
- Operates from 5-Volt Supply
- Constant-Current Drive for Hexadecimal Characters
- Easy System Interface

mechanical data

The display chips and TTL MSI chip are mounted on a header and this assembly is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,43 mm (0.450 inch) centers.







PIN 1 LED SUPPLY VOLTAGE
PIN 2 LATCH DATA INPUT B
PIN 3 LATCH DATA INPUT A
PIN 4 LEFT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 5 LATCH STROBE INPUT
PIN 6 OMITTED
PIN 7 COMMON GROUND
PIN 8 BLANKING INPUT
PIN 9 OMITTED
PIN 10 RIGHT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 11 OMITTED
PIN 12 LATCH DATA INPUT D
PIN 13 LATCH DATA INPUT C
PIN 14 LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}

NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
c. Centerlines of character seqments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 14.

8

TYPE TIL311
HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

description

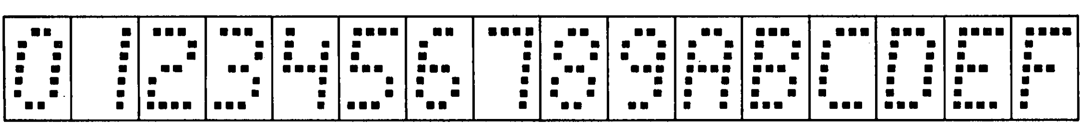
This hexadecimal display contains a four-bit latch, decoder, driver, and 4 X 7 light-emitting-diode (LED) character with two externally-driven decimal points in a 14-pin package. A description of the functions of the inputs of this device follows.

FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
LATCH STROBE INPUT	5	When low, the data in the latches follow the data on the latch data inputs. When high, the data in the latches will not change. If the display is blanked and then restored while the enable input is high, the previous character will again be displayed.
BLANKING INPUT	8	When high, the display is blanked regardless of the levels of the other inputs. When low, a character is displayed as determined by the data in the latches. The blanking input may be pulsed for intensity modulation.
LATCH DATA INPUTS (A, B, C, D)	3, 2, 13, 12	Data on these inputs are entered into the latches when the enable input is low. The binary weights of these inputs are A = 1, B = 2, C = 4, D = 8.
DECIMAL POINT CATHODES	4, 10	These LEDs are not connected to the logic chip. If a decimal point is used, an external resistor or other current-limiting mechanism must be connected in series with it.
LED SUPPLY	1	This connection permits the user to save on regulated V_{CC} current by using a separate LED supply, or it may be externally connected to the logic supply (V_{CC}).
LOGIC SUPPLY (V_{CC})	14	Separate V_{CC} connection for the logic chip.
COMMON GROUND	7	This is the negative terminal for all logic and LED currents except for the decimal points.

8

The LED driver outputs are designed to maintain a relatively constant on-level current of approximately five milliamperes through each of the LED's forming the hexadecimal character. This current is virtually independent of the LED supply voltage within the recommended operating conditions. Drive current varies slightly with changes in logic supply voltage resulting in a change in luminous intensity as shown in Figure 2. This change will not be noticeable to the eye. The decimal point anodes are connected to the LED supply; the cathodes are connected to external pins. Since there is no current limiting built into the decimal point circuits, this must be provided externally if the decimal points are used.

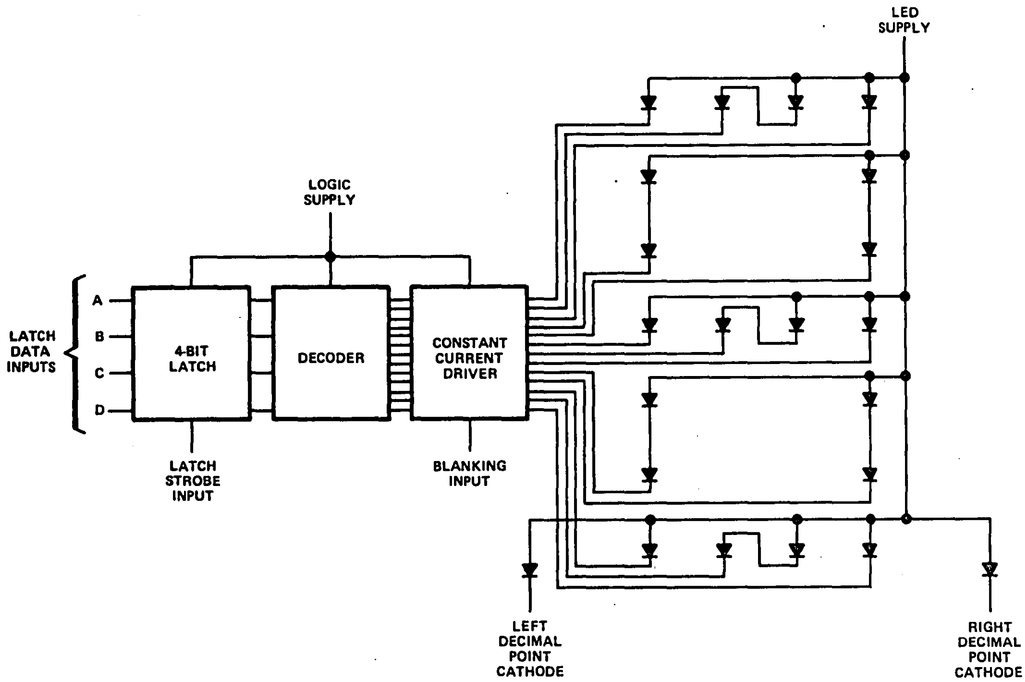
The resultant displays for the values of the binary data in the latches are as shown below.



0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
LED Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	7 V
Input Voltage (Pins 2, 3, 5, 8, 12, 13; See Note 1)	5.5 V
Decimal Point Current	20 mA
Operating Case Temperature Range (See Note 2)	0°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to common ground terminal.
2. Case temperature is the surface temperature of the plastic encapsulant measured directly over the integrated circuit. Forced-air cooling may be required to maintain this temperature.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5	5.5	V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED}	4	5	5.5	V
Decimal Point Current, $I_{F(DP)}$		5		mA
Latch Strobe Pulse Width, t_w	40			ns
Setup Time, t_{setup} (See Note 3)	50			ns
Hold Time, t_{hold} (See Note 4)	40			ns

NOTES: 3. Minimum setup time is the interval immediately preceding the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its recognition.
4. Minimum hold time is the interval immediately following the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its continued recognition.

TYPE TIL311
HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP.	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	Average Per Character LED	$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{LED} = 5$ V, See Note 5	35	100		μcd
		Each decimal	$I_{F(DP)} = 5$ mA	35	100		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{LED} = 5$ V,	640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		$I_{F(DP)} = 5$ mA, See Note 6		20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		$V_{CC} = 4.75$ V, $I_I = -12$ mA			−1.5	V
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 5.5$ V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 2.4$ V			40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 0.4$ V			−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Logic Supply Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_{LED} = 5.5$ V,		60	90	mA
I_{LED}	LED Supply Current		$I_{F(DP)} = 5$ mA, All inputs at 0 V		45	90	mA

NOTES: 4. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

5. This parameter is measured with A displayed, then again with E displayed.

6. These parameters are measured with .B. displayed.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

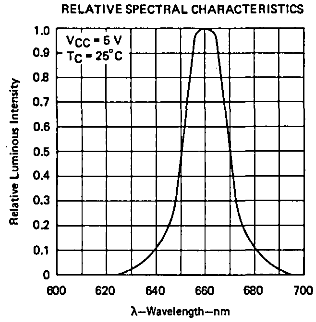


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY vs LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

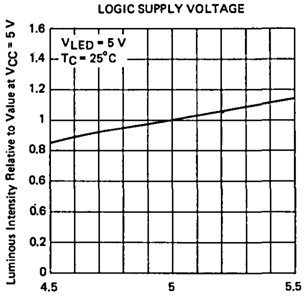


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY vs CASE TEMPERATURE

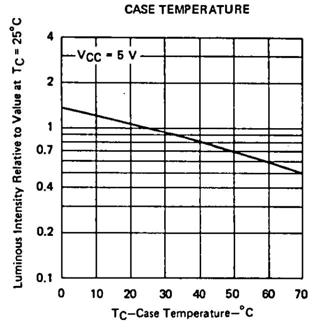


FIGURE 3

8

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

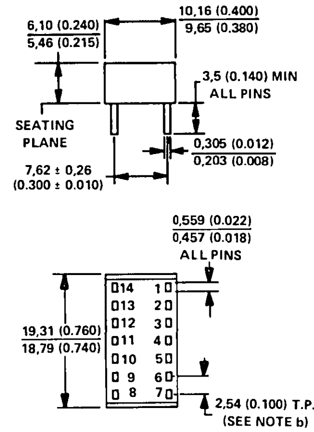
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12129, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAYS WITH RED CHARACTERS

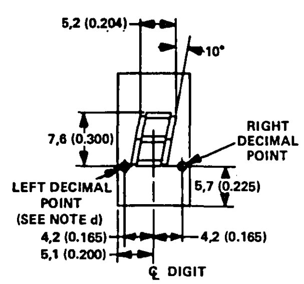
- 7,62-mm (0.300-inch) Character Height
- Continuous Uniform Segments
- Wide Viewing Angle
- High Contrast
- Categorized for Uniformity of Luminous Intensity among Units within Each Category

mechanical data

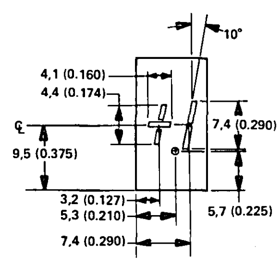
NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true position spacing (T.P.) between centerlines is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch). Each pin centerline is within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pin 1.
c. All dimensions associated with segments and decimal points are nominal.
d. Left decimal point of TIL313 is not operational.



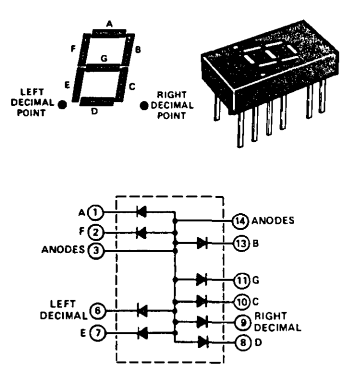
TIL312 AND TIL313



TIL327

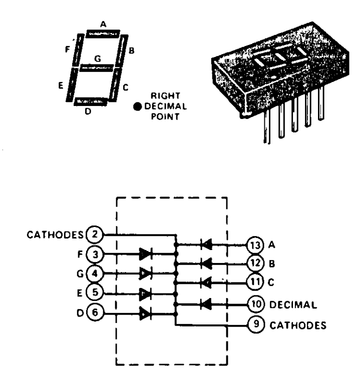


TIL312



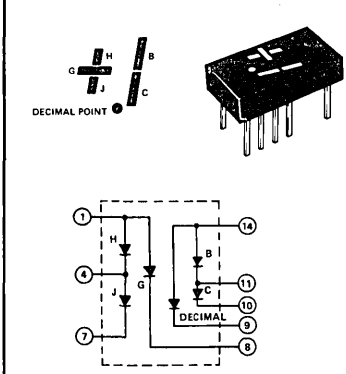
PINS 4, 5, AND 12 OMITTED

TIL313



PINS 1, 7, 8, AND 14 OMITTED

TIL327



PINS 2, 3, 5, 6, 12, AND 13 OMITTED

mechanical data (continued)

The display chips are mounted on a header and this assembly is then molded within an electrically nonconductive plastic case. To optimize device performance, materials are used that are limited to certain solvents for cleaning operations. It is recommended that only Freon TF†, isopropanol, or water be used. For high contrast, the displays have a black body.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point	3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point	150 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 1 and 2), Each Segment or Decimal Point	25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) Below Seating Plane for 5 Seconds	230°C

NOTES: 1. This average value applies for any 10-ms period.
2. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal point at 25°C free air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Segment	I_F = 20 mA per segment	250	800		μcd
		Decimal Point			300		μcd
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio				<1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		I_F = 10 mA	1.5	1.7	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current		V_R = 3 V		<10		μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

†Trademark of E. I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

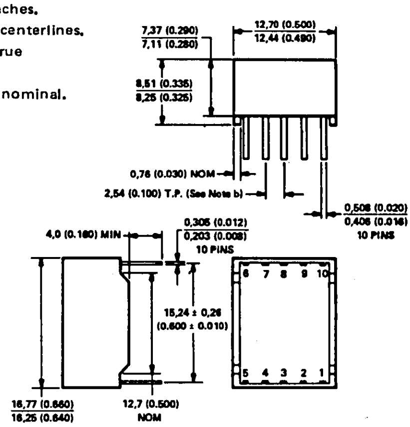
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12382, MARCH 1976–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

SOLID-STATE DISPLAYS WITH RED CHARACTERS

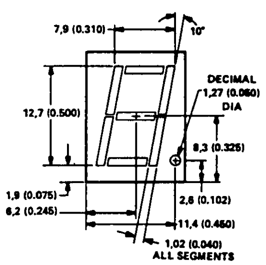
- 12,7-mm (0.500-Inch) Character Height
- Continuous Uniform Segments
- High Contrast
- Categorized for Uniformity of Luminous Intensity among Units within Each Category
- Low Power Requirements

mechanical data

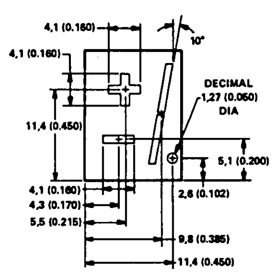
NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) its true longitudinal position relative to pins 3 and 8.
c. All dimensions associated with segments and decimal points are nominal.



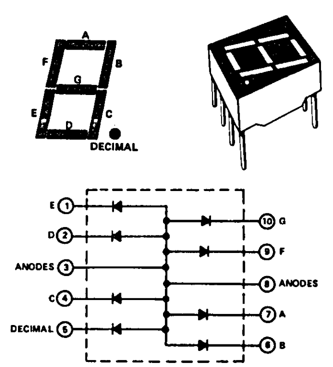
TIL321A AND TIL322A



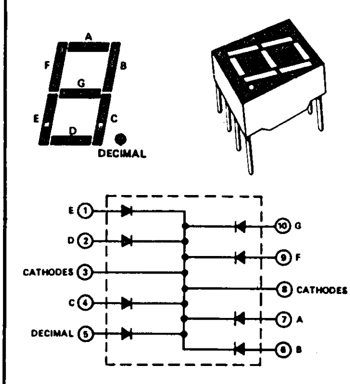
TIL330A



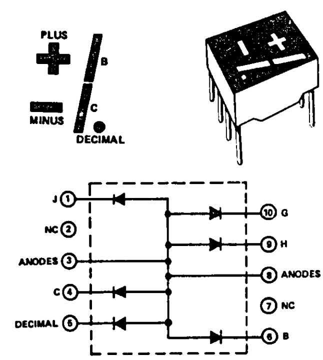
TIL321A



TIL322A



TIL330A



NC—No internal connection

8

mechanical data (continued)

The display chips are mounted on a header and this assembly is then molded within an electrically nonconductive plastic case. To optimize device performance, materials are used that are limited to certain solvents for cleaning operations. It is recommended that only Freon† TF, isopropanol, or water be used. For high contrast, the displays have a black body.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature,
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 200 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 1 and 2),
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 Inch) Below Seating Plane for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

NOTES: 1. This average value applies for any 10-ms period.
2. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal point at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Segment	$I_F = 20$ mA	250	600		μcd
		Decimal Point			200		μcd
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio				<1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 10$ mA		1.7	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current		$V_R = 3$ V		<10		μA

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

†Trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11498, MARCH 1972—REVISED MARCH 1976

SOLID-STATE MULTIPLE SEVEN-SEGMENT VISIBLE DISPLAY WITH RIGHT-HAND DECIMALS

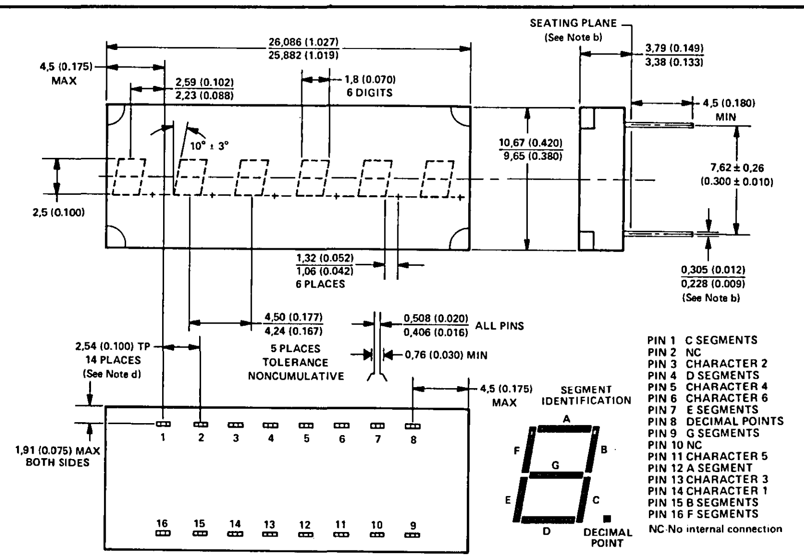
- 2,54-mm (0.100) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- Low Power Requirements
- Wide Viewing Angle
- 4,3-mm (0.172-Inch) Character-to-Character Spacing Constant with End-to-End Stacking of Devices

description

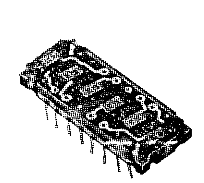
This multidigit display is intended for use under pulsed conditions by enabling each of the characters sequentially and enabling the desired segments and/or right-hand decimal point in phase with the character enabling pulse. The pulse rate is kept high enough so that to the eye the light from each character appears to be constant. Two or more of these devices may be stacked end-to-end to provide additional characters with constant spacing between characters. When additional characters are enabled by the same pulse sequence, the peak current in each segment or decimal may be increased to maintain character brightness despite the lower duty cycle for each character. The modifications shown in the product options section of this data sheet, are available to form various combinations.

mechanical data

The digit and decimal chips are mounted on a lead-frame assembly which is then cast within a red, electrically nonconductive, transparent plastic compound. Character-to-character spacing is maintained when multiple displays are mounted end-to-end.



PIN 1 C SEGMENTS
PIN 2 NC
PIN 3 CHARACTER 2
PIN 4 D SEGMENTS
PIN 5 CHARACTER 4
PIN 6 CHARACTER 6
PIN 7 E SEGMENTS
PIN 8 DECIMAL POINTS
PIN 9 G SEGMENTS
PIN 10 NC
PIN 11 CHARACTER 5
PIN 12 A SEGMENT
PIN 13 CHARACTER 3
PIN 14 CHARACTER 1
PIN 15 B SEGMENTS
PIN 16 F SEGMENTS
NC-No internal connection



NOTES:
a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
d. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 16.
e. The maximum variation in vertical position is 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) between any two digits within a package and 0,127 mm (0.005 inch) between any two adjacent digits in a package.
f. The angle between the vertical axis of any digit and the vertical axis of the package is 10° ± 3°. The angle between the vertical axes of adjacent digits is a maximum of 4°.

8

'78

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

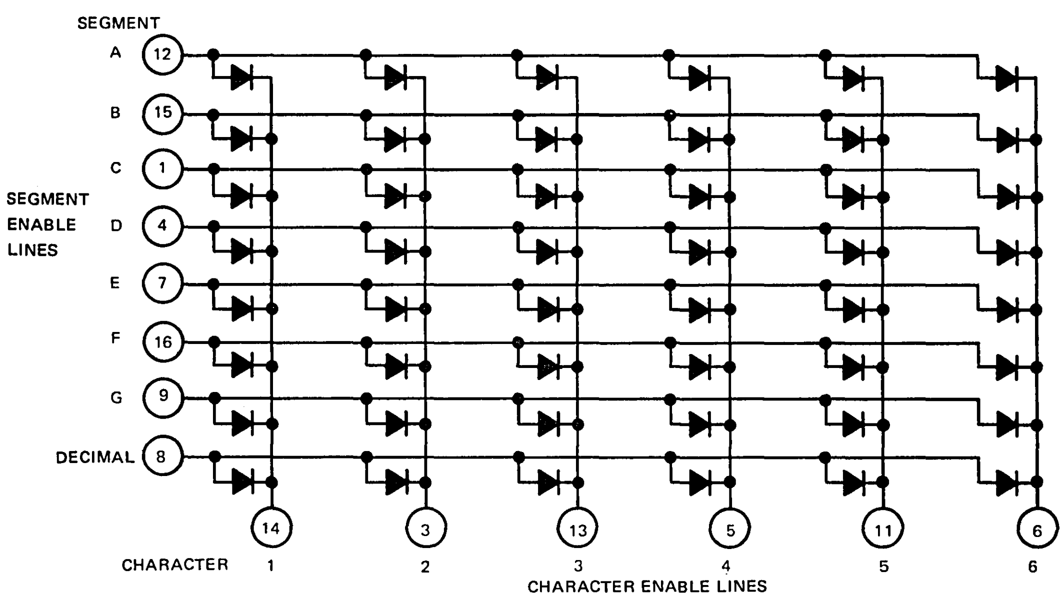
Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 2 V
Peak Forward Current, Each Segment or Decimal Point (See Note 1) . . . . 150 mA
Average Forward Current, Each Segment or Decimal Point (See Note 2) . . . . 10 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . 0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Segment	I_F = 10mA	48	96		µcd
	Decimal Point		42	84		
λ_p Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$. Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F Static Forward Voltage				1.65	2	V

NOTES: 1. This value applies for PRR ⩾ 100 Hz, duty cycle ⩽ 1/15.
2. This value applies for a maximum averaging time of 10 ms.
3. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

schematic



8

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

3

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

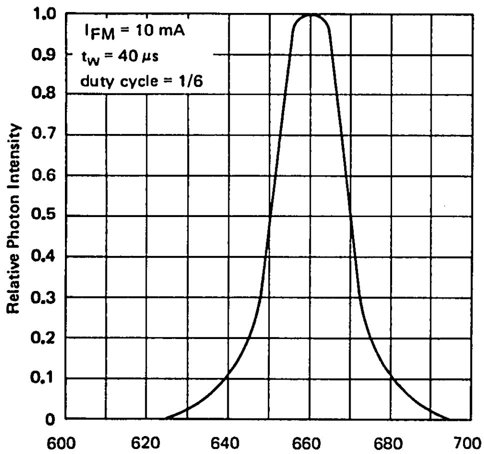


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE RADIANT INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

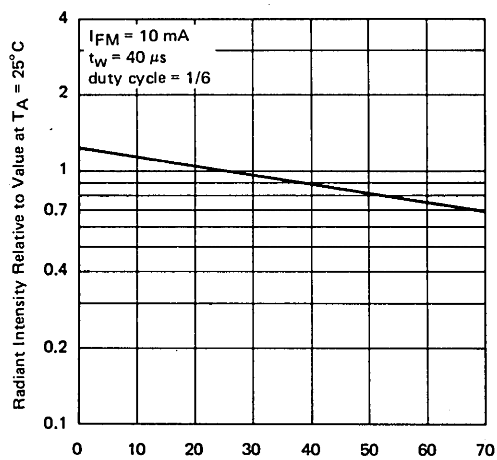


FIGURE 2

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

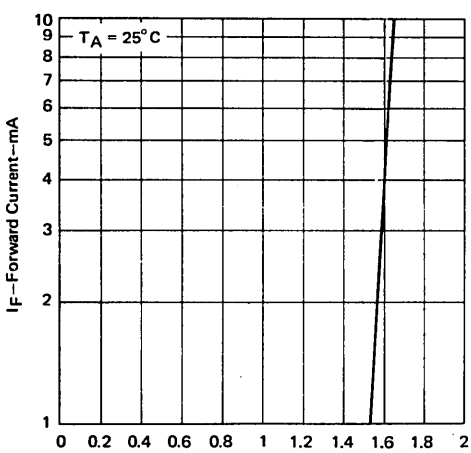


FIGURE 3

AVERAGE LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEGMENT)
vs
PEAK FORWARD CURRENT

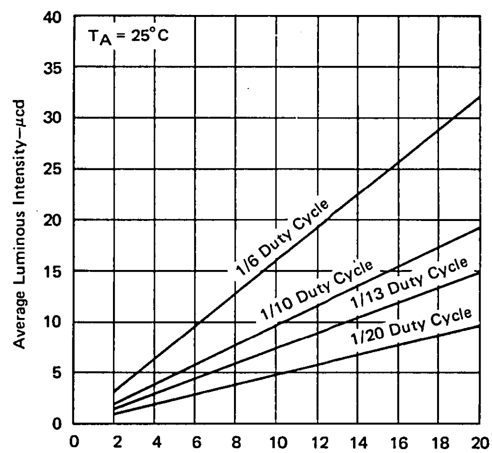


FIGURE 4

8

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Texas Instruments can supply multidigit displays that are variations of the TIL360. These special devices can be arranged in various configurations, two of which are illustrated in Figures A and B. To describe the displays, digit positions are numbered 1 through 6, left to right.

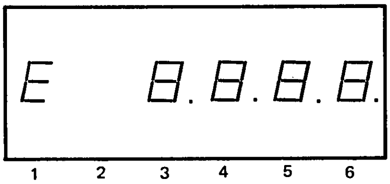


FIGURE A

In the device shown in Figure A, digit position number 1 is used for the special character E. This character forms the minus sign for negative quantities or an E to indicate an error condition. Digit position number 2 is not used and no connection should be made to pin 3.

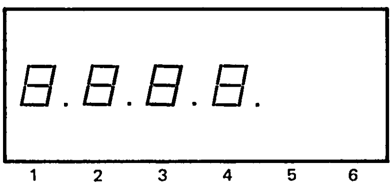


FIGURE B

In the device shown in Figure B, digit positions 5 and 6 are not used and no connections should be made to pins 6 and 11.

The TIL360 package is designed so that two or more displays can be mounted end-to-end maintaining the character-to-character dimension between digits. Two of many possible combinations are shown in Figure C and Figure D.

8

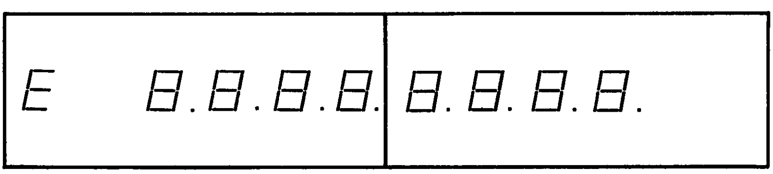


FIGURE C

Figure C illustrates the use of a pair of devices to display eight digits with E for minus sign and error indication.

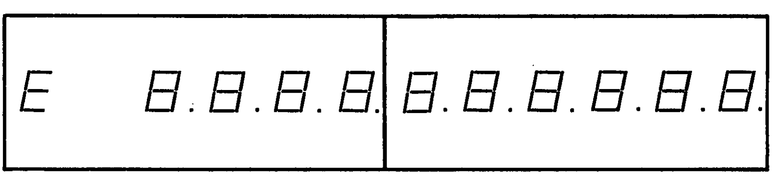


FIGURE D

Figure D illustrates the use of a pair of devices to display ten digits with E for minus sign and error indication.

In addition to the devices shown, other configurations are available on a contract basis.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

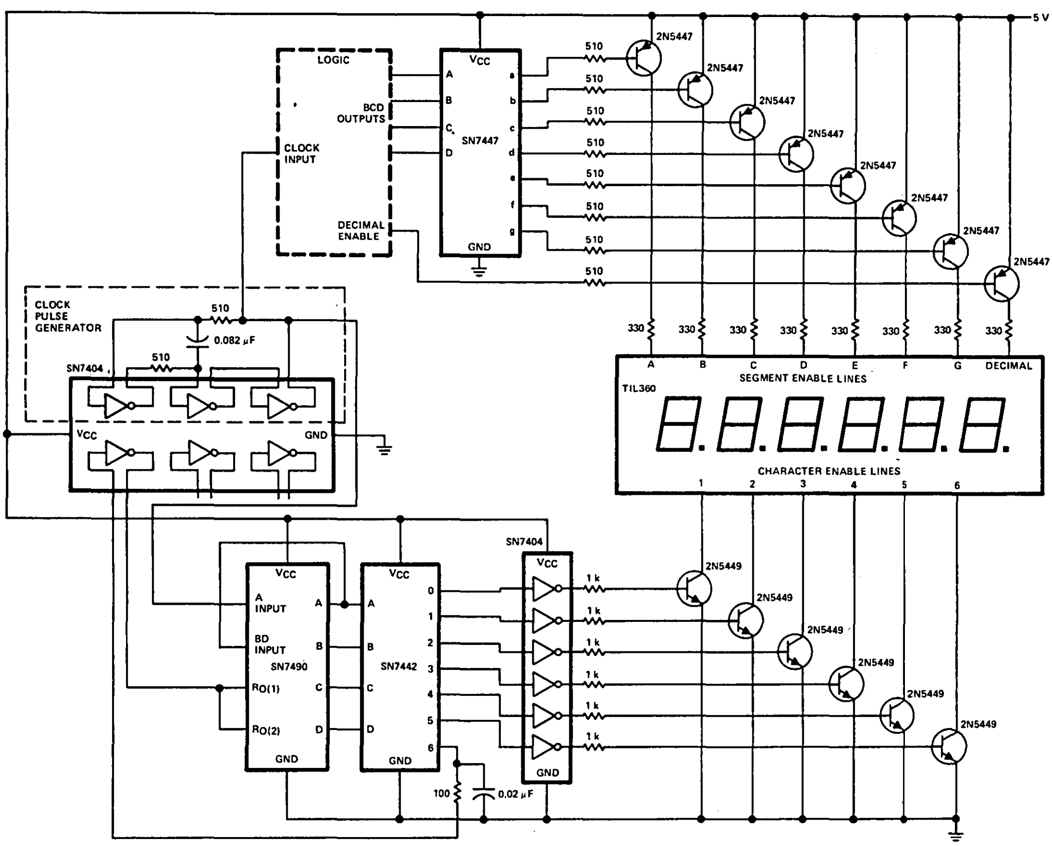
TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Figure E shows decoder driver circuitry that can interface the TIL360 six-digit display with TTL logic. It also shows a multiplex circuit used to turn each digit on in sequence at a one-sixth duty cycle.

The BCD code, generated by the user's specific logic circuitry and applied as input to the SN7447, will be decoded into a seven-segment output. This output drives p-n-p transistors which supply current to operate p-n junction segments of the display.

The 330-ohm resistor in series with each segment limits the peak current to nine milliamperes. The display brightness may be controlled by selection of the resistor value.

Multiplexing or strobing the digits sequentially is accomplished by use of the SN7490 counter and SN7442 4-to-10-line decoder. After counting to 6 the output from the SN7442 resets the SN7490 to zero, thus giving a duty cycle of one-sixth.



Resistor values are in ohms.

FIGURE E

TYPES TIL393-6, TIL393-8, TIL393-9
CALCULATOR NUMERIC DISPLAYS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12355, DECEMBER 1975

SOLID-STATE RED DISPLAYS FOR CALCULATOR APPLICATIONS

- 2,6-mm (0.102-Inch) Magnified Image
- Seven-Segment Digits, Right-Hand Decimal Points
- Common-Cathode Configuration for Multiplex Applications
- 5,1-mm (0.200-Inch) Digit-to-Digit Spacing

TYPE	NUMBER OF DIGITS
TIL393-6	6
TIL393-8	8
TIL393-9	9

description

These multidigit displays are intended for use under pulsed conditions by enabling the common cathode of each digit sequentially and enabling the desired segment anode and/or right-hand decimal point anode in phase with the character-enabling pulse. The pulse rate is kept high enough so that the light from each character appears to the eye to be constant.

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range

Reverse Voltage, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 60 mA
Average Forward Current, Each Segment or Decimal Point (See Note 1) . . . . 5 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Terminal Temperature for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

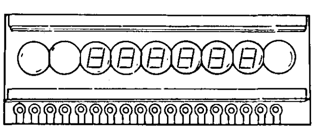
NOTE 1: This average value applies for any 10-ms period.

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal at 25°C free-air temperature

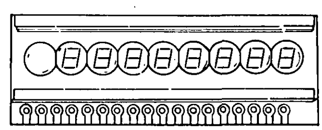
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$I_{V(pk)}$	Peak Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	Segment	I_{FM} = 10 mA, t_w = 5 ms, PRR = 100 Hz	200	600		μcd
		Decimal		200	600		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage				1.7	2.1	V

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

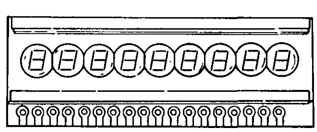
TIL393-6



TIL393-8



TIL393-9



978

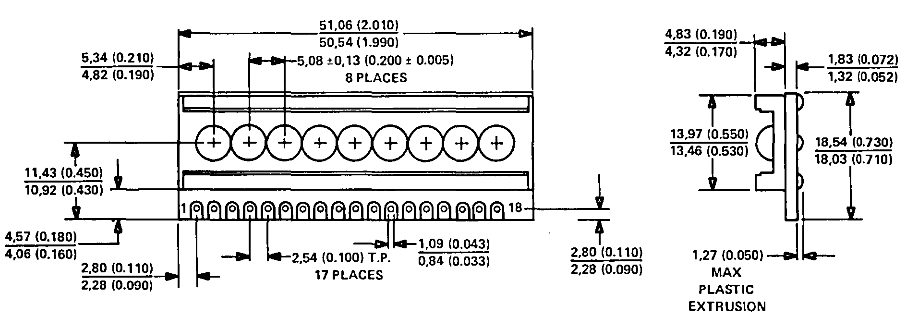
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

mechanical data

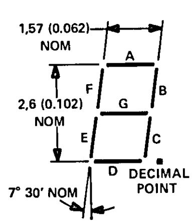
The GaAsP monolithic chips (one for each digit) are mounted on a printed-circuit board. A clear plastic lens is attached to the p-c board providing protection for the chips and resulting in a magnified digit image of 2,6 mm (0.102 inch). The same lens is used for all three types.

The display may be mounted by use of a lead-frame assembly on 2,54-mm (0.100-inch) centers with the pins soldered into the p-c board holes, or by insertion into a p-c board edge connector. A rosin-core 60/40 tin/lead wire solder or a low-temperature deactivating flux with solid-core 60/40 solder can be used for hand-soldering operations.

Chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents must not be used for cleaning as the plastic lens may be damaged. Methanol, isopropanol, ethanol, Freon† TP-35, or Freon† TE-35 solvents may be used with caution. Time must be allowed for the solvent to evaporate from beneath the display lens.



MAGNIFIED
CHARACTER FONT



TOTAL VIEWING ANGLE (See Note c)

Horizontal	36° NOM
Vertical	32° NOM

TAB ASSIGNMENTS

TAB	FUNCTION
1	NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
2	DIGIT 1 CATHODE†‡
3	SEGMENT C ANODES
4	DIGIT 2 CATHODE‡
5	DECIMAL POINT ANODES
6	DIGIT 3 CATHODE
7	SEGMENT A ANODES
8	DIGIT 4 CATHODE
9	SEGMENT E ANODES
10	DIGIT 5 CATHODE
11	SEGMENT D ANODES
12	DIGIT 6 CATHODE
13	SEGMENT G ANODES
14	DIGIT 7 CATHODE
15	SEGMENT B ANODES
16	DIGIT 8 CATHODE
17	SEGMENT F ANODES
18	DIGIT 9 CATHODE ‡

†Make no external connection to tab 2 of TIL393-8.
‡Make no external connection to tab 2, 4, or 18 of TIL393-6.

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true-position tab spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each tab centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true position relative to tab 1.
c. Total viewing angle is the angle that encompasses all the lines of sight along which the digit is legible within a given plane.

†Trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12491, MARCH 1977

SOLID-STATE COMMON-CATHODE RED DISPLAY WITH RIGHT-HAND DECIMAL POINTS

- 6.9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- Multiplex Operation – Minimum Pin Connections
- High Luminous Intensity
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Viewing Distance up to 4.5 Meters (15 Feet)

applications

- Digital Frequency Read-Out
- Calculators
- Instrumentation Displays
- Data Terminals

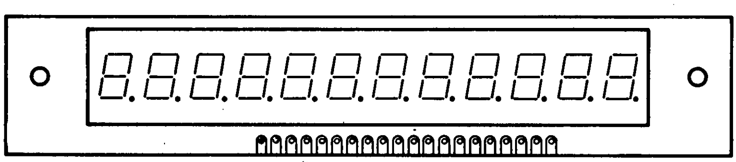
description

This multidigit display is formed by mounting and bonding LED chips on a printed circuit board. Individual reflectors are used over the LED chips on each digit to form the segments. A diffuser placed over the reflectors results in a uniformly bright segment with a high contrast ratio.

The anodes of all like-positioned segments are connected together on the printed circuit board and brought out to a common pad connection. This type of configuration requires a minimum number of pad connections, but it requires that the display be used in a multiplexed mode. Each character is enabled sequentially by its cathode line and the desired segment and decimal anodes are enabled in phase with the cathode enabling pulse.

8

A peak current of 96 milliamperes is recommended for normal operating conditions at a duty cycle of 8.3% to obtain adequate display brightness. The pulse rate should be high enough so that the light from each character appears constant. A minimum pulse rate of 60 hertz can be used; however, rates of one kilohertz to ten kilohertz are recommended.

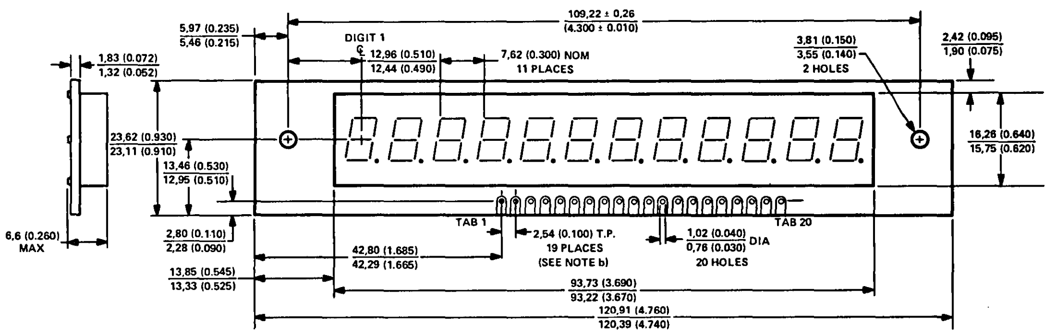


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

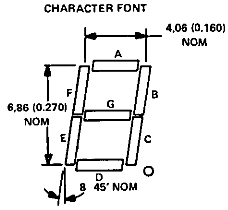
mechanical data

The display may be mounted by soldering the pads directly to another printed-circuit board, by use of a lead-frame assembly on 0.100-inch centers with the pins soldered into the p-c board holes, or by insertion into a p-c board edge connector. A rosin-core 60/40 tin/lead solder, or a solid-core 60/40 solder with a low-temperature deactivating flux can be used for hand-soldering operations. Soldering temperature of each pad should not exceed 230°C for five seconds. Care should be exercised to keep the temperature of the plastic cover below 100°C as higher temperatures or direct contact of a hot soldering iron with the plastic could cause distortion or deformation of the character appearance.

Flux clean up using chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents should be avoided as they may damage the plastic parts. Methanol, isopropanol, ethanol, or Freon† TP-35 may be used with caution. Solvents can leave residues that may blur or obstruct the image.



CHARACTER FONT



TAB ASSIGNMENTS

TAB	FUNCTION	TAB	FUNCTION
1	DIGIT 1 CATHODES	11	DIGIT II CATHODES
2	DIGIT 4 CATHODES	12	SEGMENT A ANODES
3	DIGIT 3 CATHODES	13	SEGMENT B ANODES
4	DIGIT 2 CATHODES	14	SEGMENT C ANODES
5	DIGIT 5 CATHODES	15	SEGMENT D ANODES
6	DIGIT 6 CATHODES	16	DECIMAL POINT ANODES
7	DIGIT 7 CATHODES	17	SEGMENT G ANODES
8	DIGIT 8 CATHODES	18	SEGMENT F ANODES
9	DIGIT 9 CATHODES	19	SEGMENT E ANODES
10	DIGIT 10 CATHODES	20	DIGIT 12 CATHODES

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.

b. The true-position (T.P.) pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to Tab 1.

product options

Texas Instruments Incorporated can supply multidigit displays that are variations of the basic 12-digit TIL804. Options include fewer digits or decimal points than 12 each and a choice of location of the omitted digits or decimal points. Fewer than eight digits are not recommended in order to be effective from the standpoints of cost and physical size. For custom arrangements contact your TI field office or Optoelectronics Marketing at the following address:

Texas Instruments Incorporated
Optoelectronics Marketing
P.O. Box 225012
Dallas, Texas 75265
Phone: (214) 238-3821

†Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc.

TYPE TIL804
12-DIGIT NUMERIC DISPLAY

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage, Each Segment or Decimal Point	3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1), Each Segment or Decimal Point	150 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 1 and 2), Each Segment or Decimal Point	25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−25°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 70°C

NOTES: 1. For operation above 25°C free-air temperature, refer to Figures 1 and 2.
2. This average value applies for any 10 millisecond period.

PEAK FORWARD CURRENT PER SEGMENT OR DECIMAL POINT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

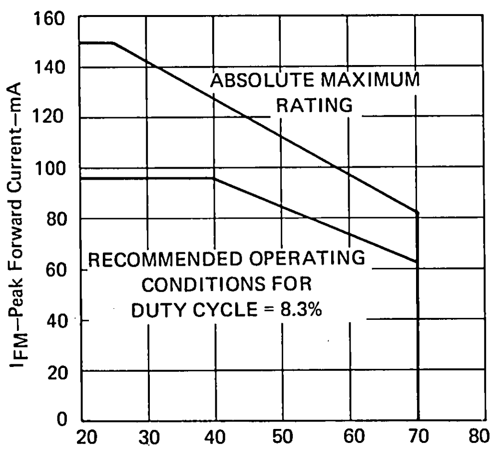


FIGURE 1

AVERAGE FORWARD CURRENT PER SEGMENT OR DECIMAL POINT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

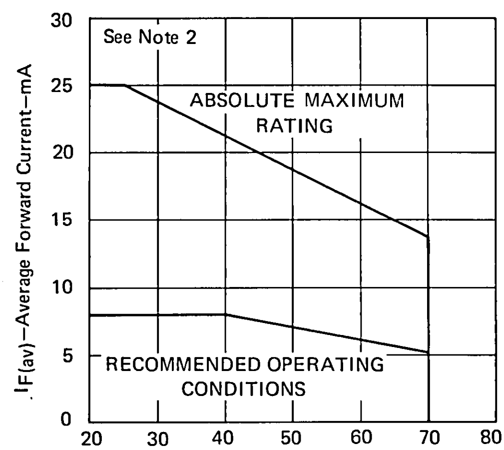


FIGURE 2

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Segment	I_F = 10 mA	100	150		μcd
		Decimal		50	100		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_{FM}	Peak Forward Voltage		I_F = 20 mA		1.7	2.1	V

NOTE 3: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

8

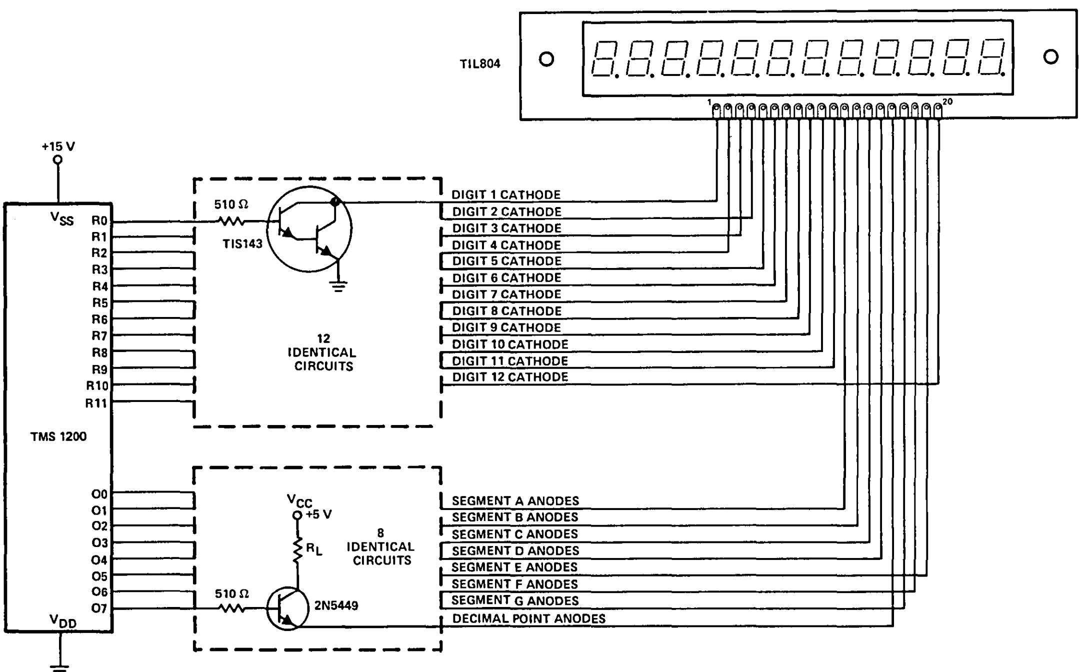
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Each digit of the display is connected in a common-cathode configuration and the anodes of like-positioned segments of all digits are connected together for multiplex operation. Normal operation of each digit is 8.3% (1/12) duty cycle or less, except on custom devices with fewer digits. For example, a device with eight digits might be operated at 12.5% (1/8) duty cycle.

Figure 3, below, shows a typical interface circuit between the TIL804 and a TMS 1200 microcomputer. The typical conditions shown are intended as a guide only. These conditions will give a bright display easily read under high ambient light conditions as would be found in an office or laboratory; that is, 25 to 50 foot candles. If a brighter display is required, the average and peak currents through the segments could be increased.

Note that the display is to be operated under multiplexed conditions only.



$$R_L = \frac{V_{DD} - V_{CE(sat)(2N5449)} - V_{CE(sat)\ (TIS143)} - V_{F(LED)}}{I_{FM}}$$

TYPICAL CONDITIONS

$V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$

$V_{CE(sat)(2N5449)} = 0.2\text{ V}$

$V_{CE(sat)(TIS143)} = 1.0\text{ V}$

$V_{F(LED)} = 1.8\text{ V}$

$I_{FM} = 96\text{ mA}$

Duty Cycle = 8.3%

$R_L = 21\ \Omega$

FIGURE 3

8

TYPES TIL807, TIL808
2-DIGIT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12623, SEPTEMBER 1978

DUAL SOLID-STATE RED DISPLAYS

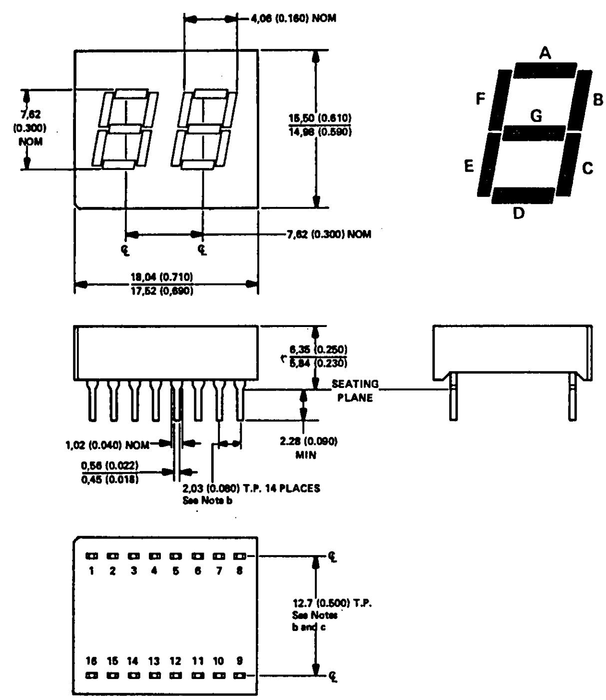
- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- Seven-Segment Display for Numeric Applications
- Low Power Requirements
- High Contrast Ratio
- Plug-In Dual-In-Line Package
- Rugged Construction
- Wide Viewing Angle — Unmagnified Characters

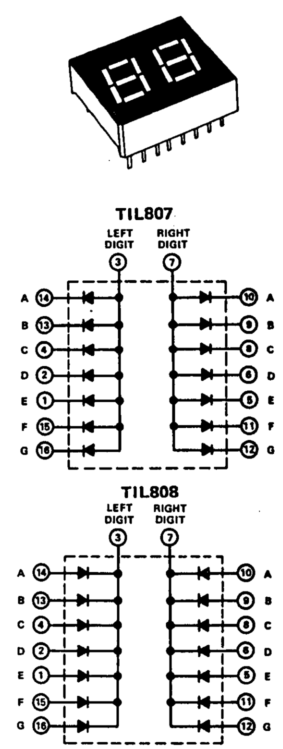
description

These 2-digit displays may be operated in the continuous mode or pulsed with a duty cycle of 50% or lower. For continuous operation from a 12-volt supply, a 1000-ohm resistor in series with each segment will provide satisfactory brightness at normal ambient light conditions. Segment selection for numerals may be controlled directly by the channel-selector switch or by decoder/driver circuits.

mechanical data

These displays are formed by mounting light-emitting-diode chips on a lead frame. A filled cavity is used over each chip to form individual uniform segments.





NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Each pin centerline is located within 0.26 (0.010) of its true position (T.P.).
c. The spacing between row centerlines is measured at the seating plane.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage over Operating Free-Air Temperature Range, Each Segment . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment (See Figure 1) . . . . . 150 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment (See Note 1) . . . . . 25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Lead Temperature 1.6 mm (1/16 inch) below Seating Plane for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

NOTE 1: This average applies for any 10-ms period. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C (see Figure 2).

PEAK FORWARD CURRENT
vs
DUTY CYCLE

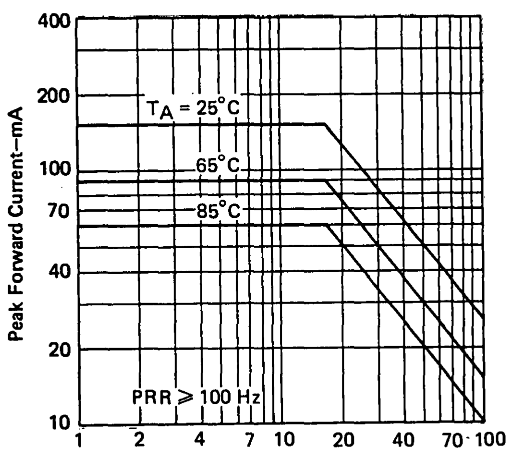


FIGURE 1

AVERAGE FORWARD CURRENT
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

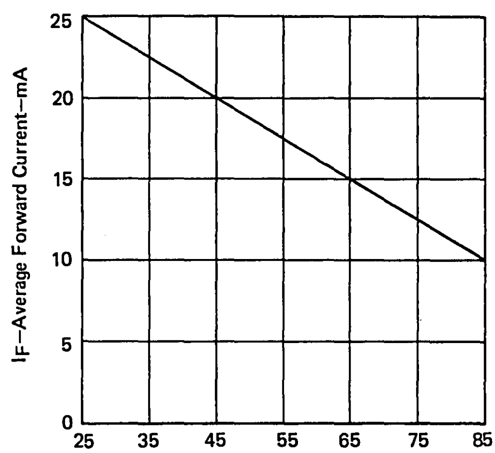


FIGURE 2

recommended operating conditions over operating free-air temperature range

Steady-State Forward Current at 100% Duty Cycle, Each Segment . . . . 10 mA
Pulsed Forward Current at 50% Duty Cycle, Each Segment . . . . 20 mA

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature range

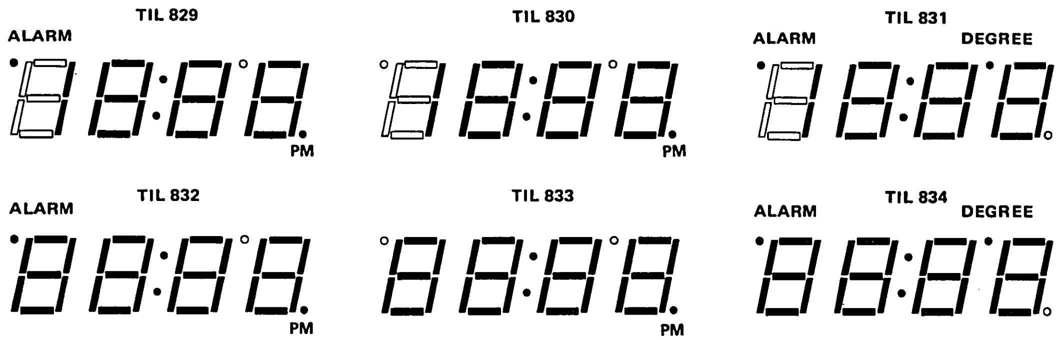
	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	I_F = 20 mA	250	600		μcd
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio			1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at peak emission		640	655	670	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Forward Voltage	I_F = 10 mA		1.7	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 3 V		<10		μA

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

8

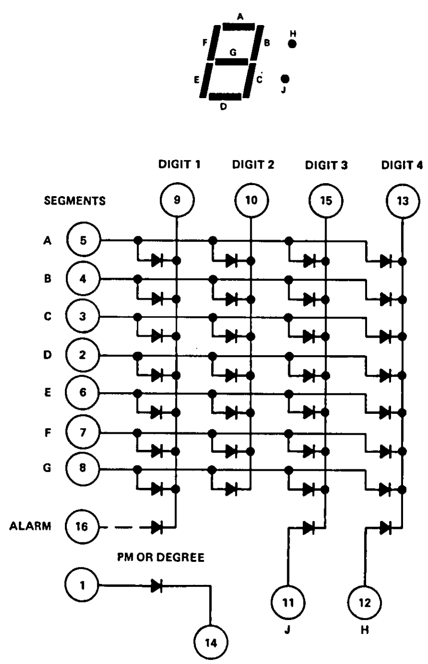
3 1/2- AND 4-DIGIT SOLID-STATE RED DISPLAYS WITH INTEGRAL COLON, ALARM, AM/PM, AND TEMPERATURE-INDICATOR OPTIONS

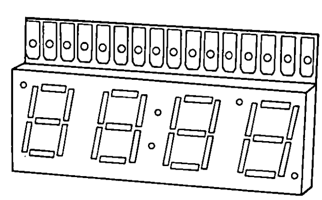
- Continuous Uniform Segments
- High-Contrast Characters
- 12.7-mm (0.500-inch) Character Height
- Wide Viewing Angle



Unused segments may or may not be omitted.

8





TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

description

This multidigit display is intended for use under pulsed conditions by enabling each of the character cathodes sequentially and enabling the desired segments or indicator anodes in phase with the character-enabling pulse. The pulse rate is kept high enough so that the light from each character appears to the eye to be constant.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Indicator . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature,
Each Segment or Indicator . . . . 200 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1),
Each Segment or Indicator . . . . 25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −25°C to 85°C
Terminal Temperature for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

NOTE 1: This average value applies for any 10-ms period. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.

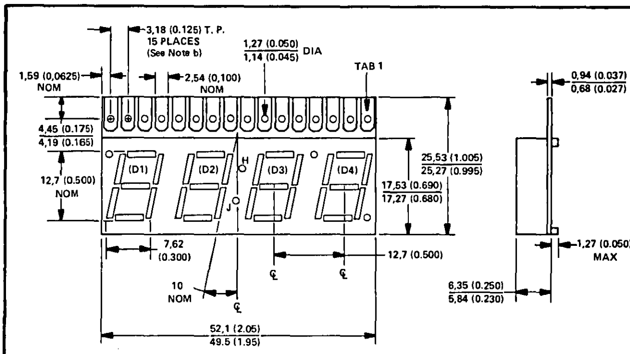
operating characteristics of each segment or indicator at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	Average per Segment, Each Digit	I_F = 20 mA per segment and indicator	240	600		μcd
		Each Colon Segment and Indicator		95	240		μcd
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio				1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		I_F = 10 mA		1.7	2	V

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

mechanical data

The displays are formed by placing a one-piece reflector assembly within a red transparent plastic case that is attached to a printed-circuit board that contains the light-emitting-diode chips. To optimize device performance, materials are used that are limited to certain solvents for cleaning operations. It is recommended that only Freon† TF, isopropanol, or water be used.



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true position tab spacing is 3,18 mm (0.125 inch) between centerlines. Each tab centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true position.
c. Dimensions associated with the digit segments, colon segments, alarm indicator, and PM indicator are nominal.

†Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12670, OCTOBER 1978

3½-DIGIT SOLID-STATE RED NUMERIC DISPLAYS DESIGNED FOR INSTRUMENTATION AND DIGITAL PANEL METER APPLICATIONS

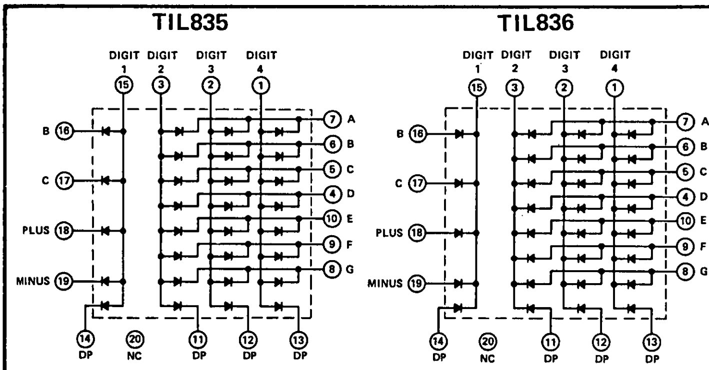
- 12,7-mm (0.500-Inch) Character Height
- Wide Viewing Angle
- High Contrast
- TIL835 . . . Common Anode
- TIL836 . . . Common Cathode

description

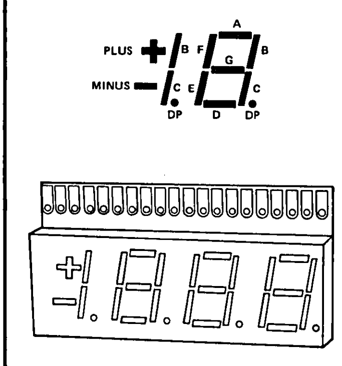
These multidigit displays are formed by placing a one-piece reflector assembly within a red transparent plastic case attached to a printed circuit board. The light-emitting-diode chips are directly mounted and bonded to the printed circuit board under the appropriate segment.

The ±1 digit has individual segment lines separate from the other digits, which have their like-positioned segments connected together. The ±1 segments can therefore be driven directly or connected to other segments for multiplex operation. This arrangement allows these displays to be used with all digital panel meter chip sets presently available.

The pulse rate for multiplex operation must be kept high enough to make the light from each character appear to be constant. A minimum pulse rate of 100 hertz can be used, however, rates of one kilohertz to 10 kilohertz are recommended.



DP–Decimal Point NC–No internal connection



8

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Indicator	3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment, Sign, or Decimal Point	200 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free Air Temperature (See Note 1), Each Segment, Sign, or Decimal Point	25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	–25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	–25°C to 85°C
Terminal Temperature for 5 Seconds	230°C

Note 1: This average value applies for any 10-ms period. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics of each segment or indicator at 25°C free-air temperature

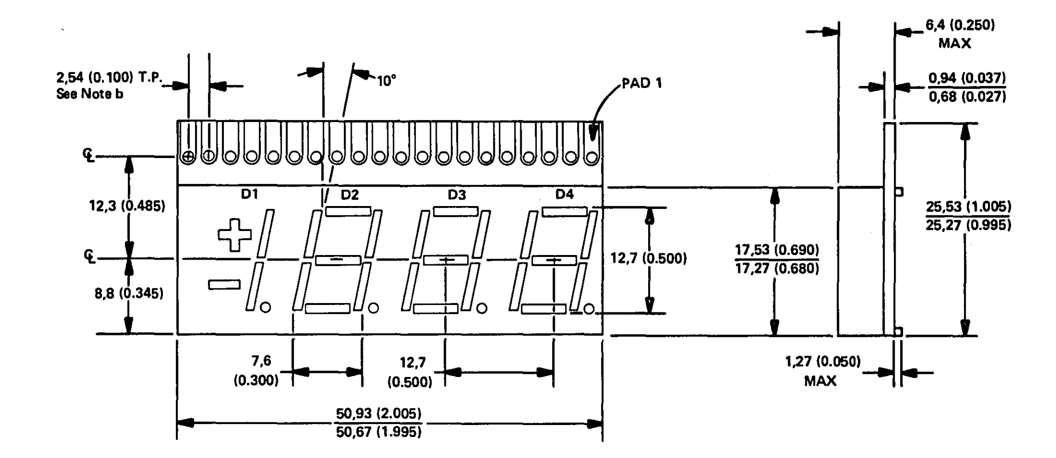
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	Average per Segment or Sign, Each Digit	I_F = 20 mA per segment, sign, and decimal point	240	600		μcd
		Each Decimal Point		95	240		
Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio					1.5:1		
λp	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		I_F = 10 mA		1.7	2	V

NOTE 2: Luminous Intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

mechanical data

The display may be mounted by soldering the pads directly to another printed-circuit board, by use of a lead-frame assembly on 2,54-mm (0.100-inch) centers with the pins soldered into the p-c board holes, or by insertion into a p-c board edge connector. A rosin-core 60/40 tin/lead solder, or a solid-core 60/40 solder with a low-temperature deactivating flux can be used for hand-soldering operations. Soldering temperature of each pad should not exceed 230°C for five seconds. Care should be exercised to keep the temperature of the plastic cover below 100°C as higher temperatures or direct contact of a hot soldering iron with the plastic could cause distortion or deformation of the character appearance.

Flux clean up using chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents should be avoided as they may damage the plastic parts. Methanol, isopropanol, ethanol, or Freon† TP-35 may be used with caution. Solvents can leave residues that may blur or obstruct the image.



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. True-position pad and wire hole spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pad or hole centerline is located within 0,13 mm (0.005 inch) of its true position.
c. Dimensions associated with the digit segments are nominal.

†Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc.

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Figure 1 shows typical interface circuitry between the TIL835 and TL500C-TL502C analog-to-digital converter. Note that the minus-sign terminal (pad 19) is connected to the D-segment line and the plus-sign terminal (pad 18) to the E-segment line.

Resistors R1 through R8 limit each segment-line current to approximately 50 milliamperes. This value may be increased or reduced as required to change the display brightness as long as the maximum ratings of the display and the TL502 are observed. Transistors Q1 through Q4 provide necessary additional drive current to the digit enable lines.

For information regarding maximum ratings and pin assignments, see the TL502C data sheet.

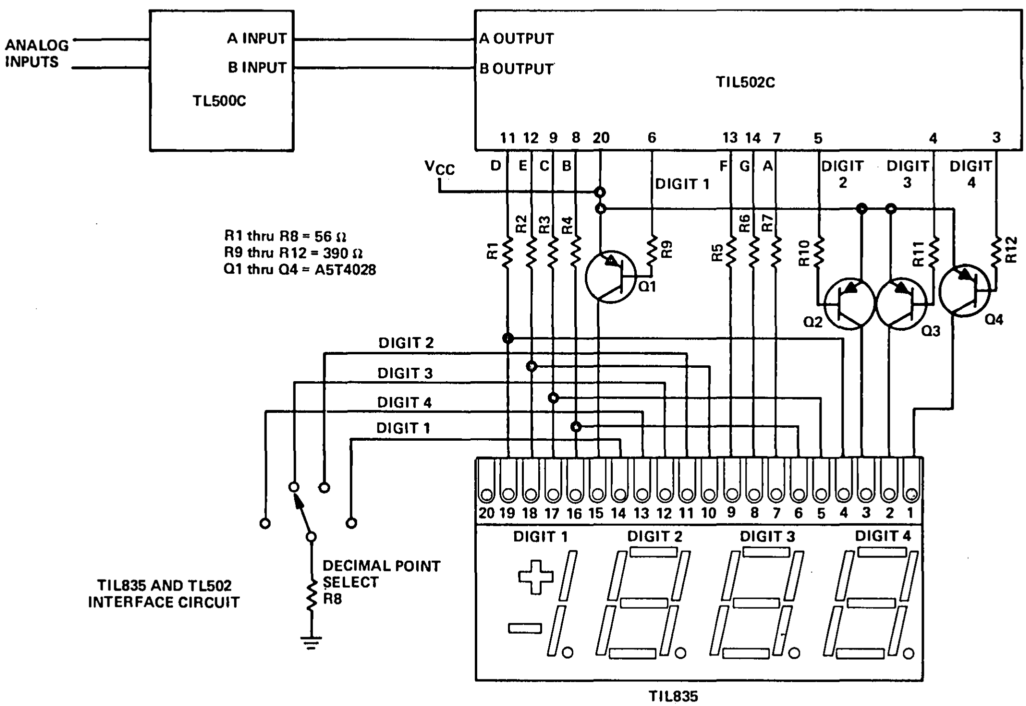


FIGURE 1—TL502C-TO-TIL835 INTERFACE CIRCUITRY

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SOLID-STATE RED DISPLAYS WITH OPTIONAL DECIMAL POINT

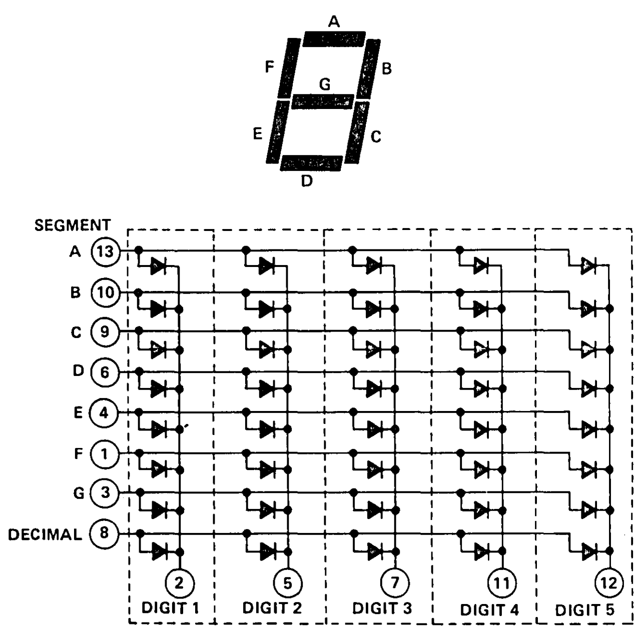
- 6,9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- Multiplex Operation – Minimum Pin Connections
- High Luminous Intensity
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Viewing Distance up to 5 Meters (15 Feet)
- TIL837 . . . Right-Hand Decimals
- TIL838 . . . No Decimals

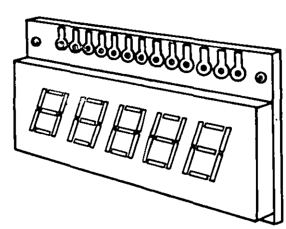
description

These 5-digit displays are designed for easy viewing at as much as 5 meters (15 feet) under high ambient light conditions like those found in laboratories, offices, and classrooms. All segment and decimal cathodes for a given digit are tied to a common connection. The anodes of corresponding segments of each digit and of the decimals are also connected together. This type of configuration requires a minimum number of pad connections, but it requires that the display be used in a multiplexed mode. Each character is enabled sequentially by its cathode line and the desired segment and decimal anodes are enabled in phase with the cathode enabling pulse.

These displays are formed by mounting and bonding LED chips on a printed circuit board. Individual reflectors are used over the LED chips on each digit to form the segments. A diffuser placed over the reflectors results in a uniformly bright segment with a high contrast ratio.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





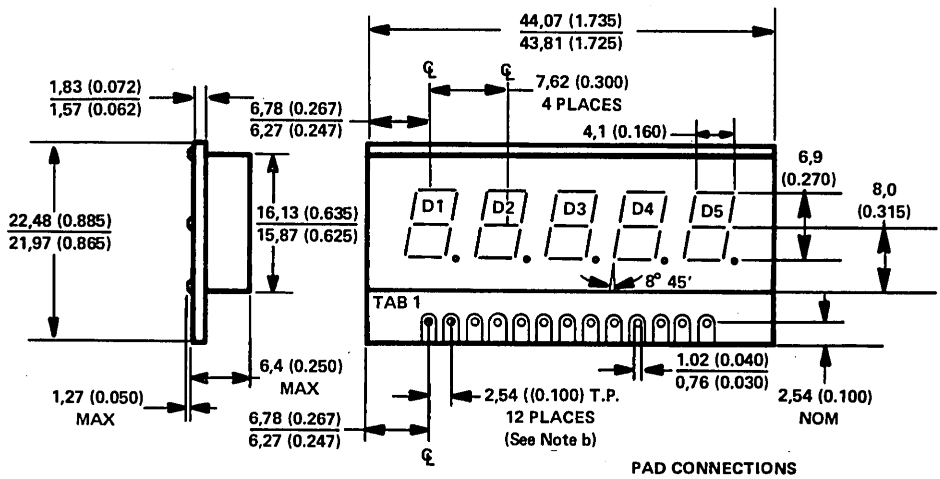
8

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

mechanical data

The display may be mounted by soldering the pads directly to another printed-circuit board, by use of a lead-frame assembly on 2,54-mm (0.100-inch) centers with the pins soldered into the p-c board holes, or by insertion into a p-c board edge connector. A rosin-core 60/40 tin/lead solder, or a solid-core 60/40 solder with a low-temperature deactivating flux can be used for hand-soldering operations. Soldering temperature of each pad should not exceed 230°C for five seconds. Care should be exercised to keep the temperature of the plastic cover below 100°C as higher temperatures or direct contact of a hot soldering iron with the plastic could cause distortion or deformation of the character appearance.

Flux clean up using chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents should be avoided as they may damage the plastic parts. Methanol, isopropanol, ethanol, or Freon† TP-35 may be used with caution. Solvents can leave residues that may blur or obstruct the image.



PAD CONNECTIONS

TAB	FUNCTION	TAB	FUNCTION
1.	SEGMENT F ANODE	8.	DECIMAL ANODE
2.	DIGIT 1 CATHODE	9.	SEGMENT C ANODE
3.	SEGMENT G ANODE	10.	SEGMENT B ANODE
4.	SEGMENT E ANODE	11.	DIGIT 4 CATHODE
5.	DIGIT 2 CATHODE	12.	DIGIT 5 CATHODE
6.	SEGMENT D ANODE	13.	SEGMENT A ANODE
7.	DIGIT 3 CATHODE		

NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true-position tab spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pad centerline is located within 0,127 (0.005) of its true position.
c. Dimensions associated with the digit segments and decimal points are nominal.

8

†Trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Reverse Voltage, Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1),
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 150 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 1 and 2),
Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . 25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . –25°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . –25°C to 70°C
Terminal Temperature for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

PEAK FORWARD CURRENT PER SEGMENT OR DECIMAL POINT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

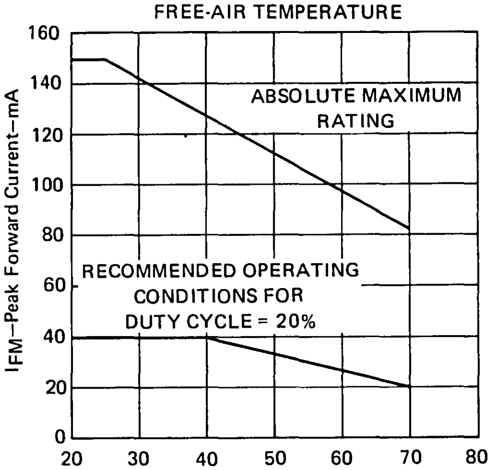


FIGURE 1

AVERAGE FORWARD CURRENT PER SEGMENT OR DECIMAL POINT vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

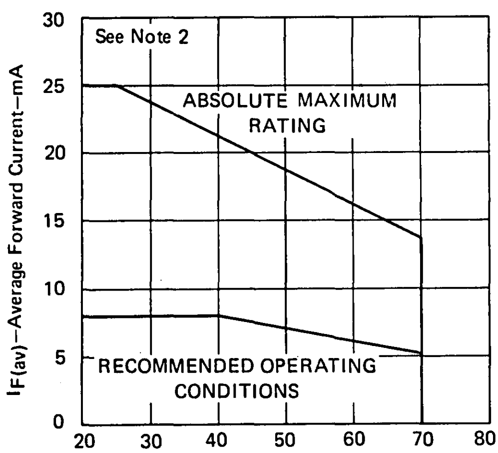


FIGURE 2

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Segment	$I_F = 10$ mA	100	150		μcd
		Decimal			100		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_{FM}	Peak Forward Voltage				1.7	2	V

NOTES: 1. For operation above 25°C free-air temperature, refer to Figures 1 and 2.
2. These values apply for any 10-millisecond period.
3. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

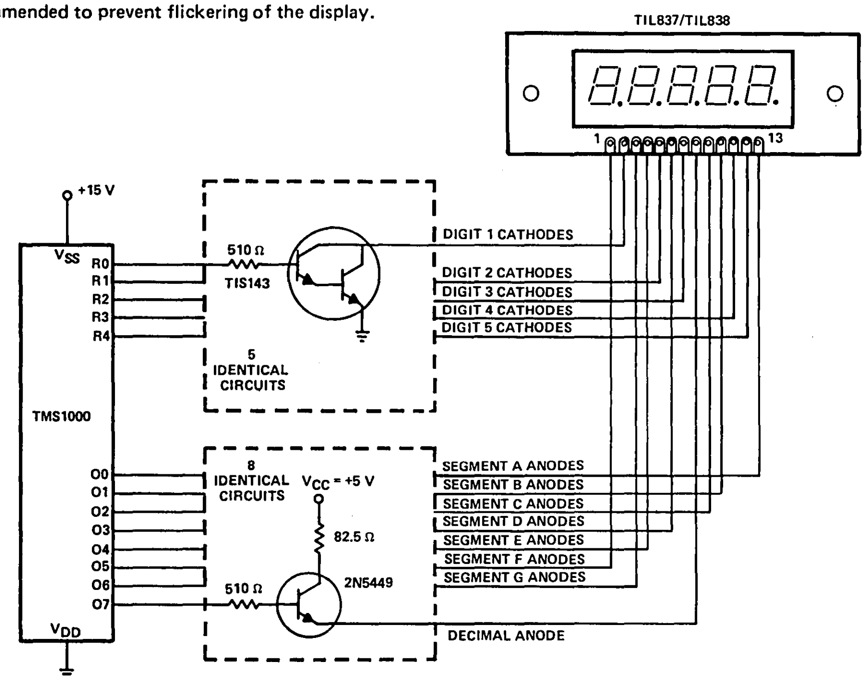
8

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Each digit of the display is connected in a common-cathode configuration and the anodes of corresponding segments of all digits are connected together for multiplex operation. Normal operation of each digit is 20% duty cycle or less.

Figure 3, below, shows a typical interface circuit between the TIL837/TIL838 and a TMS1000 microcomputer. The typical conditions shown are intended as a guide only. These conditions will give a bright display easily read under high ambient light conditions as would be found in an office or laboratory; that is, 270 to 540 lumens per square meter (25 to 50 foot-candles). If a brighter display is required, the average and peak currents through the segments could be increased.

A peak current of 40 milliamperes is recommended for normal operating conditions at a duty cycle of 20% to obtain adequate display brightness. The pulse rate should be high enough so that the light from each character appears constant. A minimum pulse rate of 60 hertz can be used; however, rates of one kilohertz to ten kilohertz are recommended to prevent flickering of the display.



$$R_L = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{CE(sat)(2N5449)} - V_{CE(sat)}\ (TIS143) - V_{F(LED)}}{I_{FM}}$$

FIGURE 3

TYPICAL CONDITIONS

V_{CC} = 5 V
$V_{CE(sat)(2N5449)}$ = 0.2 V
$V_{CE(sat)(TIS143)}$ = 1.0 V
$V_{F(LED)}$ = 1.8 V at 40 mA
I_{FM} = 40 mA
Duty Cycle = 20%
R_L = 50 Ω

8

RED DUAL SOLID-STATE DISPLAYS WITH RIGHT-HAND DECIMAL POINTS

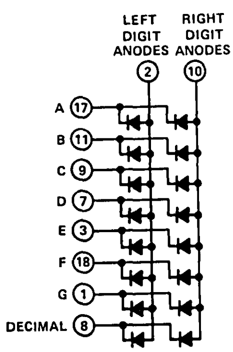
- **12.7-mm (0.500-Inch) Character Height**
- **Continuous Uniform Segments**
- **Wide Viewing Angle**
- **For TV Channel Indicator and Other 2-Digit Applications**

OPERATION	COMMON ANODE	COMMON CATHODE
MULTIPLEX	TIL839	TIL840
CONTINUOUS	TIL842	TIL841

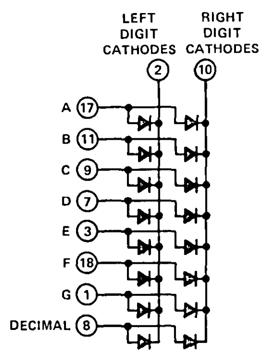
description

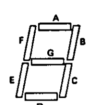
These red displays offer options to fit almost any requirement for a 2-digit format. The TIL839 and TIL840 are designed to operate in the multiplex mode whereby each digit is enabled alternately by its common line with selected segment signals present in phase with the enabling pulse. This arrangement requires the minimum number of connections. The TIL841 and TIL842 have independent connections for each segment (except for the common line) and may be operated continuously.

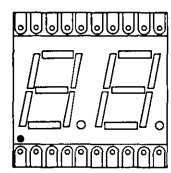
TIL839



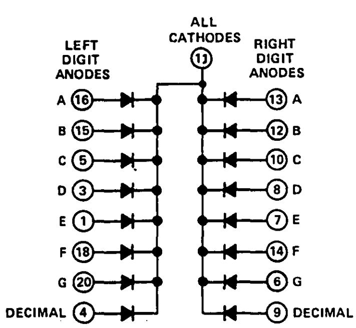
TIL840



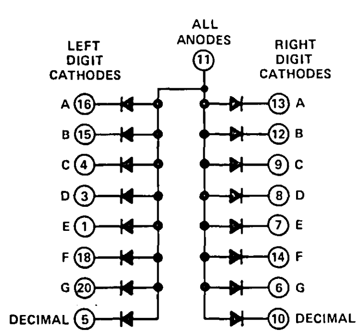




TIL841



TIL842



TYPES TIL839 THRU TIL842
2-DIGIT NUMERIC DISPLAYS

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point	3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature, Each Segment or Decimal Point	200 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 1), Each Segment or Decimal Point	25 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−25°C to 85°C
Terminal Temperature for 5 Seconds	230°C

NOTE 1: This average value applies for any 10-ms period. Derate linearly to 10 mA at 85°C free-air temperature at the rate of 0.25 mA/°C.

operating characteristics of each segment or decimal point at 25°C free-air temperature

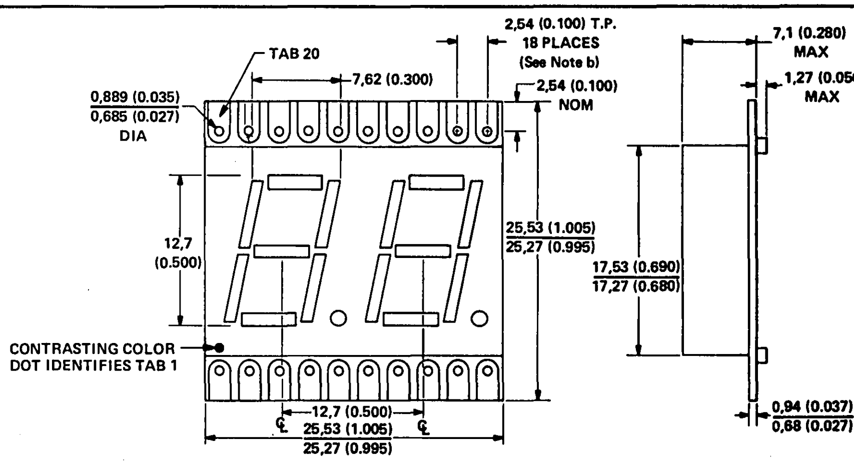
PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)	Segment	$I_F = 20$ mA	240	600		µcd
		Decimal			240		µcd
	Segment-to-Segment Luminous Intensity Ratio				1.5:1		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		$I_F = 10$ mA		1.7	2	V
I_R	Static Reverse Current		$V_R = 3$ V		10		µA

NOTE 2: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

mechanical data

The displays are formed by placing a reflector assembly within a red transparent plastic case that is attached to a printed-circuit board that contains the light-emitting-diode chips. To optimize device performance, materials are used that are limited to certain solvents for cleaning operations. It is recommended that only Freon† TF, isopropanol, or water be used.

8



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true position tab spacing is 2,54 (0.100). Each tab centerline is located within 0,254 (0.010) of its true position.
c. Dimensions associated with the digit segments and decimal points are nominal. The B, C, E, and F segments are at an angle of 10° with respect to the centerline of the display.

†Trademark of E.I. duPont de Nemours, Inc.

TIXL311 HEXADECIMAL LED DISPLAY

by Bruce E. Aldridge

The TIL311 is designed to store and display decimal and hexadecimal data. The device consists of an MSI logic chip to perform logic and storage functions plus a light emitting diode (LED) display in a single 14-pin dual in-line package.

It accepts parallel 8-4-2-1 data on four input lines and displays the corresponding decimal or hexadecimal character on a 4-by-7 dot matrix. Figure 1 illustrates the hexadecimal character representation for the decimal numbers 0 through 15. The logic levels are designed to be TTL compatible: a high level is 2 V to 5 V, a low level is 0 V to 0.8 V.

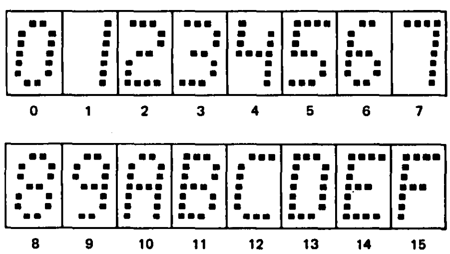


FIGURE 1. TIL311 Hexadecimal Character Configuration

The block diagram in Figure 2 shows the major sections of the TIL311: latches, decoder, current driver, and LED display. The inputs are DATA, LATCH STROBE, BLANKING, and DP. DATA is parallel 8-4-2-1 coded data. When LATCH STROBE is low, the data in the latches follow the data inputs. When LATCH STROBE goes high, the data on the input lines at strobe time is stored in the latches.

The 4-bit code is decoded and the required diodes are turned on via the constant-current drivers to display the proper character.

The LED display contains two decimal points: one to the left and one to the right of the character. A low input to one of the DP inputs will turn that decimal point on.

BLANKING must be low to display the character. When BLANKING goes high, the character is turned off regardless of the inputs. The BLANKING input does not change the data stored in the latches. BLANKING may be pulsed to intensity-modulate the display. The apparent brightness of the display is proportional to the duty cycle of the modulating signal, assuming a frequency high enough to avoid visible flicker. For example, at 1 kHz, a 50% duty

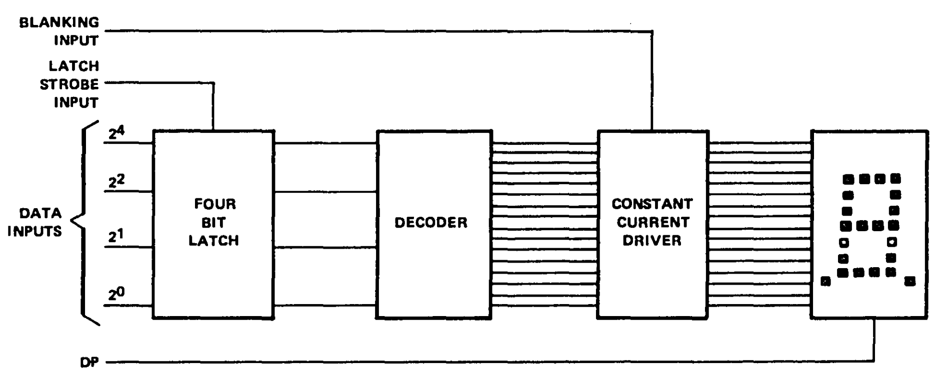


FIGURE 2. TIL311 Hexadecimal Display Block Diagram

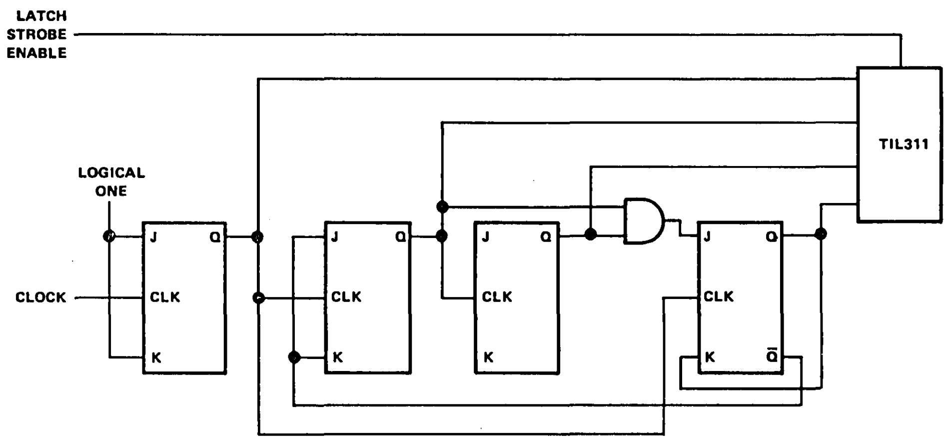


FIGURE 3. TIL311 Used As Counter Display

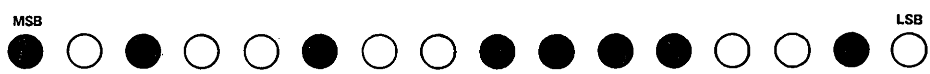


FIGURE 4. Discrete Light Display for a 16-Bit Register

cycle would cause an apparent brightness of 50% of the steady-state brightness.

Figure 3 illustrates the use of the TIL311 as a decimal display. The JK flip-flops are connected as a count-by-ten counter and represent one decade position in a multi-decade counter. The four Q outputs of the four flip-flops furnish the data inputs to the TIL311. Normally LATCH STROBE will be held high so that the display does not follow the counting. When counting is complete for a given time base, LATCH STROBE is pulsed with a negative-going pulse. The new data is then transferred from the decade counter into the latches and displayed.

Another application for the TIL311 is to display register information on computer control panels and service panels. Figure 4 illustrates the use of discrete lights to display the contents of a 16-bit register. The length of the display can easily lead to errors in interpretation of the data. Figure 5 illustrates the use of the TIL311 to display the same data in the same 16-bit register. The 16 register positions are divided into four 4-bit groups. The four bits in each group provide the inputs to each of four TIL311 displays. The resulting four hexadecimal character display provides a more concise interpretation of the register data.

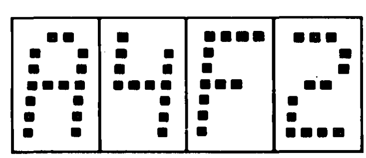


FIGURE 5. Hexadecimal Display for a 16-Bit Register

COUNTING CIRCUITS USING TIL306 AND TIL308 LEDs

by

Bert Kehren

and

Bruce Aldridge

Digital instruments have experienced a constant evolution since 1960. Counters that once occupied several inches of rack space in a 19-inch rack have been replaced by units the size of a text book with performance characteristics surpassing the older models. A major contribution to these changes is the continued advances in solid-state devices: integrated circuits have replaced the tubes and transistors and light-emitting diodes (LEDs) have replaced the incandescent displays.

Texas Instruments has introduced a new product that simplifies further the design of systems utilizing counters or digital read-outs. By combining an IC chip to perform the logic function and an LED display in a single 16-pin dual in-line package, Texas Instruments has provided the designer a device that reduces the complexity of his system without reducing flexibility of design. Two of these devices are the TIL306 and TIL308. The TIL306 and TIL308 have decimal points to the left side of the character. The TIL307 and TIL309 have decimal points to the right side of the character, but are otherwise identical to the TIL306 and TIL308, respectively. They can be combined to count, store, and display data in multiple decade positions.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The TIL306, as shown in Figure 1, consists of four major sections: counter, latches, decoder/driver, and LED display.

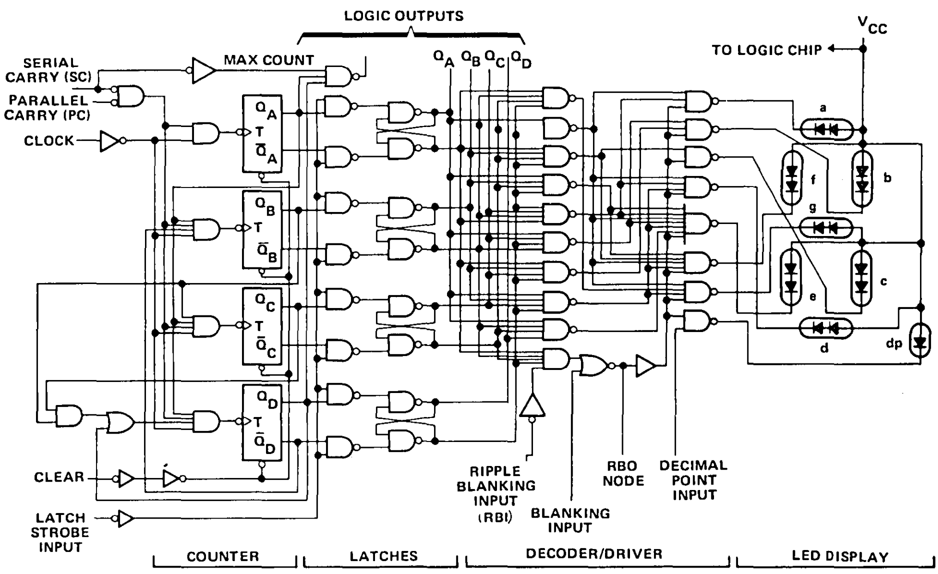


FIGURE 1. Functional Block Diagram of TIL306

The counter is connected as a synchronous counter. This configuration takes advantage of the minimal propogation delay to give maximum speed capability. Inputs to the counter are CLEAR, CLOCK, SERIAL CARRY, and PARALLEL CARRY. The counter and its inputs generate an output, MAX COUNT. Additional connections are LATCH STROBE, BLANKING, RIPPLE BLANKING, RBO, DECIMAL POINT and LOGIC OUTPUTS. All inputs and outputs are designed to be TTL compatible. A high level is a minimum of 2 V and a low level is a maximum of 0.8 V. A low input to CLEAR will reset the counter to zero independently of any other input. As long as the input remains low the counter remains at zero. A high is required to allow the counter to count.

The CLOCK input is the signal to be counted. With an input the counter will advance from 0 to 9. At a count of 9 the counter automatically resets to 0 with the next pulse. The counter changes state on the positive-going edge of the clock pulse. The clock pulse to the counter is controlled by SERIAL CARRY and PARALLEL CARRY.

The MAX COUNT output goes low when the counter reaches a count of 9, and then goes high when the counter progresses to 0 on the next clock input. This output can be connected to the CLOCK input of the next decade position for asynchronous operation or to the SERIAL CARRY input of the next decade position for synchronous operation.

A high on SERIAL CARRY inhibits the counter and forces MAX COUNT to go high regardless of the state of the counter stages. When SERIAL CARRY and PARALLEL CARRY go low, the CLOCK is enabled to the counter stages and the MAX COUNT gate is allowed to sense the status of the counter. The logic level of SERIAL CARRY must not be allowed to change while CLOCK is low or erroneous counts may result.

PARALLEL CARRY permits look ahead carry inputs from lower order decade positions. A high input inhibits the clock to the counter stages. When PARALLEL CARRY and SERIAL CARRY go low the clock to the counter stages is enabled. The logic level of PARALLEL CARRY must not be allowed to change while CLOCK is low or erroneous counts may result.

LATCH STROBE transfers the data in the counter stages to the latch storage to be displayed. With LATCH STROBE low, the latch flip-flops follow the states of the counter flip-flops. When LATCH STROBE goes high, the counter data is stored in the latch flip-flops. The counter can continue to count while the previous information is stored in the latches.

The DECIMAL POINT input controls the display of the decimal point. A high is required to turn on the LED decimal point display.

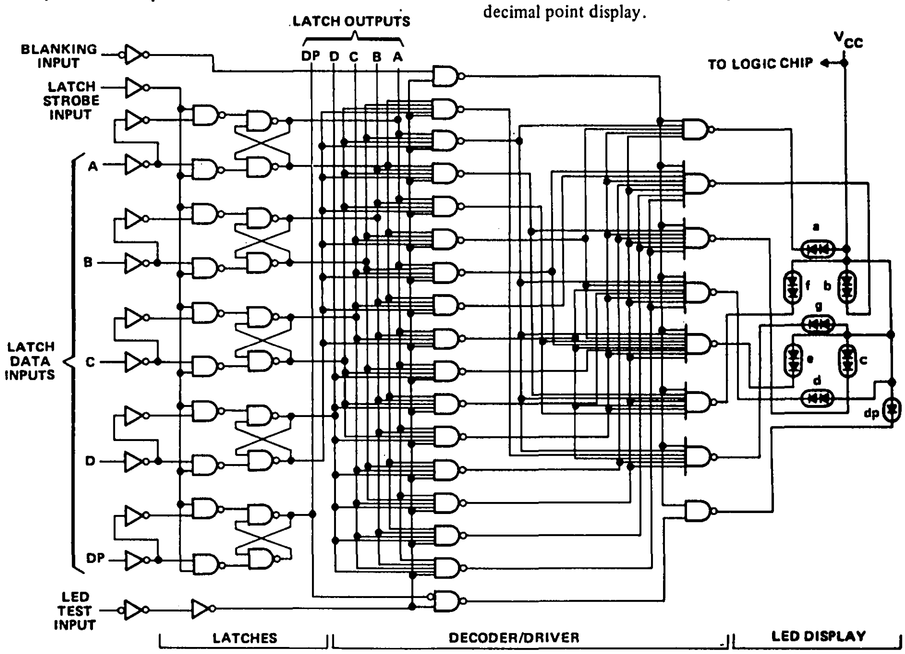


FIGURE 2. Functional Block Diagram of TIL308

A high on BLANKING inhibits the driver and gates and blanks the LED display. For normal operation, the BLANKING input must be low.

A low on RIPPLE BLANKING blanks the display if the latch flip-flops contain a count of zero. This combination also forces the RBO NODE to go low. By connecting the RBO NODE of one decade position to the RIPPLE BLANKING input of the next decade position, zero suppression can be achieved. This is discussed in detail in a later portion of this report, Counter Circuit Description. The RBO NODE has a resistor pullup, which allows this output to be used as an input. A low level applied to RBO will blank the LED display independently of other input.

The TIL308 looks physically identical to the TIL306. However, the TIL306 contains a counter section: the TIL308 does not. The TIL308 accepts 8-4-2-1 BCD code from external sources, stores it in latches, and displays the stored character by means of an LED display. As shown in Figure 2, the TIL308 consists of the three major sections: latch, decoder/driver, and LED display.

The inputs and outputs, designed to be TTL compatible, consist of DATA INPUTS, DATA OUTPUTS, LATCH STROBE, BLANKING, and LED TEST.

The BCD data and decimal point on the DATA INPUT lines are transferred into the latch flip-flops when LATCH STROBE is low. The BCD data and decimal point data stored in the latches are available at DATA OUTPUT. With LATCH STROBE high the DATA INPUT lines can change without effecting the data stored in the latches.

BLANKING must be high to display the data stored in the latches. When BLANKING goes low, the decoder drivers are inhibited and LED display is turned off. The data stored in the latches are not effected by BLANKING.

LED TEST can be used to test the LED display. A low to LED TEST will override all other signals and turn all of the LEDs on. LED TEST does not change the status of the latches.

With the basic operation of the circuits outlined, two typical interconnection methods are shown in Figure 3 and 4. Figure 3 shows the TIL306 connected in the synchronous mode. Figure 4 shows the TIL306 in the asynchronous mode. The asynchronous mode will be used in the following example of a counter.

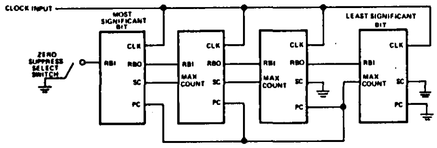


FIGURE 3. TIL306 Interconnections for Synchronous-Count Mode and High-Order-Zero Suppression.

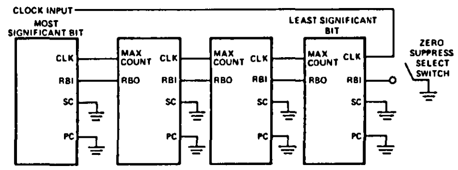


FIGURE 4. TIL306 Interconnections for Asynchronous-Counting Mode and Low-Order-Zero Suppression.

COUNTER CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The counter is a major constituent in digital instruments. Digital voltmeters, frequency counters, event counters, and period counters all have a circuit in common, very much like the one shown in Figure 4.

The circuit to be discussed in detail in this report incorporates both the TIL306 and the TIL308. One of the limiting factors of the TIL306 is that the counter typically does not count faster than 18 MHz. Combining the TIL306 with a TIL308 and feeding the TIL308 from a high-speed counter expands the system to a much higher frequency. Figure 5 shows a BCD counter capable of working at 100 MHz. The circuit consists of two SN74S112 Schottky

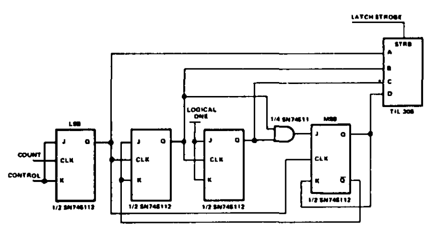


FIGURE 5. 100 MHz Decade Counter Using Texas Intruments Schottky TTL Logic and A TIL308 Display.

TTL circuits and one SN74S11 Schottky TTL circuit. This configuration results in an asynchronous BCD counter capable of dividing a 100-MHz signal down to 10 MHz. The speed is a result of Texas Instruments Schottky TTL devices that allow flip-flops to toggle in excess of 100 MHz. The Q outputs of the four flip-flops are fed into one TIL308, resulting in a decade with readout. The following decade position consists of a TIL306, which is capable of handling the 10 MHz rate. This circuit can be expanded even further by preceeding the Schottky counter stage with an ECL counter stage. ECL IC flip-flops with a 400-*MHz* toggle rate and discrete built ECL flip-flops with a toggle rate of 800 MHz are possible. Figure 6 shows a block diagram of a stage which is capable of counting up to 800 MHz. Since ECL levels do not coincide with TTL levels, an ECL-TTL converter is necessary. The output of the converter will drive the TIL308 without any interference caused by switching speed problems.

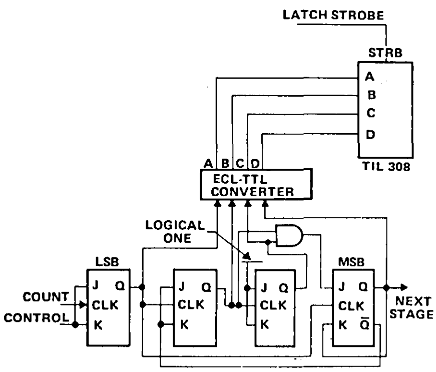


FIGURE 6. 800-MHz Decade Counter Using ECL Logic and A TIL308 Display.

TIL306 devices shows a big empty surface in the middle of the board and considerably fewer interconnects to the display. The cost savings resulting from using such a counter are quite obvious.

Figure 9 is a photo of a 100-MHz counter using seven TIL306 devices and two TIL308 devices. A compact assembly technique reduced the total size.

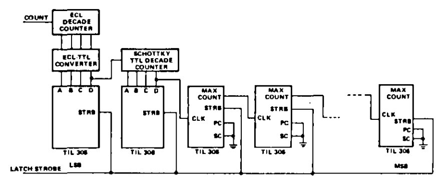
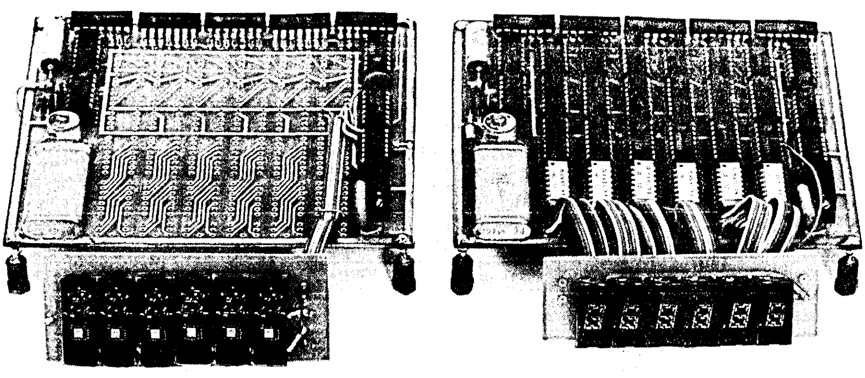


FIGURE 7. Nine-Digit Counter



A *B*

FIGURE 8. Two Counters with Identical Performance. Counter (A) Uses TIL306 Devices; Counter (B) Does not. Note how many less Components are Needed in the Counter Using TIL306 Devices.

Figure 7 is a block diagram representation of a nine-digit readout, consisting of an ECL decade counter with a TIL308 display and a Schottky TTL decade counter with a TIL308 display, as just described, and seven TIL306 devices. Part count is minimal, and the complexity of the PC Board is minimized.

Figure 8 is a photo of two counters with identical performance illustrating the difference in component count between a conventional counter consisting of SN7490, SN7475, and SN7447 TTL integrated circuits, resistors, with a display using TIL302 devices, and a counter using TIL306 devices. Both counters are specified to operate up to 15 MHz using a six-digit readout. The counter using

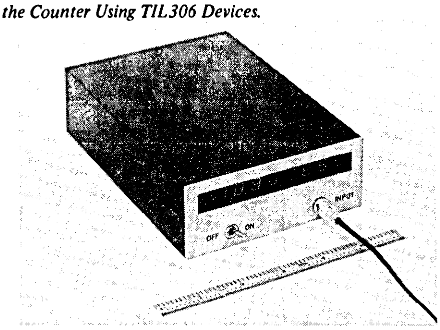


FIGURE 9. A Portable 100-MHz Counter Using Seven TIL306 Devices.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Figure 10 shows all of the basic circuit boards and components used in the counter shown in Figure 9 and shown schematically in Figure 12. The upper board is timebase. The center board is control. The bottom board is counter and display.

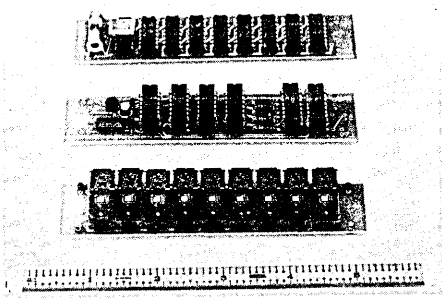


FIGURE 10. The Three Basic Circuit Boards of the Portable Counter.

in Figure 5 and seven TIL306 devices. This counter is capable of measuring frequencies up to 100 MHz and time with 10-nanosecond resolution. Again minimum part count and simplicity have been the major objectives. The unit is universal and the counter can be expanded into other functions by adding circuits to the basic building block.

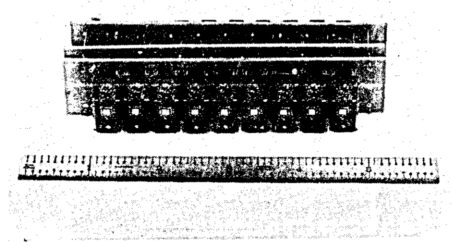


FIGURE 11. The Three Basic Circuit Boards Fastened Together into A Compact, High-Density Unit

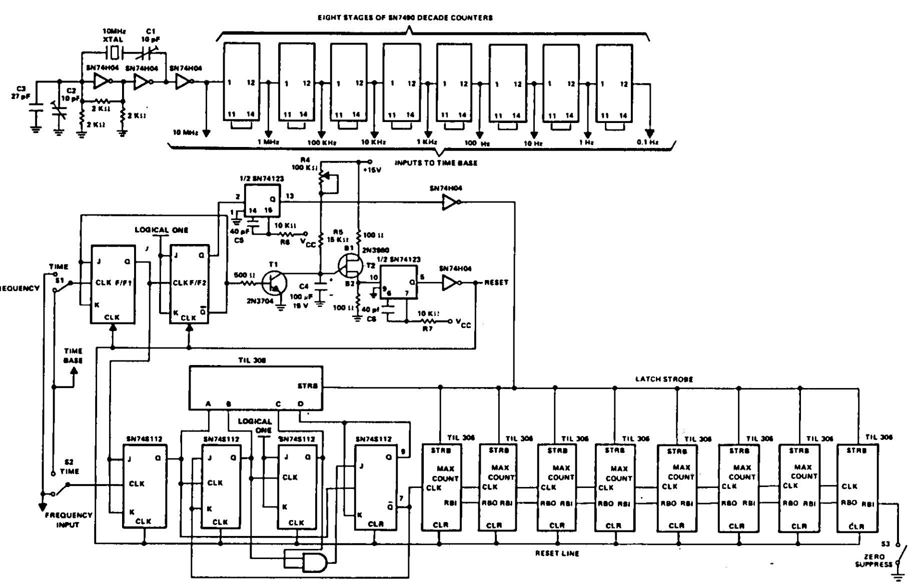


FIGURE 12. Schematic of A Frequency and Time Counter

Figure 11 shows the assembly technique for high density component packing. The total size is 1.2 inches high, 1.2 inches deep and 4.25 inches wide. This counter can be incorporated in a lightweight and portable instrument. Total power dissipation is 9 watts.

Figure 12 shows a complete schematic of a frequency and time counter incorporating the 100-MHz stage shown

The counter has three main functional sections: timebase, control, and counter.

The top part of Figure 12 is the time base. A 10-MHz oscillator is formed using two SN74H04 TTL high-speed inverters. The output is coupled through a third inverter to isolate the oscillator from the rest of the circuit. Capacitor C1 is a coarse adjust and capacitor C2 is a fine adjust. C2 should be a piston capacitor to allow finer resolution during adjustment. For more accurate requirements, a separate oscillator in a temperature-controlled oven with AGC circuitry can replace this circuit. The output of the oscillator is fed into a divider chain consisting of eight SN7490 decade dividers. Timing signals from 10 MHz to 0.1 Hz are generated and switch selectable as the time base. In the middle of the schematic in Figure 10 is the control circuit. The purpose of the control circuit is to gate the counter, and to generate latch strobe, and reset signals.

The input of F/F1 is the time base signal in the frequency measuring mode or the unknown time period in the time measuring mode.

With all circuits reset, the $\overline{Q}$ output of F/F2 holds a high level at the JK inputs of F/F1. With a pulse coming into the F/F1, Q of F/F1 changes from 0 to 1 on the negative-going edge. This 1 is applied to the first stage of the counter, allowing it to count. F/F2 does not change state since it changes only on a negative-going edge. With the next pulse to the clock input of F/F1, F/F1 changes state on the negative-going edge, changing the Q output from logical 1 to logical zero. This negative-going transition sets F/F2 and at the same time stops the counter from counting. With F/F2 set, $\overline{Q}$ of F/F2 is a 0. A 0 at the JK inputs of F/F1 inhibits change with any additional pulses coming into its clock input. The Q output of F/F2 is connected to the input of a monostable multivibrator, 1/2 SN74123. This multivibrator generates a short positive-going pulse at the Q output. The pulse width is determined by the RC combination R6C5 and is set in this application to 150 nanoseconds. The output signal is inverted and applied to the Latch Strobe inputs of the TIL306 and TIL308 devices. This pulse transfers the data from the counters into the latches to be displayed.

The $\overline{Q}$ of F/F2 is connected to the JK inputs of F/F1 and also through a resistor to transistor T1. During counting operation $\overline{Q}2$ is high, turning T1 on and preventing C4 from charging. At the end of the count cycle, the $\overline{Q}2$ is low, turning T1 off. The capacitor C4 begins charging through resistors R4 and R5. R4 is adjustable and allows a variation in the display time. R5 prevents the charging current and the current through T1 from exceeding 1 mA when R4 is turned to zero. Once the charge across C4 reaches the firing potential of the unijunction, T2, the unijunction generates a positive pulse at Base 2, which is coupled into the monostable multivibrator, SN74123. The positive pulse determined by R7C6, 150 nanoseconds wide, is inverted by an inverter, 1/6 of SN74H04, and applied to the reset input of the TIL306 devices, the four F/Fs of the first counter stage, and the two F/Fs in the control section. With F/F1 and F/F2 reset the JK inputs are reset to a high level by F/F2 and the circuit is again ready to handle the incoming signal.

The bottom part of the schematic in Figure 10 shows the counter section. The first stage is made up of two SN74S112, one SN74S11, and one TIL308. The two SN74S112 circuits and one SN74S11 circuit form a decade counter consisting of four flip-flops and one gate. Schottky TTL devices are used because of the speed requirement. If only a 70-MHz counting rate is required, this circuit could be a single SN74196 circuit. The $\overline{Q}$ output of the fourth F/F is connected to the clock input of the first TIL306. The maximum count of the TIL306 is connected to the clock input of the next TIL306. This operation is the asynchronous mode, which is acceptable for counter purposes.

The counter is controlled by the two inputs to the first F/F of the first decade. The clock input is the unknown frequency in the frequency mode, or the known time pulses from the time base in the time-measuring mode. The JK inputs are connected to the Q output of the control F/F. This signal gates the counter. As already explained, a high level to the JK inputs allows the F/F to change state on a negative edge of a pulse applied to the clock input. With the JK inputs low, the clock input does not affect the F/F.

To complete the operation of the counter, the Latch Strobe and the Reset are applied to the circuit as shown. S3 allows choosing between suppression or displaying of zeroes to the left of the most significant digit. With the switch closed, a ground is applied to the ripple blanking input of the most significant digit. If this digit is a zero, the display is blanked and the ripple blanking output goes zero. This output is connected to the next digit and the process repeated until all leading zeroes are suppressed. If switch S3 is opened the high-order zeroes are displayed. All that is necessary for operation of the counter now is to provide a power supply and a signal to be counted.

Hermetic Displays

9

HERMETIC DISPLAYS
QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

DEVICE	TYPE OF CHARACTER(S)	CHARACTER HEIGHT mm (INCHES)	COLOR OF DISPLAY	PACKAGE	REMARKS
4N41	7-segment	6,9 (0.270)	Red	14-lead hermetically sealed dual-in-line	Formerly TIL501. Electrically and mechanically interchangeable with TIL302
TIL504	5 X 7 alphanumeric	7,6 (0.300)	Red	14-lead hermetically sealed dual-in-line	Electrically interchangeable with TIL305
TIL505	Hexadecimal	7,6 (0.300)		14-lead hermetically sealed dual-in-line	Self-contained storage and logic
TIL506	7-segment	7,6 (0.300)	Red	8-lead hermetically sealed	Internal TTL MSI chip with decoder and driver. Left Decimal
TIL507	5 X 7 alphanumeric	7,6 (0.300)	Red	16-lead hermetically sealed dual-in-line	Integral D-type flip-flop column drivers and series limiting resistors. Left decimal.
TIL560	5 X 7 alphanumeric	12,7 (0.500)	Red	28-lead hermetically sealed	Three 5 X 7 alphanumeric characters. Logic includes two SN54164 8-bit shift-register chips. Pins fit Navy WS6157/1 Series sockets

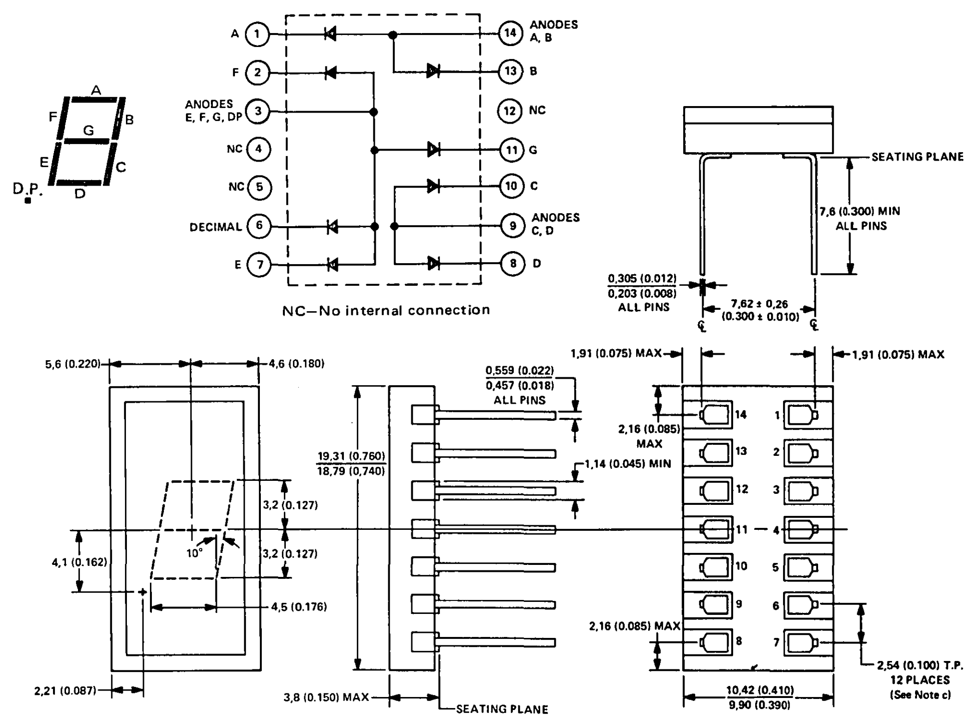
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12388, MARCH 1976

HERMETICALLY SEALED SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAY
(FORMERLY TIL501)

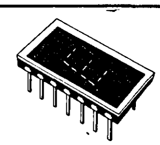
- Electrically and Mechanically Interchangeable with TIL302
- 6,9-mm (0.270-Inch) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- Low Power Requirements
- Withstands Severe Environmental Conditions
- Left-Hand Decimal
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits
- Each Unit Checked for Uniformity of Elements

*mechanical data

The display is mounted on a ceramic header, which is then hermetically sealed to a glass cover. Multiple displays may be mounted on 11,4-mm (0.450-inch) centers.



NOTES: a. All linear dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.
c. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 4 and 11.



*JEDEC registered data. This data sheet contains all applicable registered data in effect at the time of publication.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

*absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature:
- Each Segment . . . . . . 6 V
- Decimal Point . . . . . . 3 V

Peak Forward Current at (or below) 70°C Free-Air Temperature, (See Note 1)
- Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . . . 200 mA

Average Forward Current at (or below) 70°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 2 and 3):
- Each Segment or Decimal Point . . . . . . 30 mA
- Total . . . . . . 240 mA

Operating Free-Air Temperature Range . . . . . . −55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . . . −65°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1,6 mm (1/16 Inch) Below the Seating Plane for 10 Seconds . . . . . . 260°C

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 6.67 mA/°C.
2. These average values apply for any 10-ms period.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rates of 1 mA/°C for each segment or decimal point and 8 mA/°C for the total device.

*operating characteristics of each segment at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	$I_F = 20$ mA	200	700		µcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		3	3.4	3.8	V
αV_F	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 20$ mA, $T_A = 0°C$ to $100°C$		−2.7		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 6$ V			100	µA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	$V_R = 0$, f = 1 MHz		85		pF

*operating characteristics of decimal point at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	$I_F = 20$ mA	100	350		µcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		1.5	1.65	2	V
αV_F	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	$I_F = 20$ mA, $T_A = 0°C$ to $100°C$		−1.4		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	$V_R = 3$ V			100	µA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	$V_R = 0$, f = 1 MHz		120		pF

NOTE 4: Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

*JEDEC registered data

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

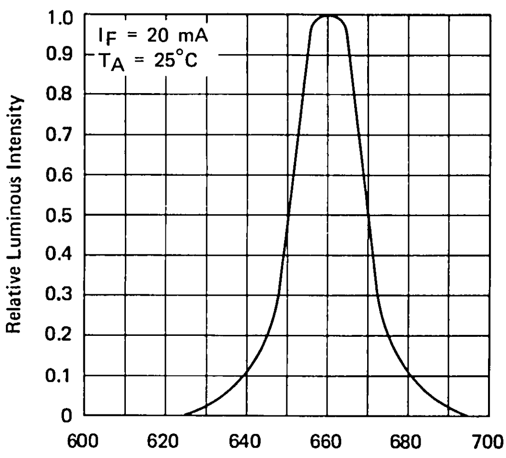


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

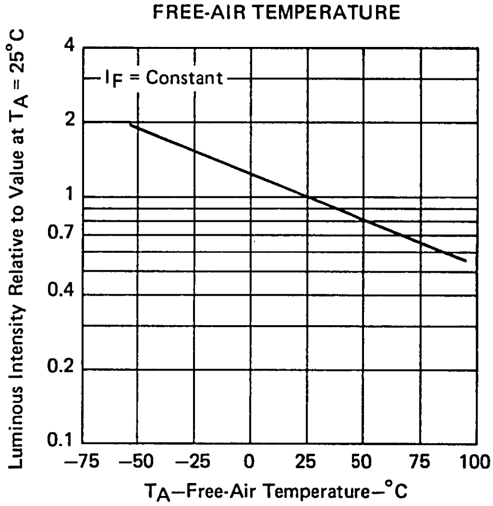


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

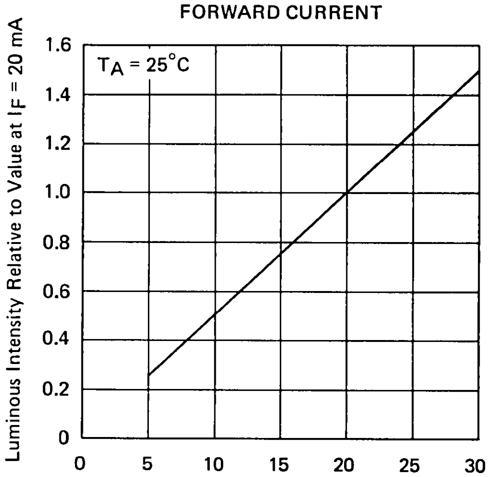


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

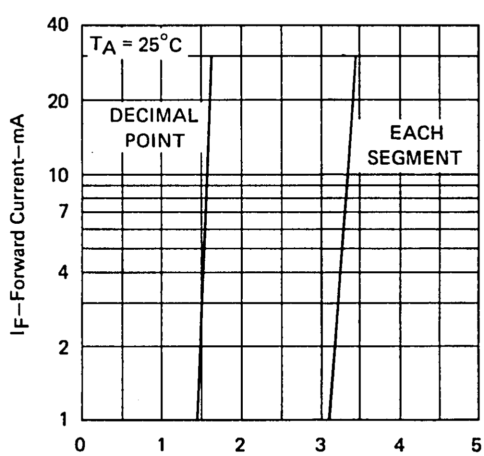
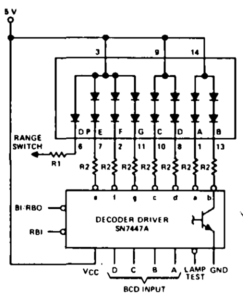
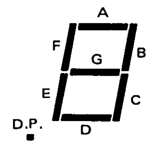


FIGURE 4

9

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA





NOTES: A. R1 and R2 are selected for desired brightness.
B. SN74L47 may be used in place of SN7447A in applications where segment forward current will not exceed 20 mA, or SN74LS47 may be used for current up to 24 mA. An alternate font is available in the SN74247 and SN74LS247. For use below 0°C and/or above 70°C, substitute parts from the 54 Family.

FUNCTION TABLE
SN7447A, SN74L47, SN74LS47

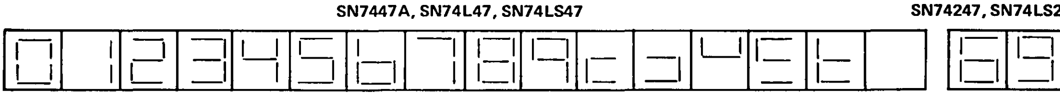
DECIMAL OR FUNCTION	INPUTS						BI/RBO†	SEGMENTS							NOTE
	LT	RBI	D	C	B	A		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
0	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	1
1	H	X	L	L	L	H	H	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
2	H	X	L	L	H	L	H	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	1
3	H	X	L	L	H	H	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	1
4	H	X	L	H	L	L	H	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	1
5	H	X	L	H	L	H	H	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	1
6	H	X	L	H	H	L	H	OFF‡	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
7	H	X	L	H	H	H	H	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
8	H	X	H	L	L	L	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
9	H	X	H	L	L	H	H	ON	ON	ON	OFF‡	OFF	ON	ON	1
10	H	X	H	L	H	L	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	1
11	H	X	H	L	H	H	H	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	1
12	H	X	H	H	L	L	H	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	1
13	H	X	H	H	L	H	H	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	1
14	H	X	H	H	H	L	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	1
15	H	X	H	H	H	H	H	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
BI	X	X	X	X	X	X	L	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2
RBI	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	3
LT	L	X	X	X	X	X	H	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	4

H = high level (logic 1 in positive logic), L = low level (logic 0 in positive logic), X = irrelevant.

†BI/RBO is wire-AND logic serving as blanking input (BI) and/or ripple-blanking output (RBO).
‡These segments would be on if the SN74247 or SN74LS247 were used.

NOTES: 1. The blanking input (BI) must be open or held at a high logic level when output functions 0 through 15 are desired. The ripple-blanking input (RBI) must be open or high if blanking of a decimal zero is not desired.
2. When a low logic level is applied directly to the blanking input (BI), all segment outputs are off regardless of any other input.
3. When the ripple-blanking input (RBI) and inputs A, B, C, and D are at a low logic level with the lamp test input high, all segment outputs are off and the ripple-blanking output (RBO) of the decoder goes to a low level (response condition).
4. When the blanking input/ripple blanking output (BI/RBO) is open or held high and a low is applied to the lamp-test input, all segments are illuminated.

SN7447A, SN74L47, SN74LS47 — **ALTERNATE FONT SN74247, SN74LS247**



0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 — 6 9

NUMERICAL DESIGNATIONS—RESULTANT DISPLAYS

RECOMMENDED DECODE/DRIVE WITH BCD INPUTS

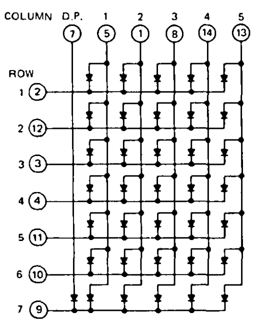
9

HERMETICALLY SEALED SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAY

- Electrically Interchangeable with TIL305 with Same Pin Connections
- 7,6-mm (0.300-inch) Character Height
- High Luminous Intensity
- Low Power Requirements
- Each Unit Checked for Uniformity of Elements
- Withstands Severe Environmental Conditions
- Left-Hand Decimal
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits

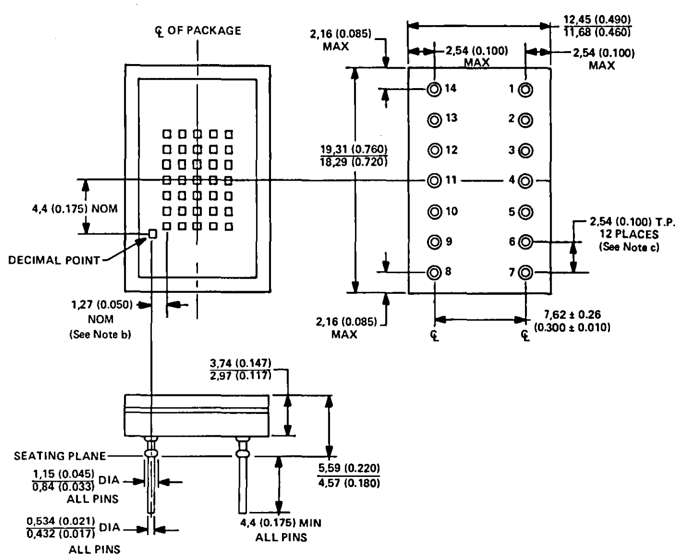
mechanical data

The display is mounted on a ceramic header which is then hermetically sealed to a glass cover. Multiple displays may be mounted on 12,7-mm (0.500-inch) centers.

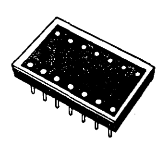


TOP VIEW ORIENTATION

PIN 1 COLUMN 2
PIN 2 ROW 1
PIN 3 ROW 3
PIN 4 ROW 4
PIN 5 COLUMN 1
PIN 6 NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
PIN 7 DECIMAL
PIN 8 COLUMN 3
PIN 9 ROW 7
PIN 10 ROW 6
PIN 11 ROW 5
PIN 12 ROW 2
PIN 13 COLUMN 5
PIN 14 COLUMN 4



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Vertical and horizontal spacing between centerlines of rows and columns is nominally 1,27 mm (0.050 inch).
c. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 4 and 11.
d. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.



TYPE TIL504
5 X 7 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Free-Air Temperature	3 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 70°C free-air temperature, Each Diode (See Note 1)	100 mA
Average Forward Current at (or below) 70°C Free-Air Temperature (See Notes 2 and 3):	
Each Diode	20 mA
Total	400 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C

operating characteristics of each diode at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_V	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	I_F = 10 mA	80	150		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			20		nm
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		1.5	1.65	2	V
α_{VF}	Average Temperature Coefficient of Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 10 mA, T_A = 0°C to 100°C		−1.4		mV/°C
I_R	Static Reverse Current	V_R = 3 V			100	μA
C	Anode-to-Cathode Capacitance	V_R = 0, f = 1 MHz		80		pF

NOTES: 1. Derate to 100°C free-air temperature at the rate of 3.33 mA/°C.
2. This value applies for any 250-μs period.
3. Derate linearly to 100°C free-air temperature at the rates of 0.67 mA/°C for each diode and 13.3 mA/°C for the total device.
4. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission and Illumination) eye-response curve.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

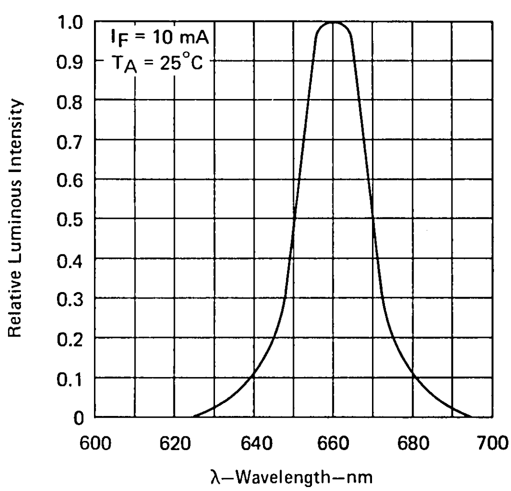


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

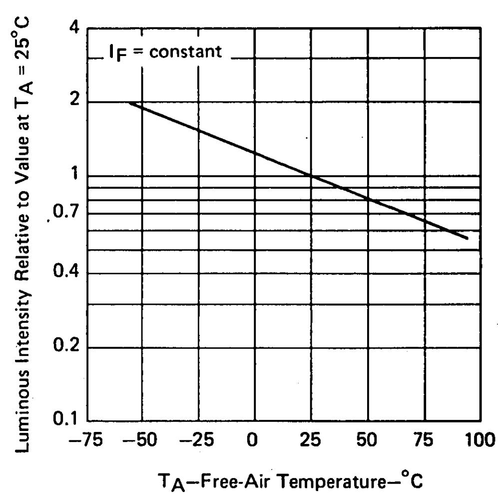


FIGURE 2

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

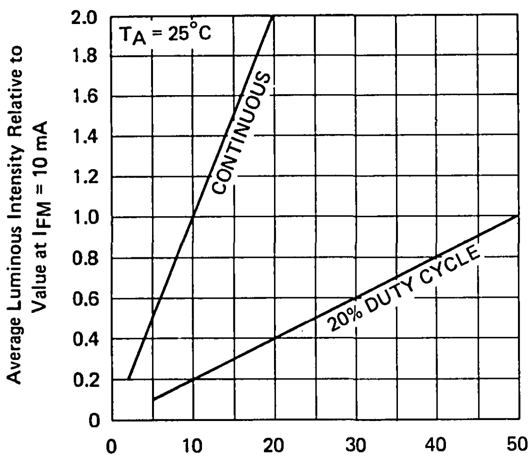


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

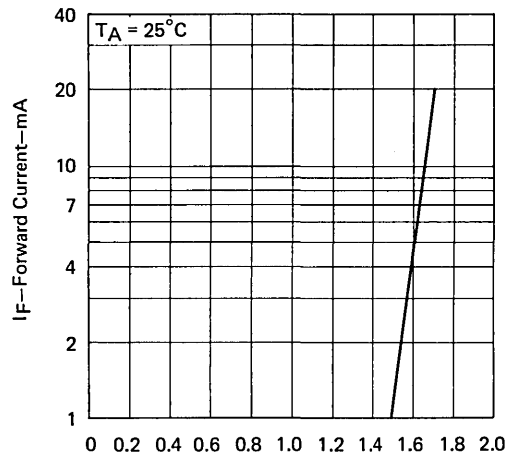


FIGURE 4

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

The TIL504 is used as a single character display in the application illustrated in Figure 5. The character displayed is a function of the logic input lines 1 through 7 and the blanking input. A low-logic-level voltage applied to the blanking input will inhibit the display.

The five columns of the TIL504 are scanned with a 20% duty cycle. The sequencing is controlled by the unijunction transistor oscillator, SN7496 shift register, and one of the SN7416 hex inverter/buffer drivers that are used to invert and feed the outputs back to the serial input to form a ring counter.

The outputs of the ring counter are used to drive the column drivers (A5T2907's) and the column select inputs of the read-only memory after being inverted through another SN7416.

The logic inputs 1 through 7 are inverted with another SN7416 to make the inputs compatible with positive logic and Series 54/74 levels.

If the coding at the inputs 1 through 7 is USASCII, a TMS4103JC or TMS4103NC read-only memory may be used to display the alpha-numeric characters per Figure 6. If the coding is EBCDIC, then a TMS4179JC or TMS4179NC will display the alpha-numeric characters per Figure 7. The TMS4103 and TMS4179 are pin-for-pin replacements in this circuit. Other codes may be used with a custom TMS4100 read-only memory.

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

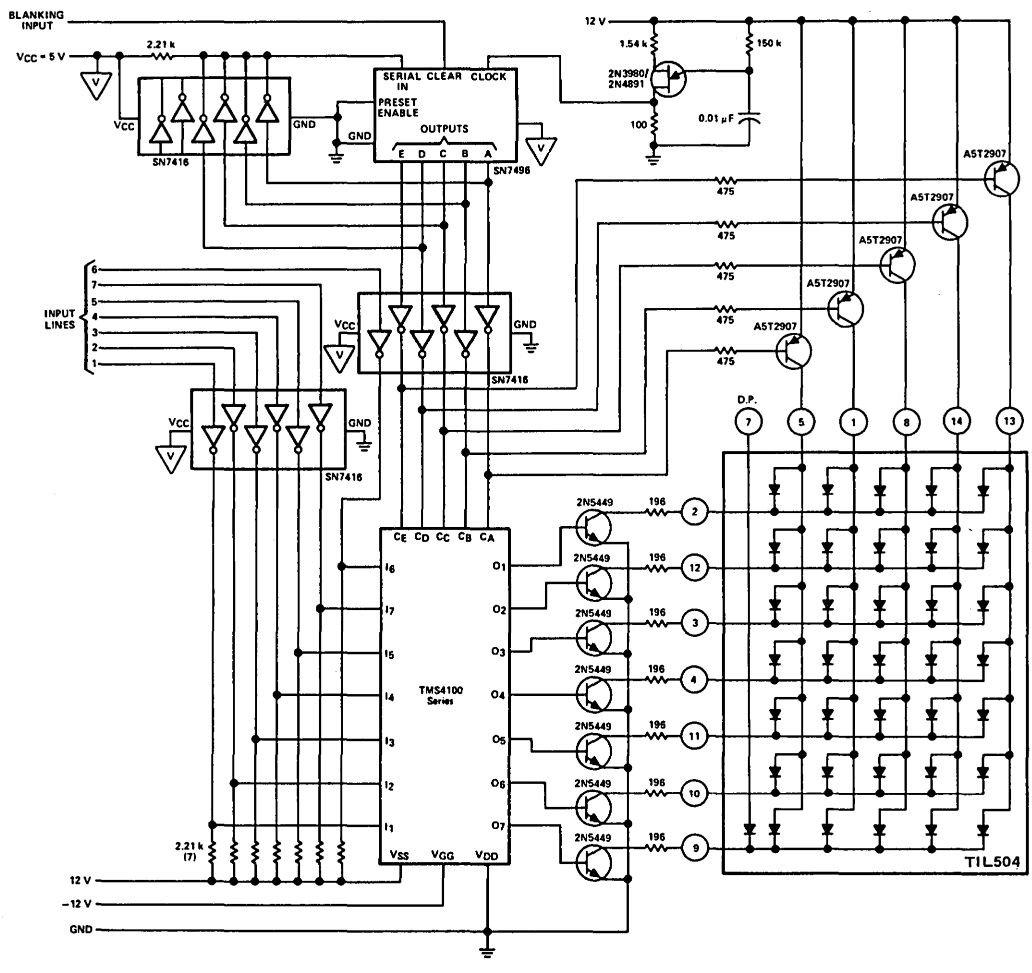


FIGURE 5

Resistor values are in ohms.

V . . . V_{CC} bus.

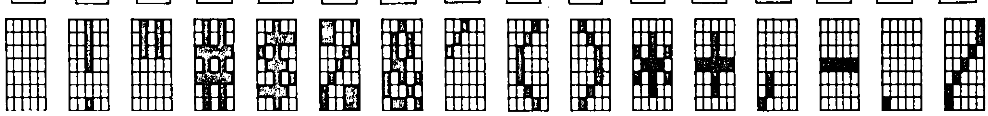
TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

RESULTANT DISPLAYS USING TMS4103JC OR TMS4103NC WITH USASCII CODED INPUTS

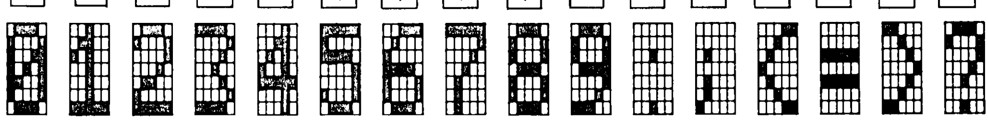
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



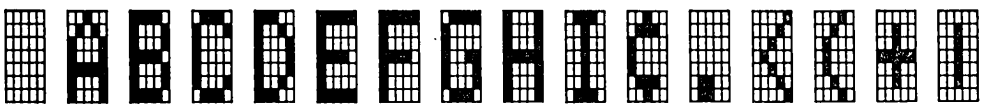
positive logic: 1 = H = 2 V to 5.5 V
0 = L = 0 V to 0.8 V

FIGURE 6

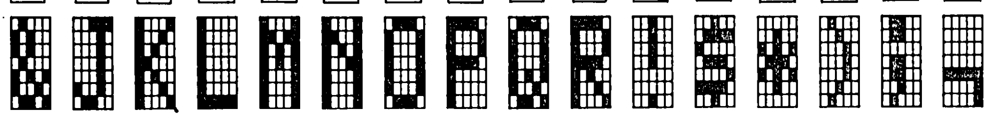
TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

RESULTANT DISPLAYS USING TMS4179JC OR TMS4179NC WITH EBCDIC CODED INPUTS

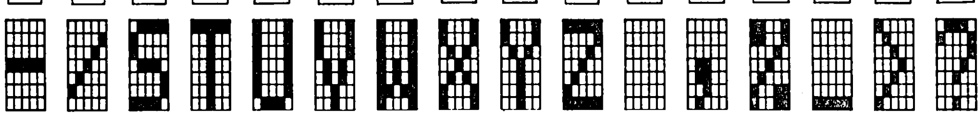
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



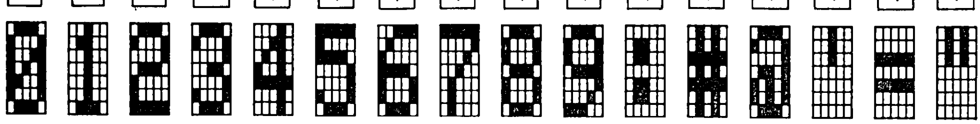
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1



positive logic: 1 = H = 2 V to 5.5 V
0 = L = 0 V to 0.8 V

FIGURE 7

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

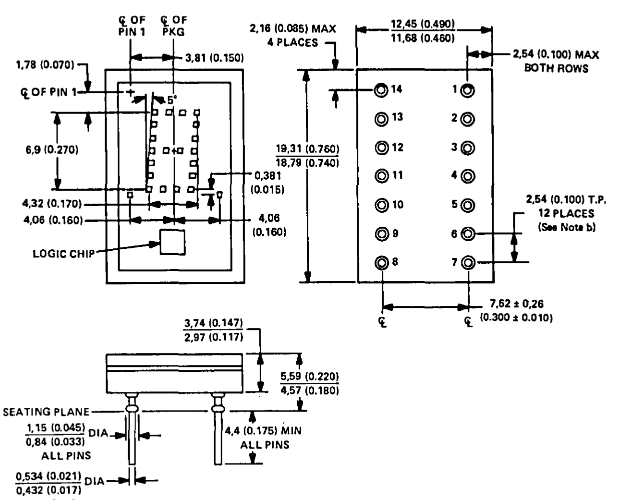
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12213, NOVEMBER 1974

SOLID-STATE VISIBLE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH INTEGRAL TTL CIRCUIT TO ACCEPT, STORE, AND DISPLAY 4-BIT BINARY DATA

- Electrically Interchangeable with TIL311
- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- Left-and-Right-Hand Decimals
- Separate LED and Logic Power Supplies May Be Used
- Easy System Interface
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Internal TTL MSI Chip with Latch, Decoder, and Driver
- Operates from 5-Volt or 6-Volt Supply
- Constant-Current Drive for Hexadecimal Characters
- Withstands Severe Environmental Conditions

mechanical data

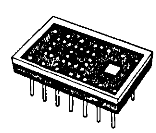
The display and TTL MSI chip are mounted on a ceramic header which is then hermetically sealed to a glass window. Multiple displays may be mounted on 12,7-mm (0.500-inch) centers.



PIN 1 LED SUPPLY VOLTAGE
PIN 2 LATCH DATA INPUT B
PIN 3 LATCH DATA INPUT A
PIN 4 LEFT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 5 NO INTERNAL CONNECTION†
PIN 6 LATCH STROBE INPUT†
PIN 7 COMMON GROUND
PIN 8 BLANKING INPUT
PIN 9 NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
PIN 10 RIGHT DECIMAL POINT CATHODE
PIN 11 NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
PIN 12 LATCH DATA INPUT D
PIN 13 LATCH DATA INPUT C
PIN 14 LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}

†To make pin connections compatible with the TIL311, connect pins 5 and 6 together.

NOTES: A. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 14.
B. Lead dimensions are not controlled above the seating plane.
C. Dimensions associated with position of LED's are between centerlines and are nominal.
D. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.



9

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL505
HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

description

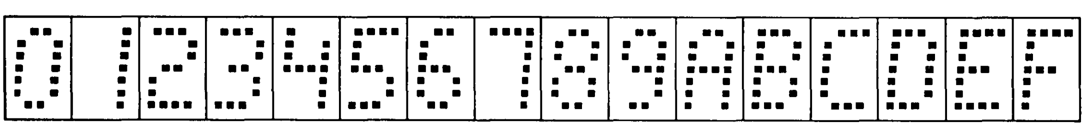
This hexadecimal display contains a four-bit latch, decoder, driver, and 4 X 7 light-emitting-diode (LED) character with two externally-driven decimal points in a 14-pin package. A description of the functions of the inputs of this device follows.

FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
LATCH STROBE INPUT	6	When low, the data in the latches follow the data on the latch data inputs. When high, the data in the latches will not change. If the display is blanked and then restored while the enable input is high, the previous character will again be displayed.
BLANKING INPUT	8	When high, the display is blanked regardless of the levels of the other inputs. When low, a character is displayed as determined by the data in the latches. The blanking input may be pulsed for intensity modulation.
LATCH DATA INPUTS (A, B, C, D)	3, 2, 13, 12	Data on these inputs are entered into the latches when the enable input is low. The binary weights of these inputs are A = 1, B = 2, C = 4, D = 8.
DECIMAL POINT CATHODES	4, 10	These LEDs are not connected to the logic chip. If a decimal point is used, an external resistor or other current-limiting mechanism must be connected in series with it.
LED SUPPLY	1	This connection permits the user to save on regulated V_{CC} current by using a separate LED supply, or it may be externally connected to the logic supply (V_{CC}).
LOGIC SUPPLY (V_{CC})	14	Separate V_{CC} connection for the logic chip.
COMMON GROUND	7	This is the negative terminal for all logic and LED currents except for the decimal points.

The LED driver outputs are designed to maintain a relatively constant on-level current of approximately five milliamperes through each of the LED's forming the hexadecimal character. This current is virtually independent of the LED supply voltage within the recommended operating conditions. Drive current varies with changes in logic supply voltage resulting in a change in luminous intensity as shown in Figure 2. The decimal point anodes are connected to the LED supply; the cathodes are connected to external pins. Since there is no current limiting built into the decimal point circuits, this must be provided externally if the decimal points are used.

The TTL MSI chip is specially designed with a wider supply voltage range than standard Series 54/74 circuits so that it will operate from either a five-volt or a six-volt power supply.

The resultant displays for the values of the binary data in the latches are as shown below.

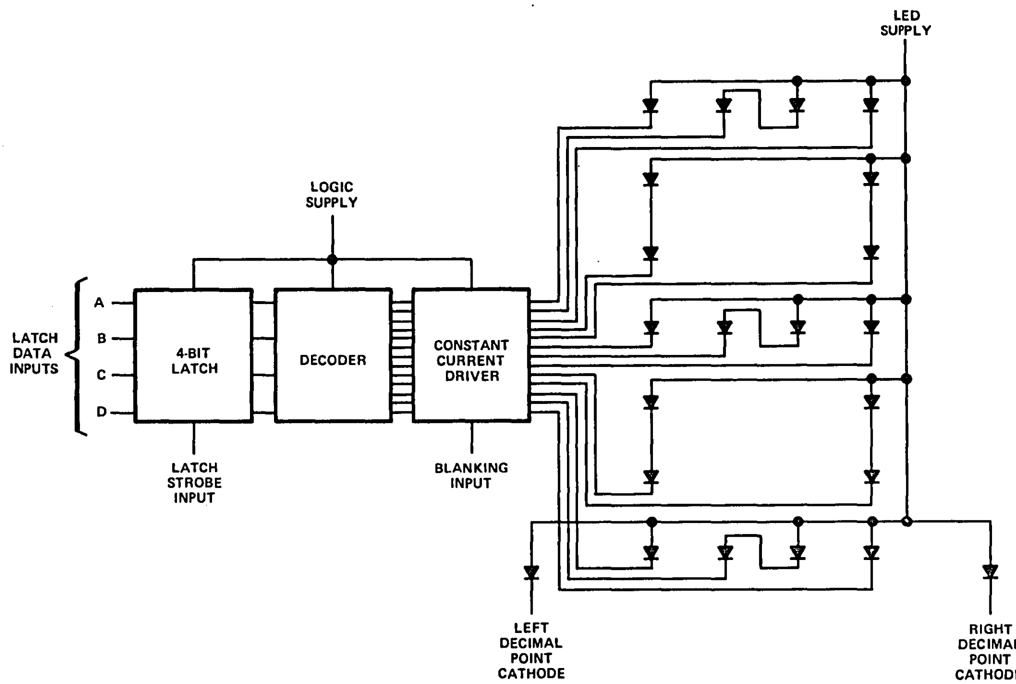


0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

9

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

functional block diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
LED Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	7 V
Input Voltage (Pins 2, 3, 6, 8, 12, 13; See Note 1)	5.5 V
Decimal Point Current	20 mA
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C

NOTE 1: Voltage values are with respect to common ground terminal.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5	6.5	V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED}	4	5	7	V
Decimal Point Current, $I_{F(DP)}$		5		mA
Latch Strobe Pulse Width, t_w	40			ns
Setup Time, t_{setup} (See Note 2)	50			ns
Hold Time, t_{hold} (See Note 3)	40			ns

NOTES: 2. The minimum setup time is the interval immediately preceding the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its recognition.
3. The minimum hold time is the interval immediately following the positive-going transition of the latch strobe input during which interval the data to be displayed must be maintained at the latch data inputs to ensure its continued recognition.

9

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 4)	Average Per Character LED	V_{CC} = 5 V, V_{LED} = 5 V, See Note 5	35	100		μcd
		Each decimal	$I_{F(DP)}$ = 5 mA	35	100		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		V_{CC} = 5 V, V_{LED} = 5 V,	640	660	680	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		$I_{F(DP)}$ = 5 mA, See Note 6		20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_I = −12 mA			−1.5	V
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 5.5 V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 2.4 V			40	μA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 0.4 V			−1.6	mA
I_{CC}	Logic Supply Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{LED} = 5.5 V,		60	90	mA
I_{LED}	LED Supply Current		$I_{F(DP)}$ = 5 mA, All inputs at 0 V		45	90	mA

NOTES: 4. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
5. This parameter is measured with A displayed, then again with E displayed.
6. These parameters are measured with .8. displayed.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

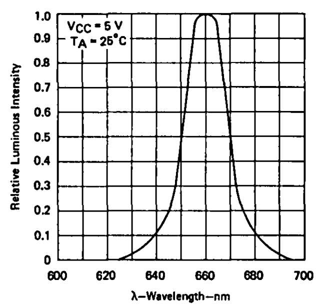


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY vs LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

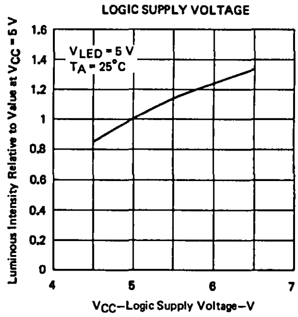


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE LUMINOUS INTENSITY vs FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE

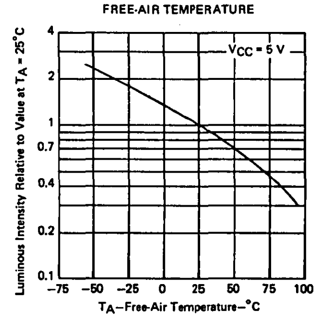


FIGURE 3

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

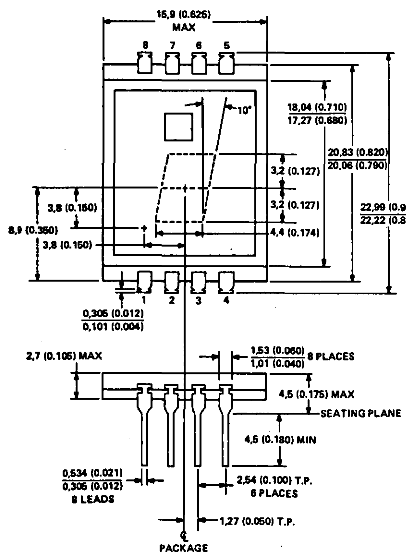
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12225, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED SEPTEMBER 1978

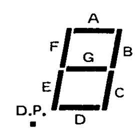
HERMETICALLY SEALED SOLID-STATE SEVEN-SEGMENT VISIBLE DISPLAY WITH TTL DECODER/DRIVER

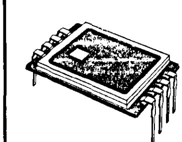
- Withstands Military Environmental Conditions
- 7,62-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- Internal TTL MSI Chip with Decoder and Driver
- BCD Four-Line Input
- Wide Viewing Angle
- High Luminous Intensity
- Left-Hand Decimal
- Constant-Current Drive for Light-Emitting Diodes
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits

mechanical data

The display and TTL logic chip are mounted on a ceramic header which is then hermetically sealed to a glass lid. Multiple displays may be mounted on 15,9-mm (0.625-inch) centers.







PIN 1 DATA INPUT $\overline{A}$
(BINARY WEIGHT 1)
PIN 2 DECIMAL POINT INPUT
PIN 3 LED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{LED}
PIN 4 DATA INPUT $\overline{D}$
(BINARY WEIGHT 8)
PIN 5 DATA INPUT $\overline{C}$
(BINARY WEIGHT 4)
PIN 6 GROUND
PIN 7 LOGIC SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V_{CC}
PIN 8 DATA INPUT $\overline{B}$
(BINARY WEIGHT 2)

NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to the package centerline.
c. Centerlines of character segments and decimal points are shown as dashed lines. Associated dimensions are nominal.

description

The TIL506 contains a seven-segment numeric display with left-hand decimal and a TTL MSI BCD-to-seven-segment decoder and driver. It accepts four-line binary-coded-decimal (BCD) input in negative logic and displays the decimal number in a seven-segment format. Invalid inputs are automatically blanked (see function table). A low-logic-level voltage (≤0.8 V) at the decimal point input turns on the decimal independently of the BCD inputs. The decimal point, as well as each segment, is driven by a constant current from the logic chip. Varying the LED supply voltage will not significantly affect the brightness of the display. The brightness may be controlled by pulse width modulation of the BCD inputs alternating between a valid code and an invalid code (e.g. all inputs low).

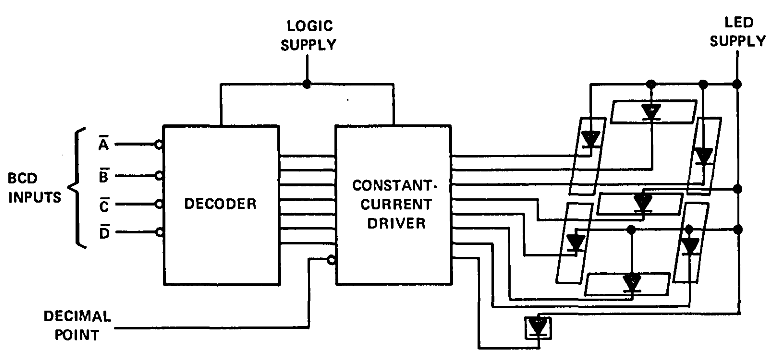
9

FUNCTION TABLE

FUNCTION	DATA INPUTS $\overline{D}$	$\overline{C}$	$\overline{B}$	$\overline{A}$	$\overline{DP}$	DISPLAY
0	H	H	H	H	H	0
1	H	H	H	L	L	.1
2	H	H	L	H	H	2
3	H	H	L	L	L	.3
4	H	L	H	H	H	4
5	H	L	H	L	L	.5
6	H	L	L	H	H	6
7	H	L	L	L	L	.7
8	L	H	H	H	H	8
9	L	H	H	L	L	.9
BLANK	L	H	L	H	H	
BLANK	L	H	L	L	L	.
BLANK	L	L	H	H	H	
BLANK	L	L	H	L	L	.
BLANK	L	L	L	H	H	
BLANK	L	L	L	L	L	.

H = high logic level, L = low logic level
$\overline{DP}$ input has arbitrarily been shown activated (low) on every other line of the table.

functional block diagram



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED}, at (or below) 70°C Free-Air Temperature (See Note 2)	5.5 V
Data Input Voltage	5.5 V
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to the ground terminal.
2. For operation above 70°C free-air temperature, refer to LED Supply Voltage Derating Curve, Figure 1.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5	5.5	V
LED Supply Voltage, V_{LED} (See Figure 1)	4 V	4.6	5 V	V
Operating Free-Air Temperature, T_A	−55		100	°C

LED SUPPLY VOLTAGE DERATING CURVE

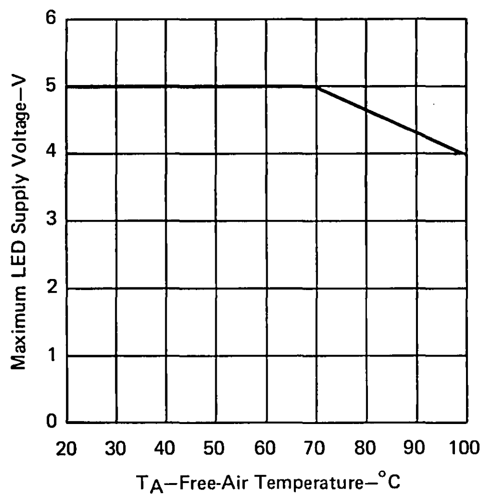


FIGURE 1

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 3)	Figure 8	V_{CC} = 5 V, V_{LED} = 4.6 V, See Note 4	700			μcd
		Decimal Point		40			μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			640	655	670	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth				20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		V_{CC} = 4.5 V, I_I = −12 mA			−1.5	V
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 5.5 V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 2.4 V			20	μA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_I = 0.4 V			−0.8	mA
I_{CC}	Logic Supply Current		V_{CC} = 5.5 V, V_{LED} = 5 V, DP at 5 V, Other inputs at 0 V			75	mA
I_{LED}	LED Supply Current					160	mA

NOTES: 3. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
4. These parameters were measured with all LED segments and the decimal point on.

9

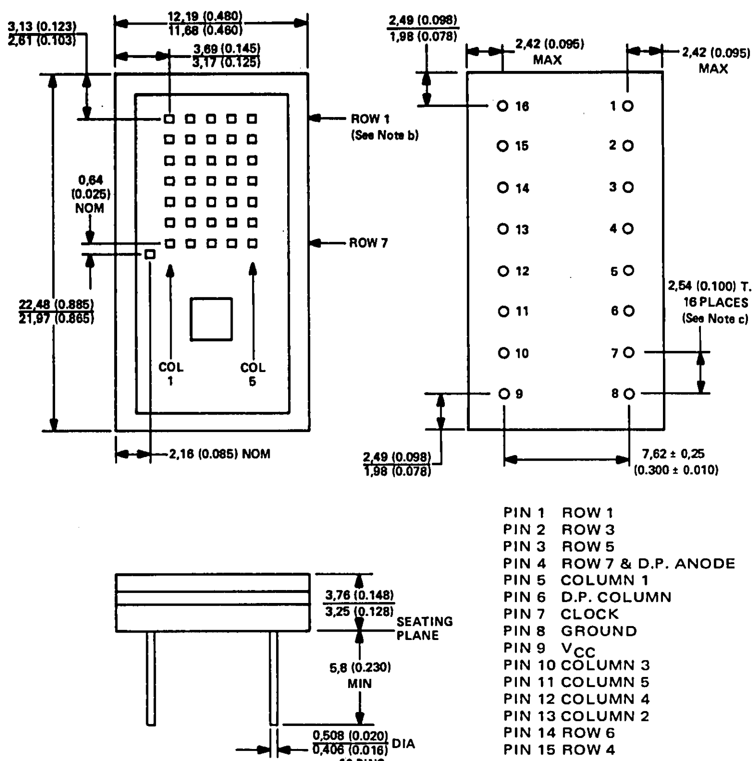
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12220, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED MARCH 1976

HERMETICALLY SEALED SOLID-STATE VISIBLE DISPLAY WITH INTEGRAL TTL COLUMN DRIVERS

- Withstands Military Environmental Conditions
- 7,6-mm (0.300-Inch) Character Height
- Integral D-Type Flip-Flop Column Drivers and Series Limiting Resistors
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Compatible with Most TTL and DTL Circuits
- High Luminous Intensity
- Left Decimal

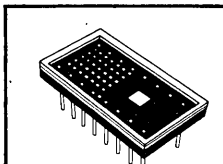
mechanical data

The display and TTL logic chip are mounted on a ceramic header which is then hermetically sealed to a glass window. Multiple displays may be mounted on 12,2-mm (0.480-inch) centers.



PIN 1 ROW 1
PIN 2 ROW 3
PIN 3 ROW 5
PIN 4 ROW 7 & D.P. ANODE
PIN 5 COLUMN 1
PIN 6 D.P. COLUMN
PIN 7 CLOCK
PIN 8 GROUND
PIN 9 V_{CC}
PIN 10 COLUMN 3
PIN 11 COLUMN 5
PIN 12 COLUMN 4
PIN 13 COLUMN 2
PIN 14 ROW 6
PIN 15 ROW 4
PIN 16 ROW 2

NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Vertical and horizontal spacing between centerline of rows and columns is nominally 0,13 mm (0.005 inch).
c. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between centerlines. Each centerline is located within 0,26 mm (0.010 inch) of its true longitudinal position relative to pins 1 and 16.



9

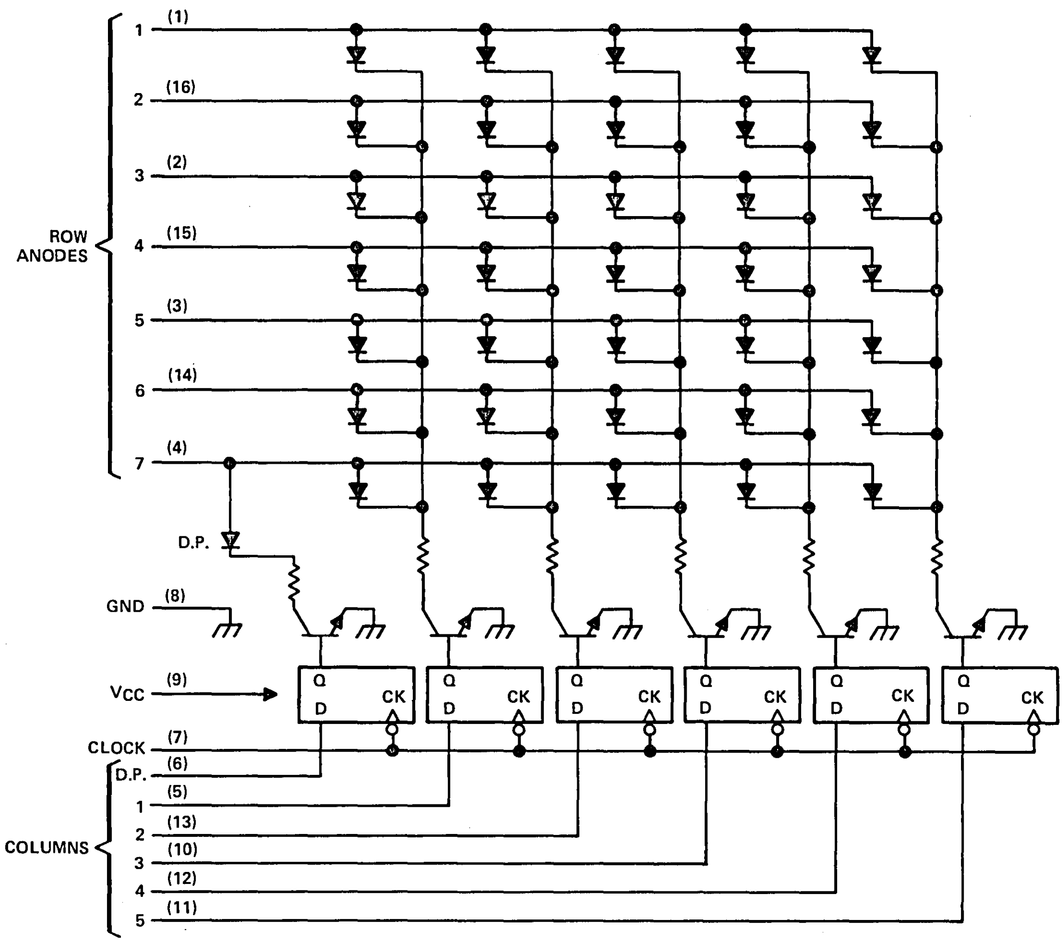
77

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

description

The TIL507 is a 5 X 7 matrix of light-emitting diodes plus a decimal point. The device includes an IC logic chip similar to SN54174 containing six D-type flip-flops that can transfer data from a character generator to the five columns of the matrix and the decimal point. The chip also includes six cathode column drivers with series-limiting resistors.

The rows are strobed by sequentially applying a positive voltage to each row input. As each row is strobed the data set up at column inputs are transferred to the column drivers on the rising edge of each clock pulse. A high column input causes the LED to turn on. After the minimum hold time requirement has been satisfied, the column data inputs may change whether the clock is high or low.



9

absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
Row Anode Voltage, V_{row}	5.5 V
Input Voltage (Column Data and Clock)	5.5 V
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C

NOTE 1: Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage	4.5	5	5.5	V
High-Level Row Anode Voltage, V_{row}	3.5†	4	5	V
Clock Frequency, f_{clock}		3		MHz
Width of Clock Pulse, t_w	200			ns
Data Setup Time, t_{setup}	50			ns
Data Hold Time, t_{hold}	5			ns
Operating Free-Air Temperature, T_A	−55		100	°C

†Voltage may be reduced to 0 V to control intensity of the display.

operating characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)		$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $I_F = 10$ mA	40	110		μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{LED} = 4$ V	640	655	670	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{LED} = 4$ V		20		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, $I_I = -12$ mA			−1.5	V
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 2.4$ V			150	μA
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 0.4$ V			−1	mA
I_{row}	Row Input Current	Row 1 thru Row 6	See Note 3		500	800	mA
I_{row}	Row Input Current	Row 7	See Note 3		600	1000	mA
I_{CC}	Logic Supply Current		See Note 3		45	65	mA

9

NOTES: 2. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.

3. Maximum values of row input current and logic supply current are stated for $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_{row} = 5$ V. Typical values are stated for $V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{row} = 4$ V. All column data inputs are high.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIL560
ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

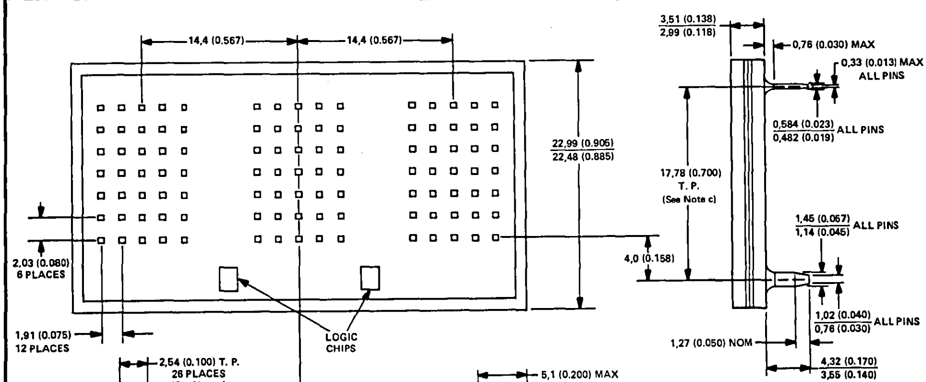
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12215, NOVEMBER 1974

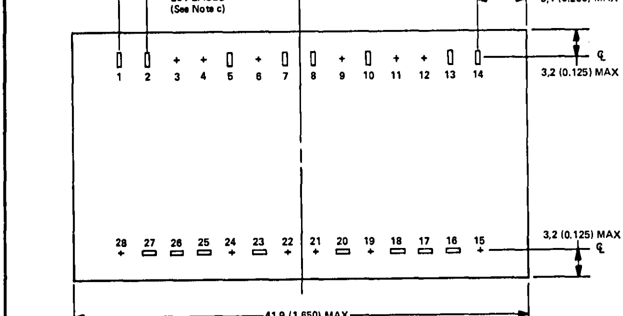
SOLID-STATE THREE-CHARACTER 5 X 7 ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY IN A HERMETIC PACKAGE

- Meets Hermeticity Requirement of MIL-STD-883
- Large Characters . . . 12,7-mm (0.5-Inch) High
- Displays Stackable on 43,2-mm (1.7-Inch) Centers
- Wide Viewing Angle
- Pins Fit Navy WS6157/1 Series Sockets
- TTL Shift Register with Serial Input Minimizes Input Pins
- Shift Register Serial Data Output to Serially Address Several Packages
- TTL Compatible
- Integrated Resistors and a Capacitor

mechanical data

The displays and logic chips are mounted on a substrate which is then hermetically sealed to a glass lid. All external metal parts are gold plated. The pins are designed for reliable interconnection with the Navy WS6157/1 Series sockets, which can be purchased from Masterite Industries, Torrance, California (028-Series). The pins are keyed to prevent inserting the display into the socket upside-down. Character-to-character spacing is maintained when multiple displays are mounted on 43,2-mm (1.7-inch) centers.

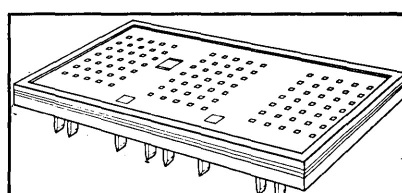




PIN ASSIGNMENTS

1 SERIAL DATA OUTPUT	15 OMITTED
2 V_{CC}	16 ROW 7 ANODES
3 OMITTED	17 ROW 5 ANODES
4 OMITTED	18 ROW 4 ANODES
5 GROUND	19 OMITTED
6 OMITTED	20 ROW 3 ANODES
7 CLOCK	21 OMITTED
8 INTERNAL CONNECTION†	22 OMITTED
9 OMITTED	23 ROW 1 ANODES
10 GROUND	24 OMITTED
11 OMITTED	25 ROW 2 ANODES
12 OMITTED	26 NO CONNECTION
13 DATA INPUT	27 ROW 6 ANODES
14 INTERNAL CONNECTION†	28 OMITTED

†Make no external connection



NOTES: a. All dimensions are in millimeters and parenthetically in inches.
b. Dimensions associated with positions of LED's are between centerlines and are nominal.
c. The true-position pin spacing is 2,54 mm (0.100 inch) between pin centerlines and 17,78 mm (0.700 inch) between row centerlines. Each pin centerline is located within 0,38 mm (0.015 inch) radius of true position.

9

TYPE TIL560
ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

description

This alphanumeric display contains three 35-bit (5 X 7) characters. It is suitable for exhibiting all characters in the USASCII code using a standard MOS character generator. Two SN54164 8-bit shift-register chips are integrated to allow a single pin for entering column data. Only the first 15 bits are used. In typical operation, data for a given row are entered serially into the register and shifted from right to left. Hence, the bit for the left-hand column is entered first. Then the row-anode terminal is pulsed high and each LED corresponding to a low column data bit turns on. Following this, column data for the next row are entered.

A serial data output pin is available for connecting N display modules serially so that 3N characters can be operated off one data line. The maximum value for N depends on the row refresh rate and the clock frequency.

An internal resistor in series with each shift register output used controls the light-emitting diode (LED) current. The resistor value is matched to the LED chips to control light intensity, but, in no case is the LED peak current greater than 12 milliamperes. An 0.02-μF capacitor is included in each display module to filter out transients caused by the power supply and the TTL circuits.

A description of the functions of the inputs and the output of the TIL560 follows:

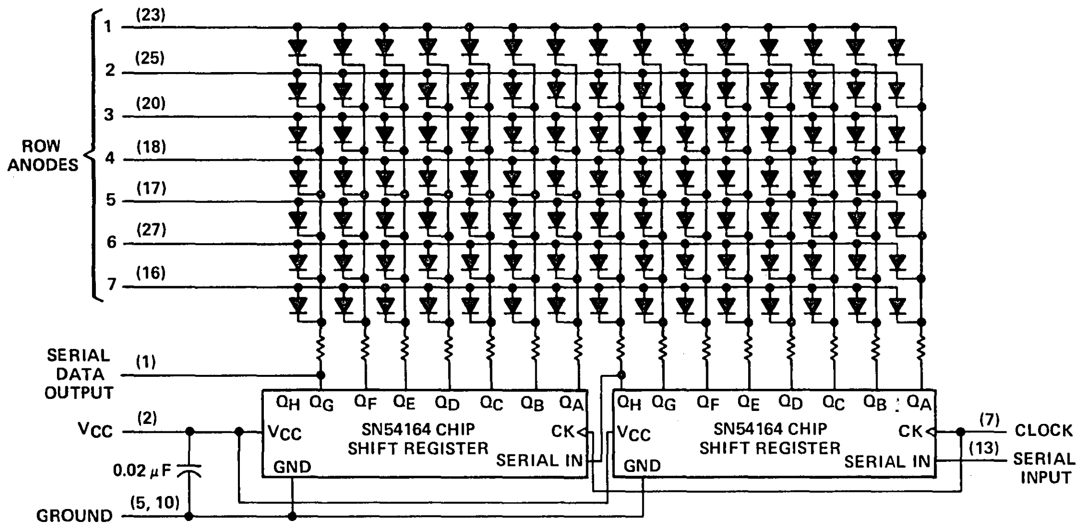
FUNCTION	PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
ROW ANODES (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7)	23, 25, 20, 18, 17, 27, 16	When high, these inputs supply current to the LED chips in that row for which the column input data bit is low.
DATA INPUT	13	This input is used to enter column data, left-hand column first, into the display. A low level corresponds to turning the LED on while a high level blocks the row input current from the LED.
CLOCK INPUT	7	The column data entered at the data input is shifted one bit to the left on each low-to-high transition of the clock input.
DATA OUTPUT	1	To operate more than one display module serially, this output is connected to the data input of the module to the left. Otherwise, this output should be left open.
LOGIC SUPPLY (V_{CC})	2	This is the positive terminal for the power supply to the shift registers. The internal capacitor is connected between V_{CC} and ground.
GROUND	5, 10	These are the negative terminals for V_{CC} and the row, data, and clock inputs. They should be externally connected together.

reliability testing

Every display is subjected to the following tests according to MIL-STD-883: pre-cap visual inspection, Method 2010, Condition B; temperature cycling, Method 1010, Condition B except that the high temperature is 100°C; and a leak test, Method 1014, Conditions B and C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC} (See Note 1)	7 V
Row Anode Voltage, V_{row}	5.5 V
Input Voltage (Data and Clock)	5.5 V
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range	−55°C to 85°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 125°C

NOTE 1: Voltage values are with respect to both ground pins externally connected together.

recommended operating conditions

	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
Logic Supply Voltage, V_{CC}	4.5	5	5.5	V
High-Level Row Anode Voltage, V_{row}	4	5	5.5	V
High-Level Output Current			−40	μA
Low-Level Output Current			1.6	mA
Clock Frequency, f_{clock}	0		6	MHz
Width of Clock Pulse, t_w	45			ns
Data Setup Time, t_{setup}	30			ns
Data Hold Time, t_{hold}	10			ns
Operating Free-Air Temperature, T_A	−55		85	°C

9

operating characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
I_v	Luminous Intensity (See Note 2)		$V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{row} = 5$ V,	3.5	7	11	μcd
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		$f_{row} = 500$ Hz, Row Duty Cycle = 1/7,	630	650	670	nm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		$T_A = 25°C$		30		nm
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
V_{IK}	Input Clamp Voltage		$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, $I_I = -12$ mA			−1.5	V
V_{OH}	High-Level Output Voltage		$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, $I_{OH} = -40$ μA	2.4			V
V_{OL}	Low-Level Output Voltage		$V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, $I_{OL} = 1.6$ mA, One row input at 4.5 V			0.4	V
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 5.5$ V			1	mA
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current	Data	$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 2.4$ V			40	μA
		Clock				80	
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current	Data	$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_I = 0.4$ V			−1.6	mA
		Clock				−3.2	
I_{OS}	Short-Circuit Output Current		$V_{CC} = 5.5$ V	−9		−27.5	mA
I_{row}	Row Input Current		See Note 3		126	170	mA
I_{CC}	Logic Supply Current		See Note 3		74	108	mA

NOTES: 2. Luminous intensity is measured with a light sensor and filter combination that approximates the CIE (International Commission on Illumination) eye-response curve.
3. Maximum values of row input current and logic supply current are stated for $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $V_{row} = 5.5$ V. Typical values are stated for $V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_{row} = 5$ V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

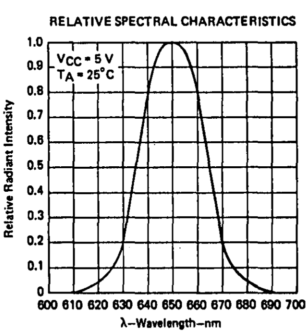


FIGURE 1

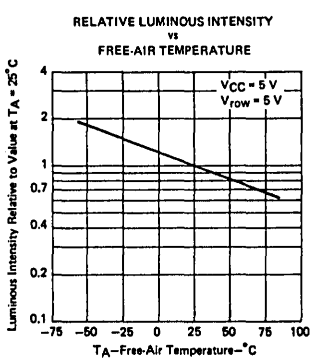


FIGURE 2

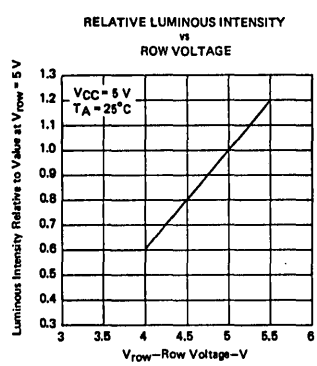


FIGURE 3

1174

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Special Electro-optical Components

10

QUICK REFENCE GUIDE
ELECTRO-OPTICAL COMPOMENTS

AVALANCHE PHOTODIODES

FOR VISIBLE LIGHT		FOR INFRARED	
DEVICE	FEATURES	DEVICE	FEATURES
TIED83, TIED84	0.010-inch² and 0.030-inch² active areas	TIED55, TIED56	Active area is 0.010 inch dia
		TIED59	Case isolated for shielding
TIED85, TIED86	See Note 1	TIED69	Active area is 0.060 inch dia
		TIED87, TIED88, TIED89	See Note 1
		TIED451	See Note 2

OTHER PHOTODIODES

DEVICE	FEATURES
TIED80	Typical rise time = 15 ns, active area diameter = 0.100 inch
TIED82	Quadrant geometry, typical rise time = 15 ns, active-area diameter = 0.650 inch
TIED98	High resistivity, typical rise time = 45 ns, active-area diameter = 0.040 inch

AVALANCHE PHOTODETECTOR MODULES

DEVICE	FEATURES
TIED90, TIED91, TIED92, TIED93	Optimized for high-speed detection of visible light
TIED94, TIED95, TIED96, TIED97	Optimized for high-speed detection of near-infrared radiation
TIED452	For near-infrared wavelengths. See Note 2

AMPLIFIERS

DEVICE	FEATURES
TIEF150, TIEF151, TIEF152	Designed for use with photodiodes

OPTICAL WAVEGUIDE TRANSMITTER MODULE

DEVICE	FEATURES
TIES472	See Note 2

FIBER-OPTIC ASSEMBLIES*

SOURCE	CABLE	DETECTOR
TXES475, TXES476	TXEF402	TXED453

INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

DEVICE	POWER OUTPUT MIN mW	@ I_F mA	θ_{HI} TYP	V_F MAX V	@ I_F mA	λ_p TYP μm	FEATURES
TIES06	0.6	500	115°	2.3	500	0.91	0.0075-inch-dia emitting area
TIES12	40	300	130°	2	300	0.93	
TIES13	20	300	130°	2	300	0.93	0.036-inch-dia hemispherical dome emitting area
TIES13A	30	300	130°	2	300	0.93	
TIES14	60	1000	130°	2	1000	0.93	0.072-inch-dia hemispherical dome emitting area
TIES15	30	1000	130°	2	1000	0.93	
TIES16A	100	2000	150°	2	2000	0.93	
TIES16B	200	2000	150°	2	2000	0.93	0.072-inch-dia dome emitting area
TIES16C	350	3000	150°	2.2	3000	0.94	
TIES27	15	300	135°	2.2	300	0.93	Stud header with epoxy lens
TIES35	0.9	50	135°	2	50	0.91	0.018-inch-dia dome emitting area
TIES36	1	50	25°	2	50	0.91	Pill package with built-in reflector
TXES37	50	1000	180°			0.94	
TIES471	0.5	50	130°	2	50	0.91	See Note 2

NOTES: 1. The photodiode and the reference diode have matched breakdown characteristics.
2. For connection to fiber-optic bundle termination.

*For information on new fiber-optic-assembly products, see page 401.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 10606, JUNE 1968—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY
(FORMERLY TIXL55, TIXL56)

- Useful from Audio to Microwave Frequencies
- Typical Photocurrent Gain of >600
- Active Area of 5 X 10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 10 Mils)
- Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz
- Typical System Noise Equivalent Power of 10^{-12} $W/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 1 GHz
- Pill-Package design allows mounting in Coaxial and Stipline Microwave Structures

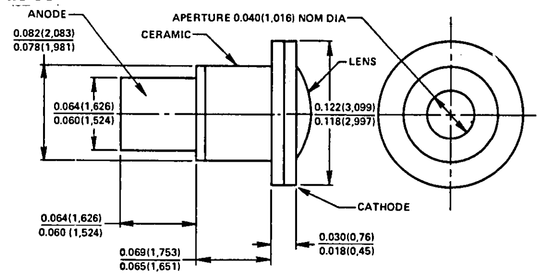
description

The TIED55 and TIED56 are high-speed, high-resistivity photodiodes. They are designed to operate in the reverse-voltage avalanche region just below the breakdown voltage. This results in a photocurrent signal gain of a magnitude dependent on the reverse voltage. The signal gain ahead of the input noise of typical amplifiers provides for enhancement of the signal-to-noise ratio in most optical receiver systems.

mechanical data

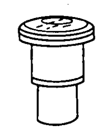
Each device is in a hermetically sealed package with a glass lens or window. The outline of the TIED56 is similar to TO-18.

TIED55



THE LENS IS BOROSILICATE GLASS. ITS FOCAL LENGTH IS 0.110 (2,79) REFERENCED TO THE TOP OF THE FLANGE.

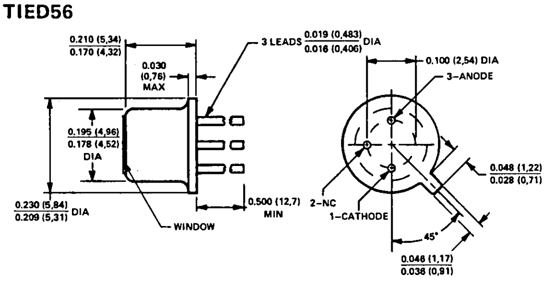
THE ACTIVE SURFACE IS 0.035 (0,89) BELOW THE TOP OF THE FLANGE. ITS DIAMETER IS 0.010 (0,25)



4 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

TIED56



THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE.

MAXIMUM WINDOW EXTENSION FROM TOP OF CASE IS 0.040 (1,02) MINIMUM DIAMETER IS 0.150 (3,81).

THE WINDOW IS BOROSILICATE GLASS.

NC—NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Soldering Temperature for 3 Minutes (TIED55)	240°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds (TIED56)	300°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.
†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIED55, TIED56
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODIODES

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$		$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	155	170	185	V
Dark Current‡	Bulk	$M = 100$, $E_e = 0$		5	30	pA
	Surface			0.8	10	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage		$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$, See Note 2		200		mV/°C
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		$\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$, See Note 3	200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T		$V_R = 100\ V$, $f = 1\ MHz$		1.2	3	pF
Series Resistance		$f = 0.9\ GHz$		50		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		$f_{mod} = 1\ GHz$, $\lambda = 6328\ Å$		80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		$\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$, $M = 100$, $f_{mod} = 15\ MHz$, $\Phi_e \leq 0.1\ mW$	15	20		A/W

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.
‡Dark current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.
§E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area.

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125°C - V_{(BR)} @ -55°C}{125°C-(-55°C)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at $V_R = 40$ V.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER vs PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

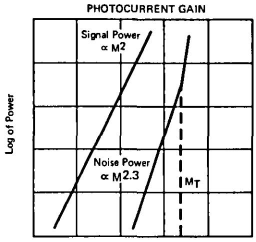


FIGURE 1

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

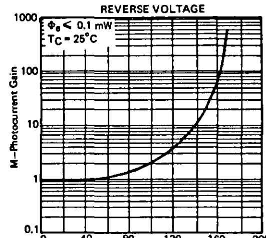


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY vs WAVELENGTH

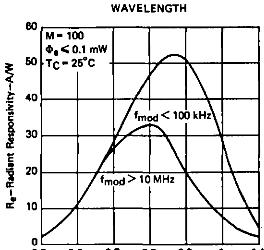


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

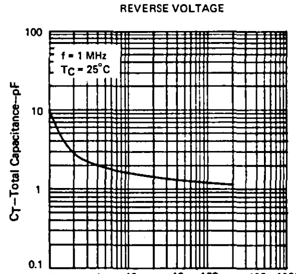


FIGURE 4

BIBLIOGRAPHY: Biard, J.R. and W.N. Shaunfield: A Model of the Avalanche Photodiode, *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, vol. ED-14, no. 5, pp. 233-238, May 1967.

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11287, JUNE 1971–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY (FORMERLY TIXL59)

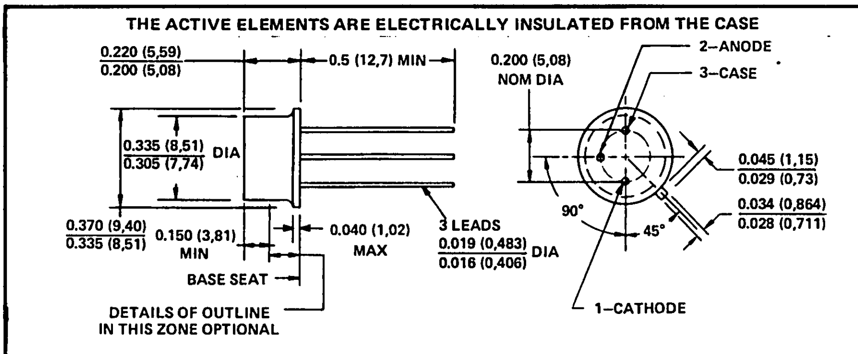
- Isolated Case for Shielding
- Useful from Audio to Microwave Frequencies
- Minimum Photocurrent Gain of 200
- Active Area of 4.5 X 10^{-3} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils)
- Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz
- Typical System Noise Equivalent Power of 2 X 10^{-13} $W/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 30 MHz Bandwidth

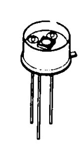
description

The TIED59 is a high-speed, high-resistivity photodiode. It is designed to operate in the reverse-voltage avalanche region just below the breakdown voltage. This results in photocurrent signal gain of a magnitude dependent on the reverse voltage. The signal gain ahead of the input noise of typical amplifiers provides for enhancement of the signal-to-noise ratio in most optical receiver systems. The TIED59 is similar to TIED56 except that it has a larger active area making it more useful in lens systems with small f-numbers or where focusing is a problem.

mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-39. The window is borosilicate galss. Its nominal dimensions are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.060 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.085 inch.





10

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	300°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.
†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

TYPE TIED59
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODIODE

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$		I_R = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	155	170	185	V
Dark Current‡	Bulk	M = 100,	E_e = 0		60	150	pA
	Surface				2	20	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage		I_R = 100 μA, See Note 2	E_e = 0,		200		mV/°C
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		λ = 0.9 μm,	See Note 3	200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T		V_R = 100 V,	f = 1 MHz		8.5	12	pF
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz			5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		f_{mod} = 1 GHz,	λ = 6328 Å		80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		λ = 0.9 μm, f_{mod} = 15 MHz,	M = 100, Φ_e < 0.1 mW	15	20		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula: $\text{Temperature coefficient} = \dfrac{V_{(BR)} @ 125°C - V_{(BR)} @ -55°C}{125°C - (-55°C)}$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrrent of 0.1 nA rms at V_R = 40 V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

‡Dark current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current. §E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER vs PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

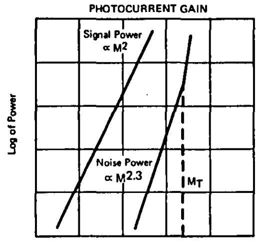


FIGURE 1

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

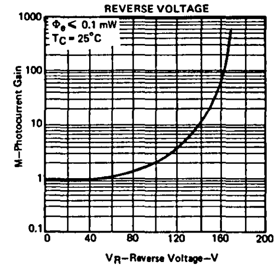


FIGURE 2

10

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY vs WAVELENGTH

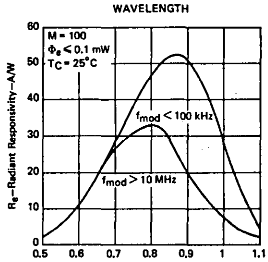


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

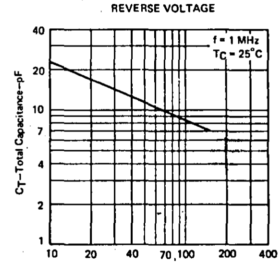


FIGURE 4

1277

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIED69
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODIODE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11685, FEBRUARY 1972–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY (FORMERLY TIXL69)

- **Useful from Audio to Microwave Frequencies**
- **Typical Photocurrent Gain of >600**
- **Active Area of 1.8 X 10^{-2} cm^2 (Diameter = 60 Mils)**
- **Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz**
- **Typical System Noise Equivalent Power of 2 X 10^{-13} $W/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 30-MHz Bandwidth with TIEF151 Amplifier**

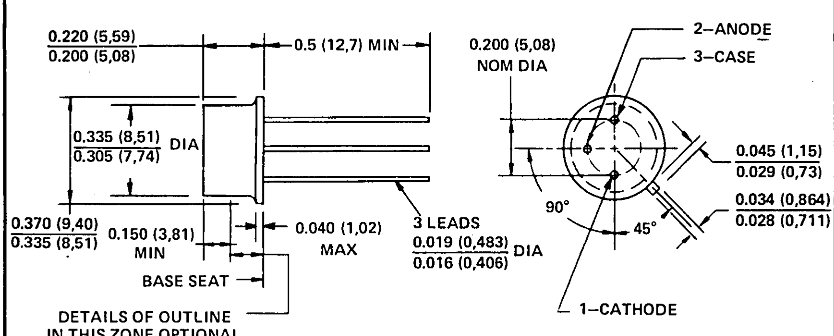
description

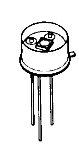
The TIED69 is a high-speed, high-resistivity photodiode. It is designed to operate in the reverse-voltage avalanche region just below the breakdown voltage. This results in a photocurrent signal gain of a magnitude dependent on the reverse voltage. The signal gain ahead of the input noise of typical amplifiers provides for enhancement of the signal-to-noise ratio in most optical receiver systems. The TIED69 is similar to the TIED56 and TIED59 except that it has a larger active area.

mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-39. The window is borosilicate glass. Nominal lens dimensions are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.060 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.075 inch.

THE ACTIVE ELEMENTS ARE ELECTRICALLY INSULATED FROM THE CASE





ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	300°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$		I_R = 100 μA,	E_e = 0	155	170	185	V
Dark Current‡	Bulk	M = 100,	E_e = 0		140	700	pA
	Surface				3.5	40	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage		I_R = 100 μA, See Note 2	E_e = 0,		200		mV/°C
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		λ = 0.9 μm,	See Note 3	200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T		V_R = 100 V,	f = 1 MHz		30	45	pF
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz			5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		f_{mod} = 1 GHz,	λ = 6328 Å		80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		λ = 0.9 μm, f_{mod} = 15 MHz,	M = 100, $\Phi_e \leqslant$ 0.1 mW	15	20		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125^\circ C - V_{(BR)} @ -55^\circ C}{125^\circ C - (-55^\circ)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at V_R = 40 V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

‡Dark Current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.

§E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area.

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER
vs
PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

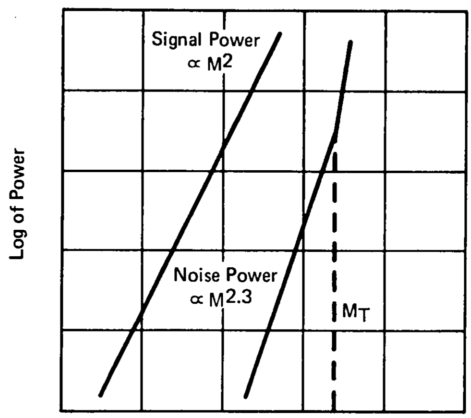


FIGURE 1

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

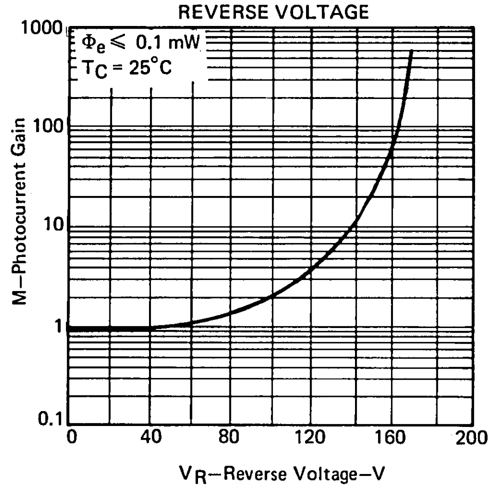


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

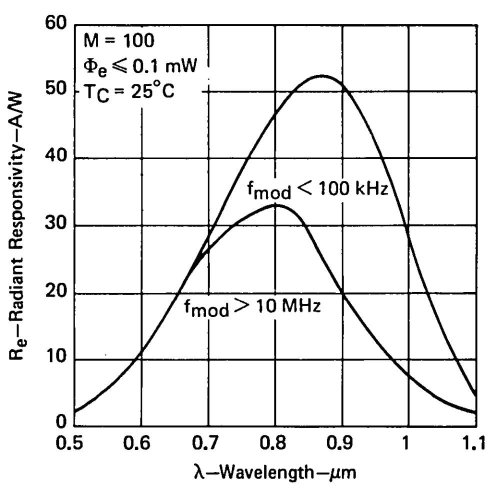


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

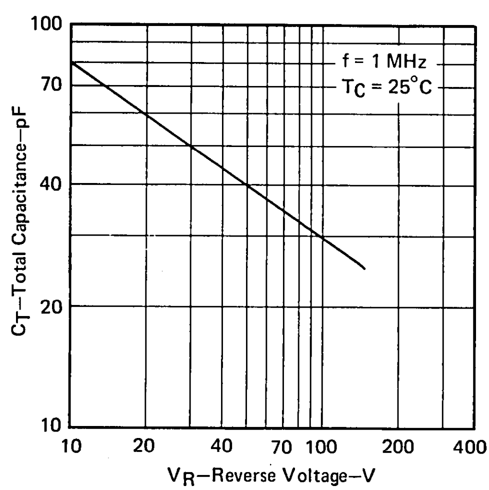


FIGURE 4

10

'6

TYPE TIED80
SILICON PHOTODIODE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11562, NOVEMBER 1971—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED FOR DETECTION OF VISIBLE AND NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY (FORMERLY TIXL80)

- **Typical Responsivity . . . 0.6 A/W at 0.9 μm**
- **Active Area of 5 X 10^{-2} cm^2 (Diameter = 100 Mils)**
- **Rise and Fall Time . . . 15 ns Typ at V_R = 100 V**
- **Dark Current . . . 15 nA Typ at V_R = 100 V**
- **Low Capacitance . . . 4.5 pF Typ at V_R = 100 V**

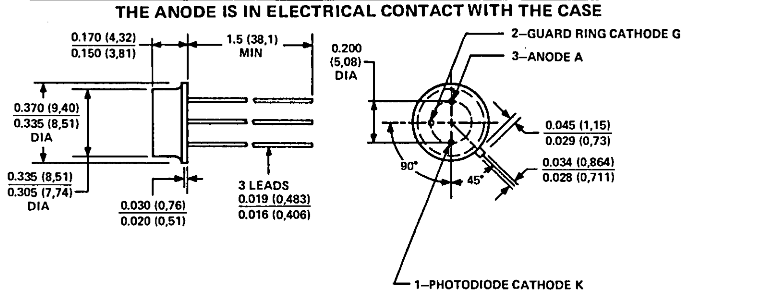
description

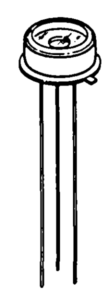
The TIED80 is a high-speed silicon photodiode. The device is designed to operate in a reverse-bias mode to provide low capacitance with high speed and high responsivity. The device utilizes a guard-ring structure to provide excellent low noise characteristics.

mechanical data

The TIED80 is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but shorter than, JEDEC TO-5. The window is made of borosilicate glass with a nominal thickness of 0.050 inch. A 0.100-inch-diameter aperature located approximately 0.030 inch from the surface of the active area prevents extraneous illumination and provides a plane for focusing. Approximate weight is 1.2 grams.

THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE





ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

10

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Forward Voltage	0.5 V
Reverse Voltage	200 V
Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	300°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)}$	Breakdown Voltage	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$,	See Note 2	200			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_R = 15\ V$, $E_e = 0$,	See Note 2		10		nA
		$V_R = 100\ V$, $E_e = 0$,	See Note 2		15	500	
C_T	Total Capacitance	$V_R = 15\ V$, $f = 1\ MHz$			8.5		pF
		$V_R = 100\ V$, $f = 1\ MHz$			4.5	5.5	
R_e	Radiant Responsivity	$V_R = 15\ V$, $\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$			0.6		A/W
		$V_R = 100\ V$, $\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$		0.4	0.6		
		$V_R = 15\ V$, $\lambda = 1.06\ \mu m$			0.20		
		$V_R = 100\ V$, $\lambda = 1.06\ \mu m$			0.20		

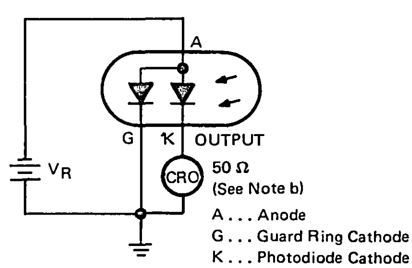
NOTE 2: Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on a surface.

switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

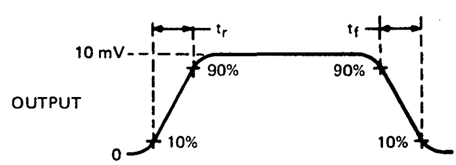
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TYPICAL	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$I_L = 200\ \mu A$, $R_L = 50\ \Omega$, See Note 3 and Figure 1	$V_R = 100\ V$	15	ns
			$V_R = 15\ V$	50	
t_f	Fall Time		$V_R = 100\ V$	15	ns
			$V_R = 15\ V$	50	

NOTE 3: Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAs laser ($\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$). Rise and fall times are shorter for 1.06-μm irradiation.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

NOTES: a. Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 200\ \mu A$.
b. The output waveform is monitored on a oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 2.5$ ns, $R_{in} = 50\ \Omega$.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

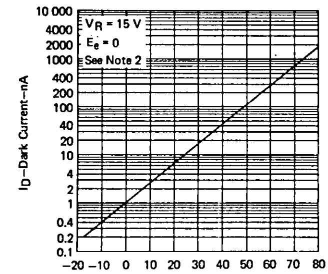


FIGURE 2

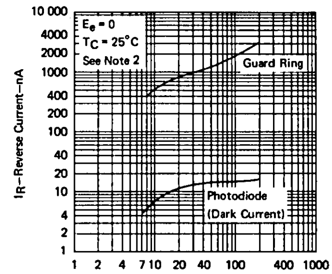


FIGURE 3

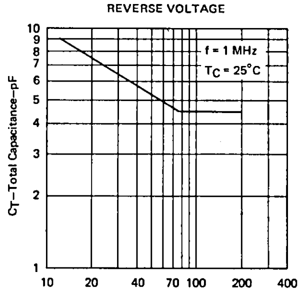


FIGURE 4

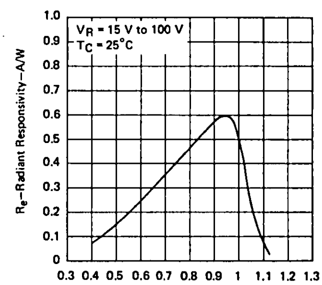


FIGURE 5

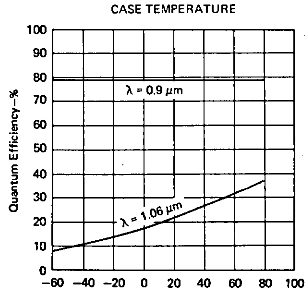


FIGURE 6

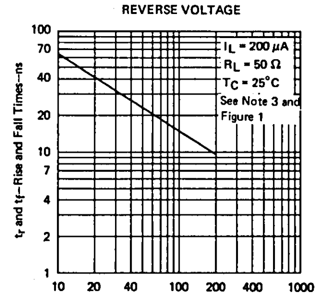


FIGURE 7

NOTES: 2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on a surface.
3. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAs laser (λ = 0.9 μm). Rise and fall times are shorter for 1.06-μm irradiation.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12191, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED FOR LASER ALIGNMENT AND GUIDANCE SYSTEMS (FORMERLY TIXL82)

- Quadrant Geometry . . . For Alignment and Tracking Applications
- Active Area of 2.1 cm^2 (Diameter = 650 Mils)
- Rise and Fall Times . . . 7 ns Typ at 1.06 μm Wavelength
- Dark Current . . . 100 nA Type per Quadrant
- Radiant Responsivity . . . 0.34 A/W Typ at λ = 1.06 μm, 0.68 A/W Typ at λ = 0.9 μm
- Sensitive to Wavelengths from 0.60 μm to 1.06 μm

description

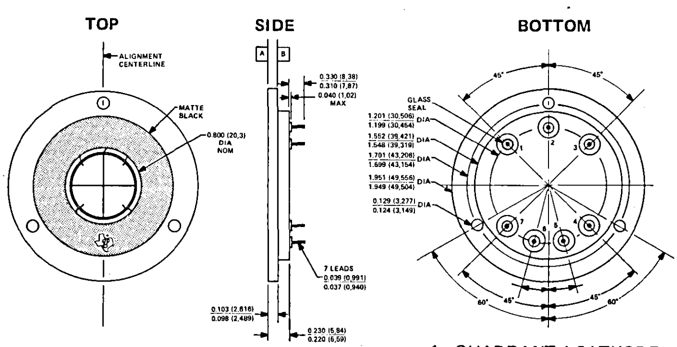
The TIED82 is a high-speed, quadrant-geometry, high-resistivity silicon photodiode. It is a precision device designed specifically for application in laser alignment and guidance systems. A guard-ring structure is utilized to provide excellent low-noise characteristics, while operation in the fully depleted mode results in high speed and high radiant responsivity. Crosstalk between any two quadrants is less than five percent. Antireflection (AR) coatings on the window and the photodiode surface, normally peaked for 1.06 μm wavelength, can be adjusted to customer specification.

mechanical data

The hermetic package is a precision gold-plated brass case with an epoxy-sealed, AR-coated 0.040-inch-thick glass window. The window is limited by a flat-black aperature ring to a clear diameter of 0.80 inch. Approximate weight is 45 grams.

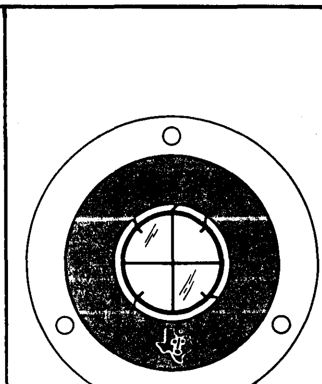
The center of the active area is located within a radial distance of 0.001 inch from the center of the circle defined by the outer diameter of the case. Oriented as shown, the vertical quadrant separator line is parallel to a line passing through the center of the case and through the mounting hole center within a tolerance of 1°. The surface of the active area is located 0.100 ± 0.010 inch below the top surface of the case (surface A in the outline drawing) and coplanar with surface B within ±0.010 inch.

THE ACTIVE ELEMENTS ARE ELECTRICALLY INSULATED FROM THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

1 QUADRANT 1 CATHODE
2 GUARD RING CATHODE
3 QUADRANT II CATHODE
4 QUADRANT III CATHODE
5 COMMON ANODE
6 CASE
7 QUADRANT IV CATHODE



TYPE TIED82
QUADRANT-GEOMETRY SILICON PHOTODIODE

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Forward Voltage . . . . 0.5 V
Reverse Voltage . . . . 250 V
Continuous Power Dissipation per Quadrant at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . . 500 mW
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to 125°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 inch from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 300°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125 mW at 100°C case temperature at the rate of 5 mW/°C.

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature, each quadrant (see note 2)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)}$	Breakdown Voltage	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$, See Note 3	250			V
I_D	Dark Current	$V_R = 180\ V$, $E_e = 0$, See Note 3		100	1000	nA
C_T	Total Capacitance	$V_R = 180\ V$, $f = 1\ MHz$		15	20	pF
R_e	Radiant Responsivity	$V_R = 180\ V$, $\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$, $f_{mod} = 400\ Hz$		0.68		A/W
		$V_R = 180\ V$, $\lambda = 1.06\ \mu m$, $f_{mod} = 400\ Hz$		0.34		
	Crosstalk†	$V_R = 180\ V$			0.05	

NOTES: 2. During tests of each quadrant, the other quadrants should be connected to the guard ring as shown in the switching circuit, Figure 1, except for the breakdown voltage and crosstalk measurements. For the measurement of breakdown voltage, the quadrant outputs are connected in parallel. For crosstalk, the outputs from the illuminated quadrant and one dark quadrant are read while the remaining quadrants are connected to the guard ring.

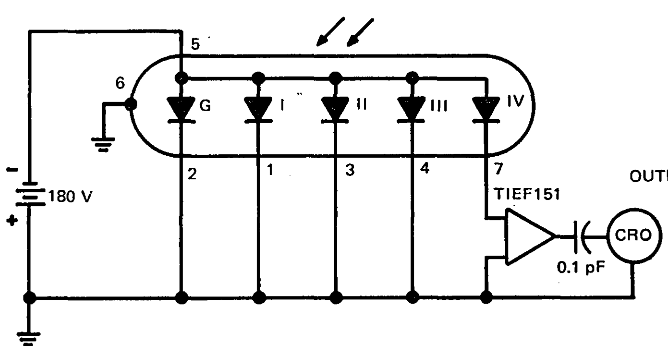
3. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on a surface.

†This is the response of the one dark quadrant relative to one illuminated quadrant.

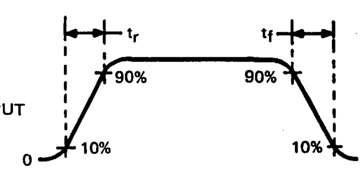
switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$V_R = 180\ V$, $I_L = 20\ \mu A$, See Figure 1	$\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$		15		ns
			$\lambda = 1.06\ \mu m$		7		
t_f	Fall Time		$\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$		15		ns
			$\lambda = 1.06\ \mu m$		7		

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAs laser ($\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$). Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 20\ \mu A$.
b. The output waveform is monitored on a oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 2.5$ ns, $R_{in} = 50\ \Omega$.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS†

DARK CURRENT
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

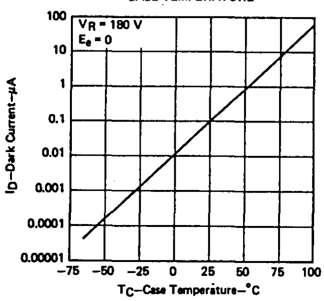


FIGURE 2

DARK CURRENT
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

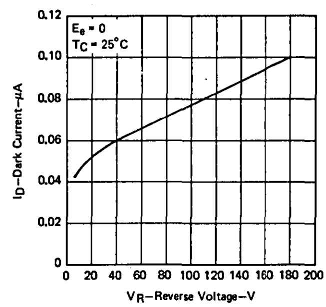


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

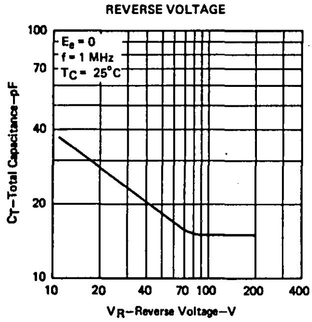


FIGURE 4

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

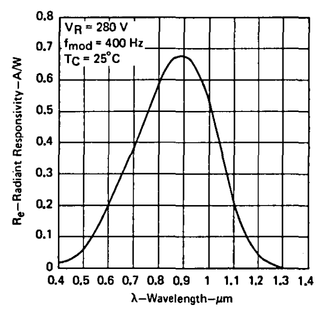


FIGURE 5

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

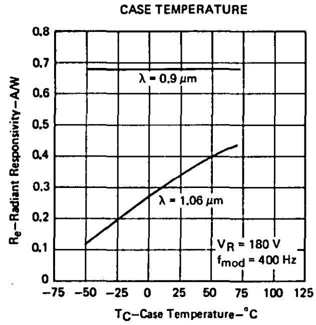


FIGURE 6

RISE and FALL TIMES
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

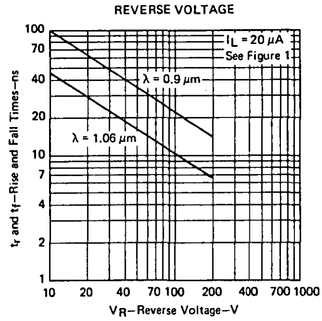


FIGURE 7

†Each quadrant was measured independently, but the characteristics apply as well to each quadrant when all are operated simultaneously.

10

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12199, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF VISIBLE LIGHT
(FORMERLY TIXL83, TIXL84)

- Useful from Audio to Microwave Frequencies
- Typical Photocurrent Gain of >600
- Choice of Active Areas:
  5 X 10^{-4} cm^2 (Dia. = 10 Mils) for TIED83
  45 X 10^{-4} cm^2 (Dia. = 30 Mils) for TIED84
- Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz
- Typical System Noise Equivalent Power Spectral Density of 2 X 10^{-13} $W/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 30 MHz Bandwidth
- TIED84 Has Isolated Case for Shielding

description

The TIED83 and TIED84 are high-speed photodiodes intended for engineering evaluation. They are designed to operate in the reverse-voltage avalanche region just below the breakdown voltage. This results in a photocurrent signal gain of a magnitude dependent on reverse voltage. The signal gain ahead of the input noise of typical amplifiers provides for enhancement of the signal-to-noise ratio in most optical receiver systems. The TIED83 and TIED84 are similar to the TIED56 and TIED59, respectively, except that they are optimized for high-speed detection of visible light.

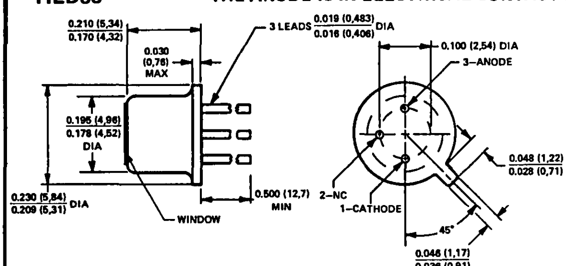
mechanical data

The devices are in hermetically sealed packages with windows of borosilicate glass.

The outline for the TIED83 is similar to JEDEC TO-18 except for the window. The nominal dimensions for the window of the TIED83 are: diameter, 0.155 inch; thickness, 0.045 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.140 inch.

The outline for the TIED84 is similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-39. The nominal dimensions for the window of the TIED84 are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.050 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.085 inch.

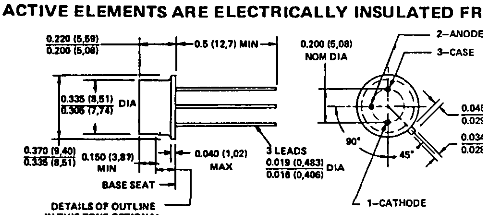
TIED83 THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

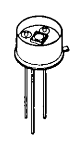


MAXIMUM WINDOW EXTENSION FROM TOP OF CASE IS 0.040 (1,02) MINIMUM DIAMETER IS 0.150 (3,81)

NC—NO INTERNAL CONNECTION
ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

TIED84 THE ACTIVE ELEMENTS ARE ELECTRICALLY INSULATED FROM THE CASE





ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

10

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 100 mW
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 300°C

NOTE: 1 Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	TIED83			TIED84			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$		I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0	80	100	120	80	100	120	V
Dark Current‡	Bulk	M = 100, E_e = 0		10	30		80	150	pA
	Surface			5	15		10	30	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage		I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0, See Note 2		120			120		mV/°C
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		λ = 6328 Å, See Note 3	200	>600		200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T		V_R = 60 V, f = 1 MHz		4	6		17	25	pF
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz		25			5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		f_{mod} = 1 GHz, λ = 6328 Å		80			80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		λ = 6328 Å, M = 100, f_{mod} = 15 GHz, $\Phi_e \leq 0.1$ mW	20	25		20	25		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125^\circ C - V_{(BR)} @ -55^\circ C}{125^\circ C - (-55^\circ C)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at V_R = 20 V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.
‡Dark current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.
§E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area.

10

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER
vs
PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

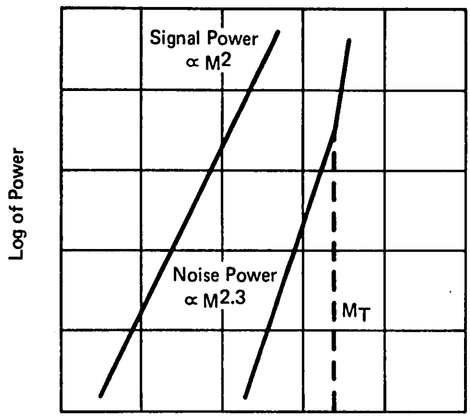


FIGURE 1

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

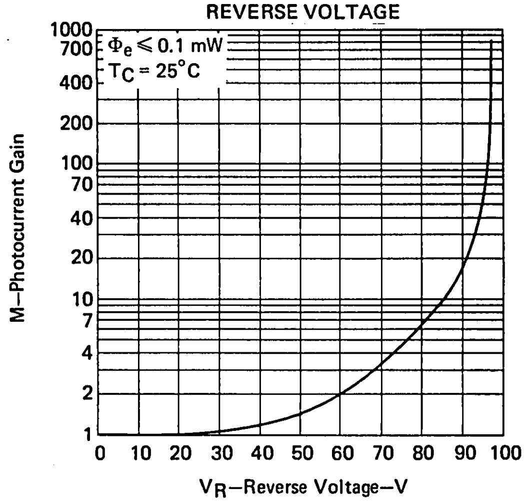


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

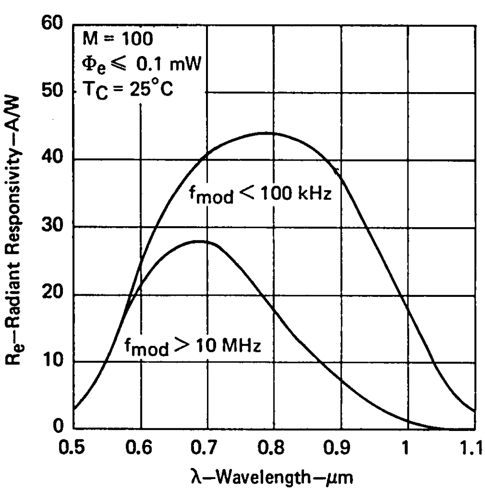


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

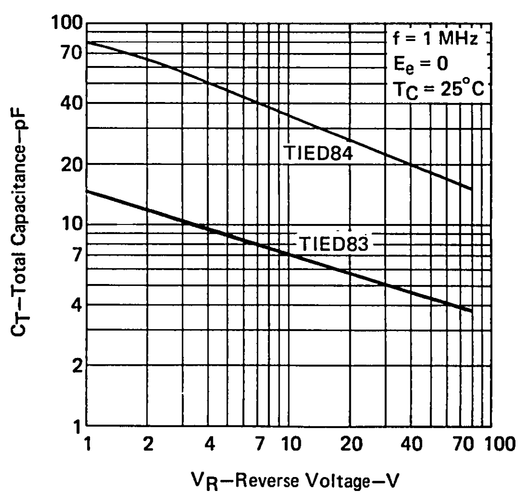


FIGURE 4

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12205, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF VISIBLE LIGHT (FORMERLY TIXL85, TIXL86)

- Photodiode and Reference Diode with Matched Breakdown Characteristics
- Both Diodes Mounted on Common Ceramic but Isolated Electrically
- Choice of Active Areas of Photodiode:
  5×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 10 Mils) for TIED85
  45×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils) for TIED86
- Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz

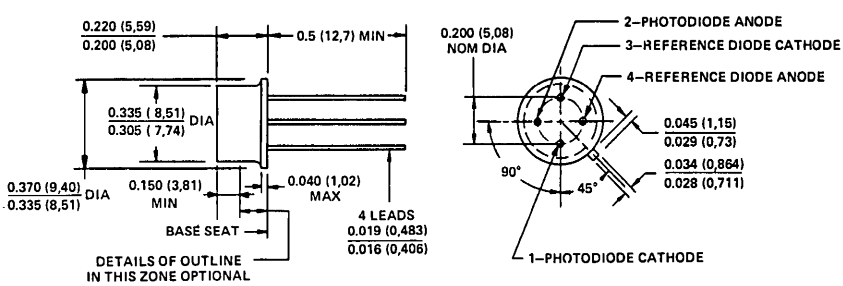
description

These diode pairs consist of an avalanche photodiode (APD) and a small reference diode that have been manufactured together to ensure close matching of both the breakdown voltages and the temperature coefficients of the two diodes. This makes it possible to build a temperature-compensating bias circuit that will hold the avalanche gain constant over wide temperature variations.

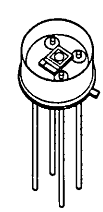
mechanical data

Each diode pair is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-12. The window is borosilicate glass. Its dimensions are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.060 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.075 inch.

THE REFERENCE DIODE CATHODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.



absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature, Each Diode (See Note 1) . . . . . 50 mW
Storage Temperature Range . . . . –65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 230°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.
†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

operating characteristics at 25° C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	TIED85 MIN	TIED85 TYP	TIED85 MAX	TIED86 MIN	TIED86 TYP	TIED86 MAX	UNIT
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$	Photodiode	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0	80	100	120	80	100	120	V
	Reference Diode		80	100	120	80	100	120	
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage	Photodiode	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0, See Note 2	90	120	150	90	120	150	mV/°C
	Reference Diode		90	120	150	90	120	150	
Breakdown Voltage Matching, $V_{(BR)APD} - V_{(BR)REF}$		I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0		0	±10		0	±10	V
Temperature Coefficient of Operating Voltage Matching		See Figure 5		+2	+6 −2		+2	+6 −2	mV/°C
Dark Current, I_D‡	Bulk	M = 100, E_e = 0		10	30		80	150	pA
	Surface			5	15		10	30	nA
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		λ = 6328 Å, See Note 3	200	>600		200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T	Photodiode	V_R = 60 V, E_e = 0, f = 1 MHz		4	6		17	25	pF
	Reference Diode			4			4		
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz, E_e = 0		25			5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		f_{mod} = 1 GHz, λ = 6328 Å		80			80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		λ = 6328 Å, M = 100, f_{mod} = 15 MHz, $\Phi_e \leq$ 0.1 mW	20	25		20	25		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

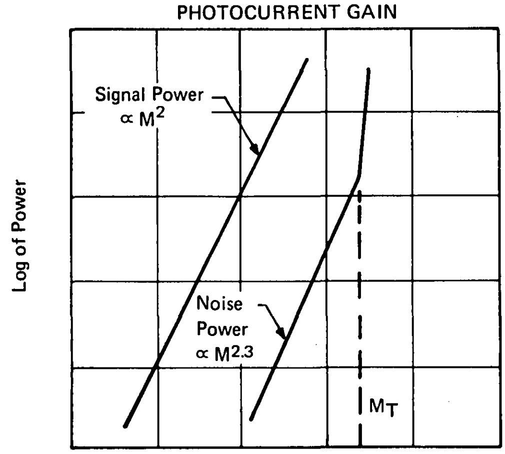
$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125°C - V_{(BR)} @ -65°C}{125°C - (-65°C)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at V_R = 20 V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.
‡Dark Current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.
§ E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER
vs
PHOTOCURRENT GAIN



Log of Photocurrent Gain, M

FIGURE 1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

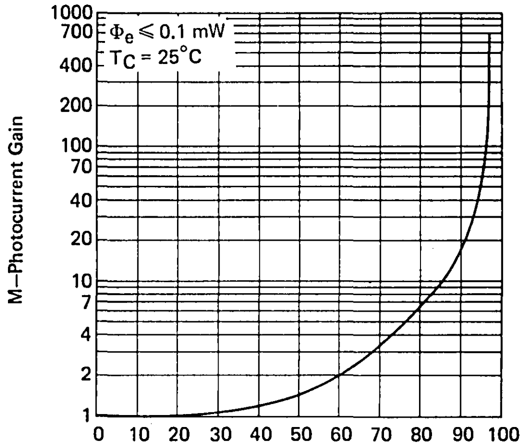


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

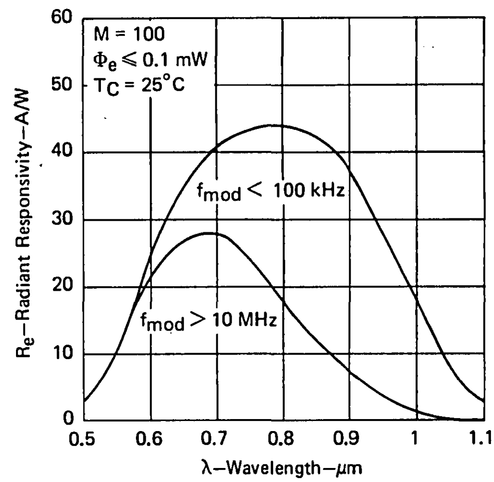


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

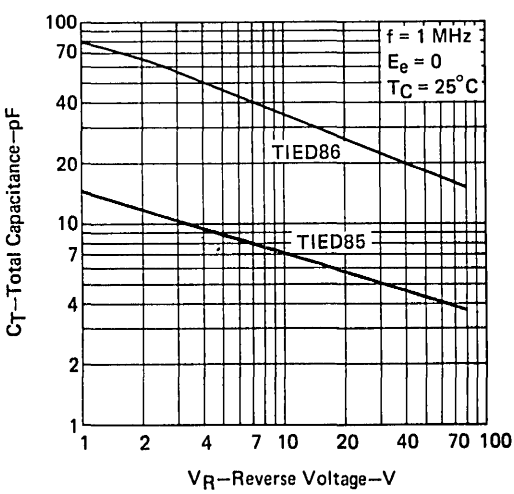


FIGURE 4

REVERSE VOLTAGE AT CONSTANT CURRENT
AND CONSTANT AVALANCHE GAIN
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

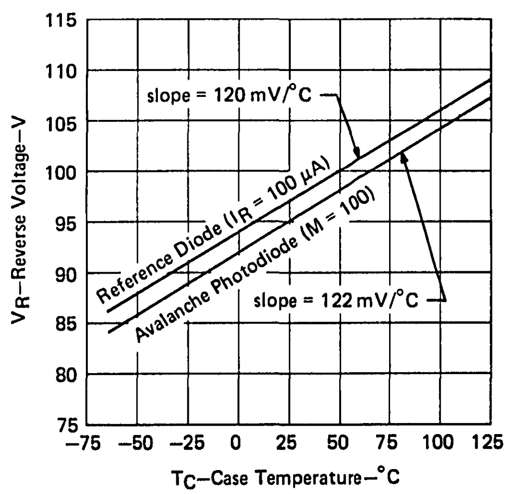
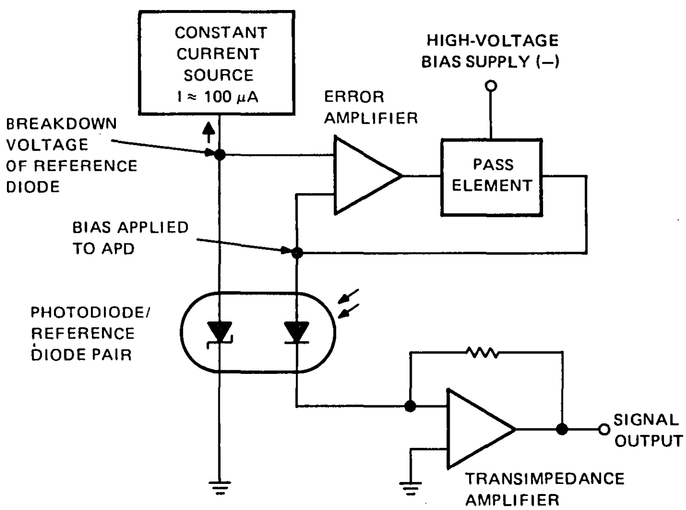


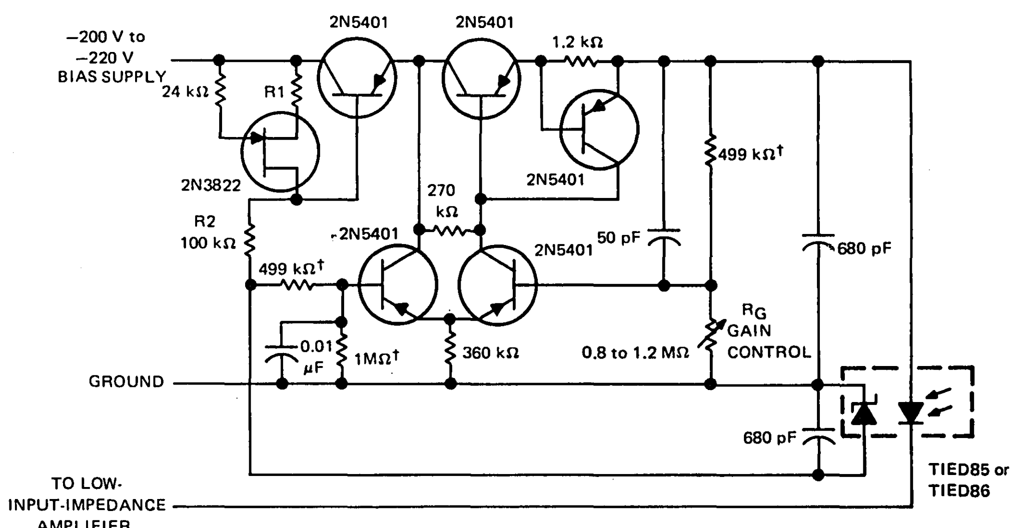
FIGURE 5

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA



The bias voltage applied to the APD should closely match the breakdown voltage of the reference diode (within ±10 V). In Figure 7, the bias voltage can be *increased* by *lowering* the value of the gain-control resistor. More importantly, the *change* with temperature in applied bias to the APD should closely match the *change* in breakdown voltage of the reference diode. Typically the temperature coefficient of constant avalanche gain is 2 mV/°C higher than the temperature coefficient of breakdown under conditions of constant current. The temperature coefficient of the bias circuit may be adjusted by insertion of a temperature-sensitive device in the pass element or the error amplifier.

FIGURE 6—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TEMPERATURE COMPENSATING BIAS CIRCUIT



†These resistors are T2 metal film ¼ W 1%. Other resistors are ¼ W carbon.
R1 is selected to give approximately 220 μA current through R2.
Capacitors are ceramic disc, 500 V.

FIGURE 7—SUGGESTED CIRCUIT

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12204, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY (FORMERLY TIXL87, TIXL88, TIXL89)

- Photodiode and Reference Diode with Matched Breakdown Characteristics
- Both Diodes Mounted on Common Ceramic but Isolated Electrically
- Choice of Active Areas of Photodiode:

  5×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 10 Mils) for TIED87
  45×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils) for TIED88
  180×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 60 Mils) for TIED89
- Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz

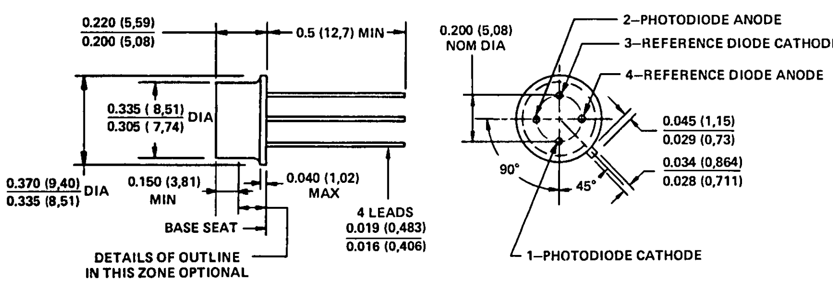
description

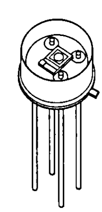
These diode pairs consist of an avalanche photodiode (APD) and a small reference diode that have been manufactured together to ensure close matching of both the breakdown voltages and the temperature coefficients of the two diodes. This makes it possible to build a temperature-compensating bias circuit that will hold the avalanche gain constant over wide temperature variations.

mechanical data

Each diode pair is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-12. The window is borosilicate glass. Its dimensions are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.060 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.075 inch.

THE REFERENCE DIODE CATHODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature, Each Diode (See Note 1)	50 mW
Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	230°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 0.5 mW/°C.
†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

10

TYPES TIED87, TIED88, TIED89
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODIODE/REFERENCE DIODE PAIRS

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	TIED87			TIED88			TIED89			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$	Photodiode	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0	155	170	185	155	170	185	155	170	185	V
	Reference Diode		155	170	185	155	170	185	155	170	185	
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage	Photodiode	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0, See Note 2	170	200	230	170	200	230	170	200	230	mV/°C
	Reference Diode		170	200	230	170	200	230	170	200	230	
Breakdown Voltage Matching, $V_{(BR)APD} - V_{(BR)REF}$		I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0		0	±10		0	±10		0	±10	V
Temperature Coefficient of Operating Voltage Matching		See Figure 5		+2	+6 −2		+2	+6 −2		+2	+6 −2	mV/°C
Dark Current, I_D‡	Bulk	M = 100, E_e = 0		5	30		60	150		140	700	pA
	Surface			0.8	10		2	20		3.5	40	nA
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		λ = 0.9 μm, See Note 3	200	>600		200	>600		200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T	Photodiode	V_R = 100 V, E_e = 0, f = 1 MHz		2.5	4		9	30		30	45	pF
	Reference Diode			3			3			3		
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz, E_e = 0		50			5			5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		f_{mod} = 1 GHz, λ = 6328 Å		80			80			80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		λ = 0.9 μm, M = 100, f_{mod} = 15 MHz, $\Phi_e \leq$ 0.1 mW	15	20		15	20		15	20		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125^\circ C - V_{(BR)} @ -65^\circ C}{125^\circ C - (-65^\circ C)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Figure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at V_R = 40 V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

‡Dark Current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.

§E_e is the incident radiant-power per unit area.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER
vs
PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

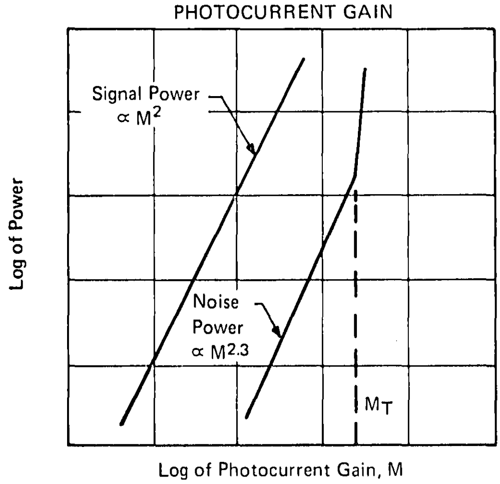


FIGURE 1

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

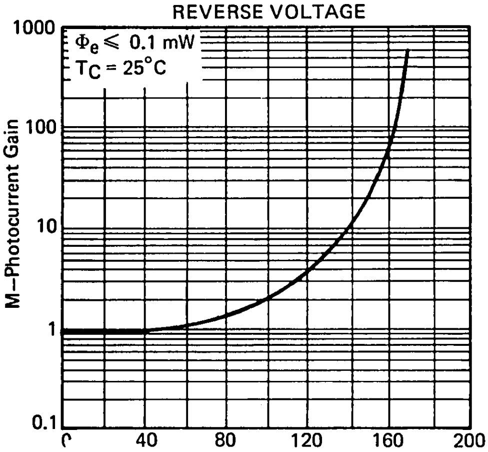


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

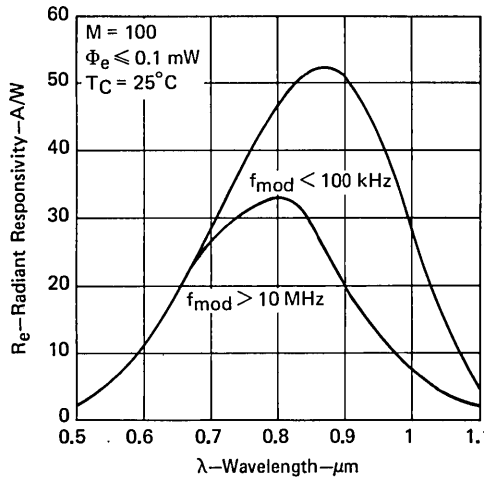


FIGURE 3

TOTAL CAPACITANCE OF PHOTODIODE
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

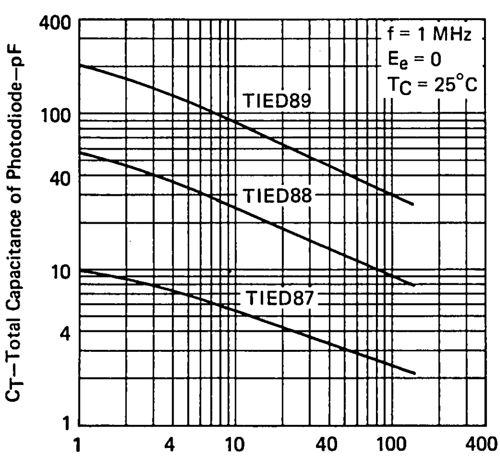


FIGURE 4

REVERSE VOLTAGE AT CONSTANT CURRENT
AND CONSTANT AVALANCHE GAIN
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

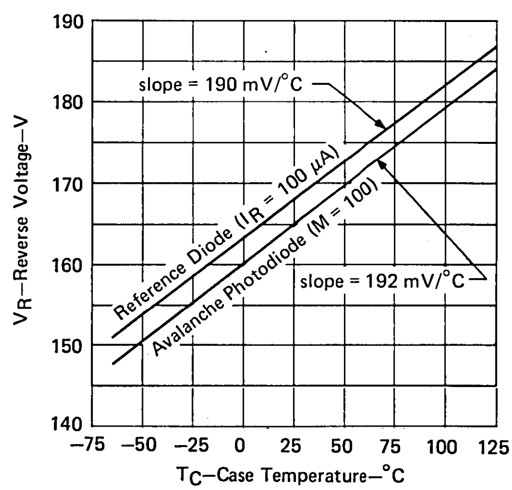
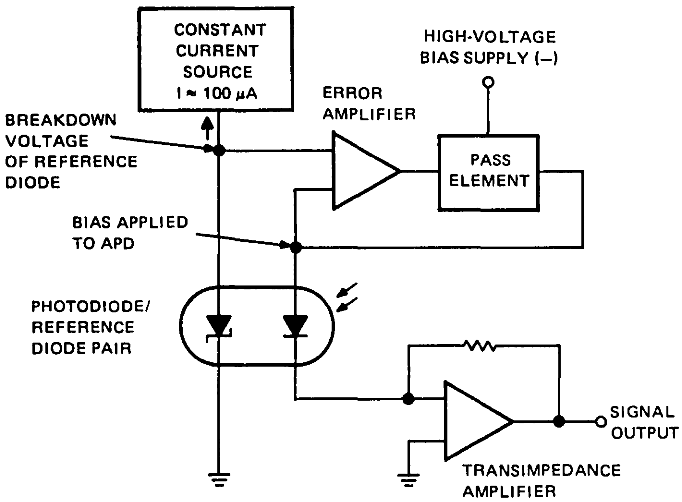


FIGURE 5

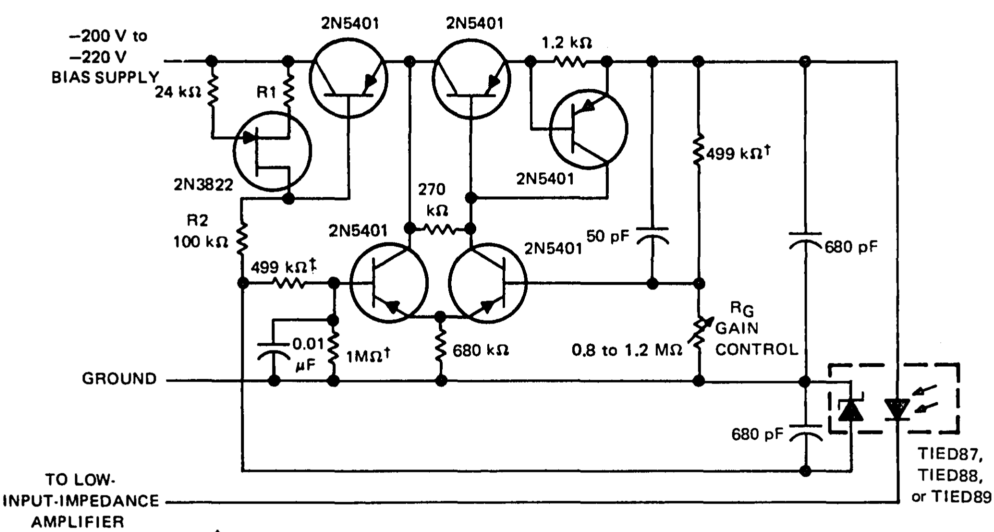
10

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA



The bias voltage applied to the APD should closely match the breakdown voltage of the reference diode (within ±10 V). In Figure 7, the bias voltage can be *increased* by *lowering* the value of the gain-control resistor. More importantly, the *change* with temperature in applied bias to the APD should closely match the *change* in breakdown voltage of the reference diode. Typically the temperature coefficient of constant avalanche gain is 2 mV/°C higher than the temperature coefficient of breakdown under conditions of constant current. The temperature coefficient of the bias circuit may be adjusted by insertion of a temperature-sensitive device in the pass element or the error amplifier.

FIGURE 6—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TEMPERATURE COMPENSATING BIAS CIRCUIT



†These resistors are T2 metal film ¼ W 1%. Other resistors are ¼ W carbon.
R1 is selected to give approximately 220 μA current through R2.
Capacitors are ceramic disc, 500 V.

FIGURE 7—SUGGESTED CIRCUIT

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12198, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF VISIBLE LIGHT (FORMERLY TIXL90 thru TIXL93)

ACTIVE AREA DIAMETER	NOMINAL BANDWIDTH 20 MHz	50 MHz
10 mils	TIED90	TIED92
30 mils	TIED91	TIED93

- Complete Sensitive Optical Receivers
- Choice of Active Areas:
  5×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 10 Mils) or
  45×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils)
- Choice of Demodulation Bandwidths . . . 20 MHz or 50 MHz Typ
- Typical Responsivities from 0.15 to 0.61 mV/mW at 0.63 μm
- Typical NEP Spectral Densities from 0.12 to 0.34 pW/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
- Automatic Temperature Compensating Bias Circuit
- Low Power Consumption
- Low Phase Shift

description

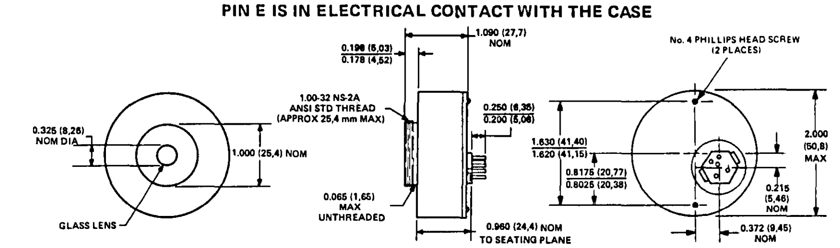
The TIED90 through TIED93 avalanche photodetector modules are complete optical receivers optimized for detection of low-level light signals. The high sensitvity and high speed of these devices make them ideally suited for laser range finders and optical communicators. These units contain an antireflection-coated silicon avalanche photodiode (APD), a temperature-sensing voltage reference diode, a low-noise, high-frequency, thick-film amplifier, and a constant-avalanche-gain regulator circuit. An internal resistor sets the avalanche gain of the module (M = 200 nominal for TIED90 and TIED92, M = 100 nominal for TIED91 and TIED93). The gain may be increased by externally connecting a resistor (usually greater than 400 kΩ) between the remote gain control (pin H) and ground (pin E).

These devices are mechanically interchangeable with the TIED94 through TIED97 near-infrared detectors. The wide range of choices allows the designer of an optoelectronic system to choose a detector that will best fit his complete system needs, and the interchangeability of all the different models provides for ease of detector change for different system requirements.

mechanical data

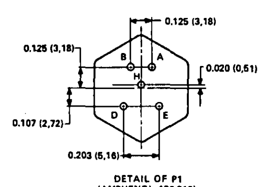
The modules are housed in a finished aluminum case approximately two inches in diameter and 1.3 inches in length, including connector pins. A one-inch-diameter by 0.188-inch-long threaded (32 threads/inch) portion of the case front facilitates mounting into the optical system. A flat window of borosilicate glass 0.060-inch thick and 0.300-inch in diameter is centered in the front of the housing. The avalanche photodiode is centered approximately 0.075-inch behind the front surface of the window. A five-pin plug on the rear of the module provides for the electrical connections. Total weight of the complete module is approximately 65 grams.

PIN E IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

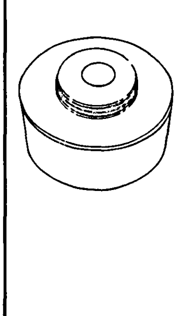


NOTES: a. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.
b. Plug dimensions are nominal.

A. Signal Output
B. Amplifier Supply
D. Voltage Supply for Diode-Bias Circuit
E. Ground
H. Remote Gain Control



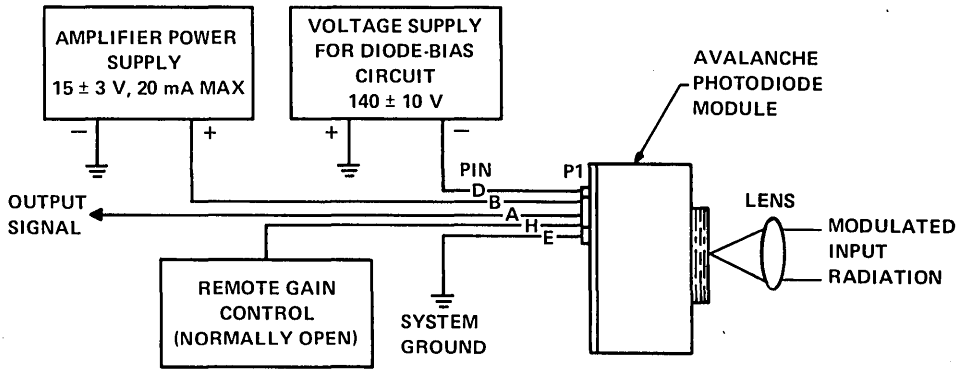
DETAIL OF P1 (AMPHENOL 126-216)



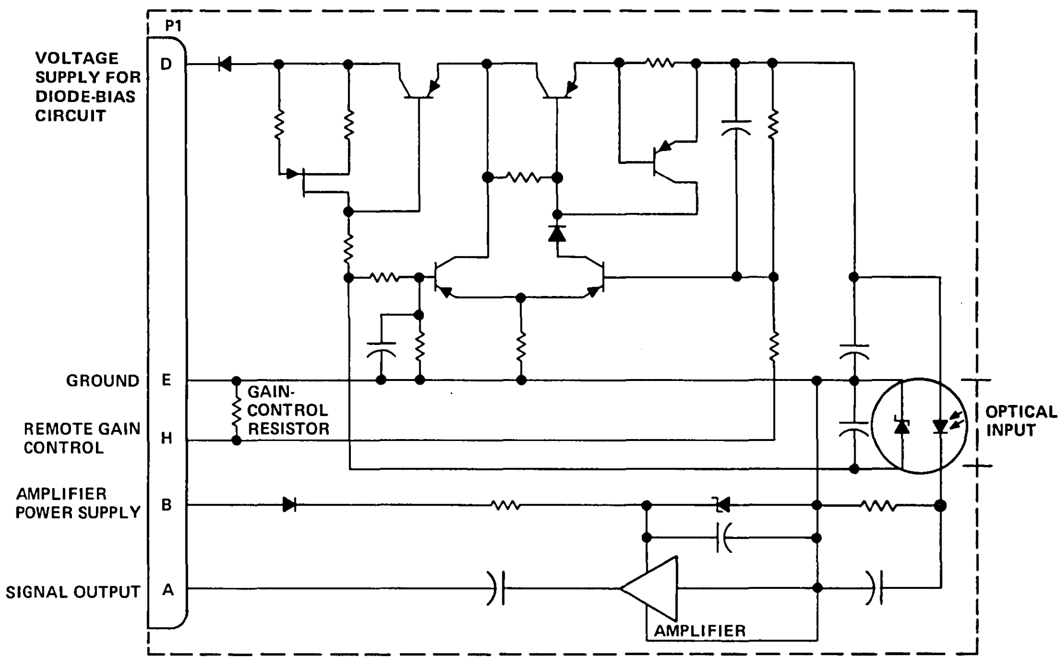
10

1277

operational block diagram



schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Amplifier Supply Voltage, V_{AA} (See Note 1)	18 V
Avalanche Bias Supply Voltage, V_{DD} (See Note 1)	−150 V
Operating Case Temperature Range	−40°C to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to pin E (GND) unless otherwise noted.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

electrical connections to plug, P1 (see schematic)

PIN	DESCRIPTION	POWER REQUIRED
A	Signal Output	
B	Amplifier Supply	15 ± 3 V, 20 mA max
D	Avalanche Bias Supply	−140 ± 10 V, 1 mA max
E	Ground	
H	Remote Gain Control†	

†Normally open. A resistor connected between pins E and H raises the avalanche gain of the APD.

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIED90			TIED91			TIED92			TIED93			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
R_e	Radiant Responsivity	Φ_e = 30 nW, λ = 0.63 μm, f_{mod} = 15 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω	0.4	0.61		0.2	0.3		0.2	0.3		0.1	0.15		mV/nW
M	Avalanche Gain			200			100			200			100		
ΔM/M	APD Gain Variation over Rated Operating Temperature Range (See Note 2)			±5	±15		±5	±15		±5	±15		±5	±15	%
V_n	Broadband Noise Voltage	Φ_e = 0, R_L = 50 Ω		410	615		460	690		400	600		450	675	μV
P_n	Noise Equivalent Power Spectral Density (See Note 3)	λ = 0.63 μm		0.12	0.2		0.27	0.4		0.15	0.25		0.34	0.5	pW/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
B_m	Module Demodulation Bandwidth‡	See Note 4	15	20		15	20		40	50		40	50		MHz
V_o	Maximum RMS Output Voltage	R_L = 50 Ω	100			100			100			100			mV
z_o	Amplifier Output Impedance	f = 20 kHz		4	15		4	15		2	15		2	15	Ω

NOTES: 2. Gain variation, ΔM/M, is determined by the formula: $\pm\Delta M/M = \frac{M\ @\ 60^\circ C - M\ @\ -40^\circ C}{M\ @\ 60^\circ C + M\ @\ -40^\circ C} \times 100\%$.

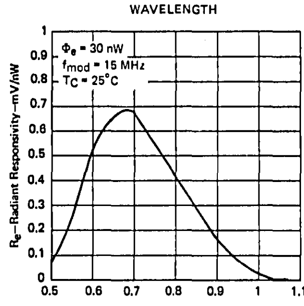
3. $P_n = \frac{V_n}{R_e\sqrt{\pi B_m/2}}$, where V_n = broadband rms noise voltage and equivalent noise bandwidth $\Delta f = \pi B_m/2$.

4. Since the gain-bandwidth product of the APD is approximately 100 GHz, the module demodulation bandwidth can be determined from electrical bandwidth measurements performed on the module amplifier. The input signal level to the amplifier is 5 μA.

‡For these modules, the lower end of the bandwidth is 3.5 kHz.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TIED90
RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH



BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12197, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

OPTIMIZED FOR HIGH-SPEED DETECTION OF NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY
(FORMERLY TIXL94 thru TIXL97)

ACTIVE AREA	NOMINAL BANDWIDTH	
DIAMETER	20 MHz	50 MHz
10 mils	TIED94	TIED96
30 mils	TIED95	TIED97

- Complete Sensitive Optical Receivers
- Choice of Active Areas:
  5×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 10 Mils) or
  45×10^{-4} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils)
- Choice of Demodulation Bandwidths . . . 20 MHz or 50 MHz Typ
- Typical Responsivities from 0.11 to 0.47 mV/mW at 0.9 μm
- Typical NEP Spectral Densities from 0.15 to 0.43 pW/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
- Automatic Temperature Compensating Bias Circuit
- Low Power Consumption
- Low Phase Shift

description

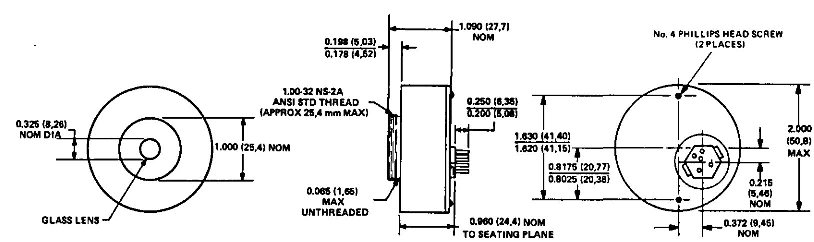
The TIED94 through TIED97 avalanche photodetector modules are complete optical receivers optimized for detection of low-level near-infrared signals. The high sensitivity and high speed of these devices make them ideally suited for laser range finders and optical communicators. These units contain an antireflection-coated silicon avalanche photodiode (APD), a temperature-sensing voltage reference diode, a low-noise high-frequency thick-film amplifier, and a constant-avalanche-gain regulator circuit. An internal resistor sets the avalanche gain of the module (M = 200 nominal for TIED94 and TIED96, M = 100 nominal for TIED95 and TIED97). The gain may be increased by externally connecting a resistor (usually greater than 400 kΩ) between the remote gain control (pin H) and ground (pin E).

These devices are mechanically interchangeable with the TIED90 through TIED93 visible light detectors. The wide range of choices allows the designer of an optoelectronic system to choose a detector that will best fit his complete system needs, and the interchangeability of all the different models provides for ease of detector change for different system requirements.

mechanical data

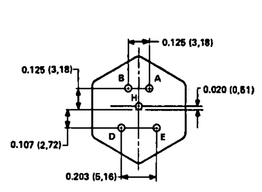
The modules are housed in a finished aluminum case approximately two inches in diameter and 1.3 inches in length, including connector pins. A one-inch-diameter by 0.188-inch-long threaded (32 threads/inch) portion of the case front facilitates mounting into the optical system. A flat window of borosilicate glass 0.060-inch thick and 0.300-inch in diameter is centered in the front of the housing. The avalanche photodiode is centered approximately 0.075-inch behind the front surface of the window. A five-pin plug on the rear of the module provides for the electrical connections. Total weight of the complete module is approximately 65 grams.

PIN E IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

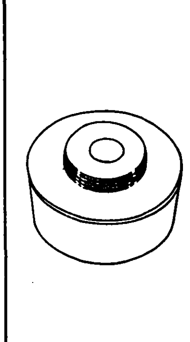


NOTES: a. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.
b. Plug dimensions are nominal.

A. Signal Output
B. Amplifier Supply
D. Voltage Supply for Diode-Bias Circuit
E. Ground
H. Remote Gain Control

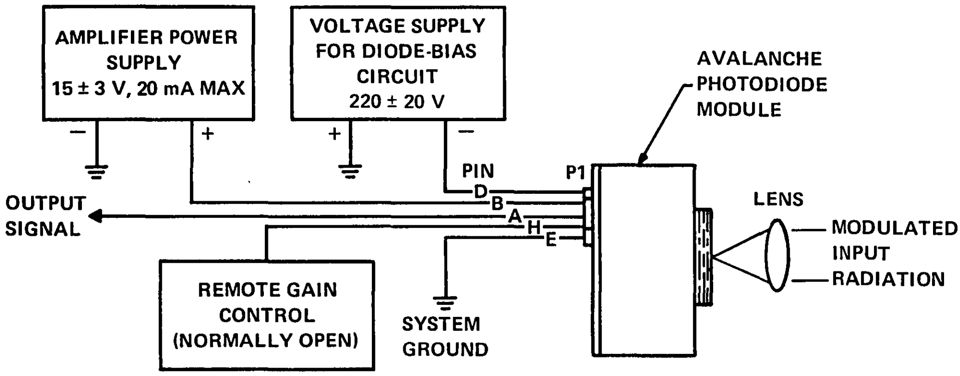


DETAIL OF P1
(AMPHENOL 126-216)

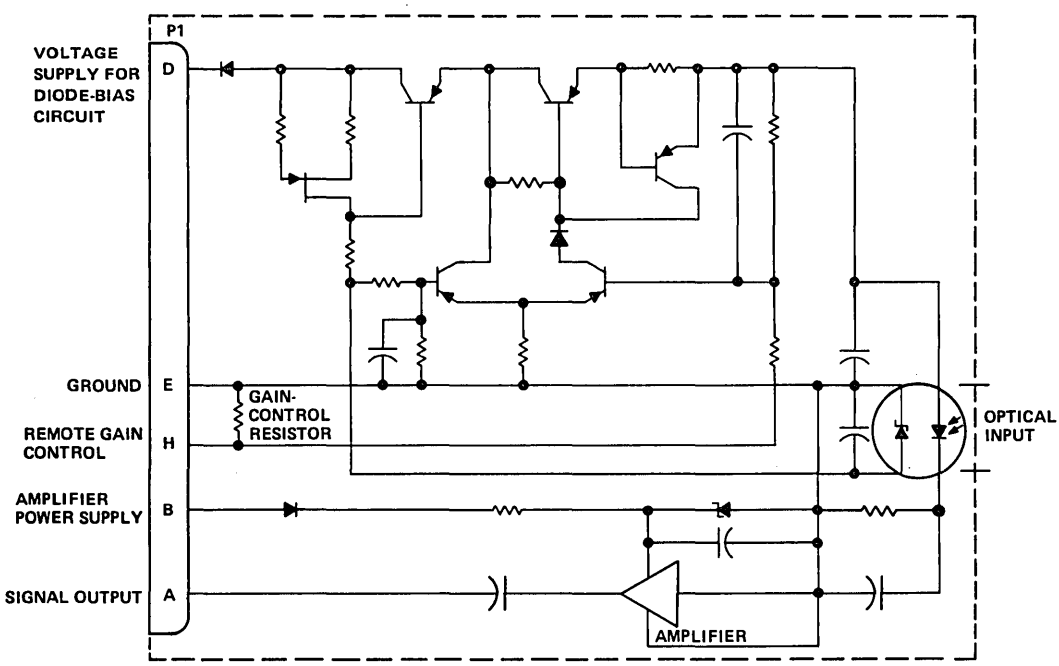


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operational block diagram



schematic



absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Amplifier Supply Voltage, V_{AA} (See Note 1)	18 V
Avalanche Bias Supply Voltage, V_{DD} (See Note 1)	−240 V
Operating Case Temperature Range	−40°C to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 125°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to pin E (GND) unless otherwise noted.

10

TYPES TIED94 THRU TIED97
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODETECTOR MODULES

electrical connections to plug, P1 (see schematic)

PIN	DESCRIPTION	POWER REQUIRED
A	Signal Output	
B	Amplifier Supply	15 ± 3 V, 20 mA max
D	Avalanche Bias Supply	−220 ± 20 V, 1 mA max
E	Ground	
H	Remote Gain Control†	

†Normally open. A resistor connected between pins E and H raises the avalanche gain of the APD.

operating characteristics at 25° C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIED94			TIED95			TIED96			TIED97			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
R_e	Radiant Responsivity	Φ_e = 50 nW, λ = 0.9 μm, f_{mod} = 15 MHz, R_L = 50 Ω	0.3	0.47		0.16	0.24		0.15	0.23		0.07	0.11		mV/nW
M	Avalanche Gain			200			100			200			100		
$\Delta M/M$	APD Gain Variation over Rated Operating Temperature Range (See Note 2)			±5	±15		±5	±15		±5	±15		±5	±15	%
V_n	Broadband Noise Voltage	Φ_e = 0, R_L = 50 Ω		400	600		385	580		400	600		415	625	μV
P_n	Noise Equivalent Power Spectral Density (See Note 3)	λ = 0.9 μm		0.15	0.25		0.29	0.5		0.20	0.3		0.43	0.65	pW/$\sqrt{Hz}$
B_m	Module Demodulation Bandwidth‡	See Note 4	15	20		15	20		40	50		40	50		MHz
V_o	Maximum RMS Output Voltage	R_L = 50 Ω	100			100			100			100			mV
z_o	Amplifier Output Impedance	f = 20 kHz		4	15		4	15		2	15		2	15	Ω

NOTES: 2. Gain variation, $\Delta M/M$, is determined by the formula: $\pm\Delta M/M = \frac{M @ 60°C - M @ -40°C}{M @ 60°C + M @ -40°C} \times 100\%$.

3. $P_n = \frac{V_n}{R_e\sqrt{\pi B_m/2}}$, where V_n = broadband rms noise voltage and equivalent noise bandwidth $\Delta f = \pi B_m/2$.

4. Since the gain-bandwidth product of the APD is approximately 100 GHz, the module demodulation bandwidth can be determined from electrical bandwidth measurements performed on the module amplifier. The input signal level to the amplifier is 5 μA.

‡For these modules, the lower end of the bandwidth is 3.5 kHz.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

10

TIED94
RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

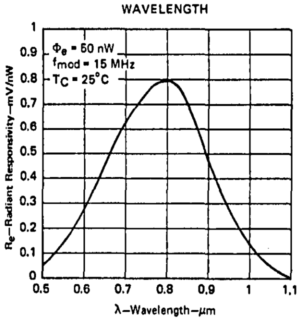


FIGURE 1

TIED96
RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
MODULATION FREQUENCY

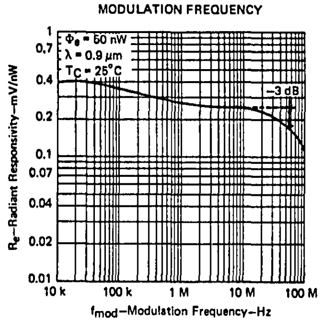


FIGURE 2

NOTE:
The increased response at low frequencies (<3 MHz) is due to hole-electron pairs that are created outside of the depletion region and move at slow diffusion velocity to the depletion region where they are swept out at high velocity. This effect only occurs at relatively long wavelength (>0.8 μm) and even then, the majority ($\approx$2/3) of the carriers are created in the high-field depletion region.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12192, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED FOR DETECTION OF VISIBLE AND NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY (FORMERLY TIXL98)

- Wide Spectral Bandwidth
- Typical Radiant Responsivity . . . 0.5 A/W at 0.9 μm
  0.27 A/W at 0.56 μm
- Active Area of 8 X 10^{-3} cm^2 (Diameter = 40 Mils)
- Low Capacitance . . . 2 pF Typ at V_R = 12 V
- Dark Current . . . 2 nA Typ at V_R = 25 V

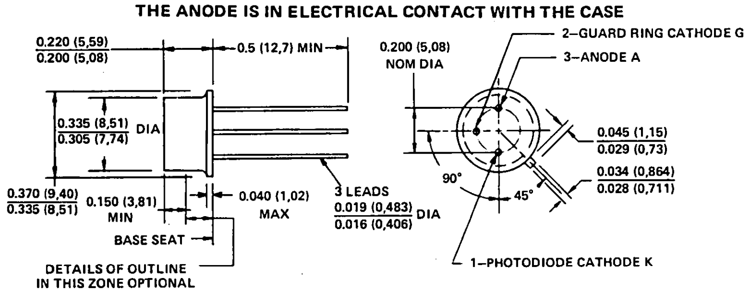
description

The TIED98 is a high-performance silicon photodiode designed to operate in a reverse-bias mode. High-resistivity silicon is used to provide high 0.9-μm responsivity and low capacitance at low voltage. The device has a guard-ring structure to minimize active-area dark current and to provide excellent low-noise characteristics.

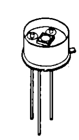
mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-39. The window is borosilicate glass. Its nominal dimensions are: diameter, 0.305 inch; thickness, 0.050 inch; and distance from front surface of the window to the active area, 0.100 inch.

THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.



absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 100 mW
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds . . . . 300°C

10

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

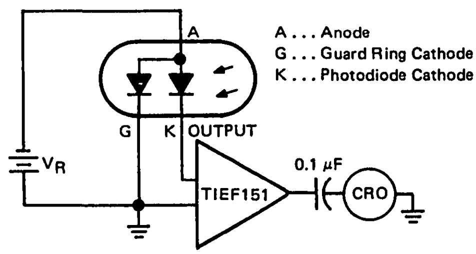
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
$V_{(BR)}$	Breakdown Voltage	I_R = 100 μA, E_e = 0, See Notes 2 and 3	50	100		V
I_D	Dark Current, Photodiode	V_R = 25 V, E_e = 0, See Notes 2 and 4		2	10	nA
C_T	Total Capacitance	V_R = 12 V, f = 1 MHz, E_e = 0		2	3	pF
		V_R = 25 V, f = 1 MHz, E_e = 0		1.5	2	
R_e	Radiant Responsivity	V_R = 12 V, λ = 0.56 μm	0.18	0.27		A/W
		V_R = 12 V, λ = 0.9 μm	0.4	0.5		

NOTES:
1. Derate linearly to 125°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.
2. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on a surface.
3. Breakdown voltage is measured with the photodiode and guard-ring cathodes connected together.
4. Dark current of the photodiode is measured in a circuit similar to the switching circuit (Figure 1). A current meter (with a full-scale voltage drop of 1 mV maximum) replaces the TIEF151 and measures the dark current of the photodiode cathode with the guard-ring cathode at ground.

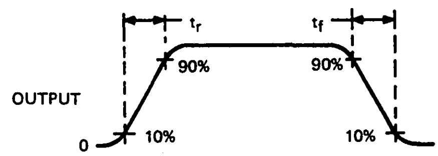
switching characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL	UNIT
t_r	Rise Time	$I_L = 10\ \mu A$, $V_R = 25\ V$,	45	ns
t_f	Fall Time	See Figure 1	45	ns

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE WAVEFORM

NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAs infrared emitter, $t_w \leq 200$ ns, $t_r \leq 5$ ns, $\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$. Incident irradiation is adjusted for $I_L = 10\ \mu A$.

b. The output waveform is monitored on a oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $t_r \leq 2.5$ ns, $R_{in} = 50\ \Omega$.

FIGURE 1–SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DARK CURRENT, PHOTODIODE AND GUARD RING vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

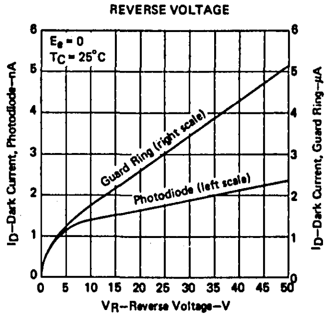


FIGURE 2

TOTAL CAPACITANCE vs REVERSE VOLTAGE

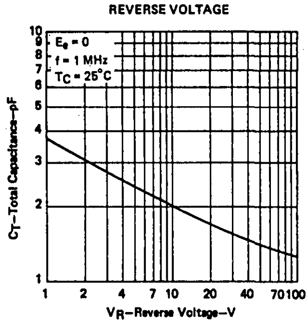


FIGURE 3

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY vs WAVELENGTH

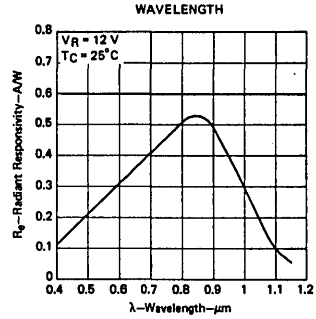


FIGURE 4

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12125, JULY 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED FOR FIBER-OPTIC APPLICATIONS
(FORMERLY TIXL451)

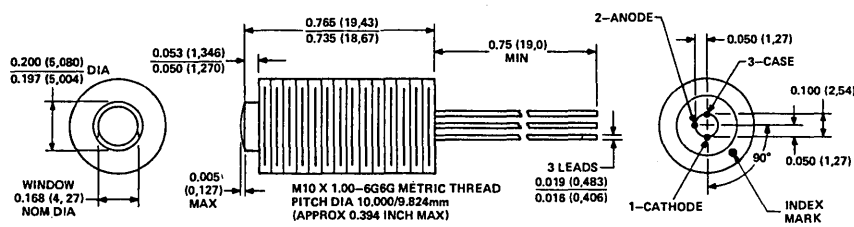
- **Useful from Audio to Microwave Frequencies**
- **Active Area of 4.5 X 10^{-3} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils)**
- **Isolated Panel-Mounting Case**
- **Optimized for Near-Infrared Sources**
- **Typical Photocurrent Gain of >600**
- **Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product† of 80 GHz**
- **Typical System Noise Equivalent Power of 2 X 10^{-13} $W/\sqrt{Hz}$ over 30-MHz Bandwidth**

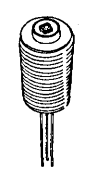
description

The TIED451 is a high-speed photodiode intended for use with fiber-optic bundles. This device is designed to operate in the avalanche region to provide gain for excellent low-noise performance over wide bandwidths. The TIED451 is electrically similar to TIED59.

mechanical data

The device is in an anodized-aluminum threaded case filled with clear epoxy. The active area of the avalanche photodiode (4.5 X 10^{-3} cm^2) is nominally 0.020 inch below the flat, outer surface of the epoxy window, the index of refraction of which is 1.49. The mounting of the detector near the outer surface of the window and the threading of the case allow the user to couple effectively to a variety of fiber-optic bundles using available standard or custom-made adapters. This package can be panel mounted with a set of hex nuts supplied with the device.





NOTES: A. All dimensions are in inches (except metric thread) and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern except on metric thread.

B. Leads having maximum diameter shall be within 0.007 (0,18) of true position when measured in the gaging plane between 0.054 (1,371) and 0.055 (1,397) below the seating plane.

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mW
Storage Temperature Range	–40°C to 80°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds	230°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 65 mW at 60°C case temperature at the rate of 1 mW/°C.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

TYPE TIED451
SILICON AVALANCHE PHOTODIODE

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)}$		$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$	155	170	185	V
Dark Current‡	Bulk	M = 100, $E_e = 0$		60	150	pA
	Surface			2	20	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Breakdown Voltage		$I_R = 100\mu A$, $E_e = 0$, See Note 2		200		mV/°C
Photocurrent Gain at Avalanche Noise Threshold, M_T		$\lambda = 0.9\ \mu m$, See Note 3	200	>600		
Total Capacitance, C_T		$V_R = 100$ V, f = 1 MHz		8.5	12	pF
Series Resistance		f = 0.9 GHz		5		Ω
Gain-Bandwidth Product†		$f_{mod} = 1$ GHz, $\lambda = 6328$ Å		80		GHz
Radiant Responsivity, R_e		$\lambda = 0.9\mu m$, M=100, $f_{mod} = 15$ MHz	15	20		A/W

NOTES: 2. Temperature coefficient is determined by the formula:

$$\text{Temperature coefficient} = \frac{V_{(BR)} @ 125°C - V_{(BR)} @ -55°C}{125\ °C - (-55°C)}$$

3. Gain M_T is measured at the reverse voltage at which the noise deviates from the theoretical linear characteristic. See Fgiure 1. Radiant flux is as required to give a photocurrent of 0.1 nA rms at $V_R = 40$ V.

†Gain-bandwidth product is the gain times the frequency of measurement when the diode is biased for maximum obtainable gain.

‡Dark current is the sum of surface current and gain M times the bulk current.

§E_e is the incident radiant power per unit area

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIGNAL POWER AND NOISE POWER
vs
PHOTOCURRENT GAIN

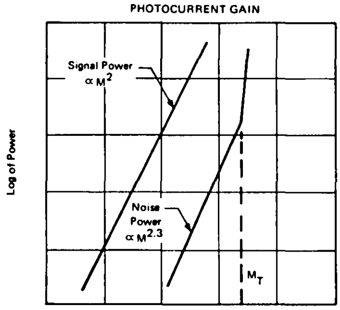


FIGURE 1

PHOTOCURRENT GAIN
vs
REVERSE VOLTAGE

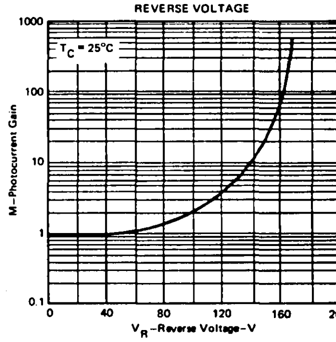


FIGURE 2

RADIANT RESPONSIVITY
vs
WAVELENGTH

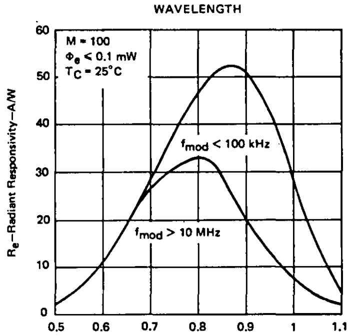


FIGURE 3

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SILICON AVALANCHE-PHOTODIODE FIBER-OPTIC RECEIVER MODULE

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12169, SEPTEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

COMPLETE FIBER OPTIC RECEIVER
(FORMERLY TIXL452)

- **Designed for 0.6-μm to 1.06-μm Wavelengths**
- **Active Area of 4.5 X 10^{-3} cm^2 (Diameter = 30 Mils)**
- **Bandwidth Extends from DC to 50 MHz Typical**
- **Typical Responsivity with 0.9-μm Radiation Is 200 mV/μW**
- **Typical System Noise Equivalent Power with 0.9-μm Radiation Is 2 X 10^{-13} W/$\sqrt{Hz}$**
- **Small Cylindrical Shape, 2-Inch Diameter by 1.58-Inch Length**
- **Automatically Regulated Avalanche-Gain Bias Circuit**

description

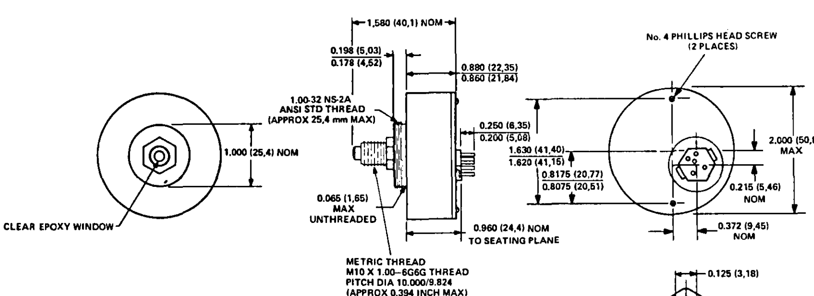
The TIED452 is a complete avalanche photodetector module designed for use with fiber-optic bundles. The unit contains a silicon avalanche photodiode (APD), a temperature-sensing voltage reference diode, a low-noise, high-frequency, thin-film amplifier, and a regulated avalanche-gain bias circuit. The avalanche gain is internally fixed at 125. The high sensitivity of these devices makes them ideally suited for use in fiber-optic communications or data links employing LED or IRED transmitters such as the TIES472.

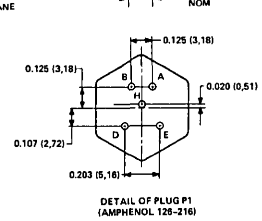
mechanical data

The TIED452 consists of a TIED59/TIED451 photodetector chip and TIED451 fiber-optic package matched with a reference diode and an electronics section. A finished aluminum housing protects the electronics and provides threads for mounting to the system. The active area of the avalanche photodiode (4.5 X 10^{-3} cm^2) is nominally 0.020 inch below the flat, outer surface of the epoxy window, the index of refraction of which is 1.49. The mounting of the detector near the outer surface of the window and the threading of the case allow the user to couple effectively to a variety of fiber-optic bundles using available standard or custom-made adapters.

The five-pin plug on the rear of the module provides for the electrical connections. Total weight of the complete module is approximately 65 grams.

PIN E IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE

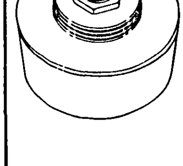




DETAIL OF PLUG P1
(AMPHENOL 126-216)

NOTES: a. All dimensions are in inches (except metric thread) and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern except on metric thread.
b. Plug dimensions are nominal.

A. Signal Output
B. Amplifier Supply
D. Voltage Supply for Diode-Bias Circuit
E. Ground
H. Make no Connection



10

absolute maximum ratings over operating case temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

Amplifier Supply Voltage, V_{AA} (See Note 1) . . . . 9.5 V
Diode-Bias-Circuit Supply Voltage, V_{DD} (See Note 1) . . . . −230 V
Operating Case Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −40°C to 80°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to pin E (GND).

electrical connections to plug P1 (see schematic)

PIN	DESCRIPTION	POWER REQUIRED
A	Signal Output	
B	Amplifier Supply	8.5 ± 0.5 V, 20 mA max
D	Voltage Supply For Diode-Bias Circuit	MIN† to −230 V, 2 mA max
E	Ground	
H	Make No External Connection	

†The minimum required value of diode-bias-circuit supply voltage is supplied with other data for each individual module.

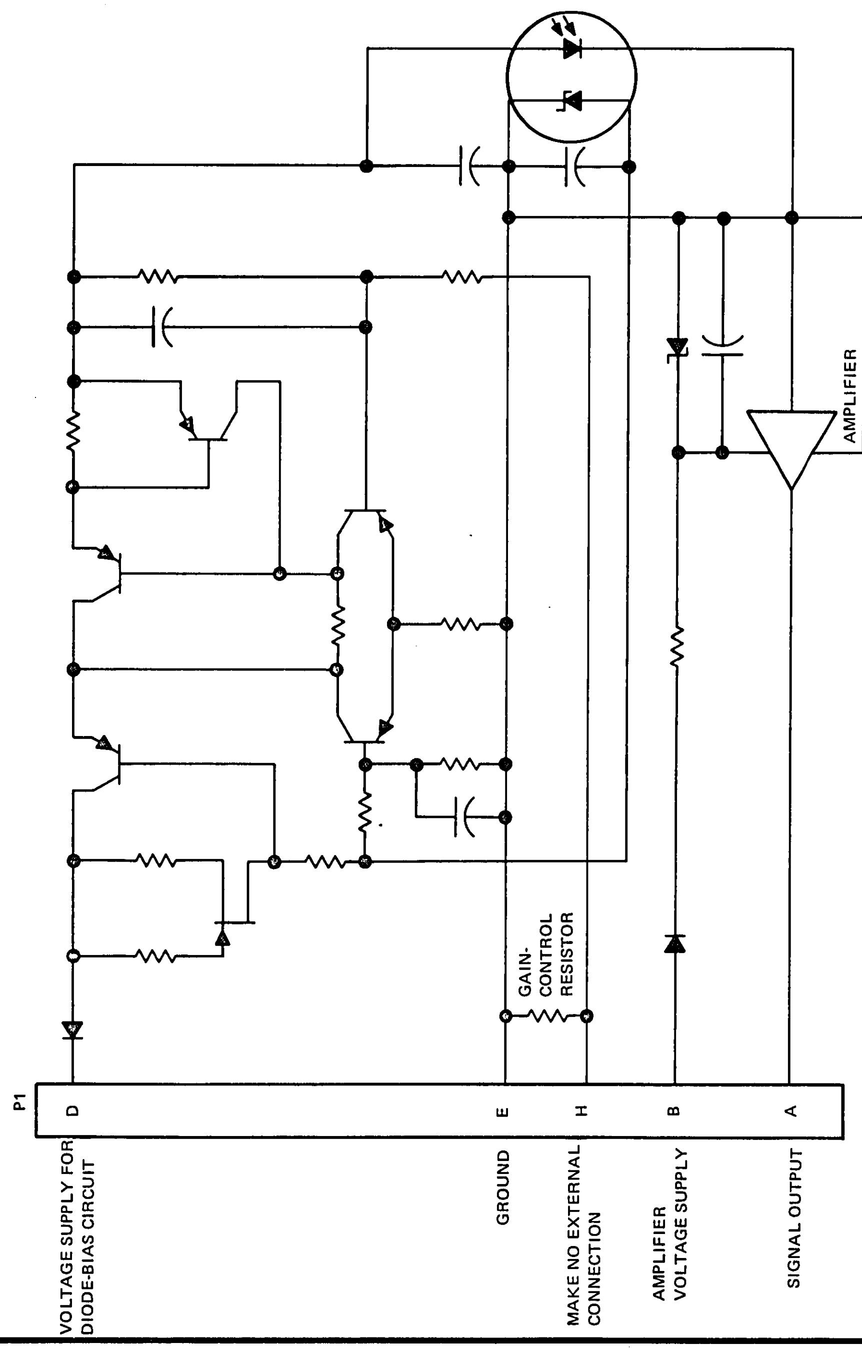
operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature, R_L = 50 Ω, M = 125 (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
Module Responsivity, R_m	f = 3 kHz, λ = 0.9 μm	75		mV/μW
	f = 3 kHz, λ = 1.06 μm	20		
Noise Equivalent Power, NEP (See Note 2)	λ = 0.9 μm		0.5	pW/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$
	λ = 1.06 μm		1.5	
APD Gain Variation over Operating Temperature Range, ΔM/M	T_C = −40°C to 60°C		±15%	
Module Demodulation Bandwidth (3-dB), B_m §		40		MHz
Amplifier Output Impedance, z_o	f = 20 kHz		10	Ω

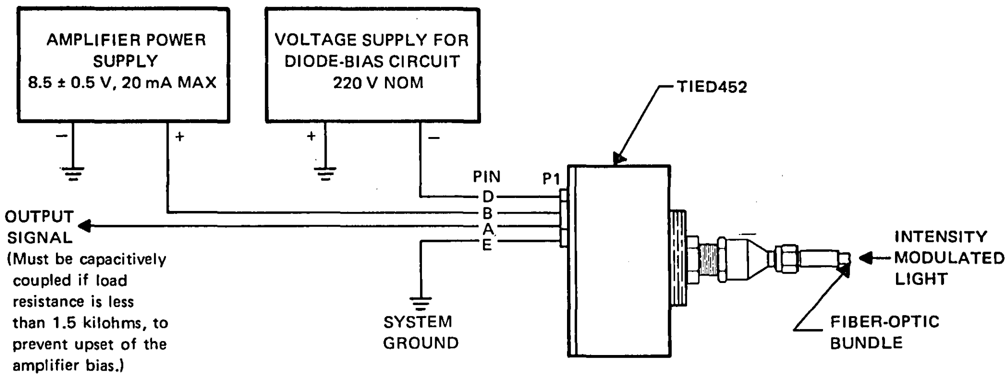
NOTE 2: NEP $= \frac{V_n}{R_m\sqrt{\Delta f}}$, where V_n = broadband output noise voltage and $\Delta f = B_m\,\pi/2$.
§For this module, the bandwidth extends from dc to the upper cutoff frequency.

10

module schematic

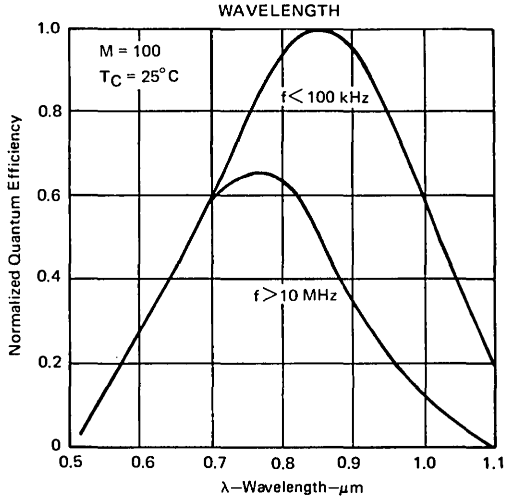


operational block diagram



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NORMALIZED QUANTUM EFFICIENCY
vs
WAVELENGTH



10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

SERIES TXED453
FIBER-OPTIC SILICON DETECTOR ASSEMBLY

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12604, APRIL 1978

DETECTOR ASSEMBLY DESIGNED FOR FIBER-OPTIC APPLICATIONS

- **High-Resistivity Silicon Photodiode**
- **Integral Du Pont Company PFX-PIR140 Plastic Fiber-Optic Cable***
- **AMP Incorporated Standard Fiber-Optic Cable Connector†**
- **Compatible With Texas Instruments TXES475 and TXES476 Source Assemblies, and TXEF402 Cable Assembly**
- **Low Capacitance . . . 2 pF Typ at V_R = 12 V**
- **Dark Current . . . 2 nA Typ at V_R = 25 V**

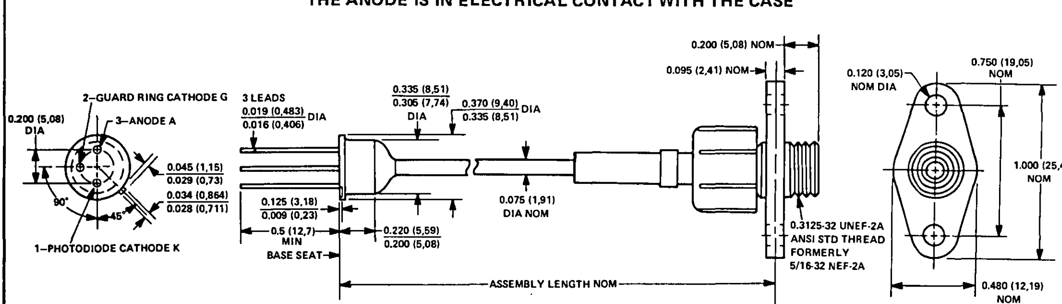
description

Series TXED453 fiber-optic detector assemblies each consist of an optical detector, an integral fiber-optic cable, and a connector termination. The optical detector is a high-performance silicon photodiode designed to operate in a reverse-bias mode. High-resistivity silicon is used to provide good responsivity at 0.79 micrometers, and low capacitance at low voltage. The detector has a guard-ring structure to minimize active-area dark current and to provide excellent low-noise characteristics. The integral fiber-optic cable is Du Pont Company type PFX-PIR140* infrared-transmitting plastic fiber-optic cable. It has a maximum attenuation of 350 decibels per kilometer at 0.79 micrometers and has a calculated material numerical aperture of 0.53. The core diameter of 0.37 millimeters for the single plastic optical fiber is also suitable for coupling to various commercially available 7- and 19-strand glass fiber bundles. The input end of the integral fiber-optic cable is terminated in an AMP Incorporated type 1-530530-0† standard fiber-optic cable connector. A compatible bulkhead-mount feed-through connector (type 530570-1†) is also supplied.

mechanical data

The photodiode is in an epoxy-filled case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-5 outline. The fiber-optic cable has an outer jacket diameter of 1.9 millimeters, and optical fiber cladding and core diameters of 0.40 millimeters and 0.37 millimeters, respectively. Various integral fiber-optic cable lengths are available. The part number for the fiber-optic detector assembly is designated by the basic type number followed by C and three digits corresponding to the length in centimeters. For example, TXED453C025 has an integral fiber-optic cable that is 25 centimeters long.

THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

*A product of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Delaware 19898
†A product of AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105

absolute maximum ratings

Continuous Power Dissipation at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 100 mW
Operating Case Temperature Range . . . . –20°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range . . . . –20°C to 70°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch (1,6 mm) From Case for 5 Seconds . . . . 230°C

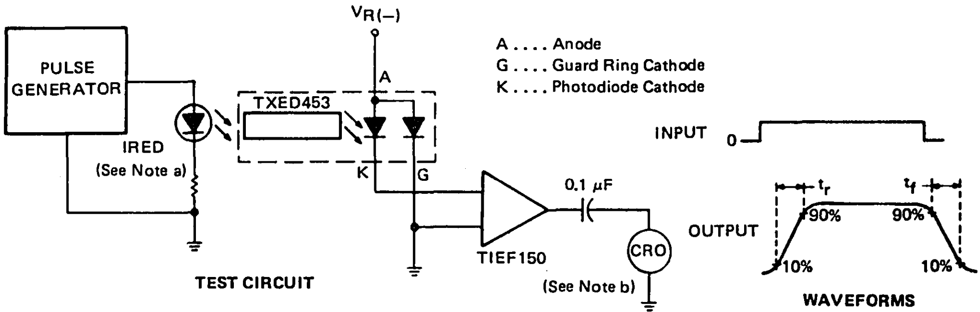
operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS		TXED453C025			TXED453C050			TXED453C100			UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
$V_{(BR)}$	Breakdown Voltage	$I_R = 100\ \mu A$, $E_e = 0$, See Note 2		50	100		50	100		50	100		V
I_D	Photodiode Dark Current	$V_R = 25$ V, $E_e = 0$, See Note 3			2	10		2	10		2	10	nA
C_T	Total Capacitance	$V_R = 12$ V, f = 1 MHz, $E_e = 0$			2	3		2	3		2	3	pF
$R_{e(d)}$	Detector Radiant Responsivity	$V_R = 12$ V, $\lambda = 0.79\ \mu m$			0.5			0.5			0.5		A/W
$R_{e(a)}$	Detector Assembly Radiant Responsivity	$V_R = 12$ V, See Note 4		0.25	0.30		0.23	0.28		0.2	0.25		A/W
t_r	Rise Time†	See Figure 1	$V_R = 12$ V		60			60			60		ns
			$V_R = 25$ V		45			45			45		ns
			$V_R = 50$ V		35			35			35		ns

†The fall time is approximately equal to the rise time.

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 55 mW at 70°C at the rate of 1 mW/°C.
2. Breakdown voltage is measured with the photodiode and guard-ring cathodes connected together. Irradiance (E_e) is the radiant power per unit area incident on the surface.
3. Dark current of the photodiode is measured in a circuit similar to that used for the switching time measurements (Figure 1). A current meter replaces the TIEF150 and measures the dark current of the photodiode cathode with the guard-ring cathode at ground. The current meter should not drop more than 1 mV at the rated current.
4. This measurement is made with the optical input of the detector assembly attached to the optical output of a TXES476C025 fiber-optic GaAlAs source assembly with peak emission wavelength of 0.79 µm. The detector assembly radiant responsivity $R_{e(a)}$ is defined as the detector current output divided by P_O, which is the source assembly radiant power output. This parameter includes the connector coupling loss.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTES: a. Input irradiance is supplied by a pulsed GaAlAs infrared emitting diode with the following operating characteristics: $\lambda_p = 0.79\ \mu m$, $t_w \leq 200$ ns, $t_r \leq 25$ ns. Incident irradiation is adjusted for a detector output current of approximately 10 µA.

b. The output waveform is monitored on a cathode ray oscilloscope with the following characteristics: $Z_{in} = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r \leq 2.5$ ns. The measured risetime is corrected for the risetime of the optical source.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

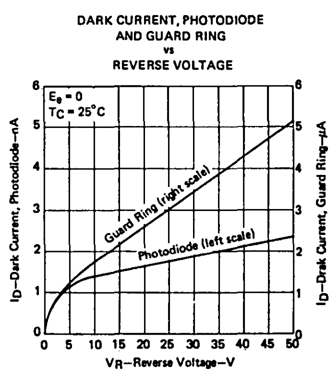


FIGURE 2

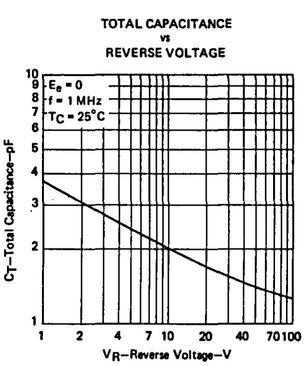


FIGURE 3

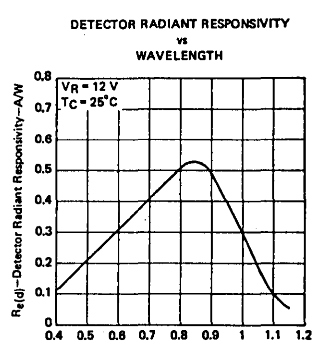


FIGURE 4

10

10

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12193, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

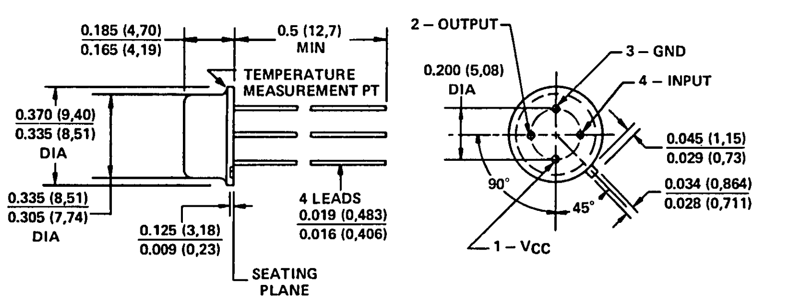
OPTOELECTRONIC INTERFACE CIRCUITS FOR APPLICATIONS SUCH AS LASER RANGEFINDERS AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS
(FORMERLY TIXL150, TIXL151, TIXL152)

- **Designed for Current Sources such as Photodiodes and Photomultiplier Tubes**
- **Transimpedance Circuit Provides Output Voltage Linearly Proportional to Input Current**
- **Typical Frequency Responses from DC to 100 MHz, 50 MHz, and 20 MHz**
- **Typical Equivalent Input Noise Current Spectral Densities of 8.5 pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$, 4.5 pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$, and 3 pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$**†
- **Low Input Impedance for Tolerance of High Input Capacitance**
- **Low Output Impedance for Loads as Small as 50 Ohms**‡
- **Single Supply of 4 to 6 Volts**

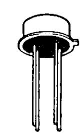
mechanical data

The device is in a hermetically sealed welded case similar to but shorter than JEDEC TO-12.

LEAD 3 IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.



absolute maximum ratings at 25°C free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Supply voltage V_{CC}		8 V
Continuous Input Current Range:	TIEF150	−5 mA to 2 mA
	TIEF151	−1.2 mA to 2 mA
	TIEF152	−0.5 mA to 2 mA
External Load Conductance		20 mmho‡
Operating Free-Air Temperature Range		−55°C to 125°C
Storage Temperature Range		−65°C to 150°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 10 Seconds		240°C

†Equivalent input noise current is defined as broadband rms output voltage divided by z_f and by the square root of noise bandwidth. The noise bandwidth is $\pi/2$ times the signal bandwidth measured between the frequencies at which response is down 3 dB with a high-frequency rolloff of 6 dB/octave.
‡Capacitive coupling is required for load resistances smaller than 1000 ohms to minimize disturbance of the amplifier bias.

electrical characteristics at 25°C free-air temperature, V_{CC} = 5.8 V

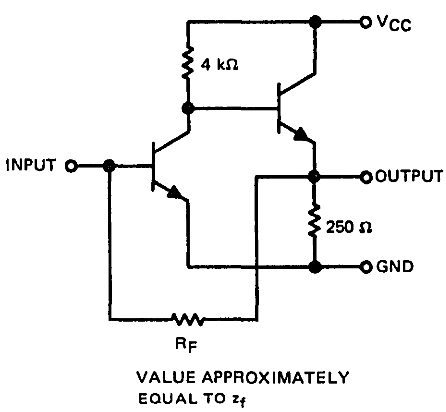
PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS§	TIEF150			TIEF151			TIEF152			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_n	Equivalent Input Noise Current†	R_L = 50 Ω, See Note 1		8.5	10		4.5	7		3	5.5	pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$
z_f	Forward Transfer Impedance	R_L = 50 Ω, f = 20 kHz	0.8	1.0		2.8	4		8	12		kΩ
z_i	Input Impedance	R_L = 50 Ω, f = 20 kHz		35	70		100	140		300	500	Ω
z_o	Output Impedance	I_{in} = 0, f = 20 kHz		0.5	5		2	10		4	12	Ω
V_o	Maximum RMS Output Voltage	R_L = 50 Ω, f = 20 kHz	100			100			100			mV
B	Bandwidth (−3 dB)	R_L = 50 Ω	90	100		40	50		12	20		MHz
V_{IQ}	Quiescent Input Voltage	Input open		0.7			0.7			0.7		V
V_{OQ}	Quiescent Output Voltage	Input open		0.8			0.8			0.8		V
I_{CC}	Supply Current	Input open		4	6		4	6		4	7	mA

†Equivalent input noise current is defined as broadband rms output voltage divided by z_f and by the square root of noise bandwidth. The noise bandwidth is π/2 times the signal bandwidth measured between the frequencies at which response is down 3 dB with a high-frequency roll-off of 6 dB/octave.

§Output coupling capacitance = 1 µF, V_{CC} bypass capacitance = 0.01 µF.

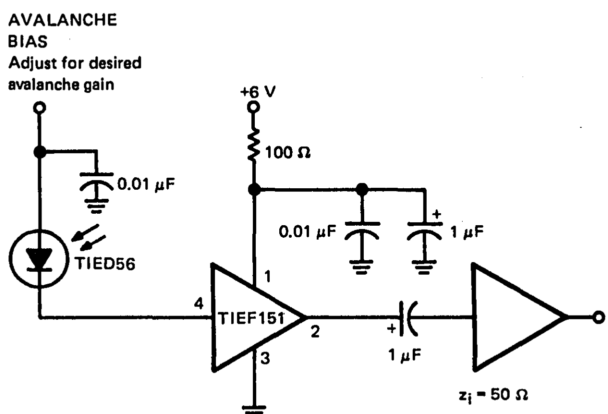
NOTE 1: Equivalent input noise current is determined using a post-amplifier with response down 3 dB at 10 kHz and 150 MHz. Therefore, the overall signal bandwidth is equal to the bandwidth of the device under test.

schematic



Resistor values shown are nominal

typical application



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE FOR M = 100, λ = 0.9 µm
R_e = 2.3 X 10^5 V/W
NEP = 2 X 10^{-13} W/$\sqrt{Hz}$
f_{lower} = 3 kHz
f_{upper} = 50 MHz

SERIES TXEF402
FIBER-OPTIC CABLE ASSEMBLY

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12603, APRIL 1978

CABLE ASSEMBLY DESIGNED FOR FIBER-OPTIC APPLICATIONS

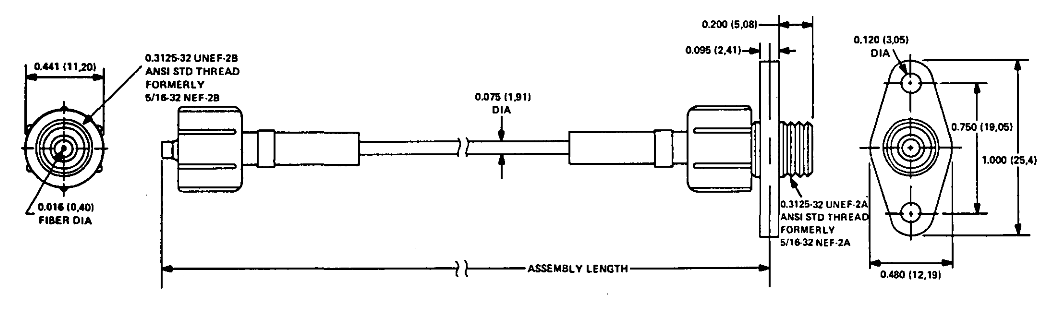
- **Cable Lengths Available from 1 Meter to 50 Meters**
- **Maximum Attenuation of 350 dB/km at 0.79 μm**
- **Du Pont Company PFX-PIR140 Plastic Fiber-Optic Cable***
- **AMP Incorporated Standard Fiber-Optic Cable Connector†**
- **Compatible With Texas Instruments TXES475 and TXES476 Source Assemblies, and TXED453 Detector Assembly**

description

Series TXEF402 fiber-optic cable assemblies each consist of a fiber-optic cable and a connector termination on each end. The cable is Du Pont Company PFX-PIR140* infrared-transmitting plastic fiber-optic cable. It has a maximum attenuation of 350 decibels per kilometer at 0.79 micrometers and has a calculated material numerical aperture of 0.53. The effective attenuation increases slightly for optical sources with a broad emission spectral bandwidth. Each end of the cable is terminated in an AMP Incorporated type 1-530530-0† standard fiber-optic connector. A compatible bulkhead-mount feed-through connector (type 530570-1†) is also supplied for one end.

mechanical data

The fiber-optic cable has an outer jacket diameter of 1.9 millimeters, and optical fiber cladding and core diameters of 0.40 millimeters and 0.37 millimeters, respectively. Fiber-optic cables are available in 1- to 50-meter lengths. The part number for the fiber-optic cable assembly is designated by the basic series type followed by M and three digits corresponding to the length in meters. For example, TXEF402M020 has a length of 20 meters.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL AND ARE SHOWN IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS.

absolute maximum ratings

Temperature Range . . . . −20°C to 70°C

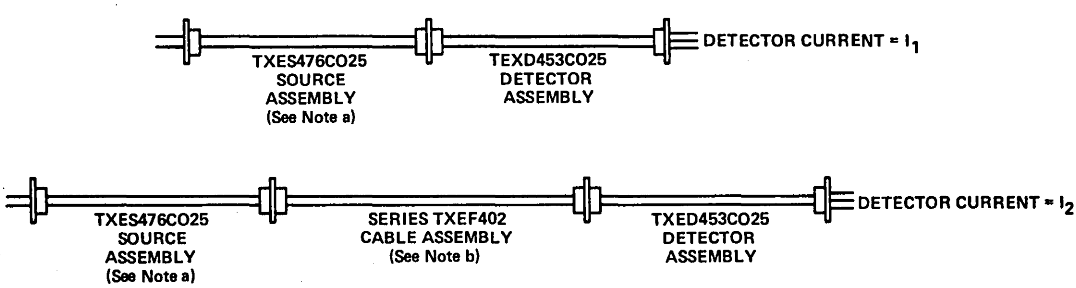
*A product of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Delaware 19898
†A product of AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105

optical characteristics at 25°C

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPE	MIN	TYP	MAX
Cable Assembly Transmittance (See Note 1)	λ_p = 0.79 μm, See Figure 1	TXEF402M001	0.32	0.5	
		TXEF402M003	0.26	0.4	
		TXEF402M006	0.2	0.3	
		TXEF402M010	0.12	0.2	
		TXEF402M020	0.045	0.07	
		TXEF402M030	0.02	0.03	
		TXEF402M040	0.008	0.012	
		TXEF402M050	0.003	0.005	

NOTE 1: The cable assembly transmittance ratio is defined as $\tau = I_2/I_1$, where I_2 is the detector current output for a complete fiber-optic data link that includes the cable assembly, and I_1 is the detector current output for the same fiber-optic data link not including the cable assembly. This parameter includes the connector coupling loss, which is typically 4 dB and corresponds to 40% radiant power transmittance.

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION



NOTES: a. Forward current (I_F) for the source assembly should be constant at 50 mA.
b. Mating connectors for the assemblies under test should be completely connected.

$$\text{Cable assembly transmittance} = \tau = \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$

$$\text{Cable assembly insertion loss in decibels} = 10 \log \frac{I_2}{I_1}$$

FIGURE 1—CABLE ASSEMBLY TRANSMITTANCE TEST

CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

MAXIMUM CABLE ATTENUATION PER KILOMETER
vs
WAVELENGTH

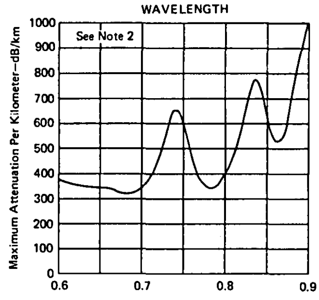


FIGURE 2

NOTE 2: Data courtesy of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company. Measurements are made with a monochromator.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 9723, FEBRUARY 1967–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

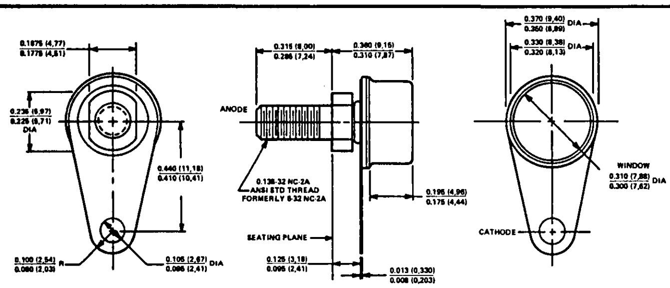
TYPE TIES06 GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

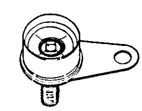
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL06)

- Spectrally Matched to Silicon Sensors . . . Peak Emission at 0.91 μm
- Circular, Consistent-Size, Flat Emitting Areas . . . 7.5 Mils Diameter
- Recommended for Precision Optical Alignment, Communication, and Photographic Film Annotation
- Stud-Mounted Package for Convenient Mounting and Heat-Sinking

mechanical data

This device is in a hermetically sealed package with a flat glass window in the top of the case. The cathode is in electrical contact with the case and adjacent solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal.





NOTES: a. Torque between stud and can or lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
b. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Stud Temperature . . . . 2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Stud Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 500 mA
Storage Temperature Range . . . . −55°C to 125°C
Solder Lug Temperature for 10 Seconds (See Note 2) . . . . 240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C stud temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 500 mA	0.6	1.2		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.91		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			250		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			115°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.7	2.3	V

NOTES: 1. Derate linearly to 125°C stud temperature at the rate of 5 mA/°C.
2. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between the stud and emitting element.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIES06
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

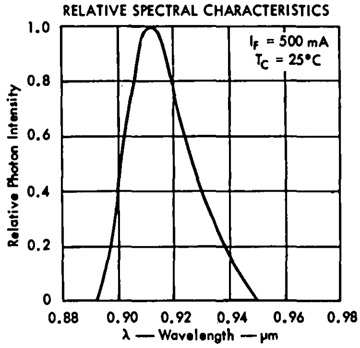


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

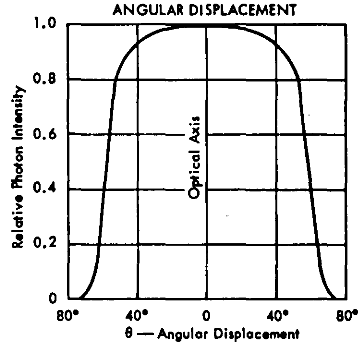


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

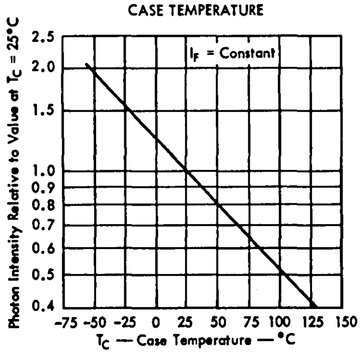


FIGURE 3

CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

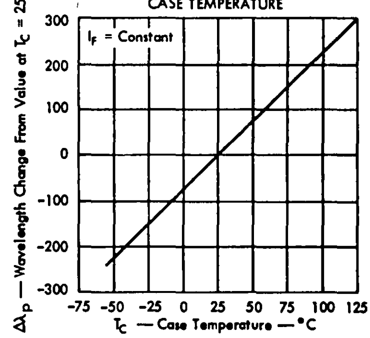


FIGURE 4

RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

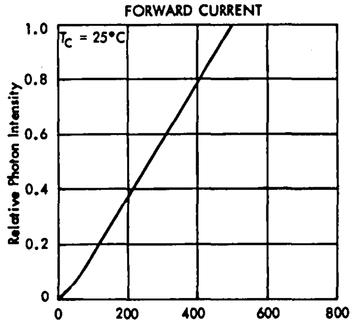


FIGURE 5

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

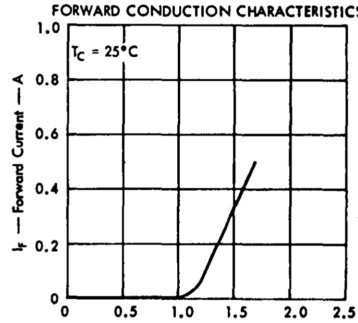


FIGURE 6

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPES TIES12, TIES13, TIES13A, TIES14, TIES15
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

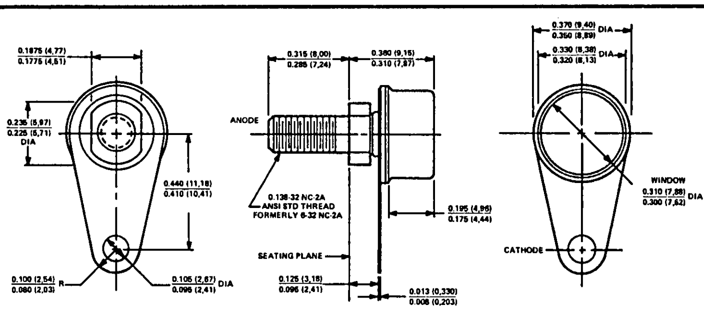
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11177, MARCH 1969–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

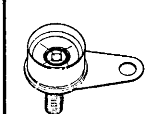
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL12, TIXL13, TIXL14, TIXL15)

- High Output . . . 60 mW Min at 25°C for the TIES14
- High Output Efficiency . . . 10% Min at 25°C for the TIES12
- Hemispherically Shaped Chips with Diameters of 36 Mils for the TIES12, TIES13, and TIES13A, 72 Mils for the TIES14 and TIES15
- Spectrally Matched to Silicon Sensors . . . Peak Emission at 0.93 μm
- Stud-Mounted Package for Convenient Mounting and Heat Sinking

mechanical data

The devices are in hermetically sealed packages with a flat glass window in the top of the case. The cathode is in electrical contact with the case and adjacent solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between the stud and emitting element.





NOTES: a. Torque between stud and can or lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
b. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

absolute maximum ratings

	TIES12 TIES13 TIES13A	TIES14 TIES15
Reverse Voltage at 25°C Stud Temperature	2 V	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Stud Temperature (See Note 1)	300 mA	1 A
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C	
Solder Lug Temperature for 10 Seconds	240°C	

10

operating characteristics at 25°C stud temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TYPE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	TIES12, TIES13 and TIES13A: I_F = 300 mA	TIES12	40	50		mW
			TIES13	20	25		
			TIES13A	30	35		
			TIES14	60	75		
			TIES15	30	50		
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	TIES14 and TIES15: I_F = 1 A	All		0.93		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		All		450		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle		All		130°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage		All		1.4	2	V

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 100°C stud temperature at the rate of 4 mA/°C for the TIES12, TIES13, and TIES13A, 13.3 mA/°C for the TIES14 and TIES15.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

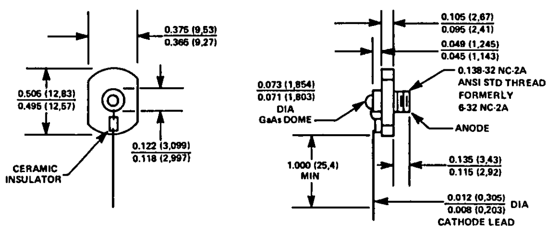
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12208, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL16A, TIXL16B, TIXL16C)

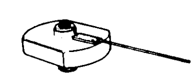
- **High Output Power . . . 100 to 350 mW Min at 25°C**
- **Hemispherically Shaped 72-Mil-Diameter Chip**
- **Stud Mounting for Convenient Heat Sinking**
- **Open Construction to Allow Flexibility in Optical Design**

mechanical data

These diodes are mounted on copper stud headers to provide efficient heat sinking. The anodes are in electrical contact with the copper stud. The cathode leads are varnished 0.01-inch copper wires secured to the studs by metalized ceramic insulators. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path to the emitting element.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.



absolute maximum ratings

	TIES16A TIES16B	TIES16C
Reverse Voltage at 25°C Stud Temperature	2 V	2V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Stud Temperature (See Note 1)	2 A	3A
Storage Temperature Range	−55°C to 100°C	
Lead Temperature ¼ Inch from Ceramic Insulator for 5 Seconds	←230°C→	

operating characteristics at 25°C stud temperature

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	TIES16A			TIES16B			TIES16C			UNIT
		MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
P_O Radiant Power Output	I_F = 2 A for TIES16A and TIES16B, 3 A for TIES16C	100	150		200	230		350	400		mW
λ_p Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.93			0.93			0.94		µm
$\Delta\lambda$ Spectral Bandwidth			450			450			450		Å
θ_{HI} Half-Intensity Beam Angle			150°			150°			150°		
V_F Static Forward Voltage			1.6	2		1.6	2		1.8	2.2	V

NOTE: 1. Derate linearly to 100°C stud temperature at the rate of 26.7 mA/°C for TIES16A and TIES16B, 40 mA/°C for TIES16C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIES27
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

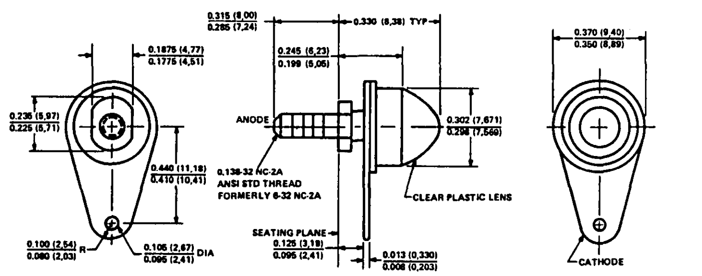
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 11566, SEPTEMBER 1971—REVISED DECEMBER 1977

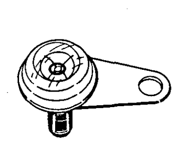
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL27)

- **High Output Power . . . 15 mW Min at 25°C**
- **Spectrally Matched to Silicon Sensors . . . Peak Emission at 0.93 μm**
- **Stud Mounting for Convenient Heat Sinking**
- **Recommended for Precision Optical Alignment, Industrial Controls, and Optical Communications**

mechanical data

The device is encapsulated and mounted on a stud header. The cathode is in electrical contact with the solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between stud and emitting element.





NOTES: a. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
b. Torque between stud and lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Stud Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Stud Temperature (See Note 1)	300 mA
Storage Temperature Range	0°C to 90°C
Solder Lug Temperature for 10 Seconds	240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C stud temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 300 mA	15	20		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.93		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			450		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			135°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.7	2.2	V

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 70°C stud temperature at the rate of 6.7 mA/°C.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

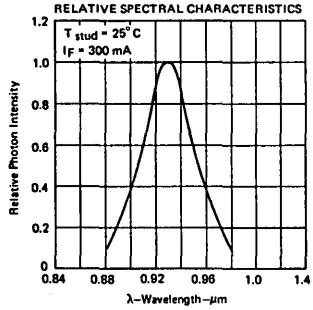


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT vs STUD TEMPERATURE

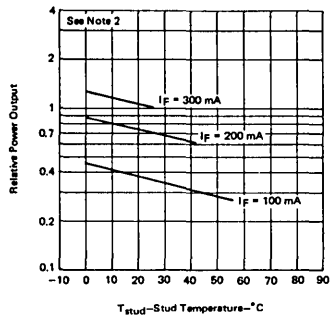


FIGURE 2

RELATIVE POWER OUTPUT vs FORWARD CURRENT

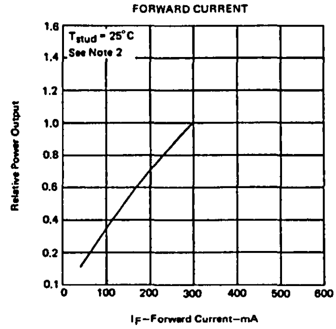


FIGURE 3

CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY vs STUD TEMPERATURE

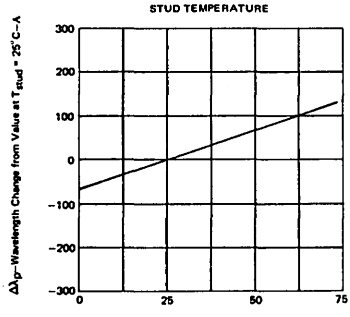


FIGURE 4

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

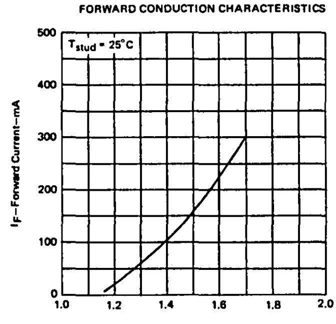


FIGURE 5

NOTE 2: These curves nave been normalized to the output at I_F = 300 mA, T_{stud} = 25°C.

GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

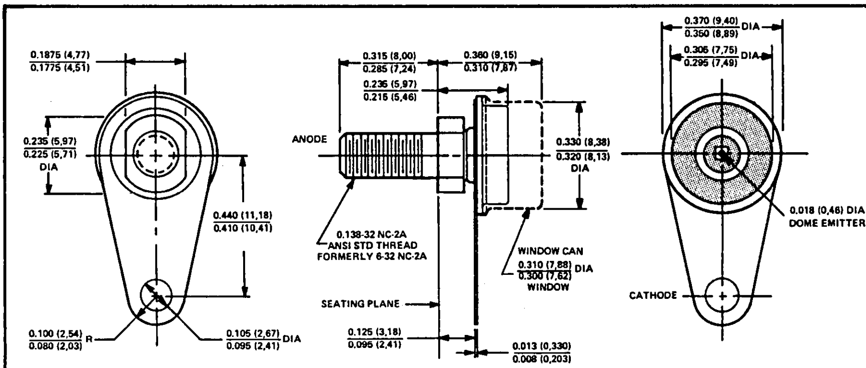
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12211, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

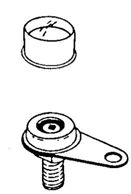
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL35)

- High Speed, High Efficiency
- Hemispherically Shaped 18-Mil-Diameter Chip
- Stud Mounting for Convenient Heat Sinking

mechanical data

The cathode is in electrical contact with the case and adjacent solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between the stud and emitting element. The window can is not sealed to the header.





NOTES: a. Torque between stud and can or lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
b. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Stud Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Stud Temperature (See Note 1)	200 mA
Storage Temperature Range	–55°C to 100°C
Solder Lug Temperature for 10 Seconds	240°C

operating characteristics at 25°C stud temperature (without window can in place)

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	900	1200		μW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.91		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			300		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			135°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.5	2	V
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†	I_{FM} = 50 mA, t_w = 100 ns, f = 100 kHz		15		ns

†Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current.

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 50 mA at 100°C stud temperature at the rate of 2.0 mA/°C.

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPE TIES36
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

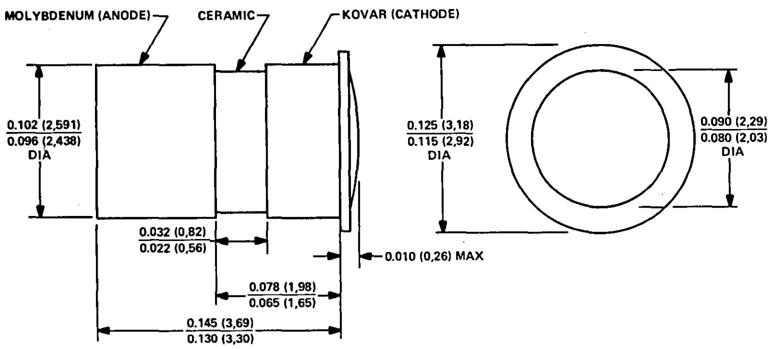
BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12212, NOVEMBER 1974–REVISED DECEMBER 1977

DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIANT ENERGY WHEN FORWARD BIASED (FORMERLY TIXL36)

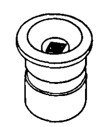
- Hemispherically Shaped 18-Mil-Diameter Chip
- Built-In Reflector
- Fast Rise Time, High Efficiency

mechanical data

The reflector cavity is filled with clear epoxy.



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.



4 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature . . . . 2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1) . . . . 150 mA
Storage Temperature Range . . . . 0°C to 90°C
Soldering Temperature for 10 Seconds . . . . 240°C

10

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	1			mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.91		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			300		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			25°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.5	2	V
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†	I_{FM} = 50 mA, t_w = 100 ns, f = 100 kHz		15		ns

†Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current.

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 60 mA at 70°C case temperature at the rate of 2 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12608, MARCH 1978

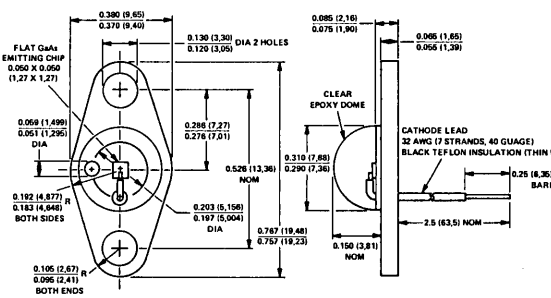
TYPE TXES37
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

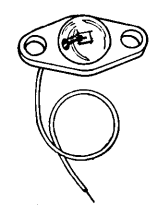
DESIGNED TO EMIT NEAR-INFRARED RADIATION WHEN FORWARD BIASED

- **High Output Power . . . 50 mW Min at 25°C**
- **Spectrally Matched to Silicon Sensors**
- **Convenient Heat Sinking, Low Thermal Impedance**
- **Recommended for Precision Optical Alignment, Industrial Controls, and Optical Communications**

mechanical data

The device is encapsulated and mounted on a kovar heat sink. The cathode connection is the lead wire. The anode is in electrical contact with the heat sink. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the heat sink because of the low-thermal-resistance path between it and the GaAs emitting chip.





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS, INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN

absolute maximum

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	1 A
Operating Case Temperature Range	0°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	0°C to 90°C
Cathode Lead Temperature 1/2 Inch (12.7 mm) from Case for 10 Seconds	240°C

10

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	$I_F = 1$ A	50	65		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.94		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			45		nm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			180°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.5		V

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 70°C case temperature at the rate of 22.2 mA/°C.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

CHARACTERISTICS

POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

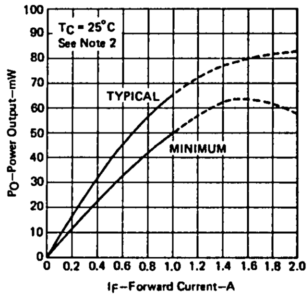


FIGURE 1

TYPICAL RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

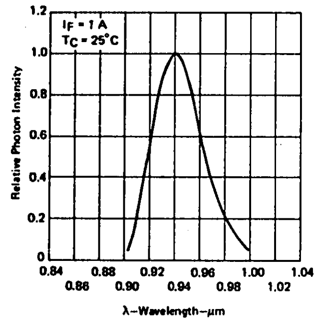


FIGURE 2

TYPICAL CHANGE IN WAVELENGTH OF PEAK INTENSITY
vs
CASE TEMPERATURE

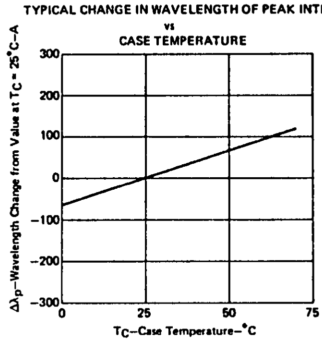


FIGURE 3

TYPICAL RELATIVE PHOTON INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

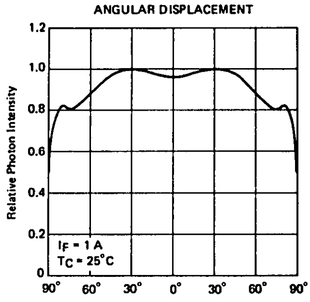


FIGURE 4

TYPICAL FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

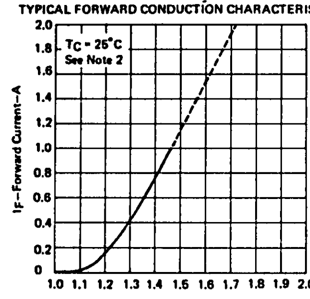


FIGURE 5

NOTE 2: Pulse operation is required at current levels indicated by dashed lines.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

DESIGNED FOR FIBER-OPTIC APPLICATIONS
(FORMERLY TIXL471)

- Hemispherically Shaped 18-Mil Diameter Chip
- Peak Emission at 0.91 μm
- Typical Rise Time of 15 ns

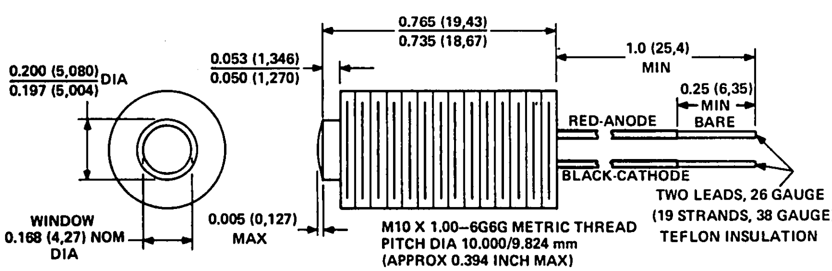
description

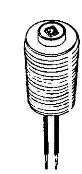
The TIES471 is a high-speed infrared-emitting diode intended for use with fiber-optic bundles. Typical radiant power coupled through fiber-optic bundles is sufficient signal for compatible silicon avalanche photodiodes such as the TIED451.

mechanical data

The gallium arsenide hemispherically shaped chip is mounted in the threaded connector and is encapsulated in epoxy to provide a flat, clear window at the top of the case. The index of refraction of the window is 1.49. The surface of the active area is nominally 0.020 inch below the front surface of the epoxy. The package can be panel mounted with the set of hex nuts supplied with the device.

THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE





ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (EXCEPT METRIC THREAD) AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS.
INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN EXCEPT ON METRIC THREAD.

10

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature	2 V
Peak Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	300 mA
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 2)	150 mA
Storage Temperature Range	0°C to 90°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch from Case for 5 Seconds	230°C

NOTES: 1. This value applies for $t_w \leq 100$ μs, duty cycle $\leq 50\%$.
2. Derate linearly to 60 mA at 70°C case temperature at the rate of 2 mA/°C.

TYPE TIES471
GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODE

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output	I_F = 50 mA	0.5	1		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission			0.91		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth			230		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle			130°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage			1.35	1.8	V
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†	I_{FM} = 50 mA, t_w = 100 ns, f = 100 kHz		15		ns

†Radiant pulse rise time is the time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

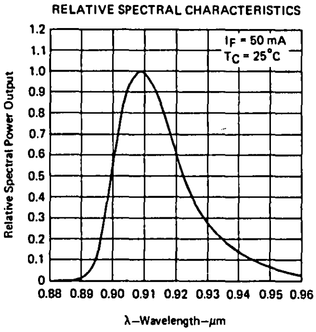


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE RADIANT INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

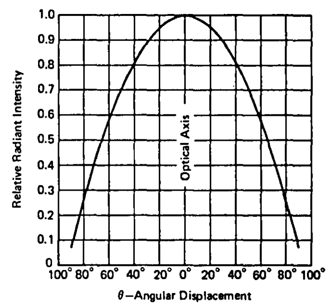


FIGURE 2

RADIANT POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT

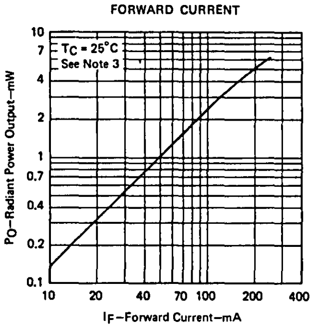


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CONDUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

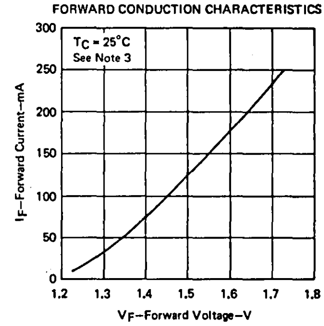


FIGURE 4

NOTE 3: These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle ≤ 50%.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12188, NOVEMBER 1974—REVISED SEPTEMBER 1977

COMPLETE FIBER-OPTIC TRANSMITTER (FORMERLY TIXL472)

- **Hemispherically Shaped 18-Mil-Diameter Gallium Arsenide Source for Improved Coupling to Fiber-Optic Bundles**
- **Peak Emission at 0.91 μm for Optimum Match to Silicon Detectors such as the TIED452 Avalanche Photodetector Module**
- **TTL-Compatible Inputs, Active-Low Enable, and Single 5-V Power Supply**
- **Typical Rise Time of 15 ns**

description

The TIES472 is a complete fiber-optic transmitter module designed for use with fiber-optic bundles. The unit contains a high-speed gallium-arsenide infrared-emitting diode (IRED), and a high-speed, high-efficiency integrated current driver. Two TTL-compatible inputs are provided. The IRED will be on only when the signal input, A, is high while the enable input, E, is low. If the value of the external current-setting resistor is less than 6 ohms and the signal input is continuously high or open, provision should be made for the enable input to also be high or open to avoid excess IRED power dissipation.

FUNCTION TABLE

INPUT $\overline{E}$	INPUT A	IRED
OPEN	X	OFF
H	X	OFF
L	L	OFF
L	H	ON

H = high level
L = low level
X = irrelevant

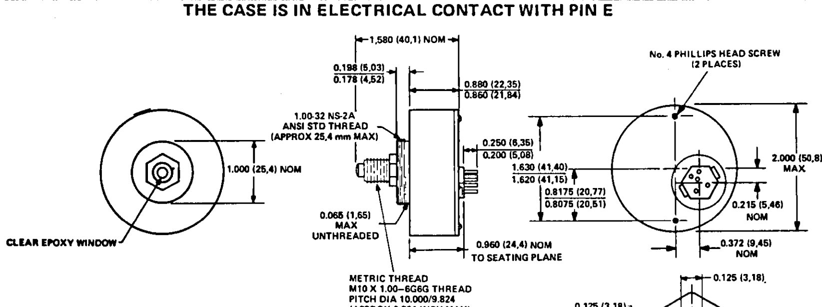
The IRED is hemispherically shaped to couple more light into the fiber-optic bundles. A complete digital fiber-optic link can be formed using this module, a fiber-optic bundle, and a TIED452 avalanche photodetector module. Adapters are available to make the module compatible with commercially available fiber-optic connectors.

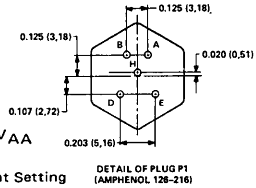
mechanical data

The TIES472 consists of a TIES471 gallium arsenide IRED matched with a TTL-compatible electronic drive circuit and is packaged in a finished aluminum housing. The housing, measuring 2 inches by 1.5 inches maximum, protects the electronics section and provides threads for mounting to the system. The hemispherically shaped IRED chip is mounted in the extended, threaded portion of the module and is encapsulated in epoxy to provide a flat, clear window. The index of refraction of the window is 1.49. The active area surface is nominally 0.020 inch below the front surface of the epoxy.

The five-pin plug on the rear of the module provides for the electrical connections. Total weight of the complete module is approximately 50 grams.

THE CASE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH PIN E

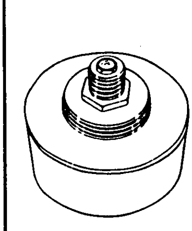




DETAIL OF PLUG P1 (AMPHENOL 126-216)

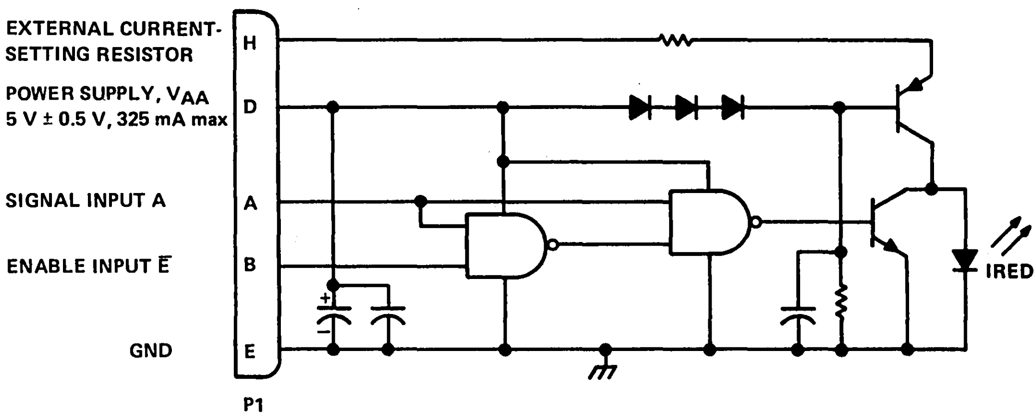
A. Signal Input
B. Enable Input $\overline{E}$
D. Power Supply, V_{AA}
E. Ground
H. External Current Setting Resistor

NOTES: a. All dimensions are in inches (except metric thread) and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern except on metric thread.
b. Plug dimensions are nominal.

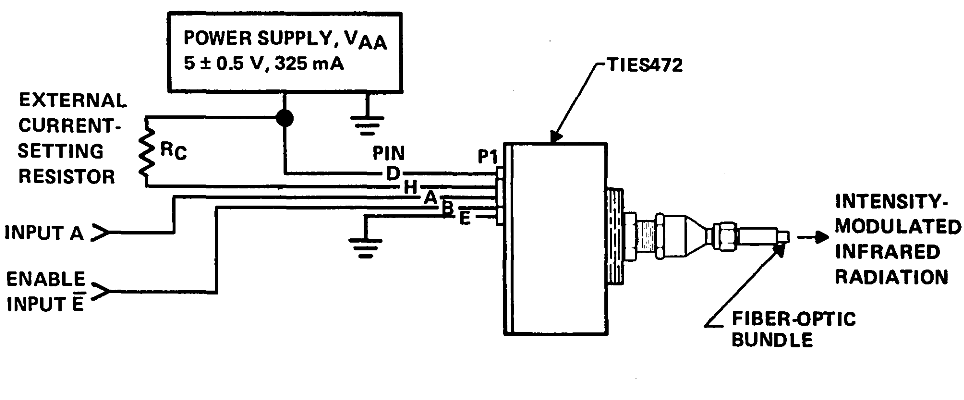


TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

module schematic



operational block diagram



The wiring to the external current-setting resistor, R_C, should be as short as possible and twisted or preferably shielded to avoid radiation of r-f interference to surrounding equipment. R_C should be noninductive (carbon composition is suitable). For power dissipation calculations the continuous current through R_C can be taken from Figure 4.

absolute maximum ratings at 25°C case temperature (unless otherwise noted)

Power Supply Voltage, V_{AA} (See Note 1)	5.5 V
Input Voltage	5.5 V
Range of Values for External Current-Setting Resistor, R_C, for Continuous Operation	6 Ω to ∞
Duty Cycle for $R_C = 0$	50%
Operating Case Temperature Range	0°C to 60°C
Storage Temperature Range	−40°C to 90°C

NOTE 1: All voltage values are with respect to pin E (GND).

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature, $V_{AA} = 5$ V

PARAMETER			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
P_O	Radiant Power Output		$R_C = 34\ \Omega$ ($I_F \approx 50$ mA)	0.5	1		mW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission		$R_C = 34\ \Omega$ ($I_F \approx 50$ mA)		0.91		μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth		$R_C = 34\ \Omega$ ($I_F \approx 50$ mA)		230		Å
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle		$R_C = 34\ \Omega$ ($I_F \approx 50$ mA)		130°		
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†		$I_{FM} = 100$ mA, $t_w = 100$ ns, f = 100 kHz		15	20	ns
V_{IH}	High-Level Input Voltage			2			V
V_{IL}	Low-Level Input Voltage					0.8	V
I_I	Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage	Input A	$V_I = 5.5$ V			2	mA
		Enable $\bar{E}$				1	
I_{IH}	High-Level Input Current	Input A	$V_I = 2.4$ V			80	μA
		Enable $\bar{E}$				40	
I_{IL}	Low-Level Input Current	Input A	$V_I = 0.4$ V			−3.2	mA
		Enable $\bar{E}$				−1.6	

†Radiant pulse rise time required for a change in radiant power output from 10% to 90% of its peak value for a step change in current. The pulse source should have a 50-Ω output impedance.

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

RELATIVE SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS

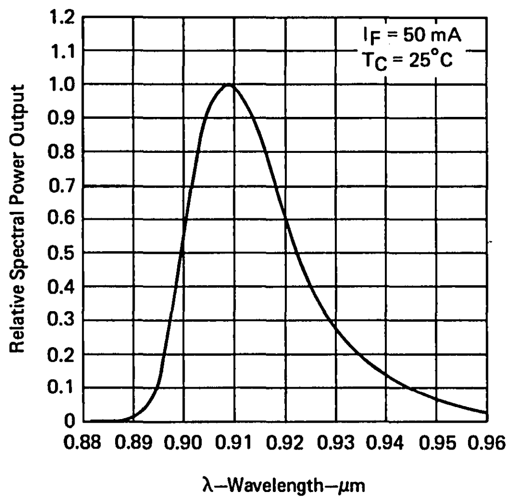


FIGURE 1

RELATIVE RADIANT INTENSITY
vs
ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT

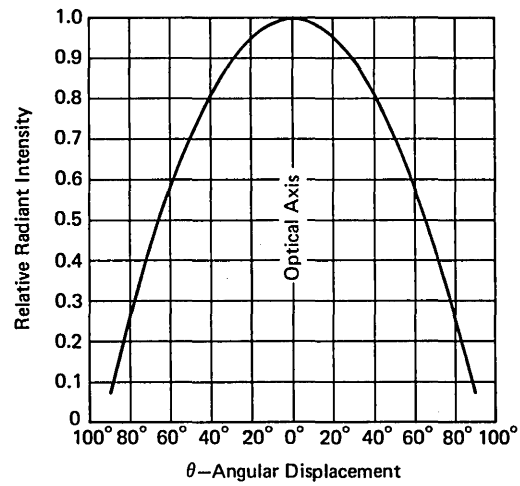


FIGURE 2

RADIANT POWER OUTPUT
vs
FORWARD CURRENT OF IRED

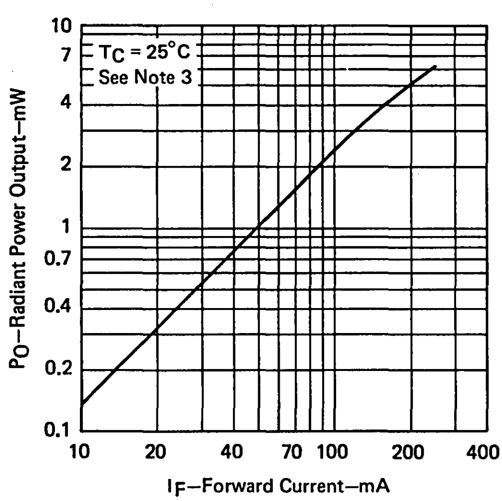


FIGURE 3

FORWARD CURRENT OF IRED
vs
VALUE OF EXTERNAL CURRENT-SETTING RESISTOR

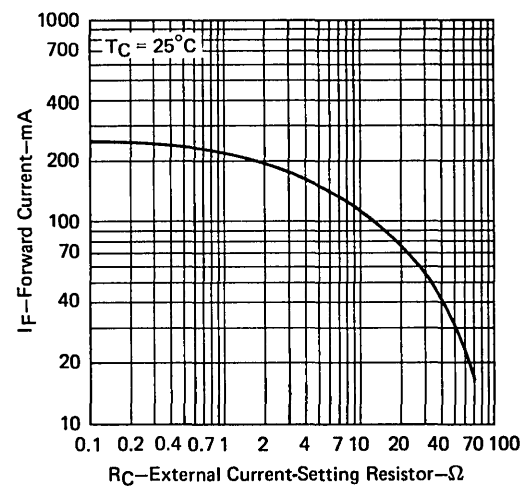


FIGURE 4

NOTE 3: These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques. t_w = 100 μs, duty cycle ≤ 50%.

SERIES TXES475, TXES476
FIBER-OPTIC GALLIUM ALUMINUM ARSENIDE SOURCE ASSEMBLY

BULLETIN NO. DL-S 12605, APRIL 1978

SOURCE ASSEMBLY DESIGNED FOR FIBER-OPTIC APPLICATIONS

- **High-Efficiency GaAIAs Infrared-Emitting Diode**
- **0.79-μm Emission for Good Optical Fiber Transmission**
- **Integral Du Pont Company PFX-PIR140 Plastic Fiber-Optic Cable***
- **AMP Incorporated Standard Fiber-Optic Cable Connector†**
- **Compatible With Texas Instruments TXED453 Detector Assembly and TXEF402 Cable Assembly**
- **Rise Time . . . 20 ns Typ**

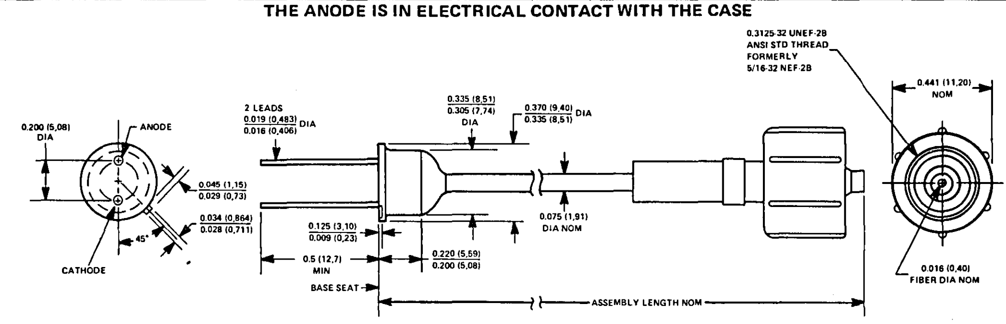
description

Series TXES475 and TXES476 fiber-optic source assemblies each consist of an optical source, an integral fiber-optic cable, and a connector termination. The optical source is a GaAIAs infrared-emitting diode (surface-emitting type) with a peak emission wavelength of 0.79 micrometers. The integral fiber-optic cable is Du Pont Company type PFX-PIR140* infrared-transmitting plastic fiber-optic cable. It has a maximum attenuation of 350 decibels per kilometer at 0.79 micrometers and has a calculated material numerical aperture of 0.53. The broad emission spectral bandwidth of the optical source slightly increases the effective attenuation. The core diameter of 0.37 millimeters for the single plastic optical fiber is also suitable for coupling to various commercially available 7- and 19-strand glass fiber bundles. The output end of the integral fiber-optic cable is terminated in an AMP Incorporated type 1-530530-0† standard fiber-optic cable connector.

mechanical data

The infrared emitting diode is in an epoxy-filled case similar to, but slightly shorter than, JEDEC TO-5 outline. A coined header is used to increase the thermal dissipation capability. The fiber-optic cable has an outer jacket diameter of 1.9 millimeters, and optical fiber cladding and core diameters of 0.40 millimeters and 0.37 millimeters, respectively. Various integral fiber-optic cable lengths are available. The part number for the fiber-optic source assembly is designated by the basic type number followed by C and three digits corresponding to the length in centimeters. For example, TXES475C025 has an integral fiber-optic cable that is 25 centimeters long.

THE ANODE IS IN ELECTRICAL CONTACT WITH THE CASE



ALL LINEAR DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

absolute maximum ratings

Reverse Voltage at 25°C Case Temperature	2 V
Continuous Forward Current at (or below) 25°C Case Temperature (See Note 1)	100 mA
Operating Case Temperature	–20°C to 70°C
Storage Temperature Range	–20°C to 70°C
Lead Temperature 1/16 Inch (1,6 mm) from Case for 5 Seconds	230°C

NOTE 1: Derate linearly to 55 mA at 70°C at the rate of 1 mA/°C.

*A product of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Delaware 19898

†A product of AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17105

10

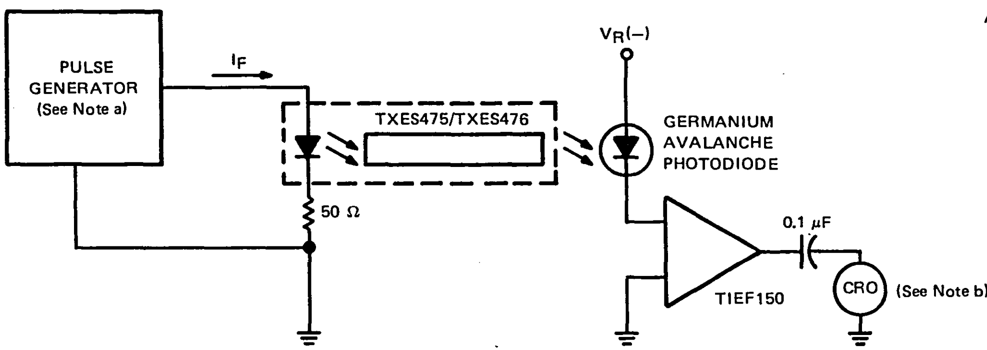
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

operating characteristics at 25°C case temperature

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	TXES475C025			TXES475C050			TXES475C100			TXES476C025			TXES476C050			TXES476C100			UNIT
			MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	
P_C	Radiant Power Coupled into Fiber	I_F = 100 mA*		130			130			130			210			210			210		μW
P_O	Source Assembly Radiant Power Output	I_F = 100 mA*	80	120		70	110		60	100		160	200		150	190		130	170		μW
λ_p	Wavelength at Peak Emission	I_F = 100 mA*	0.76	0.79	0.81	0.76	0.79	0.81	0.76	0.79	0.81	0.76	0.79	0.81	0.76	0.79	0.81	0.76	0.79	0.81	μm
$\Delta\lambda$	Spectral Bandwidth	I_F = 100 mA*		0.04			0.04			0.04			0.04			0.04			0.04		μm
θ_{HI}	Half-Intensity Beam Angle	I_F = 100 mA*		50°			50°			50°			50°			50°			50°		
V_F	Static Forward Voltage	I_F = 100 mA*		1.6	2		1.6	2		1.6	2		1.6	2		1.6	2		1.6	2	V
C	Capacitance	V_F = 0, f = 1 MHz		120			120			120			120			120			120		pF
t_r	Radiant Pulse Rise Time†	I_F = 100 mA, See Figure 1		20			20			20			20			20			20		ns

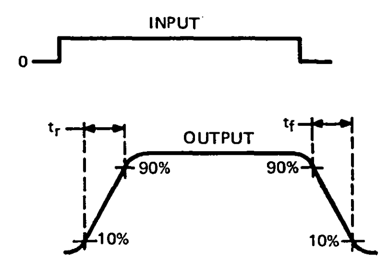
*Recommended operating condition is I_F = 100 mA with a maximum duty cycle of 50%.

†The radiant pulse fall time is approximately equal to the rise time.



TEST CIRCUIT

Adjust amplitude of input pulse for I_F = 100 mA



WAVEFORMS

NOTES: a. The input current waveform is supplied by a pulse generator with the following characteristics: Z_O = 50 Ω, $t_w \leq$ 200 ns, $t_r \leq$ 5 ns.
b. The output waveform is monitored on a cathode ray oscilloscope with the following characteristics: Z_{in} = 50 Ω, $t_r \leq$ 2.5 ns.

FIGURE 1—SWITCHING TIMES

EFFICIENT HIGH-POWER GaAs SOURCES

The Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) hemispherical source is an amphoteric Si-doped solution-grown infrared-emitting diode (IRED). It offers the highest optical power available in noncoherent infrared sources, together with increased quantum efficiency. The outputs of the TIES12-TIES16 series of IRED's range from 20 mW to 350 mW at their respective forward bias currents.

These infrared sources are capable of meeting applicable Mil-Std tests and find applications in optical communications.

This report presents basic information necessary to fully utilize these high-optical-power-output and high-efficiency infrared sources.

Topics discussed include:

Theory of Operation

Device Performance

- Series Resistance
- Forward Voltage
- Optical Power
- Spectral Distribution
- Radiant Intensity
- Thermal Impedance
- Frequency Response

Package Configuration and Design

Typical GaAs Infrared Source Circuits

EFFICIENT HIGH-POWER GaAs INFRARED SOURCES

THEORY OF OPERATION

The high-power GaAs IRED's, TIES12 through TIES16, are 36-mil or 72-mil diameter hemispherically shaped emitters. A mesa is formed on the base of the hemisphere to define the solution-grown P-N junction.

When the P-N junction is forward biased, electrons from the N region are injected into the P region and radiant quanta (photons) are generated through recombination. This radiant energy is emitted in the near-infrared region.

The hemispherical dome structure provides a substantial increase in radiant source quantum efficiency from that of flat-geometry sources.

The radiant source quantum efficiency (η_S) is defined by the equation

$$\eta_S = \frac{q\,N_S}{I_F} \qquad (1)$$

where

q = the electronic charge
N_S = the external photon rate
I_F = the forward current

It is clear from equation (1) that any increase in N_s would mean an increase in efficiency.

When the ratio of the junction radius to the dome radius is equal to the sine of the critical angle, that is, when

$$\sin\theta_c = \frac{r_j}{R_o} \qquad (2)$$

where

θ_c = critical angle
r_j = the junction radius
R_o = the dome radius

all the radiation reaching the surface of the hemisphere will make an angle less than θ_c with the normal to the surface.

Under these conditions total internal reflection is eliminated. The external photon rate (N_s) is maximized, increasing efficiency of the device.

DEVICE PERFORMANCE

CURRENT-VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

At normal operating conditions, the diode current I depends on the junction voltage V_j as

$$I = I_o \exp\left[(q\,V_j - E_g)/nkT\right]$$

where

I_o = a constant
q = electron charge (1.6×10^{-19} coulomb)
V_j = junction voltage
E_g = bandgap energy (1.44 eV for GaAs at 25°C)
n = a constant
k = Boltzmann's constant (1.3807×10^{-23} joules)
T = temperature (kelvins)

Table I

Series Resistance (T = 25°C)			
Device Type	Min r (Ω)	Typical r (Ω)	Max r (Ω)
TIES12, 13	0.75	0.90	1.05
TIES14, 15, 16	0.13	0.17	0.21

The parameter n generally equals 2 at low currents and equals 1 at high currents. The junction voltage V_j is related to the applied voltage V as

$$V_j = V - I\,r_s$$

where

r_s = diode series resistance.

The differential resistance is equal to

$$r = \frac{dV}{dI} = \frac{nkT}{qI} + r_s$$

At high currents, the series resistance r_s dominates the current-voltage characteristic as shown in Figures 1, 2, and 3. Table I lists the values of series resistance determined from the current-voltage characteristics.

10

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

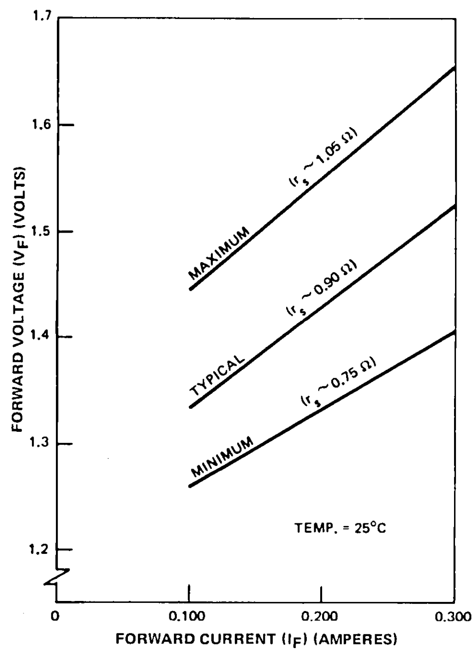


FIGURE 1. Forward Voltage vs Forward Current for TIES12 and TIES13

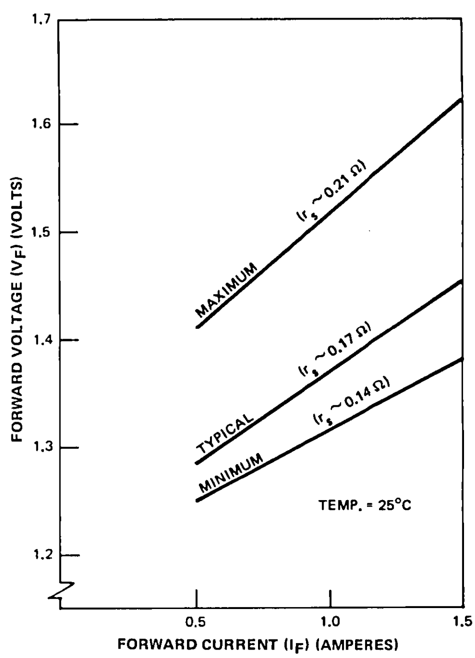


FIGURE 2. Forward Voltage vs Forward Current for TIES14 and TIES15

The current-voltage characteristic changes slightly with temperature. At constant current, the diode voltage varies because of the temperature dependence of both the bandgap energy and the series resistance. The diode voltage is shown as a function of temperature in Figures 4, 5, and 6. Typical values of the voltage temperature coefficient $\Delta V/\Delta T$ are listed in Table II.

Table II

Device Type	ΔV/ΔT
TIES12, 13	−1.5 mV/°C
TIES14, 15, 16	−1.2 mV/°C

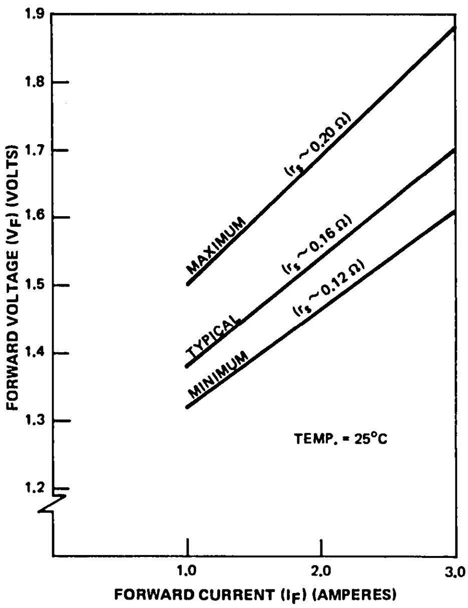


FIGURE 3. Forward Voltage vs Forward Current for TIES16

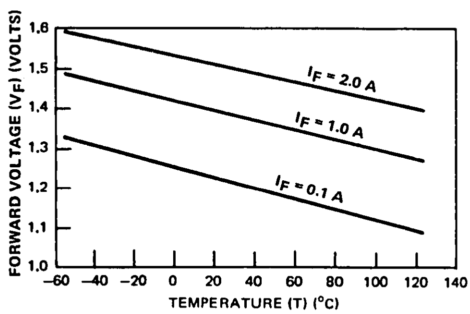


FIGURE 5. Forward Voltage vs Heat Sink Temperature for TIES14 and TIES15

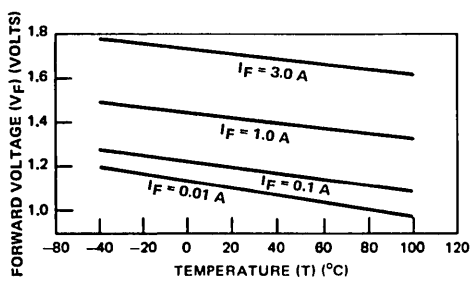


FIGURE 6. Forward Voltage vs Heat Sink Temperature for TIES16

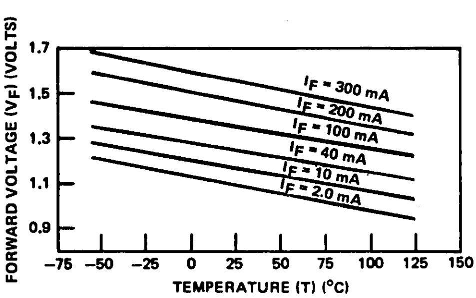


FIGURE 4. Forward Voltage vs Heat Sink Temperature for TIES12 and TIES13

10

OPTICAL POWER

The optical power generated by GaAs infrared sources is nearly a linear function of the forward bias current when operated above low currents and below the maximum rated current.

The optical power becomes more linear with the bias current as the temperature is decreased. Table III shows the observed $\Delta P_O/\Delta I$ in the linear operating region.

Table III

Device Type	$\Delta P_O/\Delta I$ (mW/mA)
TIES 12, 13	0.2
TIES 14, 15	0.1
TIES 16	0.15

Decreasing the temperature will cause the diode to become more efficient and thereby increase the optical power for any given forward bias current. Therefore, by the use of cooling equipment, the optical power can be increased above the rated powers, if space and external power requirements permit. The bias current can safely be increased to the level above which additional bias current does not increase optical power.

Optical power as a function of temperature and bias current is presented in Figures 7, 8, and 9.

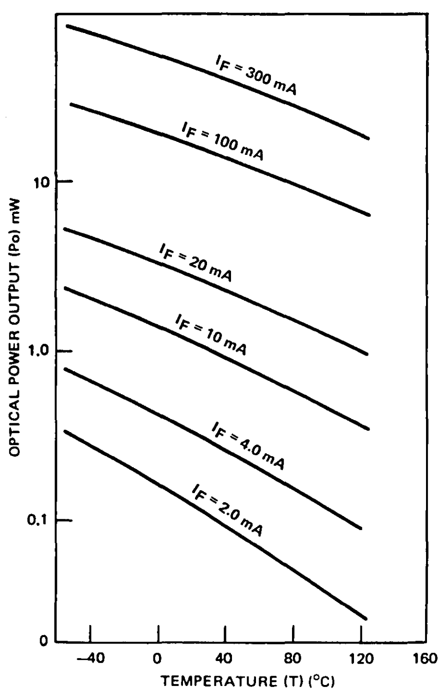


FIGURE 7. Optical Power Output vs Heat Sink Temperature for TIES12

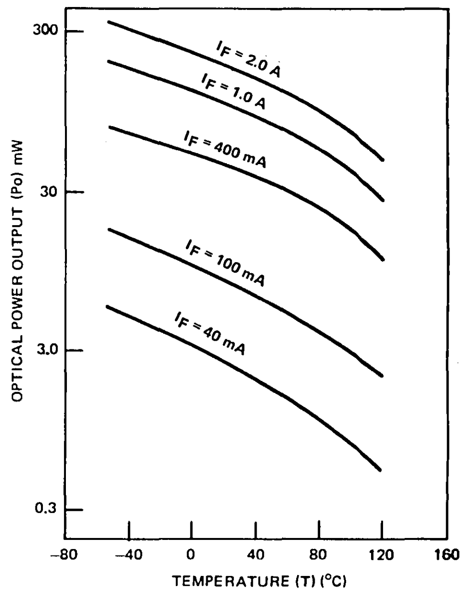


FIGURE 8. Optical Power Output vs Heat Sink Temperature for TIES14

An approximation that can be used when designing with IRED's is the optical power will increase by a factor of 2 when the temperature is decreased by 80°C. The optical power will decrease by half when the temperature is increased by 80°C. The reference of unity optical power is the optical power observed at 25°C.

The TIES16B has been operated at liquid nitrogen temperature (–196°C), and the observed optical power as a function of bias current is shown in Figure 10.

Power Efficiency: The power efficiency of GaAs IRED's is defined as the optical power divided by the input current-voltage product. The power efficiency is a function of current.

Figures 11, 12, and 13 present the power efficiency capabilities of the GaAs solution grown devices. Figure 14 presents the power efficiency of the TIES16B at liquid nitrogen temperature (–196°C).

The maximum value of the TIES12-TIES16 series is slightly below the maximum recommended bias current rating.

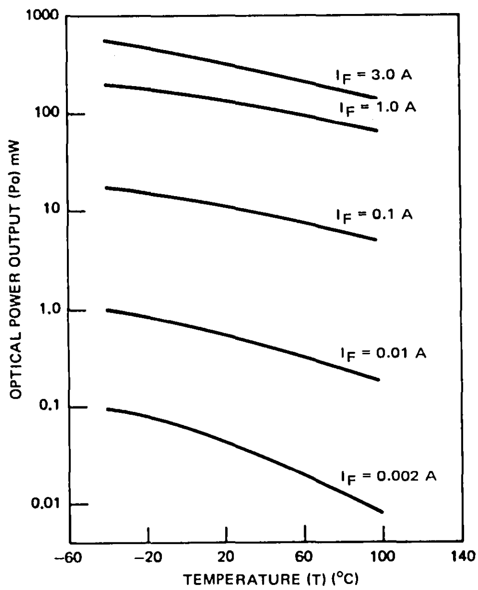


FIGURE 9. Optical Power Output-Heat Sink Temperature for TIES16B

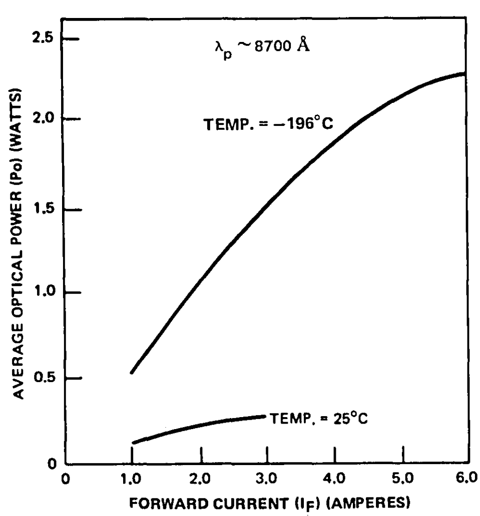


FIGURE 10. Average Optical Power vs Forward Current for TIES16B at 25°C and −196°C

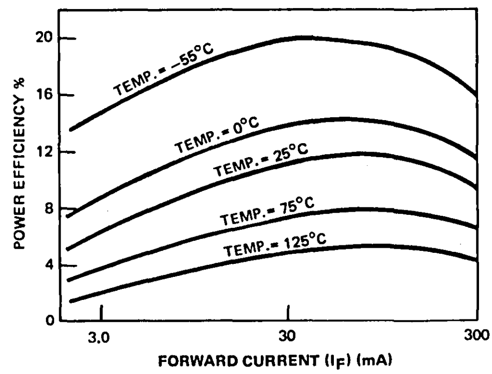


FIGURE 11. Power Efficiency vs Forward Current for TIES12

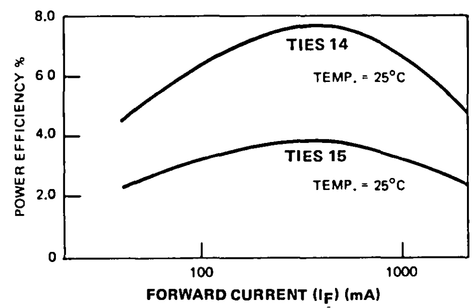


FIGURE 12. Power Efficiency vs Forward Current for TIES14 and TIES15 at 25°C

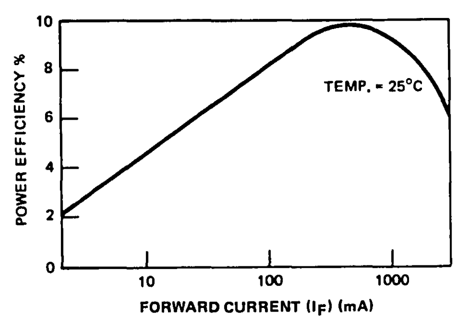


FIGURE 13. Power Efficiency vs Forward Current for TIES16B at 25°C

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

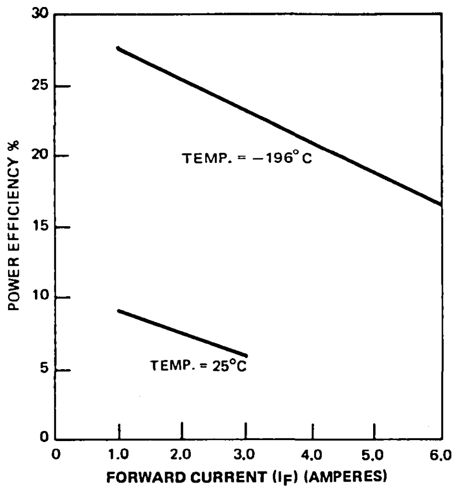


FIGURE 14. Power Efficiency vs Forward Current for TIES16B at 25°C and −196°C

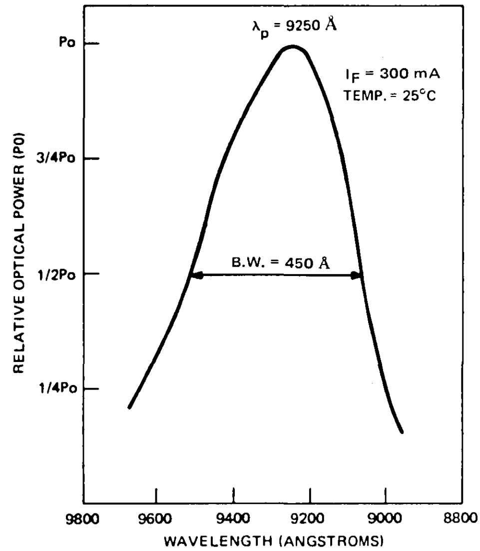


FIGURE 15. Typical Spectral Distribution for TIES12

SPECTRAL DISTRIBUTION

The typical spectral distribution for the GaAs solution-grown infrared sources is presented in Figures 15, 16, and 17.

The peak wavelength (λ_p) is a function of bias current and temperature. Table IV presents typical peak wavelength and bandwidths (half power points).

Table IV

Device Type	λ_p (Å)	$\Delta\lambda$ (Å)
TIES 12, 13	9300	450
TIES 14, 15	9300	450
TIES 16	9300	450

For TIES12-TIES16 series an average change of 3Å/°C has been measured over the temperature of −50°C to +120°C. The bandwidth remains nearly constant in this temperature range.

Relative Intensity: Polar plots of typical relative intensity versus angular displacement are presented in Figures 18 and 19. Figure 20 presents what a reflector can do in aiding the designer when a narrow beam is required.

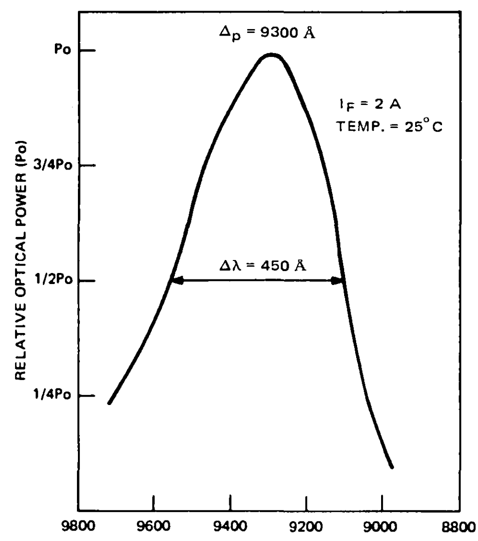


FIGURE 16. Typical Spectral Distribution for TIES14

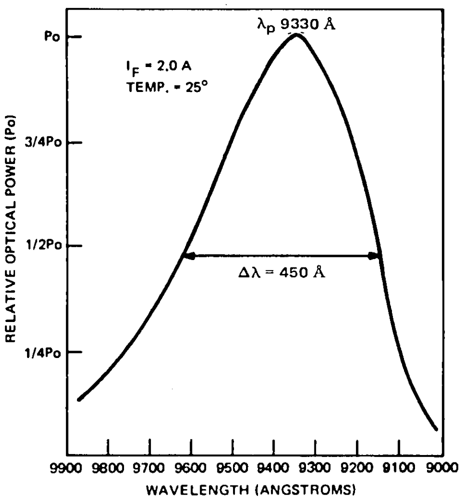


FIGURE 17. Typical Spectral Distribution for TIES16

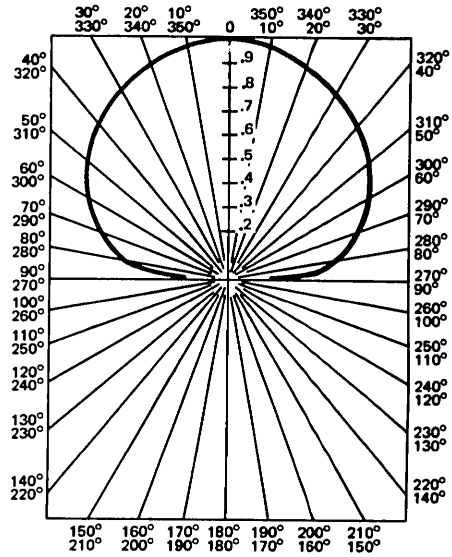


FIGURE 19. Relative Intensity vs Angular Displacement for TIES16

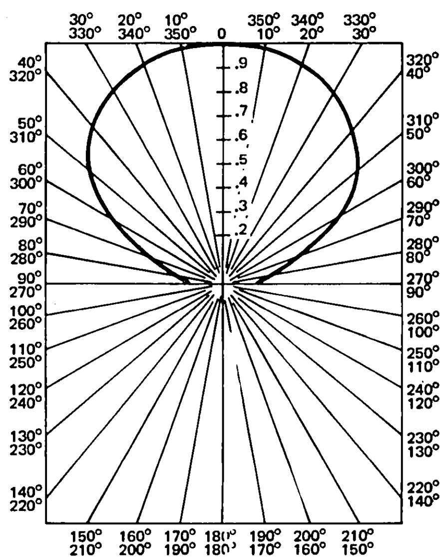


FIGURE 18. Relative Intensity vs Angular Displacement for TIES 12, 13, 14, and 15

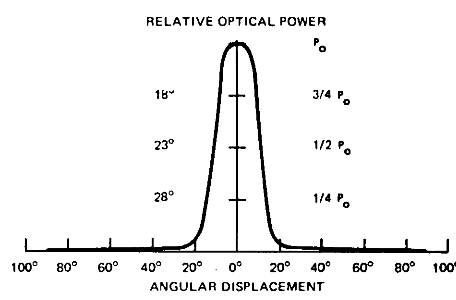
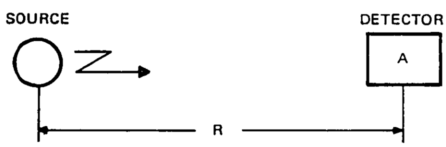


FIGURE 20. Beam Pattern for TIES16 with Reflector

RADIANT INTENSITY

Radiant intensity is defined as radiant flux per unit solid angle in a given direction and is measured as watts/steradian.

One steradian is the solid angle subtended at the center of a sphere by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. There are 4π steradians in a complete sphere. Radiant intensity can be measured in the following manner. Radiant energy from a source is beamed into an aperture of area A. The radiant flux at the aperture is measured by a detector.



The radiant intensity (I_e) is given approximately by the following equation, for large R

$$I_e = W/sr = \frac{P_o}{A/R^2} \qquad (6)$$

where

P_o = optical power at detector
I_e = radiant intensity
A = aperture area
R = distance from source to detector

Typical values of radiant intensity are presented in Table V for the TIES12-TIES16 series at their rated bias currents.

Table V

Device Type	Radiant Intensity (mW/sr)
TIES12	14
TIES13	7
TIES13A	10
TIES14	21
TIES15	14
TIES16A	32
TIES16B	46
TIES16C	80

THERMAL RESISTANCE

The thermal resistance (in °C/W) can be defined as the temperature difference between two points or regions divided by the power dissipation under conditions of thermal equilibrium.

It is a difficult parameter to calculate accurately but can be measured with a reasonable degree of accuracy. The junction temperature (T_J) can be approximated by

$$T_J = P \cdot R_{\theta JHS} + T_{HS} \qquad (7)$$

where

P = power input
$R_{\theta JHS}$ = junction-to-heat-sink thermal resistance
T_{HS} = heat-sink temperature

The method used to measure thermal resistance depends on the fact that the voltage across the P-N junction at a fixed forward current varies inversely and almost linearly with the temperature.

In practice, the diodes to be measured are first calibrated in an oven at a constant 5-mA current by plotting forward voltage drops at several temperatures. This gives a V_F-T_J calibration curve for each diode.

Each diode is then placed on a constant temperature heatsink and connected to the thermal resistance test set. The test set contains circuitry for interrupting the d.c. currents for periods of 100-μs at about one-percent duty cycle. During the 100-μs period, a 5-mA calibrating current is applied to the diode and the forward voltage is measured.

The temperature corresponding to this voltage is read from the V_F-T_J calibration curve. By taking power and temperature readings at several current levels, a plot of junction temperature versus applied power may be obtained as shown in Figures 21, 22, and 23.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

Frequency response depends on the type technology and packaging techniques used.

The frequency response curves are shown in Figure 24. These curves were obtained by forward biasing the diodes at 50 mA and modulating the d.c. bias with a 10 mA peak-to-peak sine wave signal. The output of the emitters were detected with a high speed detector. Measured values of the rise and fall times of the output of the diode, as detected by the high speed detector are 250 nanoseconds and 300 nanoseconds respectively.

The frequency response of the TIES12-TIES16 series is lower than the response of other Texas Instruments IREDs.

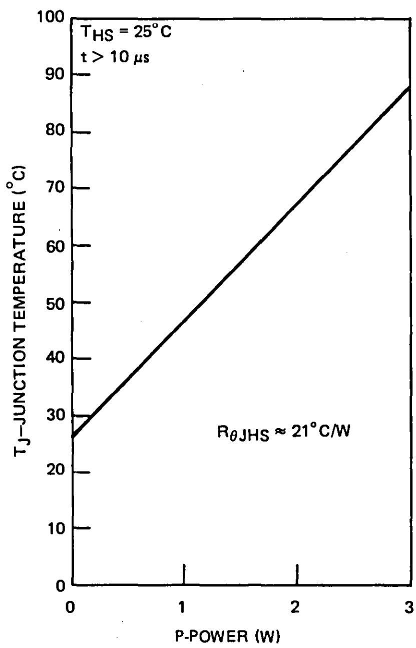


FIGURE 21. Thermal Resistance Characteristic for TIES12 and TIES13

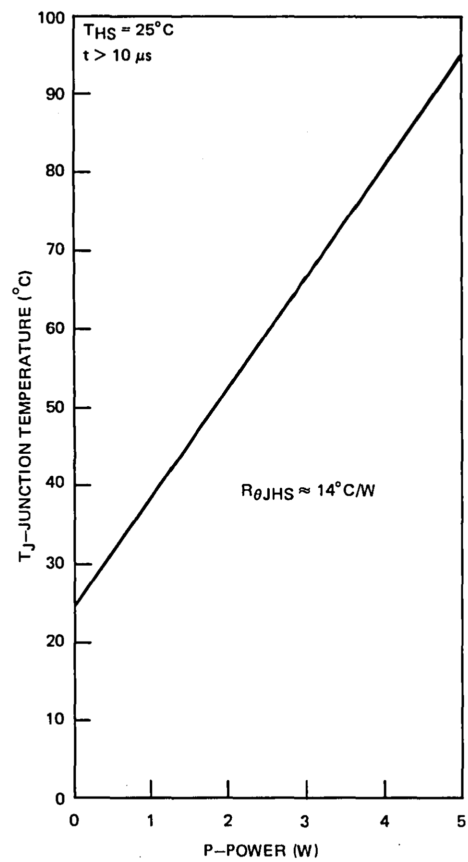


FIGURE 22. Thermal Resistance Characteristic for TIES14 and TIES15

PACKAGE CONFIGURATION AND DESIGN

The TIES12-TIES16 series of IRED's are 36-mil or 72-mil diameter hemispherically shaped emitters (Figure 25). A mesa is formed on the base of the hemisphere to define the solution-grown P-N junction.

An alloyed P-type ohmic contact is applied to the top of the mesa. A N-type contact is applied to the surrounding area.

The TIES12-TIES15 series are mounted in a window package which has a 6-32 stud as the anode contact and a solder lug as the cathode contact. The series are normally hermetically sealed but may be left unsealed at customer request.

The TIES16A, TIES16B, and TIES16C are mounted on a heavier stud package with no can. This provides a wider emission angle.

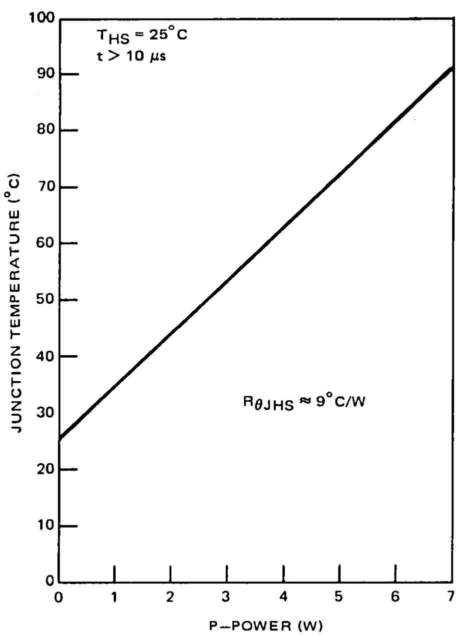


FIGURE 23. Thermal Resistance Characteristic for TIES16A, TIES16B, and TIES16C

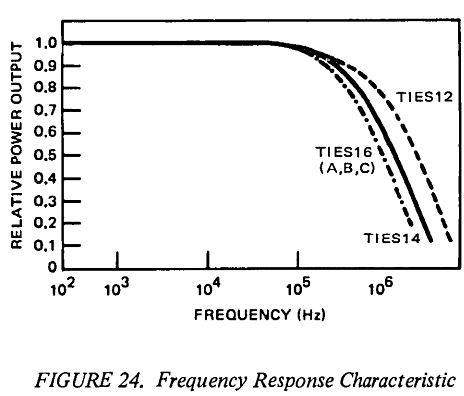


FIGURE 24. Frequency Response Characteristic for TIES12, TIES14, and TIES16 (A, B, C)

The TIES12 and TIES13 devices have 36-mil-diameter hemispheres with rated optical powers of 40 mW and 20 mW at 300 mA forward bias current.

The TIES14-TIES15 devices have 72-mil-diameter hemispheres with rated optical powers of 60 mW and 30 mW at 1 ampere forward bias current.

The TIES16A and TIES16B devices have 72-mil diameter hemispheres with rated optical powers of 100 and 200 mW at 2 amperes forward bias current while the TIES16C is selected to give 350 mW at 3 amperes.

The TIES12, 13, 14, 15 are capable of passing environmental tests in accordance with the following Mil-Std procedures:

Thermal shock:
Mil-Std-750A, method 1056.1, condition A.

Acceleration:
Mil-Std-750A, method 2006 at a level of 15,000 G's, Y_1 & Y_2 axis.

Hermetic Seal:
Mil-Std-202, method 112, condition C, except the leakage rate shall not exceed 50 X 10^{-8} ATM CC/sec.

Solderability:
Mil-Std-750A, method 2026 as appropriate with solder lug.

Vibration-Variable Frequency:
Mil-Std-750A, method 2056 30 G's.

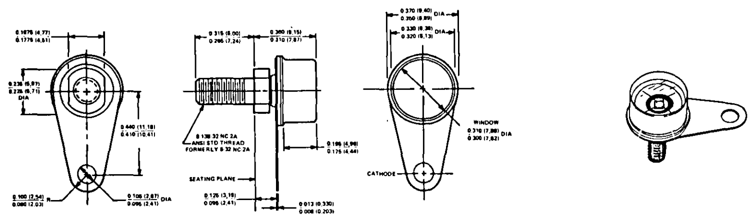
Mechanical Shock:
Mil-Std-202, method 213 sawtooth pulse at 100G's.

Moisture Resistance (non-operating):
Mil-Std-750A, method 1021, except that lead fatigue test shall be omitted.

10

The TIES16A, TIES16B, and TIES16C are capable of passing Mil-Std environmental testing where tests are compatible with devices that are not hermetically sealed.

TIES12, TIES13, TIES14, TIES15
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES

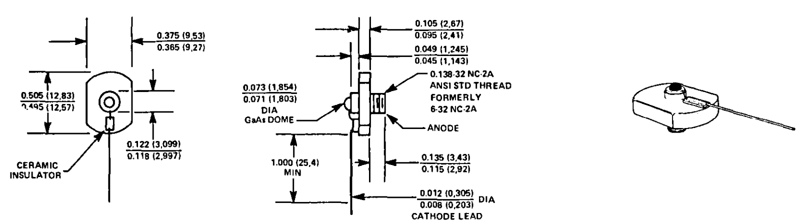


NOTES: a. Torque between stud and can or lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
b. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

The devices are in hermetically sealed packages with a flat glass window in the top of the case. The cathode is in electrical contact with the case and adjacent solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between the stud and emitting element.

FIGURE 25A.

TYPE TIES16A, TIES16B, TIES16C
P-N GALLIUM ARSENIDE INFRARED-EMITTING DIODES



ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES AND PARENTHETICALLY IN MILLIMETERS. INCH DIMENSIONS GOVERN.

The diode is mounted on a copper stud header to provide efficient heat sinking. The anode is in electrical contact with the copper stud. The cathode lead is a varnished 0.01-inch copper wire secured to the stud by a metalized ceramic insulator. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path to the emitting element.

FIGURE 25B.

TYPICAL GaAs INFRARED SOURCE CIRCUITS

For best performance sources should be biased from a current source rather than a voltage source. A simple method is to place a resistor in series with a voltage power supply to approximate a current source.

Proper heat sinking is also required to insure that excessive heating does not occur and cause power output of the diodes to decrease.

Typical circuits using infrared sources are shown in Figure 26. These circuits can serve as building blocks for more sophisticated and optimum circuits.

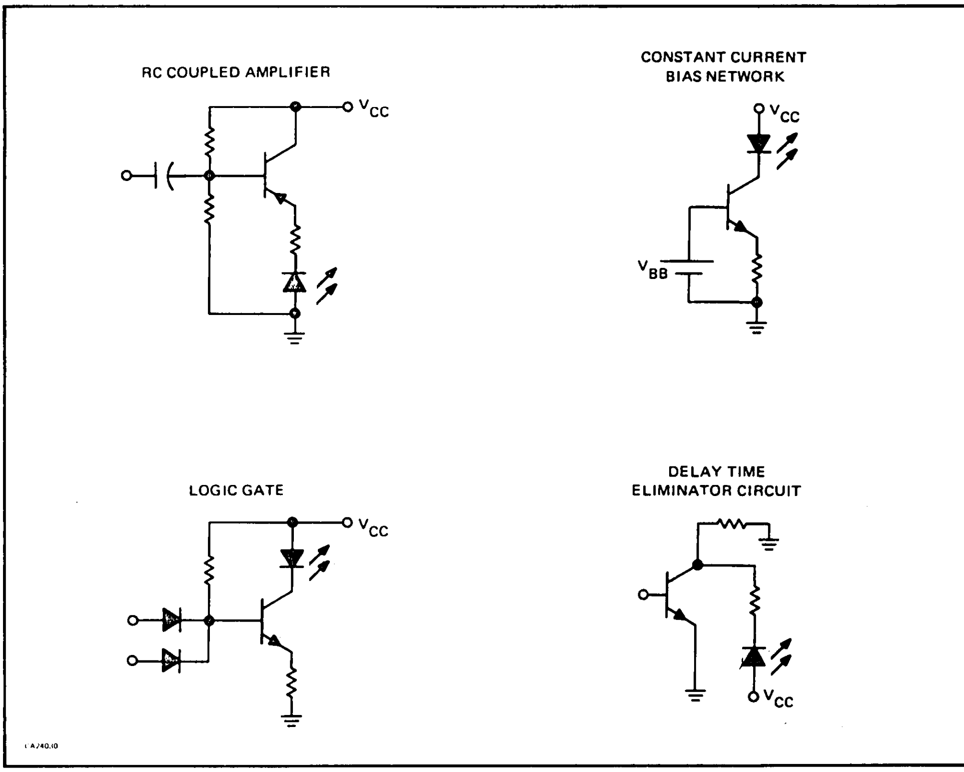


FIGURE 26. Typical GaAs Infrared Source Circuits

SUGGESTED FURTHER READING

Biard et al, "Optoelectronics as Applied to Functional Electronic Blocks", *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 52, No. 12, December 1964, Ppp. 1529-1536.

Millman and Halkias, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", McGraw-Hill, pp. 132-133.

Shortley and Williams, "Elements of Physics", Prentice-Hall, pp. 437-439.

10

TIES27 GaAs NONCOHERENT INFRARED SOURCE

The TIES27 GaAs noncoherent infrared source is essentially a solution-grown P-N junction. The output of the device is 15 mW minimum with 20 mW being typical at the rated forward current. The device emits in the near-infrared region.

This report presents basic information necessary to utilize this high-power, low-cost industrial IR source. Included in this discussion are the theory of operation, device performance including forward voltage, optical power, spectral distribution, radiance, radiant intensity, thermal impedance, pulse-mode operation and optical design considerations plus typical mechanical specification and application data.

THEORY OF OPERATION

The TIES27 GaAs noncoherent infrared source is a solution grown P-N junction in the shape of an 18-mil-square chip. The chip is mounted on a stud header and encapsulated in an epoxy dome.

When the P-N junction is forward biased, electrons from the N-region are injected into the P-region and radiant quanta (photons) are generated through recombination. The radiant energy emitted is in the near-infrared region.

A flat-geometry GaAs source emitting into air has a critical angle that can be described by:

$$\sin \theta_c = \frac{N_1}{N_2} \qquad (1)$$

where N_1 = index of refraction of air = 1

N_2 = index of refraction of GaAs = 3.6

θ_c = critical angle = 16.1°.

Any radiant energy generated that strikes the surface of the chip at an angle greater than the critical angle will not escape but will be reflected internally. This is shown in Figure 1.

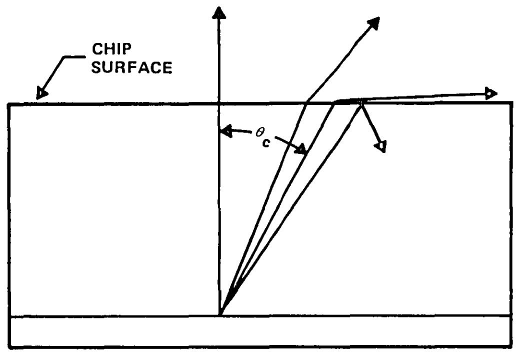


FIGURE 1. Angle of Light Determines if it Escapes or is Reflected Internally

The critical angle of the TIES27 chip has been changed by placing epoxy on the chip. Since the index of refraction of the epoxy is 1.5, the critical angle changes from 16.1° to 24.6°. The improvement factor can be calculated as follows:

$$\alpha = \frac{1 - \cos \theta_2}{1 - \cos \theta_1} = \frac{1 - \cos 24.6^\circ}{1 - \cos 16.1^\circ} = 2.31 \qquad (2)$$

The improvement factor is valid only when the radiant energy that is emitted from the P-N junction can be transmitted through the epoxy and into the air.

The external quantum efficiency of the device can be described as the ratio of optical current output (photons per second) divided by forward input current.

$$\eta_S = \frac{I_\phi}{I_F} \qquad (3)$$

10

DEVICE PERFORMANCE

Forward Voltage

At a constant temperature, the voltage change as a function of current can be predicted from equation (4):

$$\Delta V_F = \frac{nKT}{q} \log e \frac{I_{F1}}{I_{F2}} \qquad (4)$$

where V_F = forward voltage

I_F = forward current

$\frac{KT}{q} \approx 26$ mV

n = constant

The value of n ranges from 1 to 3 for the TIES27 with n being larger at small forward bias currents. Exact values for n may be obtained by characterizing the diode under the operating conditions to which it will be exposed.

The typical distribution of the forward voltage at the rated current of 300 mA will range from 1.3 volts to a maximum of 2.2 volts.

Optical Power

The TIES27 generates an optical output power of 15 mW minimum. The optical output power approximates a linear function of the forward bias current when operated above a few milliamperes and at or below the maximum specified forward current. Figure 2 shows relative optical power versus forward drive current.

The optical output power can be described by Equation (5):

$$P_o = I_\phi E$$

where I_ϕ = optical output current = $\eta_s I_F$ (5)

$$E = \frac{1.24}{\lambda_p}$$

λ_p = peak wavelength in micrometers

The optical power of the TIES27 varies inversely with temperature. A typical curve of optical output power versus temperature is shown in Figure 3.

Spectral Distribution

The distribution of emission wavelengths of the TIES27 is narrow; half-power wavelengths are typically separated by 450 angstroms. The peak wavelength ranges

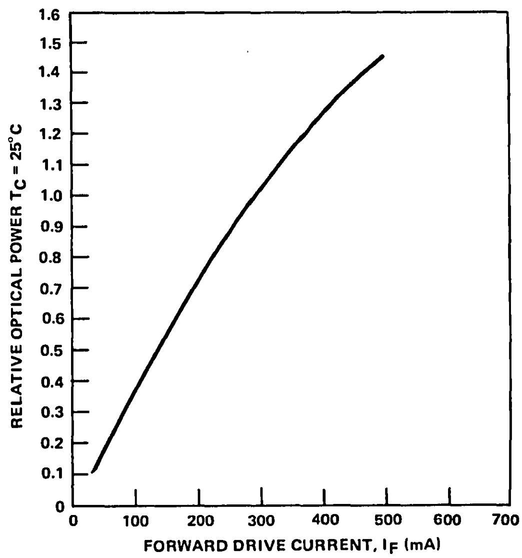


FIGURE 2. Relative Optical Power versus Forward Drive Current for TIES27. T = 25°C.

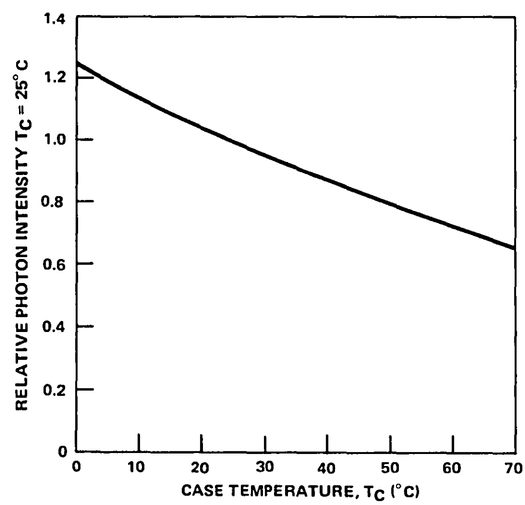


FIGURE 3. Relative Photon Intensity versus Case Temperature

from 9300 to 9450 angstroms when operated at rated forward current (300 mA) at 25°C stud temperature. The peak wavelength (λ_p) is a function of forward bias current and temperature. The change in wavelength of peak intensity versus case (stud) temperature is shown in Figure 4.

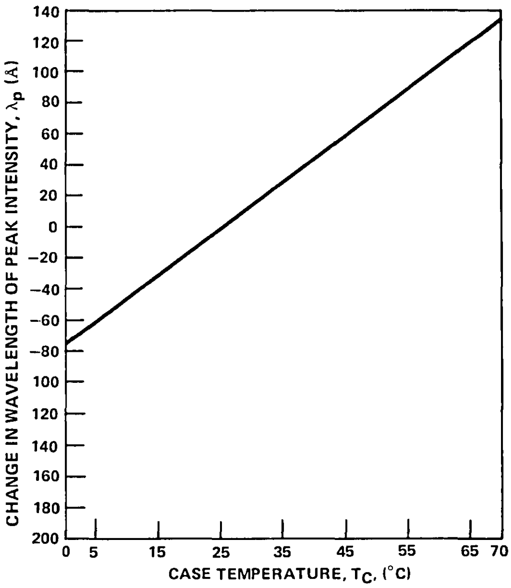


FIGURE 4. Change in Wavelength of Peak Intensity versus Case (Stud) Temperature. I_F = 300 mA.

Radiance

Radiance (L_e) is defined as radiant intensity emitted per unit area. In the case of the TIES27, the radiance can be calculated by using Equations (5) – (8):

$$P_o = I_\phi E \tag{5}$$

where I_ϕ = optical output current = $\eta_s I_F$

$$E = \frac{1.24}{\lambda_p}$$

λ_p = peak wavelength in micrometers.

$$L_e = \frac{P_o/\Omega}{A} \tag{6}$$

where P_o = total optical power

Ω = solid angle of emission in steradians

A = Area of active region in cm^2.

For the TIES27 (active area is 18 X 18 mils),

$$A = (0.018 \times 2.54)^2 \text{ cm}^2 = 2.09 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^2 \tag{7}$$

$$L_e = \frac{(15 \times 10^{-3} \text{ W})/(2\pi \text{ sr})}{2.09 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^2} \tag{8}$$

$$= 1.14 \text{ W} \cdot \text{sr}^{-1}/\text{cm}^2$$

It should be pointed out that this is the worst case because the TIES27 does not emit uniformly into 2π steradians but into a solid angle less than 2π.

Radiant Intensity

The radiant intensity of an isotropic radiator is equal in all directions, therefore, the radiant intensity is equal to

$$I_e = \frac{P}{2\pi} \tag{9}$$

where I_e = radiant intensity (W/sr)

P = total optical power (W)

However, most GaAs infrared emitters are not perfect isotropic radiators and the radiant intensity is higher on the optical axis or within a few degrees of the optical axis. Figure 5 shows a typical intensity pattern for the TIES27.

Thermal Resistance

The thermal resistance of the TIES27 is typically in the range of 12°C/W. The chip is mounted directly to the stud which when heatsinked properly can be approximated to the first order as an infinite heatsink. It is important to note that the thermal resistance is a very difficult parameter to determine and measured values from different groups of processed material may have a wide distribution.

Pulse Mode Operation

The TIES27 is capable of being pulsed at relatively high peak currents. The limiting factor, as it is in most pulsed mode applications, is the interfaces and not the P-N junction–the power density gets so large in the bonding wire or the contact pad that catastrophic failures occur. For example, a 1-mil gold wire that is 0.5 inches long has a power density of approximately 4200 W/cm^3 with 300 mA flowing through it. However, by increasing the current to 1 amp, the power density increases to approximately 47,000 W/cm^3.

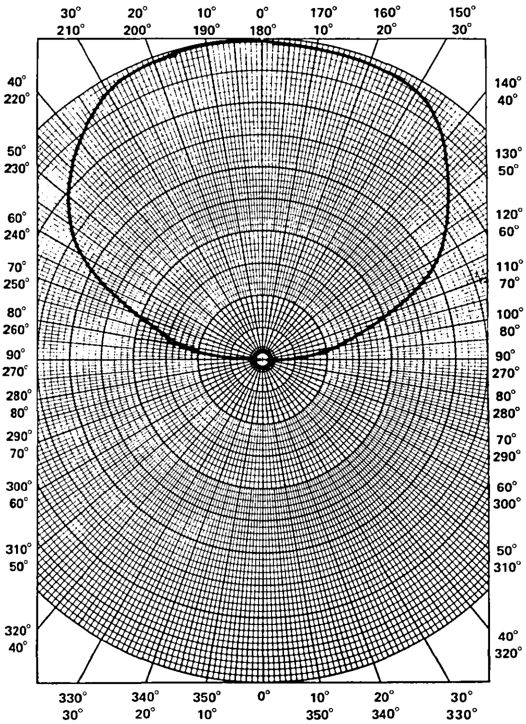


FIGURE 5. A Typical Intensity Pattern for the TIES 27

There are tradeoffs that must be considered when operating in the pulse mode such as duty cycle, repetition rate, and peak current. The peak current can be approximated with reasonable accuracy by using

$$I_{FM} = (I_F \max)/D = I_F \max \left(\frac{T}{t}\right) \qquad (10)$$

where I_{FM} = maximum peak current

I_F max = maximum-rated continuous forward current

D = duty cycle

T = period of frequency

t = diode "on" time

However, careful judgement should be used to ensure that the peak current does not exceed a level that will cause the bonding wires to open. The TIES27 should not be exposed to peak pulses of current greater than 4 amperes with an appropriate duty cycle. Figure 6 shows typical peak power

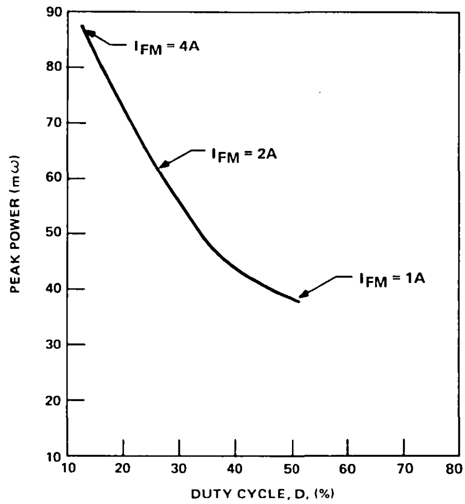


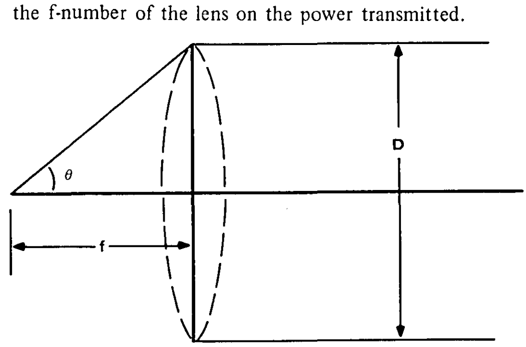
FIGURE 6. Typical Peak Power of TIES 27 at 10 kHz with Various Peak Current Levels at Various Duty Cycles

obtained when the device was operated at a frequency of 10 kHz with current levels of 1 ampere, 2 amperes and 4 amperes at respective duty cycles of 50%, 25%, and 12.5% – higher current pulses than equation (10) defines.

Optical Design Considerations

Since the TIES27 emits into such a large pattern (approximately 2π steradians), it is necessary to use some form of optics to collect and direct that portion of the optical power that will be used.

The amount of optical power collected can be determined quickly once the optics have been defined. The following is an example that illustrates the effect of the f-number of the lens on the power transmitted.



f IS FOCAL LENGTH

FIGURE 7. Typical Optical Collection Configuration

10

$$P_t = P_o \left(\frac{\Omega_c}{\Omega_e}\right) \eta_t = \qquad (11)$$

$$P_o \left(\frac{2\pi\,(1 - \operatorname{Cos}\theta)}{2\pi}\right) \eta_t$$

where P_t = optical power transmitted in the beam of the collection optics.

P_o = the total radiated optical power.

Ω_c = the solid angle of collection in steradians.

Ω_e = the solid angle of emission in steradians.

η_t = the transmission efficiency of the lens.

θ = the half angle of the collection cone.

Table 1

f-number	θ (°)	$1 - \operatorname{Cos}\theta$	P_t (mW)
1.0	26.6	0.1	1.5
1.4	19.6	0.06	0.8
2.0	14.0	0.03	0.45
2.8	10.2	0.02	0.3
4.0	7.0	0.01	0.15

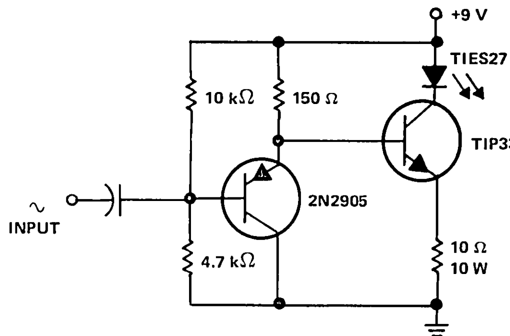


FIGURE 8. An Economical Circuit for Modulating a TIES27

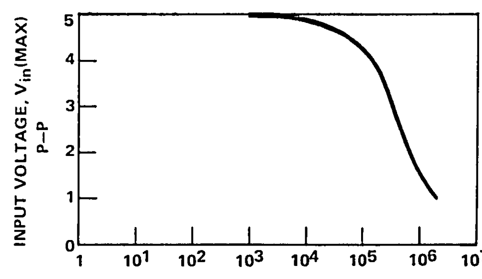


FIGURE 9. Maximum Frequency for Circuit in Figure 8

TYPICAL APPLICATION DATA

Figure 8 shows an economical approach for modulating a TIES27. This circuit features excellent bandwidth as well as high peak currents. Figures 9, 10, and 11 show the performance data for the circuit shown in Figure 8.

MECHANICAL DATA

The device is encapsulated and mounted on a stud header. The cathode is in electrical contact with the solder lug. The anode is in electrical contact with the stud, which is insulated from the case by a glass-to-metal seal. Soldered connections should not be made directly to the stud because of the low-thermal-resistance path between stud and emitting element.

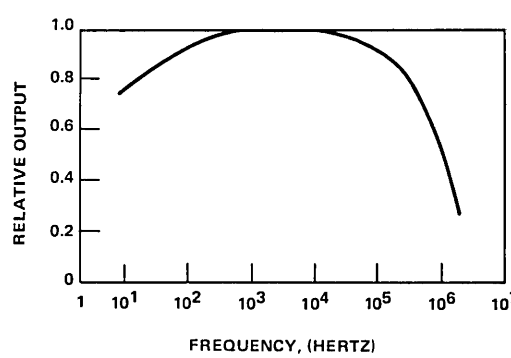


FIGURE 10. Frequency Response of IRED in Circuit of Figure 8

10

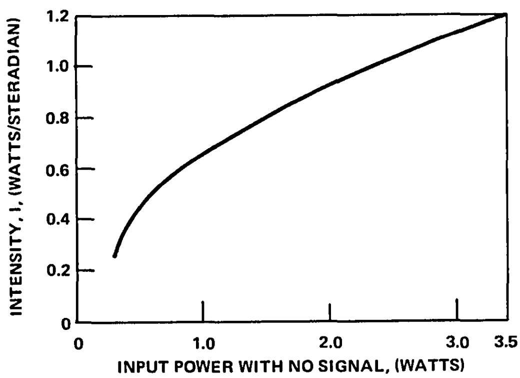
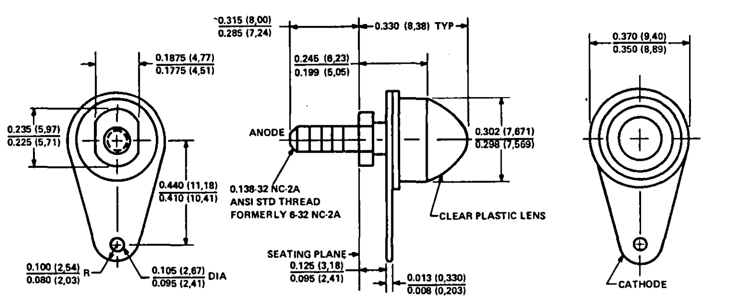
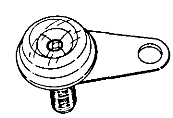


FIGURE 11. Intensity versus Input Power for Circuit in Figure 8 When it is Used with an f/1.6 Lens Which has a 29-Millimeter Diameter





NOTES: a. The orientation of the lug in relation to the stud flats is not controlled.
b. Torque between stud and lug must be avoided. Flats are provided on the stud for tightening to heat sink.
c. All dimensions are in inches and parenthetically in millimeters. Inch dimensions govern.

FIGURE 12. Mechanical Specifications for TIES27

HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODES

INTRODUCTION

Texas Instruments high-resistivity silicon photodiodes provide outstanding performance in the visible and near-infrared regions of the electromagnetic spectrum. These photodiodes ususally have a large active area and operate at a high reverse bias. The principal characteristics of these devices are

- High speed at near-IR wavelengths
- Good responsivity at 1.06 μm
- Large output signal
- Dark current relatively independent of reverse bias

The principal applications for these photodiodes include the following:

- Laser Guidance Systems
- Optical Proximity Fuzes
- Laser Distance-Measuring Systems
- Laser Detection and Optical Alignment in Long-Range Optical Communications
- High-Speed Character Recognition Equipment

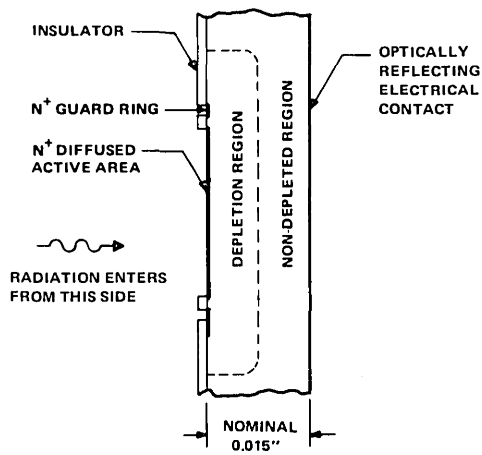


FIGURE 1—BASIC STRUCTURE OF THE HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODE

HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODE STRUCTURE

The basic structure of a high-resistivity silicon photodiode is shown in Figure 1. This is a planar diffused diode with an N+ guard-ring and is operated in a reverse-bias mode. The outstanding features of this structure are the following:

- High reliability due to silicon-nitride-passivated planar-diffused junction
- High signal-to-noise ratio due to anti-reflection coating on the detector element and low dark current resulting from the N+ guard ring
- Simplified optical systems as a result of large areas. Active areas up to 0.650-inch diameter are available in standard products.
- Flexibility in system design. Single or multiple detector elements on a single substrate are available in standard and custom-designed packages.
- Wide depletion region at relatively low voltages due to the use of high-resistivity silicon
- Low capacitance and good responsivity at 1.06 μm because of the wide depletion width.
- High speed as a result of all hole-electron pairs being generated in the high-field drift region.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Typical characteristics for high-resistivity silicon photodiode detectors at 25°C and 150 V reverse bias are:

- Responsivity (A/W)
  0.34 at 1.06 μm
  0.68 at 0.9 μm
  0.20 at 0.6 μm
  0.02 at 0.4 μm
- Rise and Fall Times ≈ 7 ns at 1.06 μm
- Capacitance ≈ 35 pF/cm^2
- Dark Current < 1 μA/cm^2
- Crosstalk between elements in detector arrays <1 percent

Figure 2 is a graph of responsivity versus wavelength for a typical detector.

10

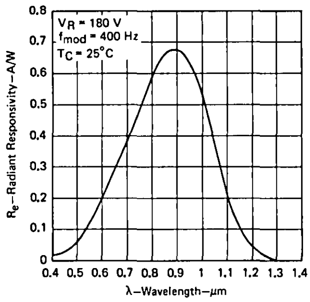


FIGURE 2–RELATIVE SPECTRAL RESPONSE CURVE

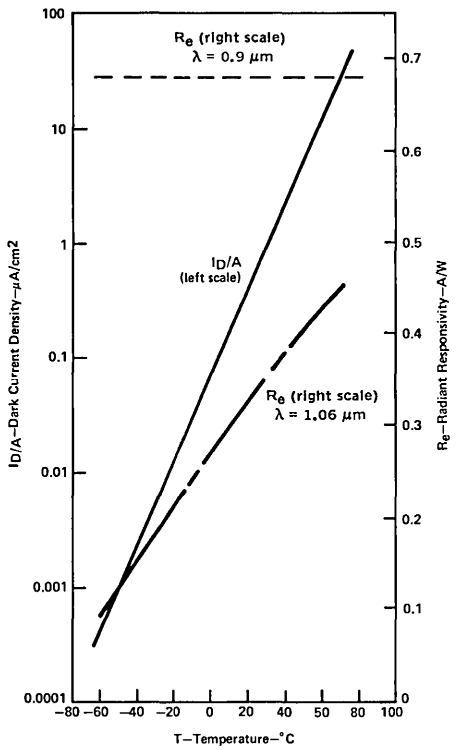


FIGURE 4–DARK CURRENT AND RADIANT RESPONSIVITY VERSUS TEMPERATURE

These devices have a maximum operating voltage greater than 300 volts, well in excess of the voltage required for full depletion. A plot of the typical dark current versus reverse voltage is shown in Figure 3. Dark current versus temperature and the effect of temperature on the responsivity at 0.9 μm and at 1.06 μm are shown in Figure 4.

A capacitance versus reverse voltage plot of a detector is shown in Figure 5. Note that the detector capacitance becomes independent of the voltage when the detector is fully depleted.

10

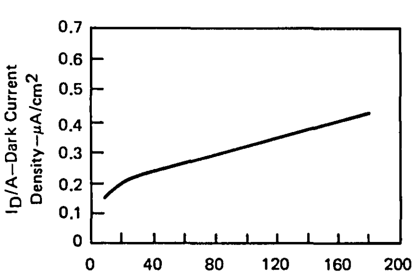


FIGURE 3–DARK CURRENT VERSUS REVERSE VOLTAGE

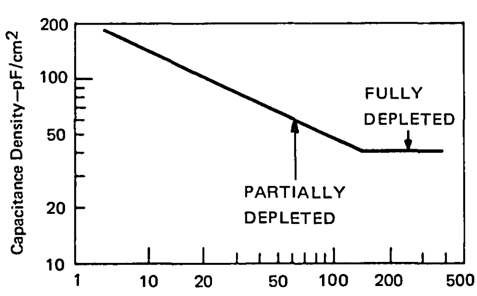


FIGURE 5–CAPACITANCE VERSUS REVERSE VOLTAGE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

HIGH-RESISTIVITY PHOTODIODE DETECTOR OPERATION

The basic operation of a high-resistivity photodiode is illustrated in Figure 6. When a reverse bias is applied to the diode, the depletion region expands, and a high field is formed within the detector. The conditions shown in Figure 6 are for a reverse bias of about 100 volts. The electron-hole pairs that are created in the depletion region by the incoming electromagnetic radiation have a high drift velocity, which results in fast and efficient collection. The use of high-resistivity silicon allows a wide depletion width and low capacitance at moderate voltages. The depletion region expands to the back contact at a reverse bias of about 150 volts. Good responsivity at longer wavelengths requires a wide depletion region because of the low absorption coefficient of silicon at these wavelengths.

The basic electrical model for these detectors operated under a reverse bias is shown in Figure 7.

Texas Instruments is currently engaged in the volume production of these detectors (Figure 8) to military specifications and is actively pursuing various development programs for both commercial and military applications.

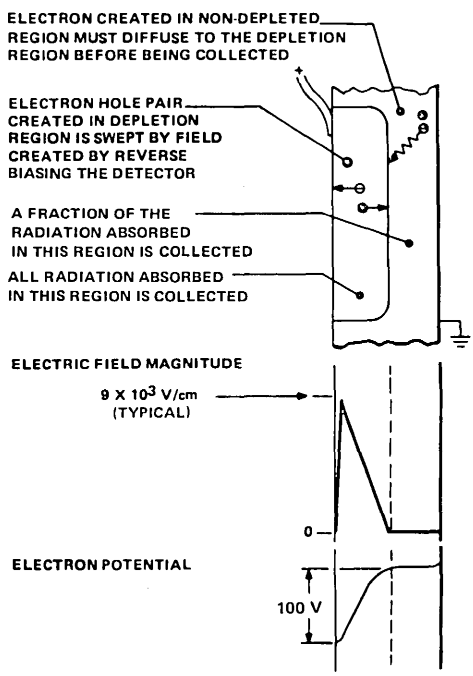
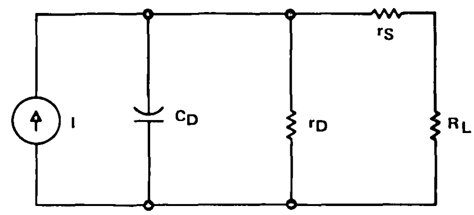


FIGURE 6—BASIC OPERATION OF THE HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODE



where I = photoelectric current generated
C_D = diode capacitance
r_D = diode differential resistance
r_S = diode series resistance, and
R_L = load resistor

FIGURE 7—BASIC ELECTRICAL MODEL FOR THE HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODE OPERATING IN REVERSE-BIAS MODE

The generated current I, in amperes, is given by

$$I = R_e P A$$

where R_e = responsivity in amperes/watt
P = power of incident radiation in watts/cm^2, and
A = junction area in cm^2.

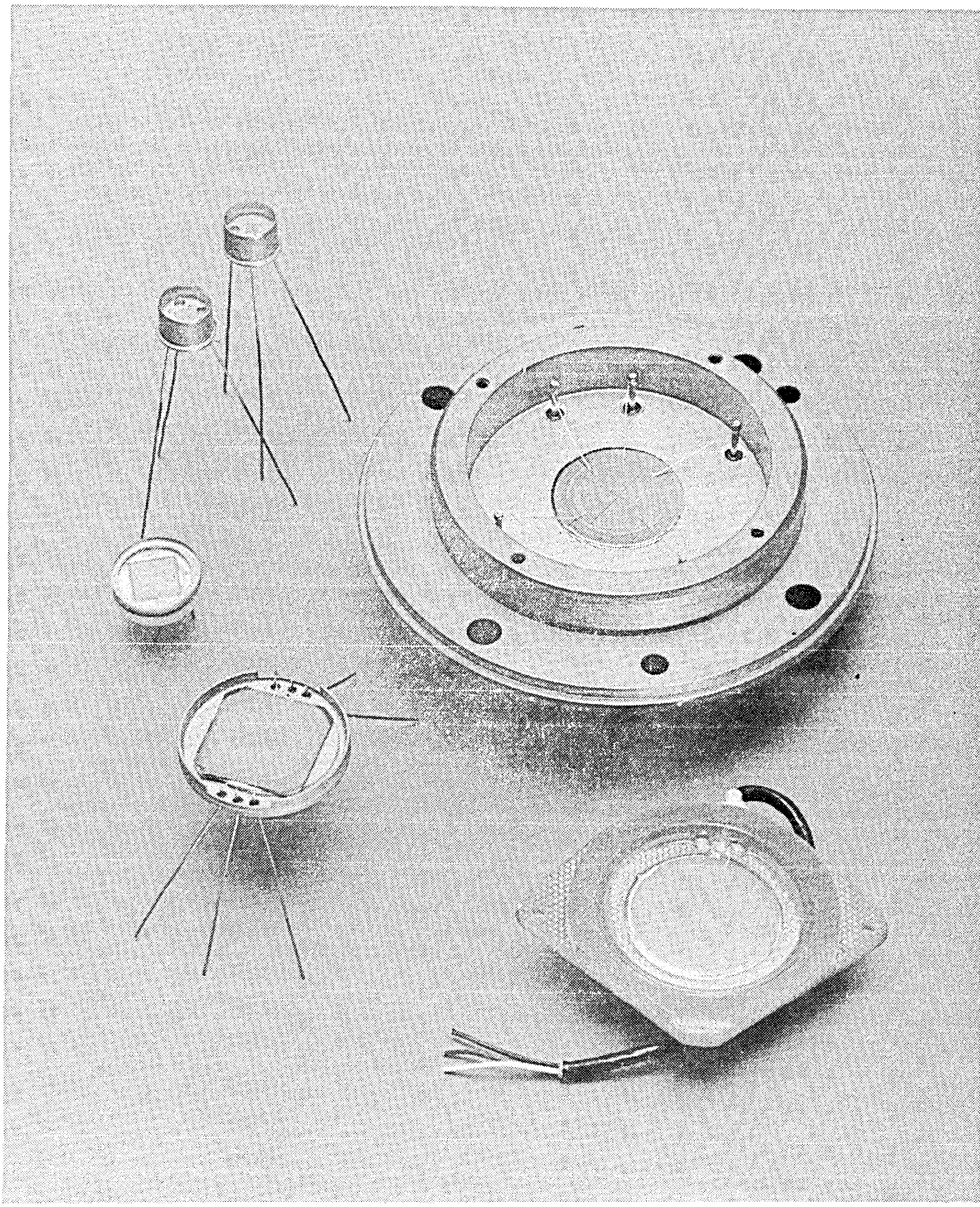


FIGURE 8–HIGH-RESISTIVITY SILICON PHOTODIODES FROM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

- Plastic Dual-In-Line and Metal-Case 200-mil Pin-Circle Packages Available
- High-Power GaAlAs Infrared Sources, λ_p = 790 nm
- High-Speed GaAlAs Infrared Sources, λ_p = 850 nm
- High-Speed Low-Voltage Silicon PIN Diodes
- DuPont PFX-PIR140 Plastic Fiber Used for Source Outputs, Detector Inputs, and Cable Assembles
- Standard AMP Incorporated Fiber-Optic Connectors
- Low-Cost Lead-Frame Assembly for Plastic-Package Sources and Detectors

INTRODUCTION

Texas Instruments offers three types of assemblies for fiber-optic data link applications: source assemblies, detector assemblies, and cable assemblies. The source and detector assemblies have integral fiber-optic cables for optimum coupling of radiant energy. All assemblies incorporate the DuPont Company PFX-PIR140 infrared-transmitting plastic fiber-optic cable and are terminated in AMP Incorporated fiber-optic connectors or ferrules. The fiber-optic cable has an outer jacket diameter of 1.9 mm (0.075 inch) and optical fiber cladding and core diameters of 0.40 mm (0.016 inch) and 0.37 mm (0.015 inch), respectively. The source and detector assemblies can also be coupled to large-core-diameter glass fibers or to 7- and 19-strand glass-fiber bundles. The assembly part number is designated by the basic series type followed by "C" or "M" and three digits corresponding to the cable length in centimeters or meters, respectively. Assemblies are available with various fiber-optic cable lengths. An example of a part number designation is TXES476C025.

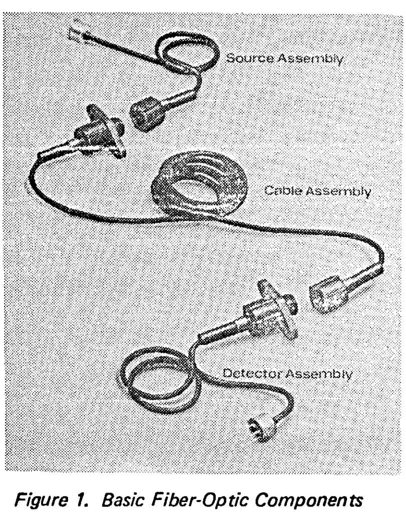


Figure 1. Basic Fiber-Optic Components

DEVICE PACKAGING

Source and detector assemblies are available in metal-case packages and plastic packages. For the metal-case packages, the electro-optical device is in an epoxy-filled case similar to but slightly shorter than JEDEC TO-5 outline. A coin header is used for the emitter to increase thermal dissipation capability. For the plastic package, lead-frames with the mounted devices are assembled in a premolded plastic case, which is epoxy filled to produce a solid assembly. The six-lead dual-in-line package configuration is suitable for PC board mounting. Leads are on 2,54-mm (0.100-inch) centers for insertion in 7,62-mm (0.300-inch) center mounting-hole rows. The low profile package is 8,9 mm (0.35 inch) high, 12,2 mm (0.48 inch) wide, and 15,2 mm (0.60 inch) long. The integral fiber-optic cable exits from the package parallel to the PC board. The plastic package has a unique internal design that enables simple, precise self-alignment of the optical fiber relative to the emitter or detector chip.

FIBER TERMINATIONS

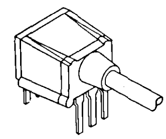
Two types of fiber terminations are available for the source and detector assemblies. One is the AMP Optimate† single-position fiber-optic connector (AMP P/N 1-530530-0). This connector is also used for the cable assemblies. A compatible bulkhead-mount splice bushing (AMP P/N 530570-1) is supplied with each detector and cable assembly. The second type fiber termination is a ferrule (AMP P/N 1-226953-0) with appropriate crimp ring and spring, which is compatible with the AMP Optimate multiple-position fiber-optic connectors designed for PC board applications.

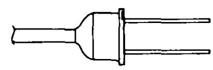
†Trademark of AMP Incorporated

10

SOURCE ASSEMBLIES

Two basic types of GaAlAs emitters are used for fiber-optic source assemblies. The high-power emitter has a peak-emission wavelength of 790 nm for optimum transmission through plastic fibers and a radiant risetime of 20 ns. The high-speed emitter has a radiant risetime of 10 ns and a peak-emission wavelength of 850 nm. All source assemblies are characterized by the radiant power output P_O from the end of the integral fiber-optic cable. P_O at 100 mA is as high as 200 μW for the high-power emitter and 80 μW for the high-speed emitter.





ASSEMBLY SERIES	PACKAGE	TYPICAL RADIANT POWER OUTPUT, P_O†	TERMINATION‡	STANDARD CABLE LENGTHS (cm)	FEATURES
TXES475*	Metal case	120 μW	A	25,50,100	High-power sources with 20-ns risetime, λ_p = 790 nm
TXES476*	Metal Case	200 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES478	Plastic DIP	100 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES479	Plastic DIP	200 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES480	Plasitc DIP	100 μW	B	5,10,25	
TXES481	Plastic DIP	200 μW	B	5,10,25	
TXES485	Metal case	50 μW	A	25,50,100	High-speed sources with 10-ns risetime, λ_p = 850 nm
TXES486	Metal case	80 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES488	Plastic DIP	40 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES489	Plastic DIP	80 μW	A	25,50,100	
TXES490	Plastic DIP	40 μW	B	5,10,25	
TXES491	Plastic DIP	80 μW	B	5,10,25	

*See data sheet on page 375.
†Radiant power output is shown for the 25-cm cable length only.
‡A ≡ AMP Optimate single-position fiber-optic connector.
B ≡ Ferrule for AMP Optimate multiple-position fiber-optic connector

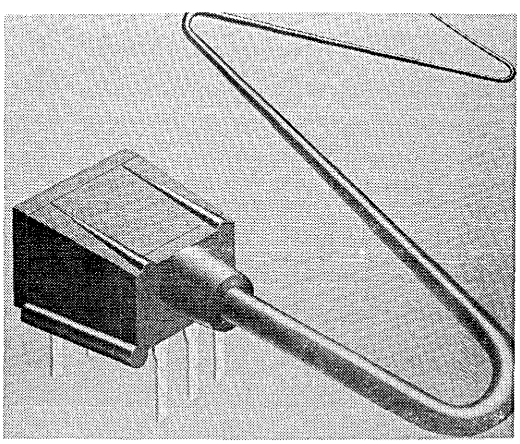


Figure 2. Plastic Dual-In-Line Package for Source and Detector Assemblies

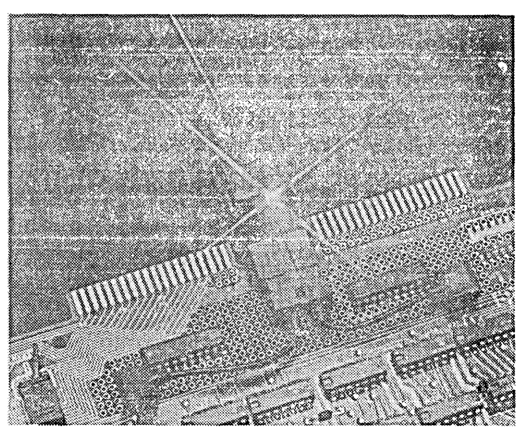


Figure 3. Source and Detector Assemblies on Microprocessor PC Board

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Driving the input of the source is easily accomplished with standard circuits. The IRED in the on-condition of 100 mA forward current has a typical forward voltage of 1.6 V. Junction capacitance at 0 V is typically 120 pF. Diode series resistance is in the range of 1.5 to 6 Ω. Since the radiant power output is approximately proportional to the input drive current, the ideal drive circuit would be a current source. Due to the low impedance of the IRED, a current source can be approximated by a voltage source and a series resistance as shown in Figure 4. The forward drive current, I_F, can be approximated by

$$I_F = \frac{V_S - 1.6}{R_S} \qquad (1)$$

where

V_S = source voltage

R_S = series limiting resistor

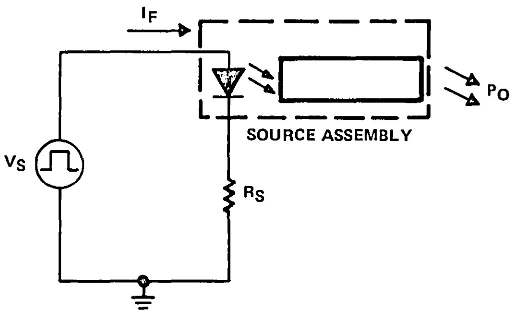


Figure 4. Source Drive Circuit

Another technique commonly used is to to drive the IRED directly from a TTL peripheral driver IC as shown in Figure 5. Either a series or shunt switch can be used. The shunt switch provides a relatively constant load to the supply thereby reducing need for bypass capacitors to eliminate circuit crosstalk; however, the circuit consumes more power. The drive current is also determined by equation (1) with $V_S = V_{CC}$. Drive current for the series circuit B can be determined by

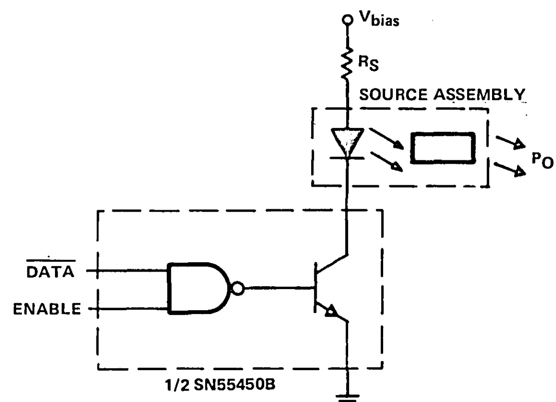
$$I_F = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{CE(sat)} - 1.6}{R_S} \qquad (2)$$

where:

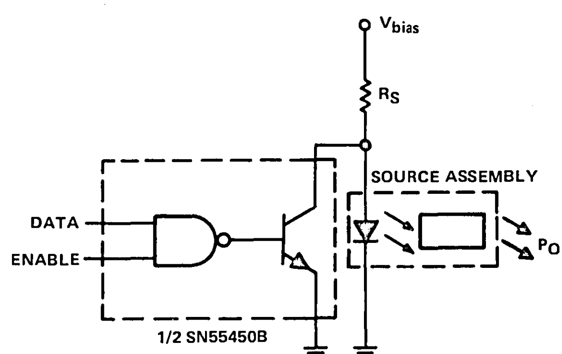
V_{CC} = supply voltage

$V_{CE(sat)}$ = output collector saturation voltage.

The recommended operating condition for the source assemblies at 25°C case temperature is a peak forward current of 100 mA with a duty cycle of 50 percent maximum. A 50-mA average diode current maximizes IRED lifetime and minimizes IRED heating. For continuous operation, a factor-of-2 increase in diode current from 50 mA to 100 mA increases the radiant power output by a factor of 1.9. A slight saturation effect occurs at high currents (pulsed or continuous) due to current crowding effects in the emitter chip, and higher junction temperature due to higher average currents decreases the device efficiency.



(a) Series Switch

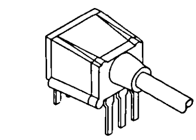


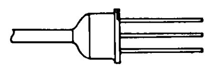
(b) Shunt Switch

Figure 5. TTL Drive Circuit (a) Series Switch (b) Shunt Switch

DETECTOR ASSEMBLIES

Two basic types of silicon photodiodes are used for fiber-optic detector assemblies. The photodiodes are designed to operate in the reverse-bias mode. High-resistivity silicon is used to provide good responsivity and low capacitance at low voltage. A new high-performance photodiode is fully depleted at 5 V and has risetimes of 8 ns at 5 V and 3 ns at 25 V. The detector has a built-in identical reference diode for dark-current circuit compensation at high temperatures. Also available is a lower-speed photodiode with a risetime that varies from 60 ns at 12 V to 35 ns at 50 V. All detector assemblies are characterized in terms of radiant responsivity $R_{e(a)}$ referenced to the power incident on the input end of the integral fiber optic cable. Typically, $R_{e(a)}$ is 0.3 A/W.





ASSEMBLY SERIES	PACKAGE	TYPICAL RESPONSIVITY†, $R_{e(a)}$	TERMINATION‡	STANDARD CABLE LENGTHS (cm)	FEATURES
TXED453*	Metal case	0.3 A/W	A	25,50,100	t_r = 35 ns typ @ 50 V
TXED454	Metal Case	0.3 A/W	A	25,50,100	t_r = 8 ns typ @ 5 V Integral reference diode
TXED455	Plastic DIP	0.3 A/W	A	25,50,100	
TXED456	Plastic DIP	0.3 A/W	B	5,10,25	

*See data sheet on page 351.
†Responsivity is specified for 25-cm cable length only
‡A ≡ AMP Optimate single-position fiber-optic connector
B ≡ Ferrule for AMP Optimate multiple-position fiber-optic connector

Most detector circuits operate with voltage sources and voltage-responding circuits. The designer must choose an effective way to convert photodiode current to voltage. The easiest conversion is done with a simple resistor circuit as shown in Figure 6.

$$V_O = I_O R_L \qquad (3)$$

However, the value of R_L must be low to avoid limiting the frequency response with a large time constant. The 10% to 90% circuit rise time may be found by the formula:

$$t_{r(c)} = 2.2\, R_L\, C_T \qquad (4)$$

where C_T = Photodetector capacitance

The total risetime resulting from the detector risetime and circuit risetime is expressed by:

$$t_{r(t)} = \sqrt{t_r{}^2 + t_{r(c)}{}^2}$$

Another expression of frequency response is the 3-dB bandwidth B:

$$B = \frac{0.35}{t_{r(t)}} \qquad (5)$$

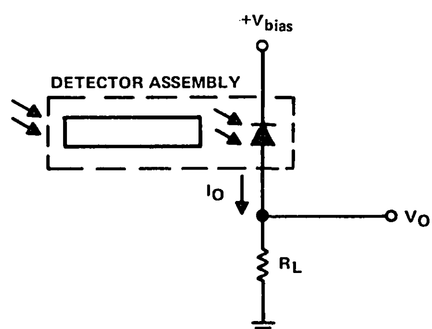


Figure 6. Simple Receiver Circuit

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

A circuit that overcomes the limitations of the simple resistor technique makes use of an operational amplifier in the transimpedance mode as shown in Figure 7. The output voltage V_O is also given by Equation 3 except that R_L becomes Z_T, the amplifier transimpedance. The effective load on the detector is low and the output impedance of the circuit is also low, allowing it to drive a relatively high capacitance.

Another transimpedance circuit that should be considered for use with detector assemblies is the TIEF152 transimpedance amplifier designed for use with photodiodes. The transimpedance is typically 12 kΩ, and the 3-dB bandwidth is typically 20 MHz. Input impedance is typically 300 Ω, and output impedance is about 4 Ω.

Another important consideration in the design of fiber-optic data links is noise. Receiver noise is a function of the shot noise of the photodiode dark current and the thermal noise of R_L (or Z_T). Because high-performance detectors usually have very low values of dark current, the thermal noise is often the dominant factor.

The equivalent input noise current density is typically 3 $pA/\sqrt{Hz}$ for the TIEF152 (see the TIEF152 data sheet). The noise bandwidth is equal to $\pi/2$ times the 3-dB bandwidth. Thus, the total noise current is 17 nA. To achieve a signal-to-noise ratio of 15, the detector output (amplifier input) current must be 225 nA. Since the transimpedance is 12 kΩ, the amplifier output signal voltage should be 3 mV. Additional amplification will still be required to achieve the threshold voltages required by most voltage comparators used for digital transmission systems.

In general, longer data links can be accomplished by limiting the amplifier bandpass. Narrower bandwidths provide less noise, so that the detector output current (and input power) can be lower without degrading the signal-to-noise ratio. Lower required input power allows for more attenuation in the cable for a given source output level.

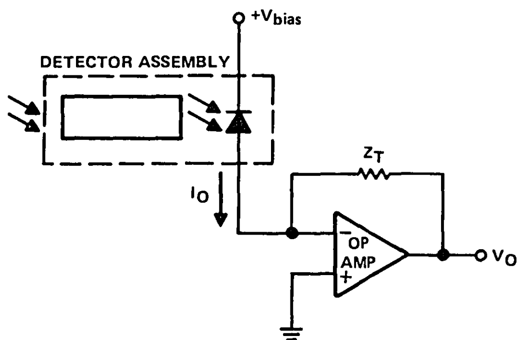


Figure 7. Detector and Operational Amplifier

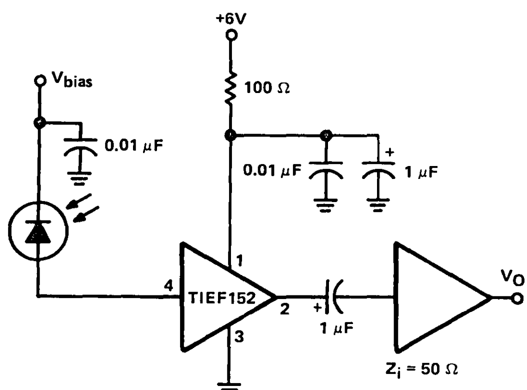


Figure 8. Detector and TIEF152 Transimpedance Amplifier

10

CABLE ASSEMBLIES

The TXEF402-series fiber-optic cable assemblies consist of a length of DuPont Company PFX-PIR140 infrared-transmitting plastic fiber-optic cable with each end terminated with an AMP Optimate single-position fiber-optic connector. Cable lengths of one meter (3.3 ft) to 50 meters (165 ft) are available. The fiber optic cable has a calculated numerical aperture of 0.53.

Computed relative transmission values are shown in Figure 9 as a function of peak-emission wavelength for on-axis radiation from a GaAlAs source. The effective attenuation is equal to 380 dB/km at λ_p = 790 nm and 620 dB/km at λ_p = 850 nm. The attenuation of nonaxial higher-order modes may be higher.

The cable assemblies are characterized by the transmittance τ, which accounts for the combined effects of attenuation losses and interface losses.

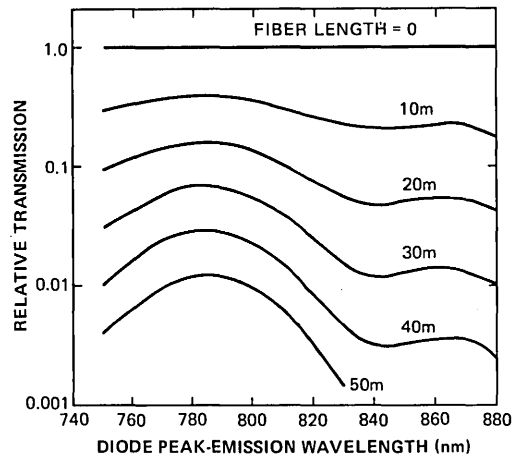
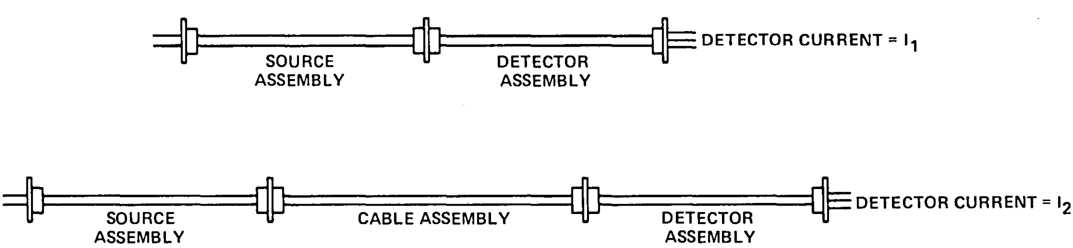


Figure 9.

ASSEMBLY*	LENGTH (METERS)	τ (TYPICAL) @ 790 nm	τ (TYPICAL) @ 850 nm
TXEF402M001	1	0.50	0.45
TXEF402M003	3	0.40	0.33
TXEF402M006	6	0.30	0.20
TXEF402M010	10	0.20	0.11
TXEF402M020	20	0.07	0.022
TXEF402M030	30	0.03	0.0055
TXEF402M040	40	0.012	0.0013
TXEF402M050	50	0.005	0.0003

*See data sheet on page 357.

10



CABLE ASSEMBLY TRANSMITTANCE = $\tau = \frac{I_2}{I_1}$

CABLE ASSEMBLY INSERTION LOSS IN DECIBELS = 10 LOG $\frac{I_2}{I_1}$

Figure 10. Cable Assembly Transmittance Test

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

FIBER-OPTIC DATA-LINK PERFORMANCE

A complete fiber-optic data link formed from the various assemblies can easily be implemented and the performance predicted. The detector current output, I_O, for a complete data link is given by:

$$I_O = P_O \tau R_{e(a)}$$

where

P_O = source assembly radiant power output
τ = cable assembly transmittance
$R_{e(a)}$ = detector assembly radiant responsivity.

For applications requiring longer distance, higher frequency, or higher temperatures than can be achieved with plastic fiber, the use of low-loss glass or plastic-clad silica or large-core glass fibers is required. The low-loss graded-index fiber (<10 dB/km) has a typical core diameter of 0,06 mm that requires expensive, small-area high-radiance optical sources and precision optical connectors. Its numerical aperture is about 0.2. For long-distance or very-high-frequency applications this type of fiber is essential, but it may not be the optimum choice for short- and medium-distance applications. The plastic-clad silica fibers and large-core glass fibers generally have properties between those of the plastic fiber and the low-loss glass fiber. The core diameter is typically 0,20 mm, the numerical aperture is 0.3, and the attenuation is 10 to 50 dB/km. The disadvantages of this type of fiber compared to plastic fibers are that it is more difficult to terminate and more brittle, and has a larger bend radius and smaller core diameter.

For medium-distance links greater than 50 to 70 meters, a hybrid data link can be constructed using cable assemblies incorporating the plastic-clad silica fibers or large-core glass fibers with source and detector assemblies incorporating the plastic fiber (0,37-mm core diameter). For long cable lengths, the additional coupling loss due to the area mismatch at the source-to-cable connection is more than compensated for by the lower attenuation of the glass. There is no additional coupling loss at the cable-to-detector connection. The hybrid approach enables the use of the lower-cost sources, lower-cost connectors, and the achievement of more reproducible coupling losses.

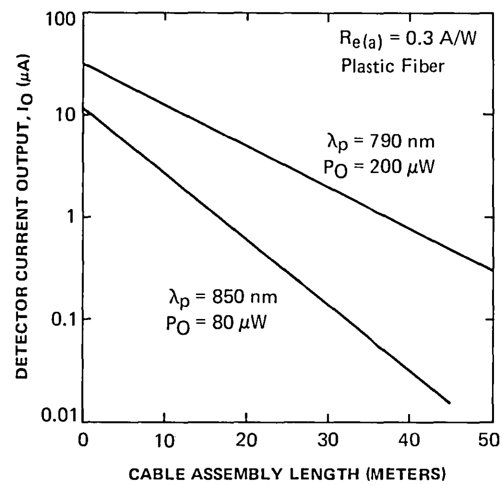


Figure 11.

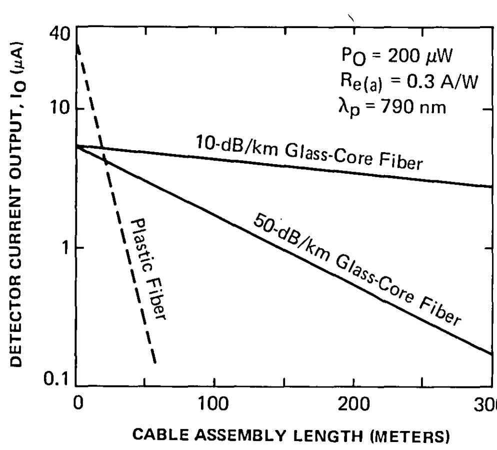


Figure 12.

10

NEW PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FIRST QUARTER '79
TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER IC'S
FOR FIBER-OPTIC DATA LINKS

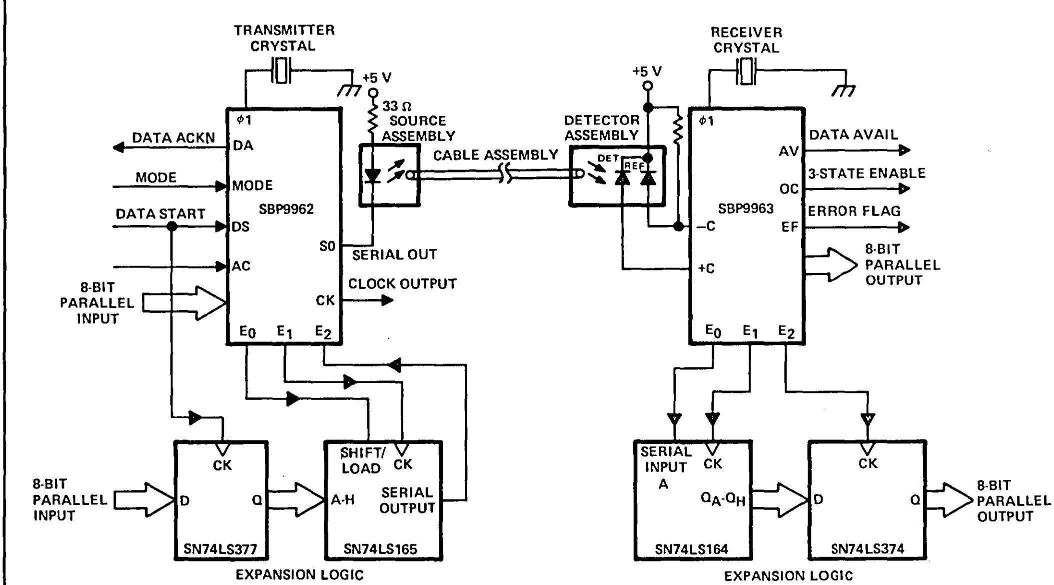
SBP9962 TRANSMITTER IC

- Converts 8 Parallel Data Lines to Encoded Serial Data
- Single 5-Volt Power Supply
- 1-Megabit-per-Second Serial Data Rate
- Expandable to 16 Bits
- I^2L Technology
- 20-Pin DIP

SBP9963 RECEIVER IC

- Converts Serial Output of PIN Photodiode to 8 Parallel Data Lines
- 1-μA Input Sensitivity
- Single 5-Volt Power Supply
- Expandable to 16 Bits
- 20-Pin DIP

LOW-COST FIBER-OPTIC DATA LINK



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
POST OFFICE BOX 225012 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75265

Printed in U.S.A.